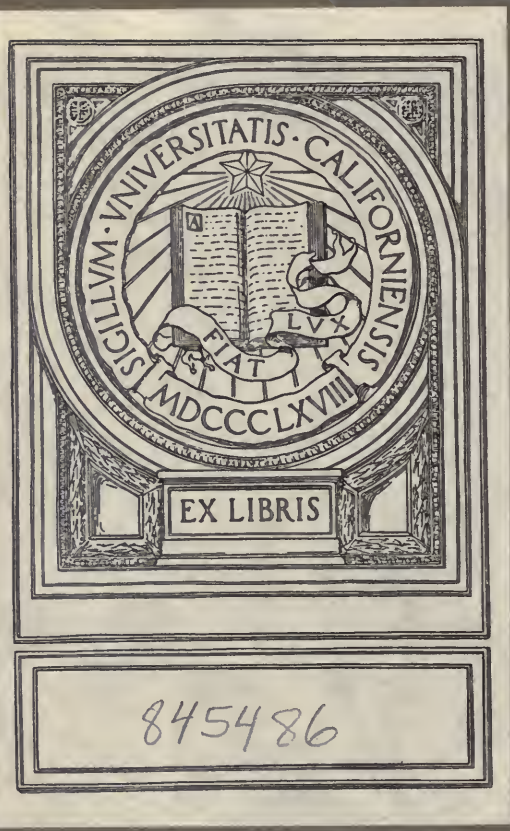


E15
Z9C
X
v4



845486

THE
CHURCH CATALOGUE

*ONE Hundred and Fifty Copies have been
printed on Holland hand-made paper, of
which One Hundred and Forty are for sale,
this being No.....*

A CATALOGUE OF
BOOKS

RELATING TO
THE DISCOVERY AND EARLY HISTORY OF
NORTH AND SOUTH

AMERICA

FORMING A PART OF
THE LIBRARY OF E. D. CHURCH

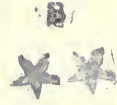
COMPILED AND ANNOTATED
BY
GEORGE WATSON COLE

VOLUME IV
1677—1752

NEW YORK
DODD, MEAD AND COMPANY

1907

CASE



TO THE
LIBRARY

AMERICANA

845486

AMERICANA

Library of
Congress

HUBBARD, WILLIAM. (b. 1621, d. 1704.)

A NARRATIVE OF THE TROUBLES WITH THE INDIANS IN NEW-ENGLAND. BOSTON, *John Foster*, 1677. [650]

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVE, QUARTO NO. 8. FIRST EDITION;
SECOND ISSUE. 1677.

Small 4to. With the "White Hills" map.
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1 leaf, without signature-mark; a, 4 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 4 leaves; M, 6 leaves; m, 2 leaves; O, P, Q, R, each 4 leaves; S, 2 leaves; T, n, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A to L, each 4 leaves; total 125 leaves. Leaf B 3 of "A Narrative of the Troubles . . . From Pascataqua to Pemmaquid" is wrongly marked A 3; and F 3 is F 4.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], p. [i.]; — [license] | THE worthy *Author* of this *Narrative* (of whose Fidelity we are well assured) by his great pains, and industry in collecting and compiling the several Occurrences of this *Indian Warre*, . . . hath faithfully, and truly performed the same, as far as best information agreeing could be obtained, which is therefore judged meet for publication; . . . [4 lines] | [signed] | *Simon Bradstreet*. / *Daniel Denison*. / *Joseph Dudley*. | [dated] | *Boston*, March 29. | 1677. |, p. [ii.]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 650], p. [iii.]; — [blank], p. [iv.]; — [epistle dedicatory] | To the Honourable | JOHN LEVERET *Esq*; / Governour of the Colony of the *Massachusetts*; / JOSIAH WINSLOW *Esq*; / Governour of the Colony of *Plimouth*; / WILLIAM LEET *Esq*; / Governour of the Colony of *Connecticut*. /

[signed] | *Your most humble and / Devoted Servant*, / *William Hubbard*. / [dated] | *From my Study* / 16th. 12th. / 1676. |, pp. [v.]–[viii.]; — | An Advertisement to the *Reader*. /, pp. [ix.]–[x.]; — | To the Reverend Mr. *William Hubbard* on his most exact | History of *New-Englands Troubles*. / [signed] | J. S. |, p. [xi.]; — | UPON | The elaborate *Survey* of *New-Englands* Passions from the | NATIVES / By the impartial Pen of that worthy *Divine* / Mr. WILLIAM HUBBARD. | [signed] | *Gratitudinis ergo* appofuit | B. T. |, pp. [xii.]–[xiii.]; — | *The Printer to the Reader*. |, p. [xiv.]; — [text, with heading] | A | NARRATIVE | OF THE | TROUBLES / *With the* Indians in / *NEVV-ENGLAND*, / From the first Planting thereof to the present time. |, pp. 1–115; — [blank], p. [116]; — | A | SUPPLEMENT | Concerning the WARRE with the | PEQUODS. |, pp. 117–132.

| A Table shewing the Towns and places which are inhabited by | the English in *New England*: those that are marked with figures, as well as expressed by their names, are such as were assailed by the Indians, during the late awful revolutions of providence. |, recto of T to recto of [T 4]; — | A Postscript. |, verso of [T 4] to p. 11; — [Articles of Philip Sachem] | For the further satisfaction of the Reader concerning the *perfidiousness* and *falseness* of our Enemies, and the *Justice* of our | Cause, we

shall clofe this *Narrative* with the *Articles* which | *Philip Sachem* of *Paukamaket*, or *Mount-hope*, fubfcribed in the | year, 1671. |, pp. 11-12; — [1 blank leaf], [n 4]; — | A | NARRATIVE | OF THE | TROUBLES | With the Indians in / NEW-ENGLAND, | From *Pascataqua* to *Pemmaquid*. /, pp. 1-88; — | *Errata*. / [12 lines] |, p. 88.

Page 42 is wrongly numbered 43; 43 is 42; 84, 86, 88, and 90 have no page-numbers; 85 is 84; 87 is 85; 89 is 86; 91 is 87; and 92 is 88.

MAP: Large folding map, with inscription, in upper right-hand corner: | A MAP OF | NEW-ENGLAND, / Being the first that ever was here cut, and done by / the best Pattern that could be had, which being in / some places defective, it made the other left exact: / yet doth it sufficiently shew the Scituation of / the

Country, and conveniently well the / distance of Places. / The figures that are joynd with the Names of Places | are to distinguish such as have been assaulted | by the Indians from others. |; with the mound "The White Hills" directly under the inscription; enclosed by double-rule border; the outer one very heavy; size, 12 x 15¾ inches; scale, 2¾ inches = 40 miles; facing p. 132.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ x 5⅞ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford; in dark blue grained morocco case. With Hubbard's sermon, *The Happiness of a People In the Wisdom of their Rulers Directing And in the Obedience of their Brethren Attending Unto what Israel ought to do*," Boston, 1676, bound in at the end.

There seem to have been Two Issues of this work :

(1) In the First Issue (*a*) sheet M contains but four leaves; (*b*) in the second part there is a blank space after the seventh line on p. 81, to which attention is called in | *The Printer to the Reader*. |, at the beginning of the work; (*c*) p. 88 of the second part contains 10 lines of errata.

(2) In the Second Issue (*a*) two leaves, M 2 and M 3, have been cancelled and their places supplied with four leaves, M 2, M 3, M 4, and [M 5], paged 83, , 84, , 85, , 86, , containing an account of the Indian depredations at or near the towns of Plymouth, Chelmsford, Woburn, Springfield, Hadley, Deerfield, and Hatfield, and in which the beginning of Captain Henschman's letter, which in the First Issue is given in full, is much condensed; (*b*) The blank space after the seventh line on p. 81 has been filled in and reads | As for *predictions*, or *presages* of these late Troubles, |; (*c*) The list of errata on p. 88 has been extended to twelve lines.

This copy contains the correct map, especially cut for the work by Foster, the printer, and is the earliest instance of such work done in the English colonies.

Hubbard was born in England, and came to this country with his father in 1635. He was a member of the first class that was graduated from Harvard College in 1642. About 1657 he was settled at Ipswich, where he lived until his death. He was distinguished, in an age and country of bigots, for his liberality, moderation, and piety; and his *Narrative* has always been regarded as authoritative by historians.

Of the two preliminary contributions in verse, the first, signed J. S., is probably by John Sherman; the second, which is signed B. T., was written by Benjamin Tompson, the earliest native American poet. Comparing Hubbard's work with earlier writers of American history, he says :

“ *New Englands* Chronicles are to be had
From *Nathans* Pen, or Manuscript of *Gad*.

NARRATIVE
OF THE TROUBLES WITH THE
INDIANS

In *NEW-ENGLAND*, from the first planting thereof in the year 1607. to this present year 1677. But chiefly of the late Troubles in the two last years, 1675. and 1676.

To which is added a Discourse about the *Warre* with the

PEQUODS

In the year 1637.

By *W. Hubbard, Minister of Ipswich.*

And the Lord said unto Moses, write this for a Memoriall in a Book, and rehearse it in the ears of Joshua, for I will utterly put out the Remembrance of Amalek from under heaven. Exod. 17. 14.

Wherefore it is said in the book of the wars of the Lord, what he did in the red sea, and in the Brooks of Arnon. Numb: 21. 4.

As cold waters to a thirst, soul, so is good news from a far Country. Prov. 25. 25.

Expressa Imago, et quasi speculum quoddam vitæ humane est historia, quia talia vel si-nilia temper possunt in mundo accidere. Thucyd.

Historia tradit quæ facta sunt, et quæ semper sicut futura, donec eadem manet hominum natura. Idem.

Historiæ cognitio tutissima instructio, et præparatio est ad actiones politicas, et illustris Magistra ad perferendas fortune vices. Polyb.

Published by Authority.

B O S T O N;
Printed by *John Foster*, in the year 1677.

No. 650. TITLE-PAGE OF HUBBARD'S NARRATIVE; 1ST EDITION; 1677.

Purchase wrote much, *Hacluyt* traversed far,
Smith and *Dutch John de Laet* famous are :
Martyr, with learn'd *Acosta*, thousands too,
 Here's Novelties and Stile which all out-do,
 Wrote by exacter hand than ever took
 Historians Pen since *Europe* we forfook.''

OTHER COPIES: We have traced no fewer than 20 copies in various conditions, 18 of which are in the principal libraries of this country.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 231; Hoe, *Catalogue*, 2:391; Green, *Ten Fac-simile Reproductions Relating to Old Boston and Neighborhood* (1901),

pp. 5-12; Winsor, *New England Indians*, pp. 25-26; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 35; Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 1: xvii., 255, 328; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, Nos. 29965-67; Sabin, 8, No. 33445; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 731; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1: 54; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1447.

HUBBARD, WILLIAM. (b. 1621, d. 1704.)

THE PRESENT STATE OF NEW-ENGLAND. BEING A NARRATIVE OF THE TROUBLES WITH THE INDIANS IN NEW-ENGLAND.

LONDON, for Tho. Parkhurst, 1677.

[651]

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVE, QUARTO NO. 8. SECOND EDITION. 1677.

Small 4to. With the correct, the "Wine Hills" map.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and lacking); a, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, A to L, each 4 leaves; total 124 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], p. [i.]; — [license to print] | [type-ornament rule] | *THE worthy Author of this Narrative (of whose Fidelity we are well assured) by his great pains and industry, in collecting and compiling the several Occurrences of this Indian-War, from the Relations of such as were present in the particular Actions, both faithfully and truly performed the same, as far as best information agreeing could be obtained, which is therefore judged meet for publick view; and we whose Names are under-written, deposited by the Governour and Council of the Massachusetts Colony to peruse and licence the same; have and do accordingly Order it to be imprinted, as being of publick benefit, and judg the /*

*Author to have deserved due acknowledgment and Thanks for the same. / [signed] | Simon Bradstreet. / Daniel Denison. / Joseph Dudley. / [dated] | Boston, March 29. | 1677. | — | Licenced, | June 27, 1677. | [signed] | Roger L'Estrange. / , p. [ii.]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 651], p. [iii.]; — [blank], p. [iv.]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | *To the Honourable JOHN LEVERET Esq; Governour of the Colony of the Massachusets; JOSIAH WINSLOW Esq; Governour of the Colony of Plimouth; WILLIAM LEET Esq; Governour of the Colony of Connecticut. | [signed] | Your most humble and Devoted Servant, / William Hubbard. / [dated] | E[F]rom my Study, / 16th, 12. 1676. | , p. [v.] to verso of a; — | An Advertisement to the READER. | , recto and verso of a 2; — [poem, with heading] | *To the Revernd Mr. William Hubbard on his most exact History of New-Englands Troubles. / [signed] J. S. / , recto and verso of [a 3]; — [poem, with heading] | *Vpon the elaborate Survey of New-****

THE
Present State
 OF
New - England.
 BEING A
NARRATIVE
 Of the Troubles with the
I N D I A N S

IN
NEW-ENGLAND, from the first planting
 thereof in the year 1607, to this present year 1677:
 But chiefly of the late Troubles in the two last
 years 1675, and 1676.

To which is added a Discourse about the War
 with the *PEQUODS* in the year 1637.

By *W. Hubbard* Minister of *Ipswich*.

And the Lord said unto Moses, Write this for a Memorial in a Book, and rehearse it in the ears of Joshua; for I will utterly put out the Remembrance of Amalek from under heaven, Exod. 17. 14.

L O N D O N :

Printed for *Tho. Parkhurst* at the *Bible* and *Three Crowns* in *Cheapside*,
 near *Mercers-Chappel*, and at the *Bible* on *London-Bridg*. 1677.

Englands *Passi- / ons from the Natives, By the impartial Pen / that worthy Divine Mr. William Hubbard.* | [ending] | *Gratitudinis ergo apposit.* / [signed] | B. T. | , recto and verso of [a 4];—[text, with heading] | A | NARRATIVE | OF THE | TROUBLES | WITH THE | INDIANS | IN | NEW-ENGLAND, / From the first Planting thereof, to the present Time. | , pp. 1-115;—| A | SUPPLEMENT | Concerning the | WARR | With the | PEQUODS. | , pp. 116-131;—[table, with heading] | *A Table shewing the Towns and Places which are inhabited by / the English in New-England: those that are marked with figures, as well as expressed by their names, are such as were af- / faulted by the Indians, during the late awful Revolutions of Providence.* / , verso of S 2 to verso of T;—| A Postscript. | , recto of T 2 to verso of [T 4];—| For the further satisfaction of the Reader concerning the perfidi- / oufness and falseness of our Enemies, and the Justice of our Cause, we | shall close this Narrative with the Articles which *Philip*, Sachim of | *Paukamaket*, or *Mount hope*, subscribed in the year, 1671. | [etc.] | [signed] | *The mark P of Philip, the / Sachim of Paukamaket.* / *The mark [of Vncompaen.* / *The mark L of Wolokom.* / *The mark 7 of Sam-*

kama. / FINIS. | , verso of [T 4];—| A | NARRATIVE | OF THE | TROUBLES | WITH THE | INDIANS | IN | NEW-ENG- LAND, / From *Pascataqua* to *Pemmaquid.* / , pp. 1-72;—| TO this *Issue* were our *Troubles with the Indians* brought in the | end of the year, 1676. | , [etc.], pp. 73-88;—| FINIS. / , p. 88.

MAP: Large folding map, with inscription, in upper right-hand corner: | A MAP OF | NEW-ENGLAND, / *Being the first that ever was here cut, and done / by the best Pattern that could be had, which being / in some places defective, it made the other less / exact: yet doth it sufficiently shew the Scitua- / tion of the Countrey, and conveniently well / the distance of Places.* / The figures that are joyned with the Names of | Places are to distinguish such as have been af- | faulted by the *Indians* from others. | ; enclosed by heavy rule border; with the mound "The: VVine Hills:" directly under the inscription; size, 11 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 15 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches; scale, 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches = 40 miles; facing p. 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ by 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in old calf, sprinkled edges; in a straight-grained blue morocco case. With "Thomas Willson 1680 for my Laddy Southerland" written in old handwriting on the first front fly-leaf.

The Lady Southerland copy.

This work is a reprint of the Boston edition of the same year (our No. 650). It was printed from a copy containing sheet M in six leaves, and with the blank line on p. 81 of the second part.

| *The Printer to the Reader.* | , which appeared in the Boston edition and which was really but a list of errata, is omitted; the poetical addresses occupy two leaves instead of three pages; and the errata on p. 88 of the *Narrative* are omitted, the proper corrections having been made in the text.

The map reengraved for this edition contains several errors in the names of places, and is engraved on a slightly smaller block. This map may be easily distinguished from the other by the name given to the mountains in New Hampshire. In the Boston edition they are named | The White Hills | and in the London edition | The: VVine Hills= | . We have seen a copy of the latter map without the title printed in the mortise, and with the lower left-hand corner perfect; in nearly all copies this corner is defective, probably owing to the block's having been broken before the greater part, or perhaps any, of the regular edition was printed.

OTHER COPIES : Copies are to be found in most of the large libraries, but the map is often in facsimile.

REFERENCES : Hoe, *Catalogue*, 2 : 392 ; Winsor, *New England Indians*, pp. 26-27 ; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1167 ; Sabin, 8, No. 33446 ; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, 1, No. 730 ; Rich, No. 376.

[HUTCHINSON, RICHARD (?).]

THE WARR IN NEW-ENGLAND VISIBLY ENDED. LONDON, *by J. B. for Dorman Newman*, 1677. [652]

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVE, FOLIO No. 5. 1677.

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 2 leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 652], p. [i.] ; — [blank], p. [ii.] ; — [text, in the form of a letter, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *NEW-ENGLANDS WARR*

| *Visibly Ended.* / *SIR*, / [signed] | Your faithfull friend, | *R. H.* /, pp. 1-2 ; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 2.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 10 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 7 inches. Bound in dark green straight-grained morocco, gilt inside borders ; by Rivière.

This is the last of the King Philip's War Narratives issued in folio. Some copies have a different imprint ; that in the John Carter Brown Library reading, "Printed by *J. B.* for *Francis Smith* at the *Elephant and Castle* in *Cornhill*."

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (?) ; John Carter Brown (with imprint as above) ; Lenox ; Halsey ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : Hazlitt, *Collections* (1887), p. 102 ; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1170 ; Sabin, 12, No. 50536.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

AN HISTORICAL DISCOURSE CONCERNING THE PREVALENCY OF PRAYER. BOSTON, *John Foster*, 1677. [653]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, each 4 leaves ; total 12 leaves. Leaf A₃ is wrongly marked A.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 653], recto of [A] ; — [blank], verso of [A] ; — [preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | To the Reader. | [signed] | *Increase Mather.* / [dated] | BOSTON, N-E. | *August.* 16,

1677. |, recto and verso of A₂ ; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *An* / *HISTORICAL DISCOVRSE* / Concerning the Prevalency of | PRAYER |, pp. 1-19 ; — [blank], p. [20].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound with No. 551 (8). With "Samuel Mather His Book 1682 ex dono patri caris' mi /", written in ink at the top of the title-page.

This work forms a supplement to Increase Mather's *Relation of the Troubles which have hapned in New-England* (our next number).

For other copies and references see No. 654.

THE
WARR
IN
NEW-ENGLAND
VISIBLY ENDED.

King *PHILIP* that barbarous *Indian* now Be-
headed, and most of his Bloudy Adherents submitted to
Mercy, the Rest fled far up into the Countrey, which
hath given the Inhabitants Encouragement to prepare for their
Settlement.

Being a True and Perfect Account brought in by *Caleb More*
Master of a Vessel newly Arrived from *Rhode-Island*.

And Published for general Satisfaction.

Licensed *November 4. Roger C'Estrange.*



LONDON, Printed by *f. B.* for *Dorman Newman* at the *Kings-arms*
in the *Poultry*, 1677.

No. 652. TITLE-PAGE OF HUTCHINSON'S WARR IN NEW-ENGLAND VISIBLY ENDED;
1677. Reduced; original 9¼ x 5½ inches.

Samuel Mather's Bible Book 1692 as some parts corrected

An
HISTORICAL DISCOURSE
Concerning the
PREVALENCY
OF
PRAYER

Wherein is shewed that *New-Englands* late Deliverance from the
Rage of the Heathen, is an eminent Answer of Prayer.

By INCREASE MATHER
Teacher of a Church in Boston in New-England.

Pfal. 102. 18. *This shall be written for the Generation to come.*

Jam. 5. 17, 18. *Elias was a man subject to like passions as we are, and he prayed earnestly that it might not rain, and it rained not on the Earth by the space of three years and six months; and he prayed again, and the heaven gave rain, and the earth brought forth her fruit.*

Preces et Lachrimæ sunt Arma Ecclesiæ. *Ambrosius.*
Oratio est vis Deo grata. *Tertul.*

B O S T O N,
Printed and sold by *John Foster.* 1677.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

A RELATION OF THE TROUBLES WHICH HAVE HAPNED IN NEW-ENGLAND, BY REASON OF THE INDIANS THERE. BOSTON, *John Foster*, 1677. [654]

KING PHILIP'S WAR NARRATIVE, QUARTO No. 9. 1677.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : [A], 4 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; L, 2 leaves; total 42 leaves. Leaf E 3 has no signature-mark, and H 4 has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [1 leaf, probably blank], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 654], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] / To the Reader | [signed] | *Increase Mather.* / [dated] | *Boston N. E. / Sept. 14. 1677* |, recto of [A 3] to verso of [A 4]; — | ERRATA. | [2 lines] |, verso of [A 4] ;

— [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A | RELATION | OF THE FIRST TROUBLES IN | New-England By reason of the *INDANS* there |, pp. 1–26; — | A | BRIEF HISTORY | *Of the War with the Pequot Indians in / New-England; Anno 1637.* |, pp. 27–76; — | FINIS. |, p. 76. Page 66 is wrongly numbered 62.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound with No. 551 (7). Last leaf of preface strengthened; page-numbers cut into on pp. 67–69. Autograph of Samuel Mather, in ink, at the top of the title-page. Followed by Increase Mather's *Historical Discourse concerning the Prevalency of Prayer* (our previous number).

The Samuel Mather copy, with autograph.

This work traces the wars with the Indians from 1614, including the causes of King Philip's War, and was written to supply the deficiency in Hubbard's *Narrative of the Troubles*.

This appears to be one of the scarcest of Mather's tracts, apparently not having been reprinted in London. In the preface it is stated: "This following *Relation* was written neer upon a year ago; since which a Reverend Author [Mr. Hubbard] hath emitted a Narrative of the troubles which have happened by the Indians in New England, whose pains and industry doth (in my judgment) deserve acknowledgment. Nevertheleffe it hath been thought needfull to publish this; Considering that most of the things here infisted on, are not so much as once taken notice of in that *Narrative*. And although the *Pequot war* be therein described (and that, as to the substance of the story, truly and impartially) it is not so fully done as is here to be seen."

The *Historical Discourse* at the end appears to have been printed before the *Relation*, the putting of both under one title being an afterthought. There were two editions of this second pamphlet. Dr. Samuel A. Green informs us that the title-page of the copy in the Massachusetts Historical Society Library differs from our reproduction and reads, as follows: | [6 lines] | . . . in disappoiting | their devices, is declared. | . . . concerning the | Prevalency of Prayer; shewing that *New-Englands* / late deliverance . . . is an eminent | Answer of Prayer. | [13 lines]|. It also has other slight variations, and the preliminary matter occupies six instead of four pages.

Samuel Mather 1689

A RELATION
Of the Troubles which have hapned in
New-England,

By reason of the Indians there:
 From the Year 1614. to the Year 1675.

Wherein the frequent Conspiracies of the Indians to cutt off the
 English, and the wonderfull providence of God, in
 disappointing their devices, is declared.

Together with an *Historical Discourse* concerning the Prevalency of

P R A Y E R

Shewing that *New-Englands* late deliverance from the Rage of the
 Heathen is an eminent Answer of Prayer.

By INCREASE MATHER
Teacher of a Church in Boston in New-England.

Job. 8. 8. *Enquire I pray thee of the former age, and prepare thyself to the search of their
 Fathers.*

Psal 111. 2. *The works of the Lord are great, sought out of all them that have pleasure
 therein*

Joel. 1. 3. *Tell ye your Children of it, and let your Children tell their Children, and their
 Children another Generation.*

*Historia est testis temporum, nuncia vetustatis, lux veritatis, vita memoriae, magi-
 stra vite. Cic. de Orat.*

Alius alio plura invenire potest, nemo omnia.

B O S T O N;
 Printed and sold by *John Foster.* 1677.

No. 654. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S RELATION OF THE TROUBLES; 1677.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 238; Green, *Early Amer-*

ican Imprints, pp. 36-37; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2103; Sabin, 11, No. 46727; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1: 441, No. 15; Rich, No. 377.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

RENEWAL OF COVENANT THE GREAT DUTY INCUMBENT ON
DECAYING OR DISTRESSED CHURCHES. BOSTON, by F. for Henry
Phillips, 1677. [655]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 16 leaves. Leaf D₃ has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 655], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE CHURCH OF CHRIST IN | DORCHES-TER | [signed] | Yours in the Lord alwayes / Increase Mather. / [dated] | BOSTON, / 22d. of 3. Moneth, / 1677. |, recto of A 2

to recto of [A 4]; — [blank], verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Neh. 9, 38. And because of all this we / make a sure Covenant. |, pp. 1-21; — | Tibi Domine. |, p. 21; — [blank], p. [22]; — [1 blank leaf], [D 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5½ inches. Bound with No. 551 (9). With "Samuel Mat. His Book 1682 ex dono patris." written in ink at the top of the title-page.

The Samuel Mather copy.

This is apparently one of the rarest of Mather's productions. It has a genuine blank leaf at the end, completing sheet D.

OTHER COPIES: Evans locates a copy in the Boston Public Library. There is another in the Hollingsworth collection.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 239; Green, *Second Sup-*

plementary List, p. 42; Sabin, 11, No. 46729; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1: 441, No. 16; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2096.

RICHSZHOFFER, AMBROSIUS. (b. 1612, d. —.)

BRASILIANISCH- UND WEST INDIANISCHE REISZE BESCHREI-
BUNG. STRASZBURG, Bey Jofzias Städeln, 1677. [656]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 8 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 96 leaves. Leaves A iii., A iiiii., and A v. are wrongly marked A iiiii., A v., and A vi. respectively.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A]; — [copperplate portrait of the author, with coat of arms and inscription below] | Ambrosius / Richshoffer / ætatis 65. / Anno 1677. / I. C. Sartorius, Noribergensis sculp. /, verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 656], p. [1]; — [blank],

*Renewal of Covenant the great Duty
incumbent on decaying or distressed
CHURCHES.*

A S E R M O N

Concerning Renewing of Covenant with God in Christ,
Preached at *Dorchester* in *New-England*, the 21. Day
of the 1. Moneth 1677. being a Day of

HUMILIATION

There, on that Occasion.

*By Increase Mather, Teacher of
a Church in Boston.*

Deut. 29. 1. *These are the words of the Covenant which the Lord commanded Moses to make with the Children of Israel, in the Land of Moab, beside the Covenant which he made with them in Horeb.*

Jer. 30. 5. *Come, let us joyne our selves to the Lord, in a perpetual Covenant that shall not be forgotten.*

Disputatio etiam possumus pro unione prædicta reformatâ, (h. e. pro personali et explicita cum Deo et cum Ecclesia pactione) ex solenni illa professione Fidei, Fœderisque personali pactione, quam in Reformatione sua Nehemias &c. necessariam arbitrati sunt. *Parker de Polit. Eccl. Lib. 3 p. 172, 173.*

In Veteri Testamento toties sæpè legimus de renovatione Fœderis, quoties refertur solennis aliqua Ecclesiæ Reformatio. *Amsl. Med. Theol. L. 1. Cap. 32. Th. 16.*

B O S T O N;

Printed by *J. F.* for *Henry Phillips*, and are to be sold at his Shop in the West end of the *Town-house* in *Boston*.

1 6 7 7.

No. 655. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S RENEWAL OF COVENANT THE GREAT DUTY; 1677.

p. [2]; — [dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Denen | Frey Reichs / Hoch- | Edel-gebohrnen / Gestrungen / | auch Hoch-Edlen / Vesten / Fromb / Für- | sichtig / Hochweisz vnd Hochgelährten Herren / | defz Heyl. Reichs Freyer Stadt Straßburg / be- | stendigen Regiments der Herren Fünff- | zehen / meinen gnädig gebie- | tenden Herren. | [signed] | Dessen Author | Ambrosius Richshoffer. | , p. 3 ; — [preface, with heading] | Geneigter Lefer. | , pp. 4-6 ; — [text, beginning] | Nach deme ich mich / bene- | ben . . . | , pp. 7-182 ; — [sonnet, with heading] | Auf | Herin Ambrosii Richshoffers. | E. E. Raths Löbl. Statt Straf- | burg Alten Beyfizers | Brasilianisch' vnd West Indianische | Reise- | beschreibung. | [signed] | Johann Joachim Bocken- | hoffer. | , recto and verso of M v. ; — [complimentary verses, in 5 stanzas, beginning] | 1. | WAs wir Menschen in der Jugend | [signed] | Zu sondern Ehren vnd Gefallen | hatt dieses beyfügen wollen | M. Johann Heinrich Rapp. | , recto and verso of [M vj.]; — [errata, with heading] | Die vornembsten Fehler sind fol- | gender gestalt zu verbessern. | [14 lines] | , recto of [M vij.]; — [blank], verso of [M vij.]; — [1 blank leaf], [M viii.].

PLATES: 2 Plates and 2 Maps, as follows:

Richshoffer was a native of Strassburg. In 1629, when but seventeen years of age, he left home and joined the Dutch expedition sent out against the Portuguese and Spaniards in Brazil by the Dutch West India Company, under the command of Henrick Cornelisz. Lonck and Deederik van Waerdenburgh. He returned to Holland in 1632, after a service of more than three years in Brazil and the West Indies.

This narrative, covering the period from April, 1629, to December, 1633, was written many years after his return.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; and John Carter Brown Libraries. Sabin locates copies in Harvard University, the Lenox Library, and the Library of Congress.

[1] Folding plate in two compartments; the upper with inscription: | OLINDA | ; the lower with inscription: | OLINDA DE PHERNAMBUCO | *Auf der Reede nach dem Leben abgezeichnet* / ; with / fol. 58. / in the upper left-hand corner, outside the border; facing p. 58.

[2] Folding plate; view and four coats of arms, the latter in the upper portion, with inscriptions: | PERNAMBUCO | ITAMARICA | PARAYBA | RIO GRANDA | ; with / fol. 129. / in the upper left-hand corner, outside the border; facing p. 128.

MAPS: [1] Folding map, with inscription, across the top: | BRASILIA | SUB REGIMINE | BATAVORUM | ; with / fol. 49. / in the upper left-hand corner, outside the border; size, $5\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{16}$ inches; scale, $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches = 45 *Milliaria Germanica*; facing p. 48.

[2] Folding map, with inscription, on the upper portion: | *Das Nordertheil des landes* / BRASILIEN | [4 lines] | ; and, in the lower right-hand corner: | Erklärung der Ziffern | [8 lines] | ; with / fol. 57. / in the upper left-hand corner, outside the border; size, $5\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ inches; no scale; facing p. 56.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 17, No. 71219; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28857; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1174; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2370.



Ambrosij Richshoffers,
 Brasilianisch- und Westindianische
 Reise Beschreibung
 Straßburg
 Ben Joseph Stadelz, A. 1677

I.C.S.F.

No. 656. TITLE-PAGE OF RICHSZHOFFER'S BRASILIANISCH- UND WEST INDIANISCHE REISZE BESCHREIBUNG; 1677.

VIRGINIA.

ARTICLES OF PEACE BETWEEN THE MOST SERENE AND MIGHTY PRINCE CHARLES II. . . . AND SEVERAL INDIAN KINGS AND QUEENS, &c. LONDON, *John Bill, Christopher Barker, Thomas Newcomb and Henry Hills*, 1677. [657]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 10 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 657], p. [1];— [blank], p. [2];— [text, beginning] | *Articles of Peace between the most Mighty Prince, / and our Dread Sovereign Lord CHARLES | the Second, . . . | [2 lines] | . . . And the several Indian Kings / and Queens, &c. . . . | . . . at the Camp at / Middle Plantation the Twenty ninth day of / May 1677. . . . | [2 lines] | . . . By the*

Right Honourable / Herbert Jefferies Esquire, Lieutenant-Go- / vernour of His Majesties Colony of Virginia. | [8 lines] | , pp. 3-16; — / Memorandum the 29th day of May, 1677. | [signed] | John Berry, / Francis Morison. | , pp. 17-18; — [colophon, with same wording as imprint on title-page], p. 18; — [1 blank leaf], [C 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{15}{16} \times 6\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in polished red morocco, gilt top; by Bedford. Upper margin of title extended; most of the leaves extended on upper and lower outer corners, and some mended on outer edges.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

This "Instrument of Peace" brought to an end the war declared by the Assembly of Virginia against the Indians in March, 1676. It was signed by "the Queen of Pamunkey, on behalf of her self and the several Indians under her Subjection; the Queen of Waonoke; the King of the Nottoways; the King of the Nancymond Indians; [and] Captain John West, Son to the Queen of Pamunkey," whose marks are given on p. 16. Out of this war, thus happily brought to a close, incidentally arose Bacon's Rebellion.

By Article VII. it is liberally provided "That the said *Indians* have and enjoy their wonted conveniences of Oystering, Fishing, and gathering Tuchahoe, Curtenemons, Wild Oats, Rufhes, Puckoone, or anything else (for their natural support) not useful to the *English*, upon the *English* Dividends; Always provided they first repair to some Publick Magistrate of good Repute, and inform him of their number and business."

VIRGINIA.

STRANGE NEWS FROM VIRGINIA; BEING A FULL AND TRUE ACCOUNT OF THE LIFE AND DEATH OF NATHANAEL BACON ESQUIRE. LONDON, for *William Harris*, 1677. [657 A]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 657 A], p. [1];— [text, with heading] | *Strange News from Virginia, being a full / and true account of*

the Life and Death of / Nathanael Bacon Esquire, who was the / only Cause and Original of all the late Trou- / bles in that Country. / , pp. 2-8; — | FINIS. / , p. 8.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{9}{16} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco; by Rivière.

ARTICLES
OF
PEACE

Between

The Most Serene and Mighty PRINCE
CHARLES II.

By the Grace of God,
King of *England, Scotland, France and Ireland,*
Defender of the Faith, &c.

And Several

Indian Kings and Queens, &c.

Concluded the 29th day of *May, 1677.*

Published by His Majesties Command.

LONDON,

Printed by *John Bill, Christopher Barker, Thomas Newcomb*
and *Henry Hills*, Printers to the Kings
Most Excellent Majesty. 1677.

No. 657. TITLE-PAGE OF VIRGINIA'S ARTICLES OF PEACE; 1677.

STRANGE NEWS
 FROM
 VIRGINIA;
 Being a full and true
 ACCOUNT
 OF THE
 LIFE and DEATH
 OF

Nathanael Bacon Esquire,

Who was the only Cause and Original of all the late
 Troubles in that COUNTRY.

With a full Relation of all the Accidents which have
 happened in the late War there between the
 Christians and Indians.

L O N D O N,

Printed for *William Harris*, next door to the Turn-
 Stile without *Moor-gate*. 1677.

No. 657 A. TITLE-PAGE OF STRANGE NEWS FROM VIRGINIA; 1677.

This little tract gives a sketch of Bacon's descent and early life, his settlement in Virginia, his "Rebellion," and his death. It defends him from aspersions on his sobriety, but, so far as the presentation of facts is concerned, gives the view of a partisan of Governor Berkeley.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3 : 164; Sabin, 1, No. 2679.

EXQUEMELIN or ESQUEMELING, ALEXANDER OLIVIER.

DE AMERICAENSCH E ZEE-ROOVERS. t'AMSTERDAM, *Jan ten Hoorn*, 1678. [658]

Small 4to. Original Edition. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, each 4 leaves; total 96 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title] | DE | AMERICAENSCH E | ZEE-ROOVERS | *Behelsende een Partinent / Verhael van alle de Roverye / En Onmenselycke Vreet- | heeden die de Engelsche / en Franse Roovers / Tegens de Spanjaerden / in America / Gepleeght / Hebben.* / [enclosed by oval frame, with] | *t'Amsterdam by JAN ten HOORN, Boeckverkooper / Over het Oude Heerelogement - 1678* / [at the bottom], recto of [*];— [blank], verso of [*];— [printed title, as reproduced; See No. 658], recto of [* 2];— [blank], verso of [* 2];— [preface, with heading] | VOORREDEN | van den | BOECKVERKOPER | aen den | LESER. | [signed] | *U E. Dienstw. / JAN CLAESZ. ten HOORN.* | [dated] | *Amsterdam uyt myn / Boeckwinckel den / 1 September 1678.* |, recto of * 3 to verso of [* 4];— [text in 3 books, the first with heading] | Piratica America, | Of den | AMERICAENSCHEN | ZEE-ROOVER. | EERSTE DEEL. |, pp. 1-46; | Eynde van het eerste Deel, waer in meest verhandelt is van | des Landts eygenschap, vruchten en Inwoonders; Nu | fullen wy komen tot de Zee-Rovers in't gemeen, | waer mede ick het tweede Deel begin. | [tail-piece] |, p. 46;— | Piraticæ Americæ, | Of de | AMERICAENSCH E | ZEE-ROOVERS. | TWEDE DEEL

| Behelsende | De opkomst der vermaerde Zee-Rovers FRAN- | COIS LOLONOIS, en JOAN MORGAN, nevens | der selver vermaerdste Roveryen in AMERICA, | op de Spanjaerts gepleegt, als mede het leven en | bedrijf van eenige andere Zee-Rovers, die | sich in, en omtrent die Gewesten ont- | houden hebben. |, pp. 47-108;— | Eynde van het Tweede Deel. |, p. 108;— | Piraticæ Americæ, | Of de | AMERICAENSCH E | ZEE-ROOVERS. | DERDE DEEL. | Behelsende | Het Inneemen, en verbranden van de Stadt Pana- | ma, aen de Zuydzee van America geleegeen, door MOR- | GAN, met het Inneemen van noch andere plaetsen, nevens | de Reys des Schrijvers langhs de Kust van Costa | Rica, met het geen de Reys geduurende, | gepasseert is. |, pp. 109-160;— | Eynde van de Historie der Zee-Rovers. | [tail-piece] |, p. 160;— | BYVOEGHSEL. | Of een kort VERHAEL | Van de Macht, Rijkdom, Regeeringe en Inkomsten, | *die sijn Katholycke Majesteyt Karel de tweede,* / tegenwoordigh in America heeft. | Nevens een kort begriyp van de vooznaemste Plaetsen in America, | die verscheyde Chyisten Potentaten toebehooren. | Als oock het voorval op Tabago tusschen den Grave d'ESTREE, | en de Commandeur J. BINCKES. |, pp. 161-170;— | Provisie van Officien, | Die van sijn Catholycke Majesteyt begeben | worden in de Rijcken van America. | *Van alle Geestelycke Officien van America, van Aertsbischoppen, Bisschoppen, Abten, ende alles dat de Geestelycke / Staet aengaet.* /, pp. 171-186;

— | ERRATA. | [2 lines] |, p. 186; — | CATALOGUS | Ofte Register | Van de | BOECKEN. | Die by | JAN ten HOORN | Gedrukt, en te bekomen zijn. |, pp. [187]—[188].

Page 29 is wrongly numbered 19; 75 is 57; and the numbers 65–68 are omitted in the pagination.

PLATES: 4 Portraits, 7 Plates, and 2 Maps, as follows:

PORTRAITS: [1] | BARTOLOMEW PORTUGUES. | Part. 1. Ch: 6: pa: 51: |; facing p. 40.

[2] | ROCK. BRASILIANO | Part 1. Ch: 6: pa. 56: /; facing p. 42.

[3] | FRANCIS LOLONOIS. | Part. 2. Page. 1. /; facing p. 46.

[4] | S^r HEN: MORGAN | Part. 2. Chap. 4. /; facing p. 74.

PLATES: [1] Plate representing the cruelty of Lolonois; with | fol. 61 / in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 60.

[2] Plate, with inscription, across the top: | *The Towne of Puerto del Principe taken & factt* / Part 2: Chap: 5: /; facing p. 80.

[3] Plate probably representing the Turkish massacre; with | fol. 83 / in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 83.

[4] Plate representing Spanish cruelties; with | fol: 98 / in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 98.

The Barlow copy, with ex-libris.

This is the original Dutch edition of the first part of the famous general account of the buccaneers. It was translated into Spanish in 1681, and from Spanish into English in 1684. It was also translated into French in 1686.

The advertisement of books at the end is not mentioned by Sabin. The portraits and plates of this copy have English inscriptions and references, and are probably inserted. The two maps, with the inscriptions in Dutch, are probably originals.

This work is the prototype of an entire literature of books of adventures, consisting of novels, romances, and comedies. At the end of the volume (pp. 161–186) is an appendix giving a short account of the possessions, revenues, etc., of the Spaniards in America, and a complete list of all the ecclesiastical functionaries in Spanish America, with notices of their revenues, etc.; perhaps taken from Linschoten (See our No. 252).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; Boston Public; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; American Geographical Society; Columbia University; Lenox; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

[5] Folding plate representing the destruction of the Spanish fleet; with | fol: 103 / in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 102.

[6] Folding plate, with inscription, across the bottom: | *The Spanish Armada destroyed by Captaine Morgan* / Part 2. Chap: 7: /; size, 6¼ × 10½ inches; facing p. 114.

[7] Folding plate, with inscription, across the top, in center: | *The Battel Between the Spaniards and the pyrats or / Buccaneers before the City of* / PANAMA. Part. 3: Chap: 6: /; with double-rule border; size, 6¼ × 11 inches; facing p. 126.

MAPS: [1] | Folding map, with inscription, at top, to the left of center: | AFBEELDINGH van de STADT | en t'LANDTSCHAP, van / MARCAIBO |; with double-rule border; size, 6½ × 11½ inches; facing p. 94.

[2] Folding map, with inscription, across the top, at left of center: | AFBEELDINGH van de STADT | en t'LANDTSCHAP, van / PANAMA. |; with single-rule border; size, 6¼ × 11½ inches; facing p. 130.

There are also woodcuts on pp. 145 and 148.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5½ inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt edges. Engraved title-page extended on the three outer margins; plate facing p. 60 mended and part of engraving lacking in two places.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 8:250; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1182; Sabin, 6, No. 23468; Muller, *Books on America*, 1, No. 578; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, Part 2, p. 189.

De
A M E R I C A E N S C H E
Z E E - R O O V E R S .

Behelsende een pertinente en waerachtige Beschrijving van alle de voornaemste Roveryen, en onmenschelijke wreedheden, die de Engelse en Franse Rovers, tegens de Spanjaerden in America, gepleeght hebben.

Verdeelt in drie deelen:

Het Eerste Deel verhandelt hoe de Franzen op Hispanjola gekomen zijn, de aerdt van 't Landt, Inwoonders, en hun manier van leven aldaer.

Het Tweede Deel, de opkomst van de Rovers, hun regel en leven onder mal-kander, nevens verscheyde Roveryen aen de Spanjaerden gepleeght.

Het Derde 't verbranden van de Stadt *Panama*, door d'Engelsche en Franse Rovers gedaen, nevens het geen de Schrijver op sijn Reys voorgevallen is.

Hier achter is bygevoeght,

Een korte verhandeling van de Macht en Rijksdommen/ die de Koninck van Spanje/ Karel de Tweede, in America heeft/ nevens des selfs Inkomsten en Gegering aldaer.

Als mede een kort begriip van alle de voornaemste Plaetsen in het selve Gewest, onder Christen Potentaten behoorende.

Beschreeven door A. O. Exquemelin.

Die self alle dese Roveryen, door noodt, bygewoont heeft.

Met schoone Figuren, Kaerten, en Conterfeytsels, alle na 't leven geteeckent; versien.



C A M S T E R D A M .

By JAN ten HOORN, Boeckverkooper/ ober 't Oude
 Weeten Logement. Anno 1678.

No. 658. TITLE-PAGE OF EXQUEMELIN'S DE AMERICAENSCH E ZEE-ROOVERS; 1678.

A N
A N S V V E R
 To several NEW
Laws and Orders
 Made by the
Rulers of Boston
 I N
New-England
 The Tenth Day of the Eighth
 Moneth, 1677.

By G. F.

Printed in the Year 1678

No. 659. TITLE-PAGE OF FOX'S ANSVVER TO SEVERAL NEW LAWS AND
 ORDERS; 1678.

A NEW-ENGLAND
Fire-Brand Quenched.
 Being Something in
A N S W E R

UNTO A

Lying, Slanderous Book, Entituled; **George Fox**
Digged out of his Burrows, &c. Printed at *Boston* in the Year
 1676. of one *Roger Williams*, of *Providence* in *New-England*.

Which he *Dedicateth* to the *KING*, with Desires, *That, if*
the Most-High please, Old and New-England may Flourish, when
the Pope & Mahomet, Rome & Constantinople are in their Ashes.

Of a *DISPUTE* upon *XIV.* of his *Proposals* held and debated
 betwixt him, the said *Roger Williams*, on the one part; and
John Stubbs, William Edmundson and John Burnyeat on the other.

At *Providence* and *Newport* in *Rode-Island*; in the Year 1672.
 Where his *Proposals* are turn'd upon his own Head, and there
 and here he was and is sufficiently *CONFUTED*.

In Two Parts.

AS ALSO,

Something in Answer to *R. W.'s APPENDIX &c.*

WITH A

POST-SCRIPT Confuting his *Blasphemous Assertions*,
viz. Of the Blood of Christ, that was Shed, its being Corruptible
and Corrupted; and that Salvation was by a Man; that was Cor-
ruptible, &c. Where-unto is added, A

CATALOGUE of his *Railery, Lies, Scorn & Blasphemies*; And
 His *TEMPORIZING SPIRIT* made manifest. Also, The
LETTERS of *W. Coddington* of *Rode-Island*, and *R. Scot* of
Providence in *New-England*, Concerning *R. W.* And Lastly, Some
TESTIMONIES of *Antient & Modern Authors* concern-
 ing the *LIGHT, SCRIPTURES, RULE & the SOUL* of *Man*.

By *GEORGE FOX*, and *JOHN BURNEYAT*.

Printed in the Year *M DC LXXVIII.*

F[OX], G[EORGE]. (*b.* 1624, *d.* 1691.)

AN ANSVVER TO SEVERAL NEW LAWS AND ORDERS MADE BY
THE RULERS OF BOSTON IN NEW-ENGLAND. [LONDON], *Printed*
in the Year 1678. [659]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 num-
bered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; *See* No. 659], p. [1];—[blank],
p. [2];—[text, with heading] | *An Answer*
to several New Laws and / Orders made by

the Rulers of / Bofton, &c. / [signed] | G. F.
| [dated] | The 18th of the | 8th Moneth, |
1678. |, pp. 3-7;— | THE END. |, p. 7;
— [blank], p. [8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 × 5¼ inches.
Bound in half brown morocco, sprinkled
edges.

The Lenox Library duplicate copy.

Fox, the author of this work, visited America twice, where he spent two years,
much of the time in Rhode Island. The work is written in the form of a dialogue
with Roger Williams.

Fox was the founder of the Society of Friends. He was a voluminous author,
the titles of his work, for number, reminding one of those of Cotton and Increase
Mather. More than fifty pages of Smith's *Catalogue of Friends' Books* are devoted
to the titles of his works.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Athenæum;
Rhode Island Historical Society; Yale Uni-
versity; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 6, No. 25345;
Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1085.

FOX, GEORGE (*b.* 1624, *d.* 1691), and **BURNYEAT, JOHN**
(*b.* 1631, *d.* 1690).

A NEW-ENGLAND FIRE-BRAND QUENCHED. [LONDON], *Printed in*
the Year 1678. [660]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, (a),
(b), each 4 leaves; (c), 2 leaves; B, 4
leaves; C, 2 leaves; D, E, F, G, H, I, K,
L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z,
A* to H*, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Iii, each 4
leaves; total 260 leaves. Leaf (c 2) is
wrongly marked (c); Aa is A; Aa 2 is
A 2; and leaf Bb 3 has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; *See* No. 660], recto of [A];
—[blank], verso of [A];—[preface, with
heading] | To the READER. |, recto of

A 2 to recto of [A 3];—[index of Part I.,
with heading] | AN INDEX | OF THE |
[3 lines] | *FIRST PART.* /, verso of [A 3] to
recto of [(a 4)];—[index of Part II., with
heading] | AN INDEX | OF THE | . . . |
. . . | Second Part, | OR | ANSWER to
R. W.'s APPENDIX. |, verso of [(a 4)] to
verso of (c 2) [wrongly marked (c)];—
[text, with heading] | A | *New-England*
Fire-brand Quenched: / OR, / An Answer
to a Lying, Slandorous Book Printed at /
Bofton in the Year 1676. by one Roger
Williams / of Providence in New-England;

. . . [4 lines] |, pp. 1-233; — [blank], p. [234].

[Title-page to Part II.] | A | New-England-Fire-brand | QUENCHED. | The Second Part. | BEING | Something in ANSWER to Roger Williams his | APPENDIX: / Wherein he hath taken and pickt up some | of G. F.'s words, and some of G. F.'s Old Per-/secutors here and there, that writ against him and the People of | God called QUAKERS, . . . | . . . | . . . With a — | POST-SCRIPT Confuting his Blasphemous Asserti-| ons, viz: Of the BLOOD of CHRIST, . . . | . . . | . . . Where-unto is added a — | CATALOGVE of R. W.'s Envious, Malitious, Scorn- | ful Railing Stuff, false accusations and Blasphemies, . . . | . . . | . . . Together with the — | LETTERS of W. Coddington and Rich. Scot of Pro-/vidence in New-England, testifying against the said R. Williams / and his Slanderous and Wicked Book. And Lastly some — | TESTIMONIES of Ancient and Modern Authors concerning the | LIGHT, SCRIPTVRES, RVLE and the SOVL of Man. | By George Fox and John Burnyeat. / In the year M DC LXXVIII. |, p. [235]; — [blank], p. [236]; — [text,

with heading] | A NEW-ENGLAND- / Fire-brand Quenched: | Or, an Answer to Roger Williams / APPENDIX. | [6 lines] |, pp. 1-207; — | POST-SCRIPT. | [signed] | G. F. / J. B. /, pp. 208 [wrongly numbered 508] to 215; — [text continued, with heading] | A | CATALOGUE | OF | R. W.'s Envious, Malitious, Scornful | RAILING STVFF, . . . | [3 lines] |, pp. 216-240; — | [R. W.'s *Temporizing Spirit* made manifest.] |, pp. 241-245; — | TWO | LETTERS, one of William Coddington / of Rhode-Island and the other of Richard Scot of Providence in New-England testifying against R. Williams / aforefaid and his Slanderous and Wicked Book. |, pp. 245-249; — | SOME | TESTIMONIES of Ancient and Mo-|dern Authors concerning the LIGHT, SCRIP- / TVRES, RULE and the SOVL of Man. |, pp. 249-255; — | ERRATA. /, p. [256].

In the pagination of Part II. p. 208 is wrongly numbered 508; and 253 is 25. Previous to and including p. 208 of the pagination of Part II. the page-numbers are centered at the top of the page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ x 5½ inches. Bound in old calf, marbled edges.

The Deane copy, with autograph.

This work was reprinted in 1679 with slight variations in the title-page. It was on the occasion of this "Dispute" that Roger Williams paddled his own log-canoe to Newport.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown (both editions); Yale University; New York State; Lenox; and Pennsylvania Historical Society Libraries. 1679 Edition: British

Museum Library Company of Philadelphia; and Wisconsin Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2116; Sabin, 6, No. 25363.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

PRAY FOR THE RISING GENERATION. CAMBRIDGE, Printed by Samuel Green, and sold by Edmund Ranger in Boston, 1678. [661]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 661], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [preface, with head-

ing] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the Reader, / [signed] | Increase Mather. / [dated] | Boston August 22. | 1678. |, pp. [3] - [4]; — [text, with heading] | Pray for the Rising Generation. / ISAIAH. 44 3. | I will pour my Spirit upon thy seed, and

Pray for the Rising Generation,

OR A

S E R M O N

Wherein Godly Parents are Encouraged, to Pray and Believe for their Children,

Preached the third Day of the fifth Month, 1678. which Day was set apart by the second Church in BOSTON in NEW-ENGLAND, humbly to seek unto God by Fasting and Prayer, for a Spirit of Converting Grace, to be poured out upon the Children and Rising Generation in New-England.

By INCREASE MATHER, Teacher of that Church.

Deut. 30. 6. *The Lord thy God will circumcise thy heart and the heart of thy seed,*

2 Sam. 7. 27. *Therefore hath thy servant found in his heart to pray this Prayer unto thee.*

Isai. 32. 15. *Until the spirit be poured upon us from on high, and the wilderness be a fruitful Land.*

Fieri non potest ut filius istarum lacrimarum pereat. *August. Confess. Lib. 3. Chap. 12.*

Cambridge: Printed by Samuel Green, and sold by Edmund Ranger in Boston. 1678.

No. 661. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S PRAY FOR THE RISING GENERATION; 1678.

my blessing upon thine / Off Spring. /, pp. 5-23; — | *Tibi Domine.* /, p. 23; — [blank], p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound with No. 551 (13). Piece cut from top of title-page, removing autograph inscription.

The Second Edition, printed in Boston, appeared the next year.

From the top of the title-page a manuscript note has been cut away, but without touching the border. It evidently read: "*Samuel Matber . . . ffatber.*"

This was a fast-day sermon. About this time smallpox broke out in the colonies, for which cause fast-days were observed.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; Yale University; and Newberry Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 255; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 31; Love, *Fast and Thanksgiving Days*, No. 14.

ALLEN, JAMES. (b. 1632, d. 1710.)

NEW-ENGLANDS CHOICEST BLESSING AND THE MERCY MOST TO BE DESIRED. BOSTON, *John Foster*, 1679. [662]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *A*, *B*, each 4 leaves; *C*, 2 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 10 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 662], recto of [*A*]; — [blank], verso of [*A*]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *To the Reader.* / [signed] | Yours to serve you in the Lord | *James Allen.* /, recto and

verso of *A* 2; — [sermon, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | 1 King. 8. 57. | *The Lord our God be with us, as he was with our Fathers, let him not leave us, nor for-/sake us.* /, pp. 1-14; — [errata, 2 lines], p. 14; — [1 blank leaf], [*C* 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco. Title-page extended on inner margin.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Public; Congregational Library, Boston; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 260; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 43.

GODWIN or GODWYN, MORGAN. (fl. 1685.)

THE NEGRO'S & INDIANS ADVOCATE, SUING FOR THEIR AD-MISSION INTO THE CHURCH. LONDON, for the Author, by *J. D.*, 1680. [663]

Small 8vo. Printed with cut-in notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *A*, 8 leaves (the first blank and lacking); *B*, *C*, *D*, *E*, *F*, *G*, *H*, *I*, *K*, *L*, each 8 leaves;

M, 8 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 96 leaves. Leaf *C* 4 has no signature-mark.

New-Englands
choicest Blessing

*And the Mercy most to be desired by
all that wish well to this People.*

Cleared in a
S E R M O N

Preached before the
COURT of ELECTION
At Boston on May 28.

1679.

By *JAMES ALLEN*,
Teacher to the first gathered Church therein.



B O S T O N,
Printed by *John Foster*, 1679.

No. 662. TITLE-PAGE OF ALLEN'S NEW-ENGLANDS CHOICEST BLESSING; 1679.

THE
Negro's & Indians
 A D V O C A T E,
 Suing for their Admission into the
CHURCH:
 O R

A P E R S U A S I V E to the Instructing
 and Baptizing of the *Negro's* and
Indians in our Plantations.

S H E W I N G,

That as the Compliance therewith can prejudice
 no Mans just Interest; So the wilful Neglecting
 and Opposing of it, is no less than a manifest
 Apostacy from the Christian Faith.

To which is added, A brief Account of Religion in *Virginia*.

By MORGAN GODWYN,
 Sometime St. of Ch. Ch. Oxon.

Judges 19. 30. *And it was so, that all that saw it said, There was
 no such deed done nor seen from the day that the Children of Israel
 came up out of the Land of Egypt, unto this Day.*

Acts 4. 20. *We cannot but speak the things which we have seen and heard.*

*If we must answer for our idle Words, how much more for our idle
 silence? Sr. Augustin.*

LONDON, Printed for the Author, by J. D. and are
 to be Sold by most Booksellers. 1680.

No. 663. TITLE-PAGE OF GODWIN'S NEGRO'S & INDIANS ADVOCATE; 1680.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 663], recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso of [A 2];—[dedication, with heading] | To the most Reverend Father in God, | WILLIAM by Divine Providence, | Lord Arch-Bishop of Canterbury, his | Grace; Of all England Primate and | Metropolitan, and one of his Sacred | Majesties most Honourable Privy | Council. |[signed] | My Lord, / Your Graces most Dutiful | and Obedient Servant, and | most Devoted Orator, | M. Godwyn. /, recto of A 3 to recto of [A 5];—| THE | PREFACE. |, verso of [A 5] to verso of [A 7];—| The CONTENTS. |, recto of [A 8];—| Errata. |[8 lines] |, verso of [A 8];—[text, with heading] | THE | NEGRO'S and INDIANS | ADVOCATE, | SUING | For their Admission into the Church. | OR, | A PERSUASIVE to the Instructing and Bap- | tizing the

Negro's and Indians in our | PLANTATIONS. | Shewing that as the complying therewith can be no | Prejudice to any Man's just Interest; so the wilful | Neglecting and Opposing of it, is no less than a manifest Apostacy from the Christian Faith. | The INTRODUCTION. |, pp. 1-8;—[text in 4 chapters], pp. 9-166;—| *The State of Religion in Virginia, as it was / some time before the late Rebellion, represented in a Letter to Sir W. B. then Governour thereof.* |[signed] | Your Excellencies / Servant, and Orator, / M. G. |, pp. 167-174;—| FINIS. /, p. 174;—[1 blank leaf], [M 8].

The numbers 97-112 [signature I] are repeated in the pagination; and 113-128 are omitted.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt edges; by Rivière.

“*The State of Religion in Virginia,*” etc., pp. 167-174, contains much information relative to the life and customs in that colony. A Supplement to this work was printed the following year. The Barlow copy of the Supplement is in the Lenox Library.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Yale University; New York State; New York Historical Society; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1202; Sabin, 7, No. 27677; Leclerc, *Bibliotheca Americana* (1878), No. 886; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1260.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

THE DIVINE RIGHT OF INFANT-BAPTISME ASSERTED AND PROVED FROM SCRIPTURE. BOSTON, *John Foster*, 1680. [664]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; E, 2 leaves; total 18 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 664], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[preface, with heading] |[conventional head-piece] | *Christian Reader.* / [signed] | Thy Servant for Christ's sake, | VIRIAN OAKES. / [dated] | Cambridge, / Febru. 21. 1680. |, recto of

A 2 to recto of [A 4];—[blank], verso of [A 4];—| THE | DIVINE RIGHT | OF | Infant-Baptisme | Asserted and Proved. /, pp. [1]-27;—| FINIS. | ERRATA. | [2 lines] |, p. 27;—[blank], p. [28].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound with No. 551 (12). With | *Samuel Mather his Book given Him By his father / 1682 / written in ink at the top of the title-page.*

The Samuel Mather copy, with autograph.

Samuel Estlin in 1804 gave a copy By R. Parker
 THE 1682

DIVINE RIGHT
 OF
Infant-Baptisme
Asserted and Proved from
SCRIPTURE
 And
ANTIQUITY.

By **INCREASE MATHER,**
 Teacher of a Church of Christ in *Boston in New-England.*

Mic. 2.9. *From their Children have they taken away my glory for ever.*

Mar. 10 13, 14, 16. *And they brought young Children to him that he should touch them, and his Disciples rebuked those that brought them. — But when Jesus saw it he was much displeas'd, and said unto them, Suffer ye little Children to come unto me: and forbid them not; for of such is the Kingdom of God. — And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them and blest them.*

Pædobaptismus in Ecclesiâ Judaicâ in admiffione Profelytorum ita fuit notus, uftratus & frequens, ut nihil fere notius aut uftratus: Non igitur opus erat ut aliquo Præcepto roboreretur, cum Baptismus jam in Sacramentum evaderet evangelicum. Dr. Lightfoot. Hor. Hebr. p. 40.

B O S T O N,
 Printed by *John Foster,* in the Year 1680:

No. 664. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S DIVINE RIGHT OF INFANT-BAPTISME; 1680.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; Congregational Library, Boston; Massachusetts Historical Society (2); American Antiquarian Society; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 292; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 44; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2156; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1844.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

RETURNING UNTO GOD THE GREAT CONCERNMENT OF A COVENANT PEOPLE. BOSTON, *John Foster*, 1680. [665]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; total 14 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 665], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the second Church of Christ in | Boston in *New-England.* / [signed] | Yours in the Lord Jesus, | *Increase Mather.* / [dated] | April 19. 1680. |, recto of A 2 to verso of A 3; — [catchword "Return-" between two type-ornament rules, the lower one reversed], verso of A 3; — [text, with

heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Returning unto God the great Con- | cernment of a Covenant People. | Hof. 14. 1. O | *Israel, Return unto the Lord thy God; for thou hast fallen by thine / Iniquity.* /, pp. 1-19; — | *Tibi Domine.* |, p. 19; — | *The Covenant which was unanimously con- | sented unto, is as followeth.* /, pp. [20]-[21]; — | FINIS. |, p. [21]; — [blank], p. [22].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5½ inches. Bound with No. 551 (10). With "Samuel Mather His Book 1682" written in ink, in his own hand, at the top of the title-page.

The Samuel Mather copy, with autograph.

The last four pages of this sermon are printed in smaller type than the rest of the work.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; Congregational Library, Boston; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; Yale University; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 293; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 45; Love, *Fast and Thanksgiving Days*, No. 17; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2137; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1845; Sabin, 11, No. 46730.

WILLARD, SAMUEL. (b. 1640, d. 1707.)

THE DUTY OF A PEOPLE THAT HAVE RENEWED THEIR COVENANT WITH GOD. BOSTON, *John Foster*, 1680. [666]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; total 8 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 666], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with

heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *The Duty of a People that have / Renewed their Covenant.* | Josh. 24. 22, 23. *And Joshua said unto the People, ye are Witnesses against your selves, / that you have chosen you the LORD to serve him; and they said,*

Of Samuel Mather B. S. - Book 3682

Returning unto God the great concernment
of a Covenant People.

O R

A SERMON

Preached to the second Church in Boston in
New-England, March 17. 16⁷⁹/₈₀. when
that Church did solemnly and explicitly
Renew their Covenant with
God, and one with another.

By **INCREASE MATHER** Teacher of that Church.

2. Sam. 7. 24. For thou hast confirmed to thy self thy People Israel, to be a
People unto thee for ever: and thou, Lord, art become their God.
- 2 Chron. 29. 10. Now it is mine heart to make a Covenant with the Lord
God of Israel, that his fierce wrath may turn away from us.
- Ezra. 10. 12. Then all the Congregation answered, and said with a loud
voice, As thou hast said, so must we doe.
- Jer. 18. 7, 8. At what instant, I shall speak concerning a Nation, and
concerning a Kingdome, so pluck up and so pul' down, and so destroy
it, if that nation against whom I have pronounced, turn from their
evil way; I will repent of the evil that I thought to doe unto them.



BOSTON, Printed by John Foster. 1680.

No. 665. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S RETURNING UNTO GOD; 1680.

*The Duty of a People that have Renewed
their Covenant with God.*

OPENED and URGED in

A S E R M O N

*Preached to the second Church in Boston in
New-England, March 17. 16⁷⁹/₈₀: after
that Church had explicitly and most
solemnly renewed the Ingagement
of themselves to God, and
one to another.*

By *SAMUEL WILLARD*, Teacher of a Church in
Boston in New-England.

*Deut. 29. 1. These are the Words of the Covenant which the Lord com-
manded Moses to make with the children of Israel, in the land of
Moab, beside the Covenant which he made with them in Horeb.*

*2 Chron. 15. 15. And all Judah rejoiced at the Oath; for they had sworn
with all their heart, and sought him with their whole desire; and he
was found of them; and the Lord gave them rest round about.*



BOSTON, Printed by *John Foster*. 1680.

No. 666. TITLE-PAGE OF WILLARD'S DUTY OF A PEOPLE THAT HAVE RENEWED
THEIR COVENANT WITH GOD; 1680.

We are Witnesses. / ver. 23. *Now therefore put away, said he, the strange gods which are among you, and incline your heart to the LORD God of Israel.* / , pp. 1-13 ; — |

FINIS. | , p. 13 ; — [blank], p. [14].
Page 4 is unnumbered.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5½ inches. Bound with No. 551 (11).

This and the preceding sermon (No. 665) were preached at Boston on the occasion of a day set apart for renewing covenant with God.

“About this time the good people of Boston, and indeed the whole of New England, felt themselves afflicted by the hand of God. The Indians were in rebellion; the soldiers were not forthcoming; drunkenness and its attendant sins were on the increase; while the churches were not so well attended. The ‘Pastors’ therefore got together and renewed their covenant with God for themselves and their flocks. This sermon was one of the first in which the ‘new way’ was pointed out, and therefore very curious and instructive.” — STEVENS.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Congregational Library, Boston; Massachusetts Historical Society; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 296; Green, *Early American*

Imprints, p. 44; Love, *Fast and Thanksgiving Days*, No. 18; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2130; *Stevens's Historical Collections* (1881), No. 1202; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2860.

[EXQUEMELIN *or* ESQUEMELING, ALEXANDER OLIVIER.]

PIRATAS DE LA AMERICA, Y LUZ A LA DEFENSA DE LAS COSTAS DE INDIAS OCCIDENTALES. *Colonia Agrippina*, 1681.

[667]

Small 4to. First Edition; Second Issue. Printed on thick paper, with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1 leaf, without signature-mark; 2, 22, 222, 2222, 22222, each 4 leaves; 2 leaves, the first marked ***** 3; ***** 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); ***** 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); ***** 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); Ff to Tt, each 4 leaves; total 203 leaves. Sheets 2 to 22222 have signature-marks on the first two leaves only; leaf P is wrongly marked p.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 667], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [dedication, with heading] | DEDICATORIA | *Al muy Illustre, y Magnifico* / SEÑOR | DON BERNAR-

DINO ANTONIO | DE PARDIÑAS VILLAR DE FRANCOS, | [9 lines] | [signed] | De v. m. fu mas inclinado, y afeçto | Servidor Q.S.M.B. | D. ANTONIO FREYRE. |, recto of 2 to verso of [22222 3]; — [poem, with heading] | EPIGRAMA. | *Del Capitan D. Miguel de Barrios, in signe Poeta, / Vezino de la Ciudad de Amsterdam.* |, recto of [22222 4]; — [blank], verso of [22222 4]; — [preface, with heading] | PREFACIO | De el impressor Flamenco, en la pri- | mera impressio[n]; traducido en | Español al mismo tiempo que | el Libro. | AMIGO LECTOR. | [signed] | V. HOORN, IMPRESSOR. |, recto of ***** 3 to verso of [***** 4]; — [epilogue, with heading] | ARMONICO EPILOGO | Al Traductor. | [signed] | El Capitan D. Miguel de Barrios. |, recto of *****; — [introduction, with

heading] | [conventional head-piece] | EL | TRADUCTOR | AL | LECTOR. |, verso of ***** to recto of ***** 3; — [sonnet, with heading] | DE | DUARTE LOPEZ ROSA | *Amigo del Traductor*, / SONETO. |, verso of ***** 3; — [1 blank leaf], [***** 4]; — | DESCRIPCION | De las Islas del | MAR ATHLANTICO | Y DE | AMERICA. | *Por el Capitan D. Miguel de Barrios.*, pp. 1.-xvi.; — [text in 3 books, the first with heading] | ✕ | PIRATAS | de la | AMERICA, | Y Luz à la defenfa de las Indias, | Islas Españolas, y fus Costas. | PRIMERA PARTE. |, pp. 1-93; — | *Fin de la Primera Parte.* / [tail-piece] |, p. 93; — [ornamental basket of flowers, enclosed by type-ornament border], p. [94]; — | ✕ | PIRATAS | de la | AMERICA, | Y Luz á la defenfa de Indias, è Islas Españolas. | SEGUNDA PARTE. |, pp. [95]-222; — | *Fin dela Segunda parte.* / [tail-piece] |, p. 222; — | ✕ | PIRATAS | de la | AMERICA, | Y Luz à la defenfa de Indias, è Islas Españolas. | TERCERA PARTE. |, pp. 223-320; — | *Fin de la Historia de Piratas.* / [tail-piece] |, p. 320; — | APENDICE. |, pp. 321-328; — | FIN. | [tail-piece] |, p. 328; — | TABLA | *De los / CAPITULOS | Y | Algunos Articulos de ésta Historia.* |, recto of Tt 2 to verso of Tt 3; — [tail-piece], verso of Tt 3; — [1 blank leaf], [Tt 4].

PLATES: 4 Portraits, 5 Plates, and 1 Map, as follows:

PORTRAITS: [1] | BARTOLOME PORTUGUES. |, with | fol: 40 / in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 80.

[2] | ROCK BRASILIANO. |, with | fol 43 / in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 84.

[3] | FRANCISCO LOLONOIS. |; facing p. [95].

[4] | IUAN MORGAN |; facing p. 146.

PLATES: [1] Folding plate of coat of arms; size, 10 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches; facing the verso of title-page.

[2] Plate, with inscription, on ribbon, in the upper right-hand corner: | Crueldad de | LOLONOIS |; facing p. 126.

[3] [*The Towne of Puerto del Principe taken & sackt.*] ; facing p. 167.

[4] Folding plate, [*The Spanish Armada destroyed by Captaine Morgan*]; size, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 10 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches; facing p. 208.

[5] Folding plate, with inscription, a top: | *En cuento de los Españoles contra los Piratas, / Delante de la Ciudad de PANAMA.* |; size, 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 11 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches; facing p. 268.

MAP: Folding map, with inscription, on ribbon at the top: | DELINEACION DE LA TIERRA. | Y CIUDAD DE PANAMA. |; size, 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 11 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches; facing p. 250.

There are also woodcuts on pp. 297 and 300, and a copperplate head-piece on p. 20.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in the original vellum, red edges.

This is the First Spanish Edition of this famous work, which was translated from the original Dutch (our No. 658). It was from this Spanish translation, and not from the original Dutch edition, that the English version, entitled *Bucaniers of America* (our No. 689), was translated. The copy here described has thirty-five preliminary leaves, instead of twenty-eight, as in the Lenox Library copy, described below.

There are Two Issues of the Spanish translation, both bearing the date 1681. They differ only in their preliminary leaves. The copy in the Lenox Library, which is of the First Issue, differs from the copy described above, as follows:

[Title] | ✕ | [17 lines] | D^{or}. ALONSO DE BUENA-MAISON, [in red] | Español, Medico . . . | . . . | [vignette, in red, as in our reproduction] | [2 lines] |, recto of [*]; — [coat of arms], verso of [*]; — | DEDICATORIA | [7 lines] |, recto of * 2 to recto of ***** 2; — | EPIGRAMA. | [2 lines] |, verso of ***** 2. From this point onward to the end of the book, the collation is identically the same as in the copy here described. The Dedications in the two Issues



PIRATAS
 DE LA
AMERICA,
 Y luz à la defenfa de las costas de
 Indias Occidentales.

DEDICADO
 A

DON BERNARDINO ANTONIO

De Pardiñas Villar. de Francos ,

Cavallero del Orden de S. Tiago, Secretario del Ex^{mo}. S.^r
 Duque de Medina-Cœli, en el empleo de Primer
 Ministro de su Magestad Catholica.

POR EL ZELO Y CUYDADO DE

DON ANTONIO FREYRE,

Natural de la Inçlyta Ciudad de la Coruña en el Reyno de
 Galicia, y Vezino de la Herculeã de Cadiz.

Traducido de la lengua Flamenca en Española, por el

D^{or}. DE BUENA - MAISON,

Medico Practico en la Amplissima y Magnifica
 Ciudad de Amsterdam.



Impresso en COLONIA AGRIPPINA, en Casa de

LORENZO STRUICKMAN. Año de 1681.

No. 667. TITLE-PAGE OF EXQUEMELIN'S PIRATAS DE LA AMERICA; 1681.

are different, the heading in the Second is much longer than in the First, and the text has been rewritten and is much longer. The device in the coat of arms, printed on the verso of the title-page of the First Issue, is similar to that in the upper left-hand portion of the shield in the folding plate contained in the Second Issue. The Lenox Library copy has the genuine blank leaf (Ee 4). The Second Edition in Spanish, "Impressio Segunda", in 12mo, was published by Struikman the following year, 1682.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown (Second Issue); Lenox (First Issue); and New York Historical Society (First Issue) Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History*, 8:250; John Carter Brown, 2, No. 1218; Sabin, 6, No. 23473; *Bibliotheca Grenvilliana*, 1:234.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

HEAVENS ALARM TO THE WORLD. BOSTON, John Foster, 1681.
[668]

Small 4to. First Edition. Printed with side-notes, many of them cut-in.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves. Leaf A 3 has no signature-mark; and B 4 has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 668], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE READER. | [signed] | INCREASE MATHER. / [dated] | *Boston N-E. 12. Moneth, / Vulgò Febr. 16.* | 1680. |, recto (1.

of A 2 to recto of [A 3]; —[blank], verso of [A 3]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Heavens Alarm to the World. | Luk. 21. 11. --- *Fearful Sights and great Signs shall there be / from Heaven.* /, pp. 1-17; — | TIBI DOMINE. |, p. 17; —[blank], p. [18].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ x 5½ inches. Bound with No. 551 (14). With "Samuel Mather his Book 1682" written in ink at the top of the title-page.

The Samuel Mather copy, with autograph.

This is probably the last work printed by John Foster, as his death occurred on September 9th of this year. The first and last books to bear his imprint were written by Increase Mather.

A Second Edition of this work was printed the following year by Samuel Sewall (Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 49).

The third impression forms a part of *Κομητογραφία*, Boston, 1683 (our No. 682).

OTHER COPIES: Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; and Yale University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 306; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 35; Sabin, 11, No. 46691.

11
Samuel Estlin 1682

Heavens Alarm to the World.

O R

A S E R M O N

WHEREIN IS SHEWED,

*That fearful Sights and Signs in Heaven
 are the Presages of great Ca-
 lamities at hand.*

By *INCREASE MATHER*; Teacher of a Church
 in Boston in New-England.

Jer. 6. 17. *Also, I set watchmen over you, saying, Hearken to the
 sound of the Trumpet; but they said, We will not hearken.*

Joel 2. 30, 31. *I will shew Wonders in the heavens, and in the
 earth, bloud and fire and pillars of smoke. The Sun shall be
 turned into darkness, and the moon into bloud, before the
 great and the terrible day of the Lord come.*

Rev. 8. 10. *And the third Angel sounded, and there fell a great star
 from heaven, burning as it were a lamp, and it fell upon the
 third part of the rivers, and upon the fountains of waters.*

Rev. 11. 14. *The second wo is past, behold, the third wo cometh
 quickly.*

BOSTON; Printed by *John Foster*. 1681.

No. 668. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S HEAVENS ALARM TO THE WORLD;
 1ST EDITION; 1681.

NEW JERSEY.

AN ABSTRACT, OR ABBREVIATION OF SOME FEW OF THE MANY (LATER AND FORMER) TESTIMONYS FROM THE INHABITANTS OF NEW-JERSEY. LONDON, *Thomas Milbourn*, 1681. [669]

SCOTTISH PROPRIETORS' TRACT, No. 2. 1681.

Small 4to. Printed with occasional cut-in side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16 numbered leaves. Leaves C₃ and D₃ have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: title, as reproduced; *See* No. 669], p. [1];— [blank], p. [2];— [preface, with heading] | THE | P R E F A C E. |, pp. [3]—[4];— [text, with heading] | AN | A b s t r a c t o r A b b r e v i a t i o n | O F | Some Few of the Many (Later and For- | mer) Testimonies, &c. / A Letter to a Merchant in London. |[signed] | I am, Sir, with all Sincerity your Affectionate / Friend, & Humble Servant, / J. Scott. |, pp. 5-10;— | From Burlington in Delaware-River, the 26th. of 8. Mon. 1677. | An Abstract of a Letter wrote to Henry Stacy. |[beginning] | Dear Friend! |[signed] | I am thy Loving Friend, / John Crips. |, pp. 11-12;— | Thomas Hooton to his Wife, 29th. 8th. Month, 1677. |[beginning] | My Dear! |[signed] | Thy truly Loving Husband, / Thomas Hooton. |, p. 12;— | [letter, dated] | Boston, August the 14th. 1677. [*Verbatim*.] |[beginning] | Dear Father and Mother! |[signed] | Your Dutiful Son, / Ephraim Warren. |, p. 13;— | [letter, dated] | New-Jersey, 20th. 2^d. Month, 1678. [*This is Extractim*.] |[beginning] | Dear Friends! |[signed] | Subscribed, Your Friend, / William Clark. |, pp. 13-14;— | Weymouth, 28th. 6th. Month, 1678. [*Verbatim*.] / A Letter from Thomas Budd, who had then been at New-Jer- | sey, and is gone thither again with his Wife and Family. / [beginning] | Dear Friend, Gawen Lawry! |[signed] | Thy Dear Friend, | Thomas Budd. |, pp. 14-15;— | Burlington in New-Jersey, upon the River Delaware, the 19th. / of the 4th. Moneth call'd

June, 1678. | An Extract of a Letter written by John Crips, to his Brother / and Sister. / [beginning] | Dear & Loving Brother & Sister! |[signed] | Your True & Loving Brother, / John Crips. |, pp. 15-17;— | An Abstract of a Letter from Daniel Wills to William Biddle; | (*Then Living in Bishops-gate-Street in London; who with / his Wife and Family, is this present 5th. Moneth, 1681. with / several Servants, gone for New-Jersey.*) |[beginning] | Dear Friend! |[signed] | Subscribed, / Daniel Wills. | [dated] | Burlington, the 16th. of the / 11th. Moneth, 1679. |, pp. 17-18;— | An Extract of a Letter written by William, and Ruth Em- | bly, to Samuel Racles of Nottingham, | in New-Jersey. |[beginning] | Loving Friend, |[signed] | Subscribed, / William, & Ruth Embly. |, p. 19;— | From the Falls of Delaware in New-Jersey, the 12th. of the / 6th. Month, 1680. | Mahlon Stacy's Letter to George Hutchevon. |[beginning] | Dearly Beloved Friend, & Brother! |[signed] | Thy Endeared, & Loving assured Friend, / Mahlon Stacy. |, pp. 19-20;— | An Abstract of a Letter from Thomas Harrison to his Bro- / ther; wherein he writes of many Private Things: But of / the Country, in short, thus. / [beginning] | Dear Brother! |[signed] | Subscribed, / Thomas Harrison. | [dated] | Burlington, 27th. of March, 1681. | [*Who has not been There above a / Year, and an half; & being a poor / Myn, had not any Servants.*] |, p. 21;— | An Abstract of Mahlon Stacy's Letter to his Brother Revill, and some Others; Dated the 26th. of the 4th. Moneth, / 1680. | [signed] | Subscribed, / Mahlon Stacy. |, pp. 21-23;— | In another Letter to William Cook of Sheffield, and some / Others, he writes thus. / [signed] | Mahlon Stacy. | [dated] |

AN
ABSTRACT,
 OR
ABBREVIATION
 Of some Few of the
 Many (Later and Former)
TESTIMONYS
 FROM THE
Inhabitants
 OF
NEW-JERSEY,
 And Other
Eminent Persons.
 Who have Wrote particularly concerning
 That PLACE.

London, Printed by *Thomas Milbourn*, in the Year, 1681.

From the Falls of Delaware, in West- |
New-Jersey, the 26th. of the 4th. / Moneth,
1680. |, pp. 23-24 ; — | *The Extraēt of a*
Letter from Samuel Jennings, One of the
| *Commissioners in New-Jersey, since the*
Customs were ta- / ken off, and Government
Settled: Directed to William | Pen, Edward
Billinge, or Gawen Lawry. | [beginning]
| Dear Friends ! | [signed] | *Subscribed,*
/ Samuel Jennings. | [dated] | *New-Jersey,*
the 17th. of / Octob. 1680. |, pp. 25-26 ; —
| *A Letter wrote to Mr. Edward Billinge,*
Governor of West- | New-Jersey. | [begin-
ning] | Sir, | [signed] | *SIR, / Your Faith-*
ful Friend to / Serve You, / Robert Smythe.
| [dated] | *20th. Aprill, / 1681.* |, pp. 26-
29 ; — | AN | EXTRACT | Out of a |
Small Treatise, | Wrote By | *BEAVCHAMP*
PLANTAGENET, / Concerning The | *Pro-*
vince of New-Albion, in the Year, 1648. |
Since Granted by the King to the Duke of
York ; Of | which New-Jersey is a Part. |

[signed] | Subscribed by

Capt. Brown.

Capt. Clayborne.

Robert Evelin.

Stafford.

Constantine.

Stratton.

Thomas White.

Richard Buckham.

Christopher Thomas.

Edward Monmouth.

Tenis Paley.

Edward Rhodes.

pp. 30-31 ; — | Page the 20, 21. of the
same Treatise. | *An Extraēt of Robert*
Evelin's Description of the Land lying / be-
tween the Rivers of Delaware, and Hudsons
River ; | The which is Now called New-
Jersey. | [signed] | *Subscribed,* Robert
Evelin. |, pp. 31-32 ; — | POST-SCRIPT.
| [8 lines] |, p. 32.

Some copies have pp. 14-15 wrongly
numbered 16-17.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 8¼ × 6½⁶
inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant
morocco, sides inlaid with red levant morocco
in an elaborate interlaced pattern and adorned
with gilt tooling, uncut edges ; by Riviere.

The author on pp. 30-32 quotes from Plantagenet's *Description of New Albion* (our No. 488).

Several of the letters contained in this work are quoted in Smith's *History of New Jersey*. The preface and whole tenor of the collection show that rumors published in London were having a detrimental effect on the colony.

The first letter, from J. Scott, which is in praise of New Jersey, closes with the following lines :

“ Religion stands on Tip-toe in Our Land,
Ready to pass to the American-Strand.
When height of Malice, and prodigious Lusts,
Impudent Sinning, Witchcrafts, and Distrusts,
(The Mark of Future Bane) shall fill our Cup
Vnto the Brim, and make our Measure up :
When Sin shall swallow Tyber, and the Thames
By Letting in them Both, Pollutes her Streams :
When Italy of Vs shall have her Will,
And all her Kalender of Sins fulfill ;
Whereby one may fore-tell, what Sins next Year
Shall both in France and England Domineer :
Then shall Religion into America flee ;
They have their Times of Gospel, ev'n as We.”

(See also our No. 649.)

OTHER COPIES : We are able to trace
but four other copies, including those in the
British Museum ; John Carter Brown ; and
Halsey Libraries.

REFERENCES : John Carter Brown, *Cata-*
logue, 2, No. 1222 ; Sabin, 13, No. 53031 ;
Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1989.

PENN, WILLIAM. (b. 1644, d. 1718.)

A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF PENNSYLVANIA, LATELY GRANTED BY THE KING, UNDER THE GREAT SEAL OF ENGLAND, TO WILLIAM PENN AND HIS HEIRS AND ASSIGNS.

LONDON, for Benjamin Clark, 1681.

[670]

Small folio. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 2 leaves; total 4 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, first page, as reproduced; See No. 670 a], p. 1; — | [Section] II. *William Penn's* Title from the KING. / An Abstract of the Patent | GRANTED BY THE | KING, | To VWilliam Penn, &c. | The Fourth of *March*, 1681. |, pp. 2-4; — | The KING's Declaration | TO | The Inhabitants and Planters of the Province of | *PENNSYLVANIA*. /

[signed] | Given at the Court at *Whitehall* the Second day of *April*, 1681. | In the Three and thirtieth year of Our Reign. | By His Majesties Command, | CONWAY. |, pp. 4-5; — [continuation of text, Sections III. - X.], pp. 5-8; — [signed] | William Penn. | *POSTSCRIPT*. / [six lines] | THE END. |[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 670 b] |, p. 8.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in half red morocco.

This edition was unknown to Smith, who in his *Catalogue of Friends' Books* records only the editions of 1682, and an undated one. Neither Lowndes, Brunet, Sabin, nor Winsor seems to have known of it.

In the Postscript Penn says: "*Whoever are desirous to be concern'd in this Province, they may be treated with, and further Satisfied, at Philip Fords in Bow-lane in Cheapside, and at Thomas Rudyards, or Benjamin Clarks in George-yard in Lombard-street, London.*"

"There is likewise Printed a *Map of Pennsylvania*, together with a Description at the End of it; and some Proposals."

LONDON,
Printed for Benjamin Clark in George-yard in Lombard-
street. 1681.

No. 670 b. COLOPHON OF BRIEF ACCOUNT OF PENNSYLVANIA; 1ST EDITION; 1681.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; New York Historical Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCE: Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 290, No. 64.

PENN, WILLIAM. (b. 1644, d. 1718.)

SOME ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF PENNSYLVANIA IN AMERICA; LATELY GRANTED UNDER THE GREAT SEAL OF ENGLAND TO WILLIAM PENN, &c. LONDON, Benjamin Clark, 1681. [671]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 2 leaves; total 6 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 671], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text in 5

A brief Account of the
Province of Pennsylvania,
Lately Granted by the
K I N G,
Under the GREAT
Seal of England,
TO
WILLIAM PENN
AND HIS
Heirs and Assigns.

Since (by the good Providence of *God*, and the Favour of the *King*) a Country in *America* is fallen to my Lot, I thought it not less my Duty, than my Honest Interest, to give some publick notice of it to the World, that those of our own or other Nations, that are inclin'd to Transport Themselves or Families beyond the Seas, may find another Country added to their Choice; that if they shall happen to like the Place, Conditions, and Government, (so far as the present Infancy of things will allow us any prospect) they may, if they please, fix with me in the Province, hereafter described.

I. *The KING'S Title to this Country before he granted it.*

It is the *Jus Gentium*, or Law of Nations, that what ever Waste, or uncultured Country, is the Discovery of any Prince, it is the right of that Prince that was at the Charge of the Discovery: Now this *Province* is a Member of that part of *America*, which the King of *Englands* Ancestors have been at the Charge of Discovering, and which they and he have taken great care to preserve and Improve.

A

II. *William*

SOME
ACCOUNT
OF THE
PROVINCE
OF
PENNSILVANIA
IN
AMERICA;
Lately Granted under the Great Seal
OF
ENGLAND
TO
William Penn, &c.

Together with Priviledges and Powers neces-
sary to the well-governing thereof.

Made publick for the Information of such as are or may be
disposed to Transport themselves or Servants
into those Parts.

LONDON: Printed, and Sold by *Benjamin Clark*
Bookseller in *George-Yard Lombard-street, 1681.*

sections, with heading] | SOME | ACCOUNT
| OF THE | PROVINCE of | Pennsylvania |
IN | AMERICA ; | Lately Granted under
the Great Seal of | ENGLAND | TO | Will-
iam Penn, &c. |, pp. 1-7 ; — [sixth sec-
tion, with heading] | VI. and Lastly, An
Abstract of the | PATENT | GRANTED BY
THE | KING | To William Penn, &c, |

The Fourth of *March*, 1680. | [concluding
paragraph of text signed] | WILLIAM
PENN. |, pp. 8-10 ; — | *POSTSCRIPT*.
| [4 lines] | THE END. |, p. 10.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 12 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 7 $\frac{3}{4}$
inches. Bound in red levant morocco ; by
Bradstreet.

“During the first thirty years after the granting of Penn’s charter (1681), there were various publications of small and moderate extent, which are our chief sources of information regarding the colony of Pennsylvania.

“The first of these is Penn’s own *Some Account*, issued in 1681, soon after he received his grant. ‘It is introduced by a preface of some length, being an argument in favor of colonies,’ which is followed by a description of the country, gathered from such sources as he considered reliable, and by the conditions on which he proposed to settle it. Information for those desiring to emigrate, and extracts from the royal charter, are also given. . . .

“In this pamphlet we have the origin of the quit-rents, which gave considerable uneasiness in the province. It gives also a picture of the social condition of England. . . .

“This tract appeared at once in Dutch and German editions. The latter edition contains also letters of Penn to Friends in Holland and Germany prior to his receiving his grant, which fact tends to show that the relations he had established by his travels there attracted the attention of persons in Germany to his efforts in America.” — WINSOR.

“William Penn was a man of great intellectual foresight, and swayed by a passion to be both just and humane ; and he began by inoculating his young commonwealth with the idea of civic generosity. . . . ‘Whoever is right,’ said he, ‘the persecutor must be wrong.’ From the beginning, a part of the fundamental law of Pennsylvania was the law of liberty for the souls of men. Through every turnpike in that province, ideas travelled toll-free.” — TYLER, *American Literature*, 2 : 226.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (2) ;
Harvard University ; John Carter Brown ;
Lenox ; Halsey ; Historical Society of Penn-
sylvania ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : Winsor, 3 : 495 ; Sabin,
14, No. 59733 ; John Carter Brown, *Cata-
logue*, 2, No. 1225 ; Smith, *Friends’ Books*,
2 : 297.

THÉVENOT, MELCHISEDECH. (b. 1620, d. 1692.)

RECUEIL DE VOYAGES DE M^r THEVENOT. PARIS, *Esfienne Michallet*,
1681. [672]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

each 8 leaves ; C, 4 leaves ; D, 2 leaves ;

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 2 leaves,
without signature-marks (the first blank and
lacking) ; [ã], ã, each 4 leaves ; A, B,

a, b, each 4 leaves ; c, 2 leaves (the last
blank and genuine) ; A to D, a, b, each 4
leaves ; c, 2 leaves ; 8 leaves, without sig-

nature-marks (plates, the last leaf blank and lacking); A, 4 leaves; and A (repeated), 8 leaves; total 88 leaves. Leaf b iij. is wrongly marked a iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf];—[title, as reproduced; *See* No. 672], p. [i.];—[contents, with heading] | SUITE DU RECUEIL, |, [etc.], p. [ii.];—[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | AVIS. /, pp. [1]-11;—| *Relations de ce Recueil, imprimées / jusques à cette heure.* /, pp. 12-16;—[privilege,

with heading] | *Extrait du Privilège du Roy.* / [13 lines] | [dated] | . . . donné à Paris le | huitième Juin 1662. . . . |, p. 16;—[text, with heading] | DE' COUVERTE | DE QUELQUES PAYS | ET NATIONS | DE L'AMERIQUE | SEPTENTRIONALE. |, pp. 1-43;—| FIN. |, p. 43;—[blank], p. [44];—[text, with heading] | VOYAGE | D'UN | AMBASSADEVR | QUE | LE TZAAR DE MOSCOVIE | ENVOYA PAR TERRE | A LA CHINE | L'ANNE'E 1653. |, pp. 1-18;

RECUEIL
DE VOYAGES
DE M^r
THEVENOT.

DEDIE' AU ROY.



A PARIS,
Chez ESTIENNE MICHALLET
ruë S. Jaques à l'Image S. Paul.

M. DC. LXXXI.

Avec Privilège du Roy.

No. 672. TITLE-PAGE OF THÉVENOT'S RECUEIL DE VOYAGES; 1ST EDITION; 1681.

— | FIN. | *Extrait du Privilège du Roy.* / [10 lines] |, p. 18;— [1 blank leaf], [c 2];— [text, with heading] | DISCOURS | SUR L'ART | DE LA | NAVIGATION, | Avec quelques Problèmes qui | peuvent suppléer en partie ce | qui manque à un Art si ne- | cessaire. |, pp. [1]-32;— | FIN. |, p. 32;— [text, with heading] | HISTOIRE / NATURELLE / DE / L'EPHEMERE. /, pp. [1]-20;— | FIN. |, p. 20;— [5 plates, with accompanying text], pp. 1-13;— [blank], p. 14;— [1 blank leaf];— [text, with heading] | HISTOIRE NATURELLE | DU CANCEL- LUS, | OU BERNARD L'HER- MITE, | Représentée par Figures. |, pp. 1-8;— [text, with heading] | LE CABINET | DE Mr. | SVVAMMERDAM, | DOC- TEUR EN MEDECINE, | OU | CATA- LOGUE | *De toutes sortes d'Insectes, & de diver- / ses préparations Anatomiques, que l'on / peut dire être un supplément tres-con- / siderable de l'Histoire naturelle des / Ani- maux.* /, pp. 1-16. With copperplate engravings of the hermit-crab, in the text, on pp. 1, 3, 5, 6, and 7.

PLATES: 4 Plates and 3 Maps, as follows:

[1] Copperplate engraving of a spirit-level, containing four figures; inserted between pp. 8 and 9 of the "Discours sur l'Art de la Navigation."

[2] Folding plate, representing the anatomy of the ephemera, or house-fly, with inscription, in the lower left-hand corner: | *Auctor del. / D. Bofboom sculp.* /; and

| *TAB. III* / in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 13.

[3] Folding plate, same subject, with | *TAB. IV* /, in the upper right-hand corner; facing p. 14.

[4] Copperplate engraving, representing the nervous system of the hermit-crab; facing p. 8.

MAPS: [1] Folding map of Abel Tasman's discoveries, with the track and compass, verso blank, with inscription, in the right-hand portion: | *TERRE AVSTRALE / découverte l'an 1644.* /; and in the left-hand portion: | *HOLLANDIA NOVA* /; size, $15\frac{1}{16} \times 20\frac{1}{16}$ inches; scale, 3 inches = 10° of latitude; facing p. 16 (verso of *ẽ* iij).

[2] Folding map of the Mississippi River, with inscription, in the lower left-hand corner: | *CARTE de la découverte / faite l'an 1673. dans l'Amerique / Septentrionale. / Liebaux sculp.* /; size, $6\frac{1}{16} \times 15\frac{5}{16}$ inches; scale, 1 inch = 1° of latitude; facing p. 1 (recto of A).

[3] Folding map upon an equipolar projection, with inscription, at the top: | *EXPLICATION DE LA CARTE DE LA DECOUVERTE DE LA TERRE D'IELEMER, / au de-là de la Nouvelle Zemble, & des routes pour passer par le Nort / au Japon, à la Chine, & aux Indes Orientales.* /; followed by 18 lines of descriptive text; size, $7\frac{7}{16} \times 7\frac{1}{16}$ inches; scale, $1\frac{3}{16}$ inches = 10° of latitude; facing p. [44].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1883.

This work is composed of several parts, each having a separate set of signature-marks. In this copy the parts are bound in the order called for by the list given on the verso of the title-page and that on p. 16 of the *Relations de ce Recueil*.

In the Lenox Library are three copies, which differ from the one here described, as follows:

(1) This copy, bound in crimson morocco, has the signature-mark "ã" on the second leaf. Plate [1] has explanatory text printed on the back, with heading, | [type-ornament rule] | *EXPLICATION DES LETTRES* / de la Figure suivante. | [text, 19 lines] |; facing leaf A (*Discours*). The *Histoire Naturelle de l'Ephemere* is preceded by two leaves, as follows: [title] | LES HISTOIRES | NATURELLES | DE L'EPHEMERE | ET DU CANCEL- LUS | OU | BERNARD L'HERMITE | Decrites & représentées par Figures par | M. Svammerdam, pour servir de | Supplément à ce

qu'Aristote & | les autres en ont écrit ; | *Tirées avec les Voyages precedens du / Recueil des Ouvrages de l' Affem- / blee, qui s'est tenuë chez / M^r THEVENOT.* | , p. [i.] ; — [blank], pp. [ii.] — [iii.] ; — [type-ornament rule] | ERRATA. | *AVIS,* / [32 lines] | , p. [iv.]. This copy lacks the blank leaf [c 2]. Map [1] faces p. 18 ; Plate [3] faces p. 10.

(2) In the copy bound in old calf, the *Discours sur l' Art de la Navigation* is placed before the *Voyage d'un Ambassadeur*. Map [1] faces p. 10 ; [2] faces p. 1 ; and [3] faces p. 16 at the end of the volume. Plate [3] faces p. 10.

(3) Has the date | M. DC. LXXXII. | in the imprint. This contains all the matter in (1), but is very differently arranged, the | *EXPLICATION . . .* / of the spirit-level being printed on the recto of [c ij.]. These copies are described at length in the Lenox Library, *Thévenot*, p. 19, but the order there is different from that here given.

Inserted in this copy is a “*Quittance des Rentes de l' Hostel de Ville,*” of Paris, dated May 4, 1678, with the autograph signature of Thévenot.

This collection of voyages is of especial value because of its account of the discovery of the Mississippi River by Father Marquette in 1673, with the map of the river, which is believed to be the earliest one extant. It also contains a map, with explanations, of the discovery of the country near the North Pole, by the Dutch, in 1681 ; a description of an overland journey made from Russia to China in 1653 ; and one of the earliest maps (Tasman's) of Australia, Van Diemen's Land (now Tasmania), and New Zealand.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (2) ; Huth ; Rothschild ; John Carter Brown ; New York State ; Lenox (3) ; Hoe ; Cornell University ; Library of Congress ; Wisconsin Historical Society ; Chicago Historical Society (Stevens copy, 1886) ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : Thwaites, *Jesuit Relations*, 59 : 294–299 ; Rothschild, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1924 ; Quaritch, *General Catalogue*, 5, No. 28668 ; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 4522 ; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1232 ; Lenox Library, *Thévenot*, p. 19 ; HARRISSE, *Nouvelle France*, No. 147 ; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2654 ; Camus, *Mémoire*, p. 282.

A[SH], T[HOMAS].

CAROLINA ; OR A DESCRIPTION OF THE PRESENT STATE OF THAT COUNTRY. LONDON, for W. C. and to be Sold by Mrs. Grover, 1682. [673]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : [A], 2 leaves ; B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves ; total 22 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 673], recto of [A] ; — [blank], verso of [A] ; — [preface, with heading] | TO THE | READER. | ,

recto and verso of [A 2] ; — [text, with heading] | A | COMPLEAT DISCOVERY | OF THE | State of Carolina, | In the YEAR 1682. | [signed] | *Your humble Servant / T. A.* | , pp. 1–40 ; — | *FINIS.* / , p. 40.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 8¹/₁₆ × 6¹/₁₆ inches. Bound in maroon crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders ; by David.

CAROLINA;
 O R A
DESCRIPTION
 Of the PRESENT STATE of that
COUNTRY,
 A N D

The Natural Excellencies thereof, viz. The Healthfulness of the Air, Pleasantness of the Place, Advantage and Usefulness of those Rich Commodities there plentifully abounding, which much encrease and flourish by the Industry of the Planters that daily enlarge that Colony.

Published by T. A. Gent.

Clerk on Board his Majesties Ship the *Richmond*, which was sent out in the Year 1680. with particular Instructions to enquire into the State of that Country, by His Majesties Special Command, and Return'd this Present Year, 1682.

L O N D O N,

Printed for W. C. and to be Sold by Mrs. Grover in *Pelican Court in Little Britain*, 1682.

No. 673. TITLE-PAGE OF ASH'S CAROLINA; 1682.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

This is the earliest account we have of the settlers at Port Royal, before their removal to the west bank of the Ashley River in Carolina.

“T. A. Gent” is supposed to be Thomas Ash, who visited this country as a clerk on board His Majesty’s Ship *Richmond*, which was on the coast from 1680 to 1682. On his return to England in 1682 he published this work.

The book contains much interesting matter about the country and its products. He speaks of Indian corn as follows: “At *Carolina* they have lately invented a way of making with it good sound Beer; but it’s strong and heady: By *Maceration*, when duly fermented, a strong Spirit like *Brandy* may be drawn off from it, by the help of an *Alembick*.”

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University (3); Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 5: 340; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1633; Sabin, 1, No. 2172; Rich, No. 392.

W., J.

A LETTER FROM NEW-ENGLAND. LONDON, for *Randolph Taylor*, 1682.

[674]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 2 leaves; total 6 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 674], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[text, with heading] | A | LETTER | FROM | New England, &c. | [signed] | Yours, J. W. |,

pp. 1-9; — | FINIS. /, p. 9; —[blank], p. [10].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 7 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt top; by Bradstreet. With pages numbered in ink on the upper right-hand corner of the recto of each leaf: 391, 393, 395, 397, and 399.

There were several J. W.’s among the friends of Edward Randolph, the chief mover in the *quo warranto* proceedings to annul the Massachusetts charter. It is not known which of these the writer of this pamphlet was, or even that he signed his own initials to this production.

This interesting letter is written with a free, flowing, and gossiping pen, and is a most extraordinary production. Its tone is anything but complimentary to the Bostonians, especially those belonging to the Independent Church. The writer says of the people that “For Lying and Cheating they outvie *Judas*, and all the false Merchants in Hell; and the worst of Drunkards may here find Pot-companions enough, for all their pretences to Sobriety. . . . For Cheating and Lying . . . They make a sport of it here, look upon Cheating as a commendable piece of Ingenuity, and brag of those vile Actions which others are ashamed of, commending him that has the most skill to commit a piece of Roguery.” Many of the stories related of particular persons, whose initials the author gives, are not such as could be quoted. His account on the last page of the origin of a famous Boston proverb is at least curious, if not amusing.

A
LETTER

FROM

NEW-ENGLAND

Concerning their

CUSTOMS, MANNERS,

AND

RELIGION.

Written upon occasion of a Report about a

Quo Warranto

Brought against that

GOVERNMENT.

L O N D O N,

Printed for *Randolph Taylor* near Stationers Hall, 1682.

No. 674. TITLE-PAGE OF J. W.'s LETTER FROM NEW-ENGLAND; 1682.

A BRIEF
A C C O U N T
 OF THE
P R O V I N C E
 OF
East - Jersey
 IN
A M E R I C A.

PUBLISHED

By the present PROPRIETORS thereof,
 VIZ,

William Penn,	}	Thomas Wilcox,	}	} who intend to take in Twelve more to make the number of Proprietors Twenty four.
Robert West,		Ambrose Rigg,		
Thomas Rudyard,		John Heywood,		
Samuel Groome,		Hugh Hartshorne,		
Thomas Hart,		Clement Plumsted,		
Richard Mew,		Thomas Cooper,		

For Information of all such Persons who are
 or may be inclined to Settle themselves, Fa-
 milies, and Servants in that Country.

L O N D O N,

Printed for Benjamin Clark in George-Yard in Lombard-
 street, Bookfeller, MDCLXXXII.

No. 674 A. TITLE-PAGE OF A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF EAST-JERSEY; 1682.

This pamphlet was issued, in a reduced facsimile, with Ward's *Trip to New-England* (our No. 788), by the Club for Colonial Reprints as its second publication, with an introduction and notes by George Parker Winship, Providence, 1905, in an edition limited to 100 copies.

OTHER COPIES : Bodleian ; American Antiquarian Society ; Halsey ; Lenox ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : Sabin, 13, No. 52641 ; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2214.

NEW JERSEY.

A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF EAST-JERSEY IN AMERICA. LONDON, for Benjamin Clark, 1682. [674 A]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, 4 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 674 A], recto of [A] ; — [blank], verso of [A] ; — [text, with heading] | A BRIEF | ACCOUNT |

OF THE | PROVINCE | OF | East-Jersey | IN | AMERICA, &c. | , pp. 1-6 ; — | FINIS. | , p. 6.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 7¹⁵/₁₆ × 6 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco ; by Rivière.

This appears to be a second impression or issue, as the copy in the John Carter Brown Library does not contain the list of Proprietors given in three columns on the title-page, as in our reproduction ; but has it printed on a separate slip, which is pasted at the end of the text.

In this pamphlet, published by the Proprietors of East New Jersey, is given an account of the Province which they had recently acquired. Winsor says: "It gives a very fair and interesting account of the Province, and doubtless aided in inducing adventurers to embark for the New Eldorado." He further adds that the original edition "is not now obtainable, and it is doubtful if any copies have been seen for several generations"; apparently overlooking the copy in the John Carter Brown Library.

It was reproduced in Smith's *History of the Colony of Nova-Cæsaria or New-Jersey* (our No. 1053). The following year the Scottish proprietors published a pamphlet with a similar purpose (our No. 683).

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES : Winsor, 3:449 ; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1237.

OCKANICKON. (b. —, d. 1682?.)

A TRUE ACCOUNT OF THE DYING VVORDS OF OCKANICKON. LONDON, for Benjamin Clark, 1682. [675]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, 4 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 675], p. [1] ; — [blank], p. [2] ; — [preface, with heading]

| A LETTER sent from *New-Jersey* in |
America to a Friend in *London*. / [signed] |
 John Cripps. | [dated] | Burlington *the 12th* |
of / the 5th. Month, 1682. |, p. [3]; —
 [blank], p. [4]; — [text, with heading] |
 A TRUE | ACCOUNT | Of the Dying Words
 of | Ockanickon, | Spoken to | JAHKURSOE,
 | WHOM | He appointed KING after Him;
 Spoken | in the Prefence of several, who
 were | Eye and Ear Witnesses to the Truth
 | thereof. | [signed] | Witnesses, | *Thomas*
Budd, / Sarah Biddle, / Mary Cripps, / Anne
Browne, / Jane Noble. / [signed with] | An
 imitation of the *Indian Marks*, | [by *Ocka-*

nickon, Jahkursoe, Matollionequay (wife of
 Ockanickon), *Nemoopont*, and *Telling-*
griffee | *Henry Jacob Falckinburs*, Interpreter.
 |, pp. 5-8; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 8.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{16}$
 inches. Bound in a mosaic of red and
 white crushed levant morocco elaborately
 tooled, with red crushed levant morocco
 doublure having gilt corner ornaments,
 marbled fly-leaves, uncut edges; by the
 Club Bindery; in half morocco flap-and-slip
 case. Slightly mended in the upper, lower,
 and outer margins throughout the book.

The Weeks copy.

A Second Edition was published in 1683, in which the marks of the Indian names are supplied in ink, instead of being printed, the printer of that edition evidently not having the use of the characters used in the earlier one.

This is one of the earliest works relating to New Jersey. Ockanickon was a chief of the New Jersey Indians, who desired to be buried among the *Friends*. He was accordingly buried in their churchyard in Burlington, and it is said many tears were shed over his grave both by the Indians and Quakers.

This account of Ockanickon's dying words was translated by the interpreter, Henry Jacob Falckinburs, and sent to a friend in London by John Cripps, a Quaker, in a letter dated "Burlington *the 12th of the 5th. Month, 1682,*" with a request that if it was printed a few copies might be sent to him. It is one of the greatest rarities connected with the history of the New Jersey Indians, as only a few copies were printed.

The work opens with a sort of prefatory letter signed by John Cripps. At the end are imitations of the signatures of Ockanickon and four other Indians, with other names of English witnesses, one man and four women, members of the Society of Friends.

It was reprinted in *Budd's Good Order Established in Pennsylvania & New-Jersey in America*, 1685 (our No. 694), pp. 30-31.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth;
 Harvard University; Lenox (both editions);
 and Historical Society of Pennsylvania
 Libraries.

REFERENCES: Huth, *Catalogue*, 1: 367;
 Hazlitt, *Collections* (1882), p. 149; Sabin,
 13, No. 56650; Smith, *Friends' Books*,
 1: 465.

PENN, WILLIAM. (b. 1644, d. 1718.)

THE FRAME OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF
 PENNSILVANIA IN AMERICA. *Printed in the Year 1682.* [676]

Small folio.

is wrongly marked A 2; and D 2 has no
 signature-mark.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C,
 D, each 2 leaves; total 8 leaves. Leaf B 2

A TRUE
 ACCOUNT
 OF THE
 Dying Words
 OF
 Ockanickon,
 AN
 Indian King,
 Spoken to
 JAHKURSOE,
 His Brother's Son, whom he appointed
 KING
 AFTER HIM.

LONDON,

Printed for *Benjamin Clark*, Bookseller, in *George-Yard* in *Lombard-street*, 1682.

No. 675. TITLE-PAGE OF A TRUE ACCOUNT OF THE DYING WORDS OF
 OCKANICKON ; 1682.

The FRAME of the
GOVERNMENT

OF THE
Province of Pennsylvania

IN
A M E R I C A :

Together with certain

L A W S

Agreed upon in England

BY THE
GOVERNOUR

AND

Divers F R E E - M E N of the aforesaid
PROVINCE.

To be further Explained and Confirmed there by the first
Provincial Council and General Assembly that shall
be held, if they see meet.

Printed in the Year MDC LXXXII.

No. 676. TITLE-PAGE OF PENN'S FRAME OF THE GOVERNMENT; 1682.

Reduced; original 11 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 7 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 676], recto of [A];— [blank], verso of [A];—|THE| PREFACE. | [signed] | VWilliam Penn. |, recto and verso of A 2;—[text, with heading]|THE| FRAME | OF THE | Government of Pennsylvania | IN | AMERICA, &c. | [signed] | William Penn. /, pp. 1-6;—| Laws agreed upon in England | BY THE | GOVERNOUR | And Divers of the | Free-Men of Pennsylvania, | To be further Explained and Confirmed there by the first | Provincial

Council and General Assembly that shall be held in the | said Province, if they see meet. |[dated]|Signed and Sealed by the Governour and Free-men aforesaid, this Fifth Day of the / Third Moneth, called May, One Thousand Six Hundred Eighty and Two./, pp. 7-11;— [blank], p. [12].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in half calf; by Henderson & Bisset. Pages 9-12 strengthened through center of leaf.

“On the occasion of his examination before the Government and Council of Pennsylvania in 1689, in reply to the question ‘By whose order did *you* print it [the Frame of Government or Charter] in England?’ Bradford answered, ‘By Governor Penn’s.’ Wallace’s address, p. 52.

“As this is the only edition of the first Charter printed in England before 1689, it must have been printed privately by Bradford on one of his master’s (Sowle) presses.”—GROLIER CLUB, *Bradford Exhibition*, 1893, p. 7, No. 1. Sowle was the printer from whom Bradford learned his trade.

This pamphlet contains a Constitution which Penn proposed for the colony, together with certain Laws which had been accepted by the purchasers in England. Some of the latter are very curious, i.e., No. xxxvii., which is an act for the preserving of the public morals. Both the Constitution and Laws were afterwards much altered before going into effect—a fact frequently overlooked.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York Historical Society; Halsey; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania (Penn’s own copy, with his ex-libris) Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 14, No. 59696; Winsor, 3 : 497; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1251; *Stevens’s Historical Collections* (1881), No. 623; Smith, *Friends’ Books*, 2 : 298.

[WILSON, SAMUEL.]

AN ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF CAROLINA IN AMERICA.

LONDON, by G. Larkin for Francis Smith, 1682.

[677]

Small 4to. First Edition; First Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; total 14 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 677], p. [1];— [blank], p. [2];—[dedication, with heading]|To the Right Honourable William | Earl of Craven Pallatine, and the | rest

of the true and absolute | Lords and Proprietors of the | Province of CAROLINA. | [signed]| May it please your Lordships, | Your Lordships most Faithful and / Obligated, Humble Servant. / SAMUEL WVILSON. |, pp. [3]-[4];—[text, with heading] | AN | ACCOUNT | OF THE | Province | OF | CAROLINA | IN | AMERICA. |, pp. 5-19;—[blank], p. [20];—|

AN
 ACCOUNT
 OF THE
 Province
 OF
 CAROLINA
 IN
 AMERICA.

TOGETHER WITH

An Abstract of the PATENT,
 and several other Necessary and Useful Particulars, to such as have thoughts of Transporting themselves thither.

Published for their Information.

LONDON:

Printed by *G. Larkin* for *Francis Smith*, at the Elephant and Castle in Cornhil. 1682.

No. 677. TITLE-PAGE OF WILSON'S ACCOUNT OF CAROLINA; 1ST EDITION, 1ST ISSUE; 1682.

An Abſtra¸ of the Patent granted by the King, the 30th of June, in the 17th Year of his Reign, under the Broad Seal of England, unto Edward Earl of Clarendon, George Duke of Albermarle, William Earl of Craven, John Lord Berkley, Anthony Lord Ashley, Sir George Carteret, and Sir John Colleton, Knights and Barronets, and Sir William Berkeley Knight, their Heirs and Assigns. [etc.],

pp. 21-27 [wrongly numbered 26]; — FINIS. /, p. 27; — [blank], p. [28].

Page 10 is wrongly numbered 9; 11 is 10; 14 is 13; 15 is 14; 25 is 27; 26 is 25; and 27 is 26.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 $\frac{3}{16}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Bedford.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

Of this Edition there were two Issues, of which this, the earlier, contains errors in the page-numbers of pp. 10, 11, 14, and 15, which were corrected in the Second Issue.

“The book should be accompanied by a map called ‘A new description of Carolina by order of the Lords Proprietors,’ which shows the coast from the Chesapeake to St. Augustine. The book throws no light on the sources of the map; but Kohl, who has a sketch of the map in his Washington collection (no. 211), thinks White’s map served for the North Carolina coast, and Wm. Sayle’s surveys for the more southerly parts. Kohl says that the boundary line here given between Virginia and Carolina is laid down for the first time on a map. The river May flows from a large ‘Ashley lake.’” — WINSOR.

Wilson was secretary to the Proprietors of Carolina. His work relates particularly to the Southern Settlement in that province, and contains much useful and necessary information concerning the natural history of the country, together with its laws and government.

OTHER COPIES (Issue uncertain): British Museum; Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Watkinson; New York State (reprint?); Lenox (Second Issue); New York Historical

Society; Hoe; Halsey; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 5: 340; Menzies, *Catalogue*, No. 2168; Library of Congress, *Maps of America*, p. 209.

[WILSON, SAMUEL.]

AN ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF CAROLINA IN AMERICA.

LONDON, by G. Larkin for Francis Smith, 1682.

[678]

Small 4to. First Edition; Second Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 677.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: identically the same as in No. 677, except that pp. 10, 11, 14, and 15 are correctly numbered.

MAP: Folding map, with inscription, in lower left-hand corner: A New Description of CAROLINA. Sold by Tho: Bafset in Fleetstreet. / and Ric: Chif-

well in St Pauls Churchyard. /; with Francis Lamb sculp. / in the lower right-hand corner; size, 14 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 19 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches; scale, 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches = 60 English Miles; facing p. 5.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{11}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt. Leaves closely trimmed on upper margins, page-numbers 18 and 23 clipped; map backed with muslin.

AN
 ACCOUNT
 OF THE
 Province
 OF
 CAROLINA
 IN
 AMERICA.

TOGETHER WITH

An Abstract of the PATENT,
 and several other Necessary and Useful Particulars, to such as have thoughts of Transporting themselves thither. *Published for their Information.*

The Second Edition Corrected.

LONDON:

Printed by *G. Larkin* for *Francis Smith*, at the Elephant and Castle in *Cornhil*. 1682.

No. 679. TITLE-PAGE OF WILSON'S ACCOUNT OF CAROLINA; 2D EDITION; 1682.

In this copy is inserted a map, as described above, which appears to have been printed about 1675. The royal arms are in the center of the map.

For other copies and references see preceding entry.

[WILSON, SAMUEL.]

AN ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF CAROLINA IN AMERICA.

LONDON, by G. Larkin for Francis Smith, 1682.

[679]

Small 4to. The Second Edition Corrected.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 677.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 679], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — otherwise identically the same as in No. 677, except that pp. 25, 26, and 27 are correctly numbered.

MAP: Map of Carolina, with inscription, in upper right-hand corner: | CAROLINA | *Newly Discribed* / By Iohn Seller. | ; size, $4\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ inches; scale, $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch = 70 *English miles*; pasted on outer margin of p. 27.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in half calf.

The Barlow copy, with ex-libris.

This Second Edition seems to be much rarer than the First. The map in this copy has been inserted.

OTHER COPIES: Pequot; Lenox; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

FORD, PHILIP. (*b.* —, *d.* 1702.)

A VINDICATION OF WILLIAM PENN. LONDON, for Benjamin Clark,

1683.

[680]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 1 numbered leaf.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 680*a*], p. 1 and upper portion of the first column of p. 2; — | — | *Next follows the Abstract of several Letters from / William Penn Proprietary of Pennsylvania, to / P. F. &c. Dated at Upland, Nov. 1. and from / West-*

River, Decemb. 16, Mary-land, 1682. | [dated] | *London*, 12th. 12th. | Month, 1683. | [signed] | Philip Ford. | , remaining portion of p. 2; — [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 680*b*], bottom of p. 2.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $12\frac{5}{8} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, edges uncut; by Bradstreet.

This leaf was published to contradict the reports, which were circulated after Penn had sailed for America, that he had died on reaching here, and that he had closed his career professing faith in the Church of Rome. It contains abstracts of the first letters written by Penn from America.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in the British Museum (2); Huth; and Friends' Libraries in London. We are unable to locate any other copy in this country. The reprint in the *Pennsylvania Magazine of*

History was made from a transcript of one of the copies in the British Museum.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3:498; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2:537; Sabin, 6, No. 25067; Smith, *Friends' Books*, 1:621.

(1)

A Vindication of William Penn, Proprietary of Pennsylvania, from the late Aspersions Spread abroad on purpose to Defame him.

William Penn having been of late Traduc'd as being a Papist, and Dead, I thought meet to give a short Relation of the rise and ground of that slanderous Report, and Detect it with an Abstract of his own Letters received since, to shew that he is alive.

No. 680 a. HEADING OF FORD'S VINDICATION OF WILLIAM PENN; 1683.

safe; and Entertainment for all beyond expectation that lay, Report, ~~and we will~~ *Republi-
Station, and to their content. The Air is ex- London, 12th. 12th.*
ceeding clear and sweet, the Food good and Month, 1683; **PHILIP FORD.**

London, Printed for Benjamin Clark in Georee-Yard in Lombard-street, 1683.

No. 680 b. COLOPHON OF FORD'S VINDICATION OF WILLIAM PENN; 1683.

MASSACHUSETTS.

[AN ORDER OF COUNCIL, DATED] AT THE COURT AT WHITEHALL, THE 20TH OF JULY, 1683. LONDON, by the Assigns of *John Bill deceas'd: And by Henry Hills, and Thomas Newcomb*, 1683. [681]

Small folio.
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, 2 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [text, without title, first page as reproduced; See No. 681 a; signed] | PHIL. LLOYD. |, pp. [1]-2; — [declaration by the King, with heading] | Charles R. | [signed] | By His Majesties Command. | L. JENKINS. |

[dated] | *Given under Our Signet and Royal Sign Manual at / Our Court at VWhitehall, the 26th day of Ju- | ly 1683. In the Five and thirtieth Year of Our / Reign.* /, pp. [3]-4; — | [colophon, as reproduced; See No. 681 b], p. 4.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in half red crushed levant morocco, gilt top; by Zaehnsdorf.

LONDON,

Printed by the Assigns of *John Bill deceas'd: And by Henry Hills, and Thomas Newcomb*, Printers to the Kings most Excellent Majesty, 1683.

No. 681 b. COLOPHON OF AN ORDER OF COUNCIL; 1683.

This is the official Order of Council respecting the issuing of a writ of *quo warranto* against the Charter of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, and his Majesty's Declaration "that in case the said Corporation of the *Massachusetts Bay* shall before further Profection had upon the said *Quo VVarranto*, make a full Submission, and entire Resignation to Our Pleasure, VVe will then Regulate their Charter in such manner as shall be for Our Service, and the good of that Our Colony." It is ordered that Mr. Edward Randolph be sent to New England with the Notification of the Writ, and that two hundred copies of the Declaration be printed, and dispersed in New England by Randolph. For technical reasons the writ was never served, but its object was secured by a decree in Chancery dated June 21, 1683, in which the charter of the colony was annulled.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hazlitt, *Collections* (1882), 388; Sabin, 11, No. 45929.



At the Court at WHITEHALL,
The 20th of July, 1683.

Present
The Kings most Excellent Majesty,

<i>Lord Archbishop of Canter-</i>	<i>Earl of Bathe</i>
<i>bury</i>	<i>Earl of Craven</i>
<i>Lord Keeper</i>	<i>Earl of Aylesbury</i>
<i>Lord President</i>	<i>Earl of Conway</i>
<i>Lord Privy Seal</i>	<i>Viscount Falconberg</i>
<i>Duke of Ormond</i>	<i>Lord Bishop of London</i>
<i>Duke of Albemarle</i>	<i>Lord Dartmouth</i>
<i>Earl of Peterborough</i>	<i>Mr. Chancellor of the Exche-</i>
<i>Earl of Sunderland</i>	<i>quer</i>
<i>Earl of Clarendon</i>	<i>Mr. Chancellor of the Dutchy.</i>



He Right Honourable the
Lords of the Committee for
Trade and Foreign Plantati-
ons, having this day Present-
ed to the Board, a Report
concerning *New England*, toge-
ther with the Draught of a
Declaration from His Majesty, to the Gover-
nour and Company of the *Massachusetts Bay*, up-
A on

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

ΚΟΜΗΤΟΓΡΑΦΙΑ. OR A DISCOURSE CONCERNING COMETS.

BOSTON, by S. G. for S. S. And sold by J. Browning, 1683.

[682]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 8 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A to E, each 8 leaves; total 120 leaves. Leaves A 3 and A 4 of the second series have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 682], recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso of [A 2];—| To the Reader. | [signed] | JOHN SHERMAN. / [dated] | Decemb. 20. 1682. |, recto of A 3 to verso of A 4;—[second note to the reader, with heading] | To the Reader. / [signed] | INCREASE MATHER. | [dated] | Boston N. E. Dec. 31. | 1682. |, recto of [A 5] to recto of [A 6];—[blank], verso of [A 6];—| The CONTENTS. |, recto and verso of [A 7];—[text, with heading] | A | Discourse Concerning / COMETS. |, pp. 1-143;—| ERRATA. | [7 lines] |, p. 143;—[blank], p. [144];—[1 blank leaf], [K 8].

[Title] | HEAVEN'S | ALARM | TO THE | WORLD. | OR | A SERMON, wherein is shewed, / That Fearful / Sights | And Signs in Heaven, are the PRESA- / GES of great CALAMITIES at hand. | Preached at the Lecture of Boston in New-England; | January, 20. 1680. | By Mr. INCREASE MATHER. / The Second IMPRESSION. / Rev. 8. 10. . . . | [2 lines] | BOSTON IN

NEW-ENGLAND, / Printed for Samuel Sewall. And are to be sold by | Joseph Browning at the Corner of the Prison-Lane | Next the Town-House. 1682. |[enclosed by double-rule border], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—| TO THE READER. | [signed] | INCREASE MATHER. / [dated] | Boston, N-E. / Febr. 16. | 1680. |, recto (1.

of A 2 to verso of [A 4];—[text, with heading] | HEAVEN'S | ALARM | TO THE | WORLD. | Luk. 21. 11. ——— Fearful / Sights, and great Signs / shall there be from Heaven. /, pp. 1-38.

[Title] | THE LATTER | SIGN | Discourfed of, | IN A | SERMON | Preached at the Lecture of Boston in / New-England; | August, 31. 1682. | [4 lines] | By INCREASE MATHER. / [6 lines] |, recto of [C 8];—[blank], verso of [C 8];—| THE | VOICE OF GOD | IN SIGNAL | PROVIDENCES / Ought to be hearkned unto. |[5 lines] |, pp. 1-32;—| TIBI DOMINE. |, p. 32.

The page-numbers 42-44 in *Discourse on Comets* have been mutilated, and p. 83 has no page-number; and p. 12 of *Heaven's Alarm* has no page-number.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bradstreet. Head-line cut into on second leaf of Note to the Reader; lower margins of pp. 61-62 mutilated.

Parts 2 and 3 have continuous signature-marks. They bear the date 1682, and are of the Second Edition.

The "Two Sermons occasioned by the late Blazing Stars" mentioned on the title-page are *Heavens Alarm to the World* (our No. 668) and *The Latter Sign*, published in 1682.

John Sherman says in a preliminary note: "*The labour and pains it hath cost the Author to peruse and consult so many Writers, ancient & modern, Astronomers, Chronologers, & Historians, is such as will render it very disingenious, not to give it a graceful and friendly reception and entertainment.*"

ΚΟΜΗΤΟΓΡΑΦΙΑ.

O R A

Discourse Concerning COMETS;

*Wherein the Nature of BLAZING STARS
is Enquired into:*

With an Historical Account of all the COMETS
which have appeared from the Beginning of the
World unto this present Year, M. DC. LXXXIII.

Expressing

The Place in the Heavens, where they were seen,
Their Motion, Forms, Duration; and the Re-
markable Events which have followed
in the World, so far as they have been
by Learned Men Observed.

*As also two SERMONS
Occasioned by the late Blazing Stars,*

By INCREASE MATHER, Teacher of a Church
at Boston in New-England.

Psal. 111. 2. *The works of the Lord are great; sought
out of all them that have pleasure therein.*
Amos 9. 6. *He buildeth his stories in the Heaven.*

BOSTON IN NEW-ENGLAND,
Printed by S. G. for S. S. And sold by J. Browning
At the corner of the Prison Lane next the Town-
House 1683.

No. 682. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S KOMETOGRAPHIA; 1683.

OTHER COPIES: We have located some 20 other copies; they are to be found in nearly every large collection of Americana.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 352; Green, *Early American Imprints*, pp. 53, 49; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1847.

NEW JERSEY.

A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF EAST-NEW-JARSEY
IN AMERICA. EDINBURGH, *John Reid*, 1683. [683]

SCOTTISH PROPRIETORS' TRACT, No. 5. 1683.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; total 8 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 683], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | A Brief Account of the Province of | EAST-NEW-JARSEY | IN | AMERICA, &c. |, pp. [3]-15; — | FINIS. |, p. 15; — [blank], p. [16].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in black crushed levant morocco, inlaid with red levant, elaborately tooled, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; with | A | BRIEF | ACCOUNT | OF | EAST-NEW- | JARSEY | in center of front cover, and | EDINBURGH | 1683 | in center of back cover; by Lortic Fils; in a black morocco solander case.

Barlow had a copy, which Sabin thought to be the only one known. We are able to locate three others. It was reprinted in the *Historical Magazine*, second series, Vol. 1; and 25 copies were issued separately, 16mo, pp. (iii.) + 28. (See our No. 649.)

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCE: Sabin, 13, No. 53079; Rich, No. 404*.

PASKELL, THOMAS.

AN ABSTRACT OF A LETTER FROM THOMAS PASKELL. LONDON,
John Bringburß, 1683. [684]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1 numbered leaf without signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 684 a], p. 1; — [text, in double columns; signed] | Thomas Paskell. | [dated] | *Pensilvania*,

the last / of January, 168 $\frac{2}{3}$ |, pp. 1-2; — [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 684 b], p. 2.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Lortic Fils. Extended on inner margin.

The leaf here described is an interesting paper, full of curious information about the early settlement of Pennsylvania. The author gives an account of the country, its products and prices, trees and flowers, animals, Indians, etc.

“*William Penn* and those of the Society are arrived. *W. P.* is well approved of, he hath been since at *New Yorke*, and was extraordinarily entertained, and he behaved himself as Noble. Here is a place called *Philadelphia*, where is a Market kept, as also at *Vpland*. I was at *Bridlington-fair*, where I saw most sorts of goods to be fold, and a great refort of people; . . . and as for the *Swedes*, they use but little

A
 Brief Account of the
P R O V I N C E
 O F
E A S T : N E W : J A R S E Y
 I N
A M E R I C A :
 Published by the
SCOTS PROPRIETORS

Having INTEREST there.

For the Information of such, as may have a Desire to Transport themselves, or their Families thither.

W H E R E I N

The Nature and Advantage of, and Interest in a Forraign Plantation to this Country is Demonstrated.



E D I N B U R G H,
 Printed by JOHN REID, Anno DCM. 1683.

No. 683. TITLE-PAGE OF A BRIEF ACCOUNT OF EAST-NEW-JARSEY; 1683.

(1)

An Abstract of a

LETTER

FROM

Thomas Paskell

OF

PENNSYLVANIA

To his Friend J. J. of Chippenham.

No. 684 a. HEADING OF PASKELL'S LETTER TO J. J.; 1683.

London, *Printed by John Brighthurst, at the Sign of the Book
in Grace-Church-Street. 1683.*

No. 684 b. COLOPHON OF PASKELL'S LETTER TO J. J.; 1683.

Iron in Building, for they will build, and hardly use any other tool but an Ax; They will cut down a Tree, and cut him off when down, sooner than two men can saw him, and rend him into planks or what they please; only with the Ax and Wooden wedges, they use no Iron; They are generally very ingenious people, lives well, they have lived here 40 Years, and have lived much at ease, having great plenty of all sorts of provisions, but then they wear but ordinarily Cloathd; but since the *Englisb* came, they have gotten fine Cloaths, and are going proud. . . . I thank God we have not wanted, but have fared well beyond what we did in England. . . . I never wisht my self at *Bristol* again since my departure. I live in the *Schoolkill Creek*, near *Philadelphia*, about 100 Miles up the River. Here have been 24 Ships with Passengers within this Year, so that provisions are somewhat hard to come by in some places, though at no dear rate, there is yet enough in the River, but it is far to fetch.”

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCE: Sabin, 14, No. 58991; Winsor, 4:499.

PENN, WILLIAM. (b. 1644, d. 1718.)

A LETTER . . . TO THE COMMITTEE OF THE FREE SOCIETY OF TRADERS. LONDON, Printed and Sold by Andrew Sowle, 1683. [685]

Small folio. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 2 leaves; [C], 1 leaf; D, 2 leaves; total 7 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 685], p. [1];— [blank], p. [2];— [text, with heading] | A Letter from *William Penn*, Proprietary and Governour | of *PENNSYLVANIA*, &c. | [signed] | that you will always find me | *Your Kind Cordial Friend*, / *William Penn*. | [dated] | *Philadelphia*, the 16th of the | 6th Moneth, call'd *August*, / 1683. |, pp. 3 [wrongly numbered 1] to 9;— [advertisement, with heading] | A short Advertifement | Upon the Scituation and Extent of the CITY of | *PHILADELPHIA* | And the Enfuing *PLAT-FORM* thereof. | By the Surveyor General. |, p. 10;— | *Directions of Reference in the City-Drought of Philadelphia, to the / Lots of the*

Purchasors, &c. by way of Numbers, being too small to insert their Names, / so that by the Numbers the Lots may be known. /, pp. 11-14;— | *THE END.* /, p. 14. Page 3 is wrongly numbered 1.

MAP: Folding plan of Philadelphia, with inscription: | *A Portraiture of the City of / Philadelphia | in the Province of / PENNSYLVANIA | in / America | by Thomas Holme Surveyor General. / Sold by John Thornton in the Minories. / and Andrew Sowle in Shore-ditch.* / London. /; size, 11¼ × 17½ inches; facing the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7½ inches. Bound in dark brown crushed levant morocco, Penn's coat of arms gilded on the sides, green crushed levant morocco doublure with inlaid panel, gilt edges; by Rivière. With book-plate of William Penn, dated 1703, pasted on front fly-leaf; map backed with muslin.

Tyler says: “The first impulse to the production of any sort of literature in Pennsylvania was given by a desire to publish through the world the advantages of that commonwealth.” Penn's letter here described is the earliest effort in this direction.

Of this pamphlet there are Four Editions, which may be distinguished as follows:

(1) The title-page reads: | [4 lines] | Proprietary . . . | [16 lines] | To which is added, . . . | [6 lines] | . . . Purchafors Names | [2 lines] | *Printed and Sold by* . . . | . . . London, 1683. |; p. 3 is wrongly numbered 1; p. 9, line 31 reads: | that you will always find me |. The copy here described has no catchword "*Directions*" at the foot of p. 10, but is followed by 4 pages (11-14) containing a list of property-holders in Philadelphia.

(2) The title-page reads: | [4 lines] | Proprietary . . . | [22 lines] | Wherein the Purchafers Lots are distinguished by certain Numbers inserted, directing | to a Catalogue of the said Purchafors Names prefixed | [4 lines] |; p. 3 is wrongly numbered 1; p. 9, line 31 reads: | find me |; p. 10 has the catchword "*Directions*," but is not followed by the list of property-holders. Of this Edition there is a copy in the Boston Public Library.

(3) The title-page reads: | [4 lines] | Proprietary . . . | [22 lines] | Wherein the Purchafers Lots are distinguished by certain Numbers inserted. | [4 lines] |; and p. 3 is unnumbered. (Our No. 686.)

(4) The title-page reads: | [4 lines] | Proprietary . . . | [16 lines] | As also an Account . . . | [5 lines] | Wherein the Purchafers Lots are distinguished by certain Numbers inserted. | [2 lines] | *Printed by Appointment of the said Committee*, . . . | . . . Shoreditch, 1683. |; otherwise the same as (3). (Our No. 687.)

Some copies of this Letter have 10 pages, while others have 14, in addition to the title-page; pp. 11-14 containing *Directions of Reference in the City-Draught of Philadelphia, to the Lots of the Purchafors*, etc. These pages are tied to the rest of the work by the catchword "*Directions*", at the foot of p. 10.

The map is found in two States. In its First State the title reads | [8 lines] | *Sold by Iohn Thornton in the Minorities. | and Andrew Sowle in Shoreditch. |* . . . |. In its Second State these two lines have been erased from the copper and in their place has been engraved in slightly larger characters a line reading, | *Sold by Andrew Sowle in Shoreditch |*.

There are copies of the Third and Fourth Editions in the Lenox Library, both without the *Directions of Reference* (pp. 11-14), and each having the map in its First State.

This Letter was written by Penn after he had been in America over nine months, and may be considered as a report, from personal observation, of what he found his colony to be. Proud, in his *History of Pennsylvania* (1:246), says: "It is the best account, though only an imperfect sketch, of the original state of the Province, of its Aborigines, and Natural history, that is to be found in those times." It contains a list of the property-holders in Philadelphia, with the numbers affixed to their names indicating the lots they held, as shown in the plan of the city which accompanies the work. This list and plan are usually lacking.

The printer was Andrew Sowle, from whom William Bradford learned his trade. Bradford, the husband of Sowle's daughter, came with Penn to America in 1682. How long he remained in Philadelphia or where he was between 1682 and his second coming from England no one seems to know. It may be that, for a time, he resumed

A
L E T T E R
F R O M
William Penn
Proprietary and Governour of
P E N N S Y L V A N I A
In America,
TO THE
C O M M I T T E E
O F T H E
Free Society of Traders,
of that Province, residing in London.

CONTAINING

A General Description of the said Province, its Soil, Air, Water, Seasons and Produce, both Natural and Artificial, and the good Increase thereof.

Of the Natives or Aborigines, their Language, Customs and Manners, Diet, Houses or Wigwams, Liberality, easie way of Living, Physick, Burial, Religion, Sacrifices and Cantico, Festivals, Government, and their order in Council upon Treaties for Land, &c. their Justice upon Evil Doers.

Of the first Planters, the Dutch, &c. and the present Condition and Settlement of the said Province, and Courts of Justice, &c.

To which is added, An Account of the CITY of

P H I L A D E L P H I A

Newly laid out.

Its Scituation between two Navigable Rivers, Delaware and Skulkill,

WITH A

Portraiture or Plat-form thereof,

Wherein the Purchasers Lots are distinguished by certain Numbers inserted, directing to a Catalogue of the said Purchasers Names

And the Prosperous and Advantagious Settlements of the Society aforesaid, within the said City and Country, &c.

Printed and Sold by Andrew Sowle, at the Crooked-Billet in Holloway-Lane in Shoreditch, and at several Stationers in London, 1683.

his place in the printing-office of his old master; and, if so, it is more than probable that he put into type this Letter of Penn's which has Sowle's imprint.

OTHER COPIES (Editions unknown): British Museum (3); Huth; John Carter Brown; Lenox (Third and Fourth Editions); New York Historical Society; Halsey; Pennsylvania Historical Society; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 388-390; Hazlitt, *Collections* (1887), p. 191; Sabin, 14, No. 59712; Winsor, 3:498; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1271; Huth, *Catalogue*, 4: 1122; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2115.

PENN, WILLIAM. (b. 1644, d. 1718.)

A LETTER . . . TO THE COMMITTEE OF THE FREE SOCIETY OF TRADERS. LONDON, *Printed and Sold by Andrew Sowle*, 1683. [686]

Small folio. Third Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 2 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 6 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 686], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | A Letter from *William Penn*, Proprietary and Governour | of *PENNSYLVANIA*, &c. | [signed] | . . . and that you will always | find me | *Your Kind and Cordial Friend*, / *William Penn*. | [dated] | *Philadelphia*, the 16th of the | 6th Moneth, call'd *August*, / 1683. |, pp. 3 [wrongly numbered 1] to 9; — [two single rules, with catchword | A | between], p. 9; — | A short Advertisement | Upon the Scituation and Extent of the CITY of | *PHILADELPHIA* | And the ensuing *PLAT-FORM* thereof. |

By the Surveyor General. |, p. 10; — [catchword] | *Directions* /, p. 10; — [1 blank leaf].

MAP: Folding plan, identically the same as in No. 685; size, 11 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 17 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches; facing p. [2].

Inserted in this copy is a folding map, with inscription, at right-hand side: | *A MAP OF / PHILADELPHIA | and Parts Adjacent*, / *By* | *N. Scull and G. Heap*. |; size, 13 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches; scale, 21 $\frac{5}{16}$ inches = 3 Miles; at the end.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco; by Rivière. With book-plate of William Penn pasted on the verso of the title-page; the map strengthened with muslin at the corners of the folds, with side margins closely trimmed.

With book-plate of William Penn inserted.

The map by Scull and Heap described above is inserted and does not properly belong to the work.

In some copies p. 3 has no page-number.

This is the Third Edition, in which the 5th line of the title-page has been corrected to read "Proprietary", and the words "directing | to a Catalogue of the said Purchasers Names" are omitted.

For other copies and references see No. 685.

A

LETTER

P R O M

William Penn

Proprietary and Governour of

PENNSYLVANIA

In America,

TO THE

COMMITTEE

OF THE

Free Society of Traders

of that Province, residing in London.

CONTAINING

A General Description of the said *Province*, its *Soil, Air, Water, Seasons* and *Produce*, both Natural and Artificial, and the good Increase thereof.

Of the *Natives or Aborigines*, their *Language, Customs and Manners, Diet, Houses or Wigwams, Liberality, ease way of Living, Physick, Burial, Religion, Sacrifices and Customs, Festivals, Government*, and their order in *Council* upon *Treaties* for *Land, &c.* their *Justice* upon *Evil Doers*.

Of the *first Planters, the Dutch, &c.* and the *present Condition and Settlement* of the said *Province*, and *Courts of Justice, &c.*

To which is added, An Account of the CITY of

PHILADELPHIA

Newly laid out.

Its Situation between two Navigable Rivers, *Delaware* and *Skullkill*,

WITH A

Portraiture or Plat-form thereof,

Wherein the *Purchasers Lots* are distinguished by certain *Numbers* inserted.

And the *Prosperous and Advantagious Settlements* of the *Society* aforesaid, within the said *City* and *Country, &c.*

Printed and Sold by *Andrew Sowle*, at the *Crooked-Billet* in *Holloway-Lane* in *Shoreditch*, and at several *Stations* in *London*, 1 6 8 3.

PENN, WILLIAM. (b. 1644, d. 1718.)

A LETTER . . . TO THE COMMITTEE OF THE FREE SOCIETY OF TRADERS. [LONDON], *Printed by Appointment of the said Committee, by Andrew Sowle, 1683.* [687]

Small folio. Fourth Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 686.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | A | LETTER | FROM | William Penn | Proprietary and Governour of | PENNSYLVANIA | In America, | TO THE | COMMITTEE | OF THE | Free Society of Traders | of that Province, residing in *London.* / [9 lines, the same as in No. 686] | As also an Account of the CITY of | PHILADELPHIA | Newly laid out. | Its Scituation between two Navigable Rivers, *Delaware* and *Skullkill,* / WITH A | [then, as reproduced; *See* No. 687], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | A Letter from *William*

Penn, Proprietor and Governour | of *PENNSYLVANIA,* &c. | [signed] | . . . and that you will always | find me | *Your Kind and Cordial Friend,* / William Penn. | [dated] | *Philadelphia,* the 16th of the | 6th Moneth, call'd *August,* / 1683. |, pp. [3]—9; otherwise identically the same as in No. 686. Page 3 has no page-number.

MAP: Folding plan, identically the same as in No. 685; size, 11¾ × 17½ inches; facing p. 10.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¾ × 7¼ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1900. With the plan mounted on a guard.

In this Edition line 22 of the title-page is changed from “To which is added, An Account of the CITY of” to “As also an Account of the CITY of”; and the last six lines are as reproduced; *See* No. 687.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, pp. 388—390, in which the four different Editions are minutely recorded.

Portraiture or Plat-form thereof,

Wherein the Purchasers Lots are distinguished by certain Numbers inserted.

And the Prosperous and Advantagious Settlements of the Society aforesaid, within the said City and Country, &c.

Printed by Appointment of the said Committee, by Andrew Sowle, at the Crooked-Billet in Holloway-Lane in Shoreditch, 1683.

No. 687. LOWER PART OF TITLE-PAGE OF PENN'S LETTER TO THE SOCIETY OF FREE TRADERS; 4TH EDITION; 1683.

Reduced; original 1½ × 5½ inches. With double-rule borders as in other Editions.

CAROLINA.

CAROLINA DESCRIBED MORE FULLY THEN HERETOFORE.

DUBLIN, Printed 1684.

[688]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 2 leaves, without signature-marks ; A, B, each 4 leaves ; b, 2 leaves ; C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves ; total 32 leaves. Leaf A 2 is wrongly marked B 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 688], p. [i.] ; — [blank], p. [ii.] ; — [text, with heading] | Collections made from Printed Relations, Letters, and Discourses, of the Province of Carolina since Planted by the English, and before under the denomination of Florida &c. |, p. 2 to verso of b 2 ; — | Here Follows Mr. Willsons Relation. /, pp. 17-27 ; — | An Abstract of the Patent granted by the King, | the 30th of June, in the 17th Year of his | Reign, under the Broad Seal of England, un- | to Edward Earl of Clarendon,

George Duke | of Albermarle, William Earl of Craven, John / Lord Berkeley, Anthony Lord Ashly, Sir | George Carteret, & Sir John Colleton, Knights | & Baronets, & Sir | William Berkeley Knight, | their Heirs and Assigns. |, pp. 28-32 ; — | FINIS. |, p. 32 ; — | The FVNDAMENTAL Constitutions of Carolina. / [120 sections, dated] | . . . the Twelfth day of Janu- / ary one Thousand six hundred Eighty one. |, pp. 33-56 ; — | RULES of PRECEDENCY |, p. 56 ; — | FINIS. /, p. 56. Paging very irregular, as follows : [ii.] ; 2-3 ; 1-16 ; [4] ; 17-56.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges ; by the Club Bindery, 1906. Catchwords on the rectos of second and third leaves slightly clipped.

This is one of the most interesting and at the same time one of the rarest books relating to Carolina. For further information upon the *Fundamental Constitutions* see our No. 771.

The author begins by giving "the grounds and reasons of publishing these Sheets." (1) He had "heard of, and seen most of the *Relations* . . . of this *Province of Carolina*;" (2) he had "seen the *Fundamental Constitutions* of that *Province* which are not here to be had for mony"; (3) he had had occasion to communicate what he knew to certain friends "having thoughts of removing themselves and families thither," and to direct them to "such prints, other papers and persons," as he "knew might best help them therein."

This led to meetings "with those before mentioned Gent. Planters" and with others, where he "heard many discourses pafs for and against the Country". He found that "on both sides . . . they were much in the dark about the true state of that *Province*; the cause thereof" being, "that these severall *Relations* were in so many hands"; that the "*Fundamental Constitutions*" were not known elsewhere ; that "by any one account hardly any could receive such satisfaction to answer all their doubts, so as to adventure on so great an undertaking"; that accounts were conflicting; and that "those that tooke most paines in making enquiry . . . wanted the *Fundamental Constitutions*, which is a great part of the life of this Undertaking." Consequently he thought that "a collection made out of all these might be of use to the people, and thereupon determined to adventure upon the work."

OTHER COPIES : LENOX (with correct signature-mark) ; and Halsey Libraries.

REFERENCES : Winsor, 5:340 ; Sabin, 3, No. 10963.

CAROLINA

Described more fully then herctofore.

Being an IMPARTIAL
COLLECTION

Made from the several Relations of that Place in Print, since Its first planting (by the *English*,) and before, under the Denomination of *Florida*, From diverse Letters from those that have Transported themselves (From this *Kingdom of Ireland*.) And the Relations of Those that have been in that Country several years together.

whereunto is added the CHARTER, with the
FUNDAMENTAL CONSTITUTIONS
of that PROVINCE.

With Sundry Necessary *Observations* made thereon; usefull to all that have a Disposition to Transport themselves to that Place; with the Account of what Shipping bound Thither from this Kingdom, this present Summer. 1684.

And the Charges of Transporting of Persons and Goods.

D U B L I N, Printed 1684.

No. 688. TITLE-PAGE OF CAROLINA DESCRIBED MORE FULLY; 1684.

EXQUEMELIN or ESQUEMELING, ALEXANDER OLIVIER.

BUCANIERS OF AMERICA. LONDON, for William Crooke, 1684-85. Small 4to., 2 vols. in 1, viz. : [689]

VOL. 1. FIRST EDITION. 1684.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; a, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves; Q, 2 leaves; Aa to Tt, Aaa to Rrr, each 4 leaves; total 208 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 689], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | THE | Translator | TO THE | READER. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [a 2]; — [text, with heading] | BUCA-

NIERS | OF | AMERICA. | PART I. |, pp. 1-115; — [blank], p. [116]; — | BUCANIERS | OF | AMERICA. | PART II. |, pp. 1-151; — | BOOKS Printed for William Crooke this Year | 1684. |, p. [152]; — | BUCANIERS | OF | AMERICA. | PART III. |, pp. 1-124; — | The Table. |, recto of [Qqq 3] to recto of [Rrr 4]; — [blank], verso of [Rrr 4].

VOL. 2. FIRST EDITION. 1685.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, [a], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Hh, each 4 leaves; total 128 leaves. Leaves C 3, D 3, and E 3 have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | BUCANIERS | OF | AMERICA. | The Second Volume. | CONTAINING | The Dangerous Voyage and | Bold Attempts of Captain Bartholomew / Sharp, and others; performed upon the | Coasts of the South Sea, for the space of | two years, &c. / From the Original Journal of the said Voyage. | WRITTEN | By Mr. BASIL RINGROSE, Gent. | Who was all along present at those Transactions. | LONDON: / Printed for William Crooke, at the Sign of the Green Dragon without Temple-bar. 1685. |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | THE | PREFACE | TO THE | READER. |, recto of A 2 to recto of [[a 4]]; — [errata] | READER, Correct these two places thus: | [3 lines in all] |, verso of [[a 4]]; — [text, with heading] | BUCANIERS | OF | AMERICA. | The Second Volume. | PART IV. |, pp. 1-212; — | THE | TABLE | To the Second Volume | OF THE | BUCANIERS |, recto of Ff to recto of Hh; — | A Catalogue of BOOKS printed and sold by | William Crooke Bookfeller, at the Sign of the | Green Dragon without

Temple-bar, nigh the | Passage into the Temple by Devereux-Court, | 1685. |, verso of Hh to verso of [Hh 4].

Part III.: page 63 is wrongly numbered 62. Part IV.: p. 140 is 144; 159 is 15; and the numbers 140-143 are duplicated in the pagination.

PLATES: 4 Portraits, 4 Plates, and 3 Maps, as follows:

PORTRAITS: [1] | BARTOLOMEVV PORTUGUES. | Part. 1. Page. 95. /; facing p. 94, Part I.

[2] | ROCK. BRASILIANO | Part. 1. Ch: 6: pa. 56: /; facing p. 103, Part I.

[3] | FRANCIS LOLONOIS. | Part. 2. Page. 1. /; facing p. 2, Part II.

[4] | Sr HEN: MORGAN | Part. 2. Chap. 4. /; facing p. 61, Part II.

PLATES: [1] Plate, with inscription: | The Cruelty of Lolonois / LOLONOIS |; facing p. 36, Part II.

[2] View of | The Towne of Puerto del Principe taken & sackt / Part 2 Page. 80. /; facing p. 80, Part II.

[3] Two-page plate, with inscription: | The Spanish Armada destroyed by Captaine Morgan / Part. 2. Page. 135 /; between pp. 134 and 135, Part II.

[4] Two-page plate, with inscription: | The Battel Between the Spaniards and the Pyrats or / Buccaniers before the City of /

BUCANIERS

OF

A M E R I C A :

Or, a true

ACCOUNT

OF THE

Most remarkable Assaults

Committed of late years upon the Coasts of

The West-Indies,

By the Bucaniers of *Jamaica* and *Tortuga*,
Both *ENGLISH* and *FRENCH*.

Wherein are contained more especially,

The unparallel'd Exploits of *Sir Henry Morgan*, our English *Jamaican Hero*, who sack'd *Puerto Velo*, burnt *Panama*, &c.

Written originally in *Dutch*, by *John Esquemeling*, one of the *Bucaniers*, who was present at those Tragedies; and thence translated into *Spanish*, by *Alonso de Bonne-maison*, Doctor of Physick, and Practitioner at *Amsterdam*.

Now faithfully rendred into *English*.

L O N D O N :

Printed for *William Croke*, at the Green Dragon without *Temple-bar*. 1 6 8 4.

No. 689. TITLE-PAGE OF EXQUEMELIN'S BUCANIERS OF AMERICA; 1684.

PANAMA. Part. 3. Page 54/; between pp. 54 and 55, Part III.

MAPS: [1] Two-page map, with inscription: | *A Map of the Country and City of PANAMA. Part. 3. Page. 31.* /; between pp. 30 and 31, Part III.

[2] Large folding map, with inscription: | *A DESCRIPTION of / The South Sea & Coasts / of / AMERICA | Containing y whole Navigation / and all those places at which / Capt: SHARP and / his Companions were in / the years / 1680 & 1681* /; facing the verso of [a 4], Part IV.

[3] Small folding map, with inscription:

| *A Description of Hilo* |; facing p. 98, Part IV.

With a copperplate head-piece on p. 24 of Part I.; woodcuts, on pp. 86, 89, of Part III.; copperplate maps in text, on pp. 20, 40, 51, 65, 111, 124, 136, 140, 148, 155, 171, 186, and 188 of Part IV.; plan of | *The City of la Serena.* /, p. 107, Part IV.; and numerous woodcuts of coast elevations on 34 pages of Part IV.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8½ x 6¾ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Tout.

This is the First Edition of the English translation from the Spanish of Exquemelin, with the First Edition of the second volume (which usually accompanies the Second Edition) bound in at the end. The Second Edition is inferior to the First in its typography.

The First Editions of both volumes are not often found bound together. It is more usual to find Volume 1 of the First Edition alone; or Volume 1 of the Second Edition combined with Volume 2 of the First.

“There was a second edition of the same year. In the first edition, the second volume contained the ‘. . . Voyage . . . of Captain B. Sharp . . . from the Original Journal . . . written by . . . B. Ringrose’, etc. The second edition was enlarged with two additional relations, viz. — of Captain Cook, and the other (containing the Dangerous Voyage and Bold Attempts of Captain B. Sharp, from the Original Journal of the Voyage, written by B. Ringrose), now faithfully rendered into English. 2 volumes, 4 pt. W. Crooke: London, 1684–85. 4to.” — *British Museum Catalogue*.

OTHER COPIES: Copies are to be found in most of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 1: 154; Huth, *Catalogue*, 2: 497; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1003; Sabin, 6, No. 23479.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

AN ESSAY FOR THE RECORDING OF ILLVSTRIOVS PROVIDENCES. BOSTON, by Samuel Green for Joseph Browning, 1684. [690]

Small 8vo. First Edition; First Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves (the first blank and lacking); a, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa, Bb, each 8 leaves (the last two lacking); total 204 leaves. Leaves B 4, D 4, and Bb 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 690], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — | [type-ornament head-piece] | *THE* / Preface. | [signed] | *INCREASE MATHER.* / [dated] | *Boston* in New-England, | *January 1. 1683.* |, recto of A 3 to recto of [a 4]; — [blank], verso

of [a 4];—[text, with heading] | *Remarkable Providences.* /, pp. 1-372;— | ERRATA. |[11 lines]|, p. 372;— | THE | CONTENTS. |, recto of [Bb 3] to verso of [Bb 6];— | FINIS. |, verso of [Bb 6];— [advertisement of Mather's "Remarkable Providences"], recto of [Bb 7];— [blank], verso of [Bb 7];— [1 blank leaf], [Bb 8].

Page 362 is blank; 364 is wrongly numbered 64; the head-lines on pp. 50, 80, 96, 114, 140, 162, 190, 208, 226, 252, 266, and 286 read "*Remarkable Providences.*"

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ x 3½ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière.

AN ESSAY
FOR THE
RECORDING
OF ILLUSTRIOUS
Providences:

Wherein an Account is given of many Remarkable and very Memorable Events, which have hapned this last Age;

Especially in
NEW-ENGLAND.

By INCREASE MATHER,
Teacher of a Church at Boston in New-England.

Pfal. 107. 5. *Oh that Men would praise the Lord for his goodness, and for his wonderful works to the Children of Men.*

Pfal. 145. 4. *One Generation shall praise thy works to another, and shall declare thy mighty Acts.*

BOSTON IN NEW-ENGLAND,
Printed by Samuel Green for Joseph Browning,
And are to be Sold at his Shop at the corner of
the Prison-Lane next the Town-House, 1684.

No. 690. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S ESSAY FOR THE RECORDING OF ILLUSTRIOUS PROVIDENCES; 1ST EDITION, 1ST ISSUE; 1684.

This work gives us some very extraordinary narratives of sea deliverances, accidents, remarkable phenomena, witchcrafts, and apparitions connected with the early inhabitants of New England, showing to what extent the superstitious credulity of the pious colonists extended. From an historical standpoint this is probably the most important of any of Increase Mather's numerous works. It is often confounded with Cotton Mather's *Late Memorable Providences*, to which it is similar in appearance.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; Yale University; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 372; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 57; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2278; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 983.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

AN ESSAY FOR THE RECORDING OF ILLVSTRIOVS PROVIDENCES. BOSTON, to be sold by George Calvert in London, 1684. [691]

Small 8vo. First Edition; Second Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves (the first blank and lacking); a, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa, Bb, 8 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 204 leaves. Leaves B 4, D 4, and Bb 3 have no signature-marks. In this copy sheet H is wrongly printed, it having been accidentally turned when the inner form was printed, so that when folded the signature-marks run as follows: H, H 4, H 3, H 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 691], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [type-ornament head-piece] | THE / Preface. |[signed] | INCREASE MATHER. / [dated] | Boston in New-England, | January 1. 1684. |, recto of A 3 to recto of [a 4]; — [blank], verso of [a 4]; — [text, with heading] | Remarkable Providences. /, pp. 1-372; —

| ERRATA. |[11 lines] |, p. 372; — | THE | CONTENTS. |, recto of [Bb 3] to verso of [Bb 6]; — | FINIS. |, verso of [Bb 6]; — | Advertisement. / Some Sermons concerning the Works | of Divine Providence, and on feve-|ral other Subjects, preached by the Au-|thor of this Book about Remarkable Pro-|vidences; are designed to be shortly Pub-|lished. |, recto of [Bb 7]; — [blank], verso of [Bb 7]; — [1 blank leaf], [Bb 8].

Page 362 is blank; p. 364 is wrongly numbered 364; the head-lines on pp. 50, 80, 96, 114, 140, 162, 190, 208, 226, 252, 266, and 286 read "Rematkable Providences."; pp. 97-112 (sheet H) run as follows: 97, 102, 103, 100, 101, 98, 99, 104, 105, 110, 111, 108, 109, 106, 107, 112.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in the original calf binding, sprinkled edges.

The McKee copy, with ex-libris.

This, the Second Issue of the First Edition, differs from the First only in its title-page. In this copy, sheet H was accidentally wrongly printed. The leaf of the Advertisement is not mentioned by Sabin, nor was it in either of the Brinley copies.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown and Lenox Libraries. The latter, the Kalbfleisch copy, with sheet H correctly printed.

REFERENCES: Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 489; Rice, *Catalogue*, No. 1448.

AN
ESSAY
 FOR THE
RECORDING
 OF
Illustrious Providences :
 WHEREIN,
 An Account is given of many Remarkable and very Memorable Events,
 which have happened in this last Age ;
 ESPECIALLY IN
NEW-ENGLAND.

By *INCREASE MATHER*,
 Teacher of a Church at *Boston* in *New-England*.

Pfal. 107. 5. Oh that men would praise the Lord for his goodness, and for his wonderful works to the Children of Men.

Pfal. 145. 4. One Generation shall praise thy works to another, and shall declare thy mighty acts.

Printed at *BOSTON* in *New-England*, and are to be sold by *George Calvert* at the Sign of the *Half-moon* in *Pauls Church-yard, London*, 1684.

No. 691. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S ESSAY FOR THE RECORDING OF ILLUSTRIOUS PROVIDENCES; 1ST EDITION, 2D ISSUE; 1684.

PENNSYLVANIA.

RECUEIL DE DIVERSES PIECES, CONCERNANT LA PENNSYLVANIE.

A LA HAYE, *Abram Troyel*, 1684.

[692]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 12 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 60 leaves. There are signature-marks on the first seven leaves of each sheet; but leaves B 6, C 4, and D 7 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 692], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text][conventional head-piece] | BRIEF RECIT | de la | PROVINCE | DE | PENNSYLVANIE, | *Nouvellement accordé*

par le Roy, | Sous le Grand Seau d'Angleterre, au / Sieur Guillaume Penn, auquel il a / cédé son droit. /[ending] | à Westminster, &c. |, pp. 3-14;— | DECLARATION | DU ROY | à Ceux qui veulent aller habiter & / s'establiir dans la / PROVINCE | DE | PENNSYLVANIE. |, pp. 15-32;— | OUtrel conditions cy def- | fus Monsieur Pen, accorde | aux pauvres François Proteftans | qui auront de quoy payer leur | passage, qu'ils ne payeront | qu'un demi sol par arpent cha- | que année, dont le payement

R E C Ū E I L
DE
D I V E R S E S
P I E C E S,
C O N C E R N A N T
L A
P E N N S Y L V A N I E .



A L A H A Y E ,
Chez ABRAHAM TROYEL,
Marchand Libraire, dans la Grand Salle
de la Cour, M. D C. LXXIV.

No. 692. TITLE-PAGE OF RECUEIL DE DIVERSES PIECES CONCERNANT LA
PENNSYLVANIE; 1684.

ne | commencera que l'an 1685. . . |, [etc.], pp. 33-34.

[Half-title] | ECLAIRCISSEMENTS | DE | MONSIEUR FURLY, | Sur plusieurs Articles, | touchant | L'ETABLISSEMENT | de la | PENNSYLVANIE. |, p. [35]; — [blank], p. [36]; — [text] | ECLAIRCISSEMENTS | DE | MONSIEUR FURLY, | Sur plusieurs Articles, touchant l'é- / tablissement de la Pensylvanie. / [signed] | Votre tres affectionné amy / BENJAMIN FURLY. | [dated] | A Rotterdam / ce 6. Mars, / 1684. |, pp. 37-49; — | LETTRE | DE | MONSIEUR

PENN, | Propriétaire & Gouverneur | DE LA | PENNSYLVANIE. | Contenant une description generale de la dite / PROVINCE. /, pp. 50-102; — | EXTRAIT. | D'une lettre écrite de Pensylvanie, / par Thomas Paskel à J. J. Chip- / penham en Angleterre en datte du / 10. Fevrier 1683 nouveau style. / [signed] | THOMAS PASKEL. | [dated] | A Pensylvanie le 10. / Fevrier, 1683. Sty- / le Nouveau. /, pp. 102-118.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 4¹⁵/₁₆ × 2¹⁹/₁₆ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Lortic.

This is a description of the Province of Pennsylvania, composed of a collection of seven pieces, among which are included an extended extract of Penn's *Letter to the Committee of the Free Society of Traders* (our Nos. 685-687); the letter of Thomas Paskell from Philadelphia, dated February 10, 1683, n. s. (our No. 684); and other interesting papers.

OTHER COPIES: We can trace but three other copies: those in the British Museum (incomplete); John Carter Brown; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3: 499; Sabin, 14, No. 60445; Leclerc, *Bibliotheca Americana* (1867), No. 1249.

[TRYON, THOMAS.] (b. 1634, d. 1703.)

THE PLANTER'S SPEECH TO HIS NEIGHBOURS & COUNTRYMEN OF PENNSYLVANIA. LONDON, Andrew Sowle, 1684. [693]

Small 8vo. First Separate Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, each 8 leaves; total 40 leaves. Leaf A 3 is wrongly marked H 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 693], p. [3]; — [text, with heading] | THE | Planters Speech | To his Neighbours & Country-men in | *Pennsylvania, East and West-Jersey, &c.* / And to all such as have Transported | themselves

into *New-Colonies* for the | sake of a quiet Life. |, pp. 4-73; — | FINIS. |, p. 73; — | Advertifement. |, pp. [74]-[76].

The numbers 14-17 are repeated in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5⁹/₁₆ × 3³/₈ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by W. Pratt for H. Stevens, 1883. Pages 61-64 and 73 cut into on upper margins; catchword cut into on pp. 18 and 65; outer margin cut close on pp. 35, 68, 71, and 72.

The Kalbfleisch-Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

This work first appeared as pp. 100-[176] of *The Country-Man's Companion*, by Philotheos Physiologus (Thomas Tryon), London, [1684]. It here has a title-page, and the pagination and signature-marks have been changed to give it the appearance of a new work, though it is printed from the same setting of type as in *The Country-Man's Companion*. At p. 41 the *Planters Speech* closes and a new

The Planter's
S P E E C H
 TO HIS
 Neighbours & Country-Men
 O F
Pennsylvania,
East & West-Jersey,
 And to all such as have Transported
 themselves into *New-Colonias* for the
 sake of a quiet retired Life
 To which is added,
 The Complaints of our
Supra-Inferior-Inhabitants.

L O N D O N :

Printed and Sold by Andrew Sowle
in Shoreditch, 1684.

No. 693. TITLE-PAGE OF TRYON'S PLANTER'S SPEECH; 1684.

chapter begins with the heading: | CHAP. V. | *The Complaints of the Birds and Fowls of Heaven to their Creator, for the Oppressions and Violences most Nations on the Earth do offer unto them, particularly the People called Christians, lately settled in several Provinces in America.* |.

Winsor says, "The title and introduction of this volume are all that have been met with. They will be found in Proud's *History of Pennsylvania*, Vol. 1, p. 226. . . . It would seem that his object was more to impress upon his 'dear friends and countrymen' their moral and religious duties as immigrants, than to portray the advantages of the section of country particularly referred to."

OTHER COPIES: This copy is believed to be unique.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3 : 449 ; Smith, *Friends' Books*, 1 : 42.

BUDD, THOMAS. (b. —, d. 1698.)

GOOD ORDER ESTABLISHED IN PENNSILVANIA & NEW-JERSEY
IN AMERICA. [PHILADELPHIA], *Printed in the Year 1685.* [694]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 20 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 694], p. [1]; — [dedication, with heading] | Those that have generous Spirits, whose desires and Endeavours are to bring the Creation into Order, do I dedicate | This, the first Fruits of my Endeavours. | [signed] | Your True and Well-wishing Friend, | *THOMAS BVDD.* /, p. [2]; — [text, without heading, beginning] | *Pennsylvania and New-Jersey in America* lieth in about | forty & forty two Degrees of North Latitude, and is | severed the one from the other by the River of *Dela-ware* on the West, and separated from *New-York* Collony by | *Sandy-hoock-Bay*, and part of *Hudsons* River on the East. |, [etc.], pp. 3-29; — | *A Letter from New-Jersey in America to a Friend in London.* | [signed] | I rest thy Friend, *John Cripps.* /, p. 30; — | *The Dying-Words of Ockanichon, spoken to Jachkurfoe, whom / he appointed King after him, spoken in the Presence of sever-ral, who were Eye and Ear Witnesses of the Truth thereof.* | [signed] | The Mark 3 of Ockanickon, King, now deceased. | *Henry Jacob Fale-*

kinbery, Intrepreter. |, pp. 30-31; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Friendly Reader,* when *Ockanickon* had given his Brothers | Son this good Counsel, I thought meet to speak unto him as | followeth; . . . |, [etc.; signed] | T. B. |, p. 32; — | *Something in Relation to a Conference had with the Indians at Burlington, shortly after we came into the Country.* / [signed] T. B. |, pp. 32-36; — [author's note, beginning] | *Whereas I unadvisedly published in Print a Paper, dated the 13th of July, 1685. entitled, A true and perfect Account of the disposal of the one hundred Shares or Proprieties of the Province of West / New-Jersey, by Edward Bylling: . . .* |, [etc.], p. 36; — | *A Letter by Thomas Budd, sent to his Friends in / Pennsylvania and New-Jersey.* | [signed] | *Your dear Friend,* / Thomas Budd. | [dated] | *London,* the 29th | of the 8th | Month, 1684. |, pp. 37-39; — | Some material Things omitted in the foregoing part. |, p. [40]; — | **ERRATA.** | [4 lines] |, p. [40].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in red straight-grained morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Pratt for H. Stevens, 1872. With the last leaf in facsimile.

The Lenox Library-Brinley copy, with ex-libris.

This book is the second work printed by Bradford, in Pennsylvania, and one of the rarest books relating to Pennsylvania. It was long thought to have been printed in London, and it was not until the late Mr. F. D. Stone, librarian of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, called attention to the similarity of the type employed in this work to that found in publications known to be from Bradford's press, that its London origin was questioned. After a most careful comparison with other works printed by Bradford, it was conclusively demonstrated to have been printed by him. For further information upon this point see our note under No. 710.

Thomas Budd, of Somersetshire, afterwards of Philadelphia, arrived at Burlington in West Jersey in 1678, and during his residence held many important public offices. His work shows great intelligence, and a public spirit far in advance of his time.

Good Order Established
 I N
 Pennsylvania & New-Jersey
 I N
A M E R I C A,
 Being a true Account of the Country ;
 With its Produce and Commodities there made.

And the great Improvements that may be made by means of **Publick Store-houses** for **Hemp, Flax and Linnen-Cloth** ; also, the Advantages of a **Publick-School**, the Profits of a **Publick-Bank**, and the Probability of its arising, if those directions here laid down are followed. With the advantages of publick **Ganaries**.

Likewise, several other things needful to be understood by those that are or do intend to be concerned in planting in the said Countries.

All which is laid down very plain, in this small Treatise; it being easie to be understood by any ordinary Capacity. To which the *Reader* is referred for his further satisfaction.

By Thomas Budd.

Printed in the Year 1685.

No. 694. TITLE-PAGE OF BUDD'S GOOD ORDER ESTABLISHED IN PENNSILVANIA & NEW-JERSEY; 1685.

At the end is reprinted "The Dying Words of Ockanickon" (our No. 675).

This work was reprinted by William Gowans, in 1865, as No. 4 of his *Bibliotheca Americana*; and by the Burrows Brothers Company of Cleveland, in 1902, with a bibliographical Introduction by Frederick J. Shepard. In this latter reprint The Dying Words of Ockanickon are to be found on pp. 13 and 14.

OTHER COPIES: Only 9 copies are now known: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Friends' Library, Philadelphia; and Ayer Libraries; and the Barlow and Lefferts copies, probably still in private hands.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 386; Green, *Second Supplementary List*, p. 12; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 2; Winsor, 3: 499; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 360.

NEW JERSEY.

AN ADVERTISEMENT CONCERNING THE PROVINCE OF EAST-NEW-JERSEY IN AMERICA. EDINBURGH, *John Reid*, 1685. [695]

SCOTTISH PROPRIETORS' TRACT, NO. 7. 1685.

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves. Leaf B has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 695], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | AN | ADVERTISEMENT | Concerning the Province of | EAST=NEW=JERSEY | IN | AMERICA. |, pp. [1]-2; — [letter, beginning] | *My Lord*, / [dated] | *New-Perth*, 9th. of / *October*, 1684. | [signed] | *My Lord*, | *Your Lordships most humble and | oblidged Servant*, / *John Campbel*. /, pp. 2-4; — [text continued], pp. 4-8; — | Here Followeth the Testimony of some Persons that were many | Moneths in the Province, with an abstract of some | Letters write by Persons that are lately gone | Over. | [signed] | *David Barclay*. | *Arthur Forbes*. | [dated] | *At Aberdeen the 5th day | of March*, 1685. |, pp. 8-13; — | *David Mudies Letter to his Wife*. / [beginning] | *My heart*, | [dated] | *New-Perth* | the 12. *December*. 1684. | [signed] | *David Mudie*. |, pp. 13-15; — | *James Johnsons Letter to his Brother John Johnson Drougeß in / Edinburgh*. | [beginning] | *Loving Brother*,

| [dated] | *East-Jersey the 12th. | of December*, 1684. | [signed] | *James Johnson*. /, pp. 15-17; — [letter, beginning] | *Dear Brother*, / [dated] | *Amboy*, or new *Perth* in *America*, / 9. of *November*, 1684. | [signed] | *D. M'gregor*. /, pp. 17-18; — | *Patrick Falconers Letter to Maurice Trent*. / [beginning] | *Sir*, / [dated] | *Elizabeth-Town* in *East-Jersey*, / the 28th. of *October*, 1684. | [signed] | *Your affectionate Friend, and humble Servant*, / *Patrick Falconer*. /, pp. 18-20; — | Abstract of a Letter write by *Peter Watson* (who went over a Ser- | vant with *David Barclay*, in the year 1683.) to *John Watson* / Messenger in *Selkirk*. / [beginning] | *Cusing*, | [dated] | *New-Perth*, the 20th of | *August*, 1684. | [signed] | *I rest your loving Cusin*, / *Peter Watson*. |, pp. 20-21; — | *A Letter write by John Campbel to John Dobie*. | [beginning] | *B. John*, / [dated] | *New-Perth*, 8th of *November*, / 1684. | [signed] | *Your most assured Friend*, *John Campbel*. |, p. 22; — | POSTSCRIPT. | [25 lines] | [errata, 2 lines] | FINIS. |, p. 22. Page 12 is wrongly numbered 21.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt top; by Bradstreet.

AN
 ADVERTISEMENT
 Concerning the Province of
 EAST-NEW-JERSEY
 IN
 AMERICA.

Published for the Information of such as are desirous to be concerned therein, or to transport themselves thereto.

E D I N B U R G H,

Printed by John Reid, Anno 1785.

No. 695. TITLE-PAGE OF AN ADVERTISEMENT CONCERNING THE PROVINCE OF
 EAST-NEW-JERSEY; 1685.

Rich, in the First Supplement to his *Catalogue of Books Relating Principally to America* (London, 1832), mentions Nos. 3, 4, 5, and 6 of this series of tracts, and our next number. See our No. 649.

OTHER COPIES : We know of but one other copy, that in the Lenox Library.

A

Further Account

Of the Province of

PENNSYLVANIA

AND ITS
IMPROVEMENTS.

For the Satisfaction of those that are *Adventurers*, and
enclined to be so.

IT has, I know, been much expected from me, that I should give some farther Narrative of those parts of *America*, where I am chiefly interested, and have lately been; having continued there above a Year after my *former Relation*, and receiving since my return, the freshest and fullest Advices of its *Progress* and *Improvement*. But as the reason of my coming back, was a *Difference* between the *Lord Baltimore* and my self, about the *Lands of Delaware*, in consequence, reputed of mighty moment to us, so I wav'd publishing any thing that might look in favour of the Country. or inviting to it, whilst it lay under the Discouragement and Disreputation of that Lord's claims and pretences.

But since they are, after many fair and full hearings before the *Lords* of the *Committee* for *Plantations* justly and happily *Dismist*, and the things agreed; and that the *Letters* which daily press me from all Parts, on the subject of *America*,

A.

ria,

No. 696. FIRST PAGE OF PENN'S FURTHER ACCOUNT OF PENNSYLVANIA; [1685].

PENN, WILLIAM. (b. 1684, d. 1718.)

A FURTHER ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE OF PENNSYLVANIA.
[LONDON, 1685.] [696]

Small 4to. With 33 lines to the full page.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; total 10 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading as reproduced; See No. 696; signed] | William Penn. | [dated] | Worm-

inghurst-Place, 12th | of the 10th Month 85. |, pp. 1-20; — | *THE END.* /, p. 20. With slip of errata, 3 lines, pasted on lower portion of p. 20.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery.

Of this tract there are two editions in English and one in Dutch, all of the same year. Both of the English editions, in which the text is alike, are in 4to, this one of 20 pages and the other of 16. The slip of errata is not called for by Sabin. Copies of all three editions are in the John Carter Brown Library.

On pp. 11-14 is a very interesting letter from Robert Turner to Governor Penn, dated "Philadelphia the 3^d. of the 6th. month (*August*) 1685." It gives "a short account of proceedings, as to settlements here, and the Improvements both in Town and Country." Of Philadelphia he says: "It goeth on in Planting and Building to admiration, both in the front & backward, and there are about 600 Houses in 3 years time."

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Lenox (16 page edition); Halsey; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3:500; Sabin, 14, No. 59701; Smith, *Friends' Books*, 2:303.

SCOTT or SCOT, GEORGE. (b. —, d. 1685.)

THE MODEL OF THE GOVERNMENT OF THE PROVINCE OF EAST-NEW-JERSEY IN AMERICA. EDINBURGH, *John Reid, And Sold by Alexander Ogston*, 1685. [697]

Small 8vo. First Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; A (repeated), B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 8 leaves; P, Q, R, S, T, U, each 4 leaves; total 140 leaves. Leaves D 4 and Q 2 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [leaf with signature A in the center], recto of A; — [blank], verso of A; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 697], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [dedication,

with heading] | TO | JAMES | Earl of PERTH, Lord DRUMMOND / and STOBHALL, &c. Lord High Chancellour of SCOTLAND. |, [etc.; signed] | My Noble Lords, | Your Lordships most, | humbly devoted Servant, | *George Scot.* /, recto of [A 3] to recto of [A 4]; — [printer's note, with heading] | Advertisement be the Printer to the | Reader. | [8 lines] |, verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | An Account of the Incouragement for | promoting a Design of Planting, in | *East-New-Jersey*, contain-

ing the Con- | stitutions, and Model of
Government | of that Province, in a Letter
from a | Gentleman at *Edinburgh*, concerned
| there, to his Correspondent in the | Coun-
tre. | , pp. [1]-272; — | *FINIS.* /, p.
272. Pages 62 and 63 are transposed.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$
inches. Bound in green crushed levant
morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford; in
brown straight-grained morocco case. Ow-
ing to the imperfection of the paper several
letters are lacking on pp. 17 and 18.

Of this book there are Two Issues, with variations on pp. 37-38. In some copies
a passage on p. 37 recommending religious freedom as an inducement to emigration is
modified.

In the work as originally issued and "intended for circulation in Scotland," is a
paragraph which "was modified when copies were circulated in England, a new leaf

THE
M O D E L
OF THE
GOVERNMENT
Of the
P R O V I N C E
O F
E A S T :: N E W :: J E R S E Y
I N
A M E R I C A ;

And Encouragements for such as Designs
to be concerned there.

*Published for Information of such as are de-
sires to be Interested in that place.*

E D I N B U R G H,
Printed by *John Reid*, And Sold by
Alexander Ogston Stationer in the
Parliament Clofs. Anno
DOM. 1685.

No. 697. TITLE-PAGE OF SCOTT'S MODEL OF THE GOVERNMENT OF EAST=NEW=
JERSEY; 1685.

being inserted." In the First Issue, of which there are copies in the library of the New Jersey Historical Society and Lenox Library, the last paragraph on p. 37 begins with the words, "I find removal likewise allowable in case of perfection," etc. In the later and more common Issue, of which there is a copy in the Harvard College Library, another paragraph was substituted, beginning with the words, "Where people find themselves straitened in point of their opinion," etc.

The author received a grant of five hundred acres of land from the Proprietors of East-New-Jersey for writing this work; but both he and his wife died on the voyage to this country. The most valuable part of the work is a series of letters from the early settlers of New Jersey to their friends in Scotland, which fills about one third of the volume. The work was plagiarized by Samuel Smith in his *History of New-Jersey*, 1721. Due importance was first attached to it by James Grahame in his *History of the Rise and Progress of the United States*, London, 1827.

The author states that, having examined the coast of America "from the River of Canada, Northerly, to the River of May, Southerly, in that part of Florida now called Caralina," he is obliged to prefer as a place of settlement "East-Jersey, upon the River of Hudson, . . . to any other of the English Plantations upon that coast."

This work led nearly two hundred persons to embark in September, 1685, for East New Jersey on the *Henry and Francis*, "a name," says Whitehead, "which deserves as permanent a position in the annals of New Jersey as does that of the *Mayflower* in those of Massachusetts."

This work was reprinted by Whitehead in his *East Jersey under the Proprietary Governments*, New York, 1846 (2d ed., Newark, 1875).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Advocates' Library of Edinburgh; Göttingen University; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox (both issues); Halsey; New Jersey Historical Society; The Whitehead copy; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 19, No. 78186; Winsor; *Narrative and Critical History of America*, 3:450; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1323; Huth, *Catalogue*, 4:1309; Lowndes, *Bibliographer's Manual*, 4 (1869): 2219; Rich, No. 415*.

[PENN, WILLIAM.] (b. 1684, d. 1718.)

INFORMATION AND DIRECTION TO SUCH PERSONS AS ARE INCLINED TO AMERICA. [LONDON?], *Re-printed in the Year*, 1686. [698]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 numbered leaves. Only the second leaf has a signature-mark, A 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 698], p. [1];— [text, with heading] | [single rule] | Infor-

mation and Direction to such Persons as | are inclined to *America*, &c. |, pp. 2-8;— | FINIS. |, p. 8.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¹⁸/₁₆ × 5¹⁴/₁₆ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, sides elaborately tooled in gilt with plain centers, gilt edges; by Lortic Frères.

I N F O R M A T I O N
 A N D
 D I R E C T I O N
 T O
 Such Persons as are Inclined
 T O
 A M E R I C A,
 More Especially
 Those Related to the Province
 O F
 P E N S I L V A N I A.

Re-printed in the Year,
 1686

No. 698. TITLE-PAGE OF PENN'S INFORMATION AND DIRECTION TO SUCH PERSONS
 AS ARE INCLINED TO AMERICA; 1686.

Mr. Wilberforce Eames, in a letter laid into this book, says: "I can find no record of the edition of *Information and Direction* described on the slip herewith returned, nor do I know of any other copy. The imprint shows that it could not be the first edition. The latter I take to be the one in folio size, described by Joseph Smith in his catalogue of Friends' books (vol. 1, p. 302), and by Sabin in his Dictionary. The Menzies-Murphy copy is now in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania's collection. The ed. of 1686 is prob. the second."

This little brochure, the rarest of Penn's works with which we are acquainted, gives a description of the houses which it was supposed to be the most convenient for the settlers to build. A Dutch edition was published at Amsterdam the same year.

About 1684 the First Edition appeared, a copy of which was sold in the Menzies sale and afterwards in that of the library of Henry C. Murphy.

Neither Smith in his *Friends' Books* nor Sabin knew of this edition. Both record an undated edition, supposedly of 1684.

OTHER COPIES: We have not been able to locate any other copy.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 14, No. 59707; Winsor, 3: 497.

[BLOME, RICHARD.] (b. —, d. 1705.)

THE PRESENT STATE OF HIS MAJESTIES ISLES AND TERRITORIES IN AMERICA. LONDON, by H. Clark, for Dorman Newman, 1687.

[699]

8vo. Printed with cut-in notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, each 8 leaves; total 156 leaves. Leaves S₄, T₂, T₃, T₄, U₂, U₃, and U₄ have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 699], recto of [A];— [blank], verso of [A];— [dedication, with heading] | TO HIS | SACRED MAJESTY | JAMES II. | King of England, Scotland, France | and Ireland, &c. / [signed] | Your Majesties most / humble and obedient / Subject and Servant, / Richard Blome. |, recto of [A 2];— [blank], verso of [A 2];— | THE | PREFACE | TO THE | READER. |, recto and verso of [A 3];— | The Contents. |, recto and verso of [A 4];— [text, with heading] | THE | Present State | OF HIS | MAJESTY'S | Isles and Territories | IN | AMERICA. |, pp. 1-262;— | FINIS. /, p. 262.

[Title-page] | ASTRONOMICAL | TABLES, | SHEWING | The Rising and Setting of the Sun; with the | Length of the Days and Nights in all the | Principal English Plantations in the West- / Indies. / ALSO, | Tables of the New and Full Moons in every | Month, from the Year 1686, to 1700, in | the Meridian of London, and from thence | referred to the Meridians of the Principal | Plantations abovefaid. | The which Tables will serve as a constant | Diary or Calendar, for the Use of the | English Inhabitants in those Ilands. / ALSO, | A Table by which, at any Time of the Day / or Night here in England, you may know | what Hour it is in any of those Islands. / AND | How to make Sun-Dials fitting for all | those Remote Parts. /, recto of [S 5];— [blank], verso of [S 4];— [tables, calendars, etc.], recto of [S 5] to verso of [U 5];— | FINIS. |, verso of [U 5];— [publisher's advertisement, with heading] | Books Printed for,

T H E
Present State
 Of His Majesties
Isles and Territories
 I N
AMERICA,
 V I Z,

Jamaica, Barbadoes, S. Christophers, Nevis, Antego, S. Vincent, Dominica, New-Jersey, Pensilvania, Monserat,	} } } } }	Anguilla, Bermudas, Carolina, Virginia, New-England, Tobago. New-Found-Land, Mary-Land, New-York.
--	-----------------------	---

With *New Maps* of every Place.
 Together with
Astronomical TABLES,
 Which will serve as a constant *Diary* or *Calendar,*
 for the use of the *English* Inhabitants in those
 Islands; from the Year 1686, to 1700.
 Also a *Table* by which, at any time of the Day or Night here in
England, you may know what *Hour* it is in any of those parts.
 And how to make *Sun-Dials* fitting for all those places.

Licens'd, July 20. 1686. Roger V'Estrange.

L O N D O N :
 Printed by *H. Clark,* for *Doorman Petoman,* at the
Kings-Arms in the *Poultry,* 1687.

No. 699. TITLE-PAGE OF BLOME'S PRESENT STATE OF HIS MAJESTIES ISLES; 1687.

and Sold by Dorman New- | man, at the Kings-Arms in the Poultry. |, recto of [U 6] to verso of [U 8];—| FINIS. /, verso of [U 8].

Page 59 is wrongly numbered 65; 257 is 241; 260 is 244; and 261 is 245.

PLATES: 1 Portrait and 8 Maps, as follows:

PORTRAIT: Steel engraving, with inscription, below: | JACOBUS II^{us}/D. G. Angliæ: Scotiæ: Fran: et Hiber: REX. / Fidei Defensor. etc. / F. H. Van. Horve: Sculp: /; facing the title-page.

MAPS: [1] Folding map of Jamaica, with inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | A New & Exact Mapp | of y^e Isle of | IAMAICA | as it was lately Sur- | veyed by order of Sr Tho^{mas} | Mediford Bar^t late Govern^r. | divided into Precincts, or | Parishes, with its Ports | Bayes. etc: |; with an inset map of the West India Islands, in lower left-hand corner; and with | LONDON | Printed for Richard / Blome. A^o 1671 | in lower right-hand corner; double-rule border; size, 1 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 1 2 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches; scale, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches = 20 Miles; mounted on a guard; preceding first page of text.

[2] Folding map, with inscription, in upper right-hand corner: | The Island of | BARBADOS. | By Robert Morden. |; size, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 4 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches; scale, 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches = 4 English Miles; facing p. 30.

[3] Folding map, with inscription, near

the center, at bottom of plate: | ÆSTI- VARUM | INSULÆ | ac | BARMUDAS | [5 lines] |. . . By R. Morden. /; size, 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches; scale, 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch = 3 Miles; facing p. 146.

[4] Folding map, with inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | A | New Map | of | CAROLINA | By / Rob^t Morden /; size, 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches; scale, 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches = 1 $^{\circ}$ of latitude; facing p. 150.

[5] Folding map, with inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | A New Map of | VIRGINIA. | MARYLAND. | PENSILVANIA. NEW YARSEY. | By Rob^t Morden. /; size, 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches; scale, 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches = 1 $^{\circ}$ of latitude; facing p. 182.

[6] Folding map, with inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | NEW ENGLAND / And / NEW YORK / by / Rob^t Morden /; size, 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 5 inches; scale, 1 inch = 60 English miles; facing p. 210.

[7] Folding map, with inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | The North West | Part of | AMERICA | by / Rob^t Morden /; size, 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 5 inches; scale, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches = 10 $^{\circ}$ of latitude; facing p. 239.

[8] Folding chart of sun-dials; size, 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches; facing the verso of [U 5].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 4 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Pages 13-14 mended in upper outer corner; with some letters in facsimile.

This copy has an advertisement of books at the end, not mentioned by Sabin. The book was popular in its day, and was translated into French and German.

OTHER COPIES: This work is found in most of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2300; Sabin, 2, No. 5972.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

A TESTIMONY AGAINST SEVERAL PROPHANE AND SUPERSTITIOUS CUSTOMS. LONDON, Printed in the Year, 1687. [700]

8vo. First Edition. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 8 leaves; C, 4 leaves; total 20 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 700], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —| The Preface. |[dated]| October 30, 1686., recto of

A
TESTIMONY
 Against several Prophane and Superstitious
CUSTOMS,
 Now Practised by some in
New-England,

The Evil whereof is evinced from the
 Holy Scriptures, and from the
 Writings both of Ancient
 and Modern Divines.

By *Increase Mather*, Teacher of a Church in
Boston, and Rector of *Harvard Colledge* at
Cambridge in *NEW-ENGLAND*.

*They turned quickly out of the Way, which their Fathers
 walked, in Obeying the Commandment of the Lord; but they
 did not so, Judg. 2. 17.*

*The Customs of the People are Vain. Jer. 10. 3,
 Ego (inquit Apostolus) omnibus per omnia placeo. Nimirum
 Saturnalia, & Calendas Januarias celebrans, hominibus pla-
 cebat? An Modestia, Patientia, an Humanitate, an Inre-
 gritate Timeant Gentes ne viderentur Christiani. Nos ne
 Hebnici pronunciemur non veremur. Tertullian De Ido-
 lolat. Cap. 14.*

LONDON: Printed in the Year, 1687.

No. 700. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S TESTIMONY AGAINST SEVERAL
 PROPHANE CUSTOMS; 1687.

A 2 to verso of A 4; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | A Testimony against several Profane and Superstitious Customs, &c. /, pp. 1-41; — FINIS. |, p. 41; — [blank], p. [42].

The numbers 24-33 are omitted in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 4½ inches. Bound in brown cloth.

This book contains, besides the introduction, four chapters: the first against health-drinking; the second against dicing, cards, and such-like games; the third against profane Christmas-keeping; and the last concerning New-Year's gifts, Candlemas, Shrove Tuesday, etc. The introduction treats of stage-plays.

OTHER COPIES: Bodleian; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2294; Sabin, 11, No. 46752.



MORE, NICHOLAS. (b. —, d. 1689.)

A LETTER FROM DOCTOR MORE, WITH PASSAGES OUT OF SEVERAL LETTERS FROM PERSONS OF GOOD CREDIT. [LONDON], Printed in the Year 1687. [701]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; total 6 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 701], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — | THE | PREFACE. | [signed] | William Penn. |, p. 3; — [text, with heading] | A Letter from Dr More. / signed | | Your truly affectionate Friend and Servant, / Nicholas More. | [dated] | Green-Spring the 13th | of September, 1686. |, pp. 4-7; — [7 extracts from letters, the first as

follows] | Madam Farmer has found out as good Lime-Stone, on the | School-kill, as any in the World, and is building with it; she | offers to fell ten Thousand Bushels at six Pence the Bushel, | upon her Plantation, where there is several considerable Hills, | and near to your manner of Springfield. / [signed] | N. M. /, pp. 8-11; — | FINIS. |, p. 11; — [blank], p. [12].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5½ inches. Bound in light tan levant morocco, gilt edges; by Lortie Fils.

The Preface by William Penn says: “*Divers false Reports going about Town and Country, to the Injury of the Province of PENNSILVANIA, I was prevailed with by some concerned in that Province, and others that desire the truth of things, to Publish such of the last Letters as made mention of the State of the Country; to serve for answer to the Idle and Unjust Stories that the Malice of some invent, and the Credulity of others prepare them to receive against it; which is all the part I take in this present Publication.*”

This letter gives a good idea of the growth of the Province of Pennsylvania. It was published to refute the reports that the people were ready to famish; that the land was so barren and the climate so hot that English grain, roots, and herbs did not come to maturity; and that what grew was of little worth.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3: 500; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1339.

A
LETTER
FROM
Doctor More,
WITH
Passages out of several Letters
from Persons of good Credit.
Relating to the State and Improvement of
the Province of
PENNSILVANIA.

Published to prevent false Reports.

Printed in the Year 1687.

No. 701. TITLE-PAGE OF MORE'S LETTER; 1687.

[KEN or KENN, THOMAS], *Bishop of Bath and Wells*. (b. 1637, d. 1711.)

AN EXPOSITION ON THE CHURCH-CATECHISM. BOSTON, *Reprinted by Richard Pierce*, 1688. [702]

Small 4to. Printed with marginal notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves; total 64 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 702], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[dedication, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | To the Inhabitants within the Diocese of Bath and Wells, THOMAS their unworthy Bishop, witheth the Knowledge, and the Love of GOD., recto of A 2 to recto of [A 3]; —[blank], verso of [A 3]; —[text] | AN / EXPOSITION | ON THE CHURCH-CATECHISM, &c. /, pp. 1-104; —[directions for prayer, taken out of the Church-Catechism] | To the poor Inhabitants within the Diocess of Bath and Wells,

| THOMAS their unworthy Bishop, witheth the Knowledge / and the Love of GOD. /, pp. 105-120; — | FINIS. /, p. 120; — [errata] | Though several Typographical Faults, which were in the last Impression, are in this Corrected, yet through the Inadvertency of the Printer, there have escaped these | ERRATA. / [8 lines] |, p. [121]; —[blank], p. [122].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¼ × 5⅝ inches. Bound in boards, with leather back, green leather title-label, lettered | Expo. on / Church / Catechism /, in black straight-grained morocco case. Lower corners of p. 80 torn off, taking away a few words of the text; stamp of the "American Antiquarian Society. Worcester, Mass." on recto of A 2.

The Isaiah Thomas copy, with ex-libris.

This copy formerly belonged to the American Antiquarian Society.

OTHER COPIES: American Antiquarian Society.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 445; Eames, *Early New-*

England Catechisms, p. 78; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 44; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2315; Thomas, *History of Printing* (1874), 2:328.

ARTICLES OF RELIGION.

ARTICLES AGREED UPON BY THE ARCHBISHOPS AND BISHOPS OF BOTH PROVINCES, . . . IN THE YEAR MDLXII. [BOSTON], *Printed in the Year 1688*. [703]

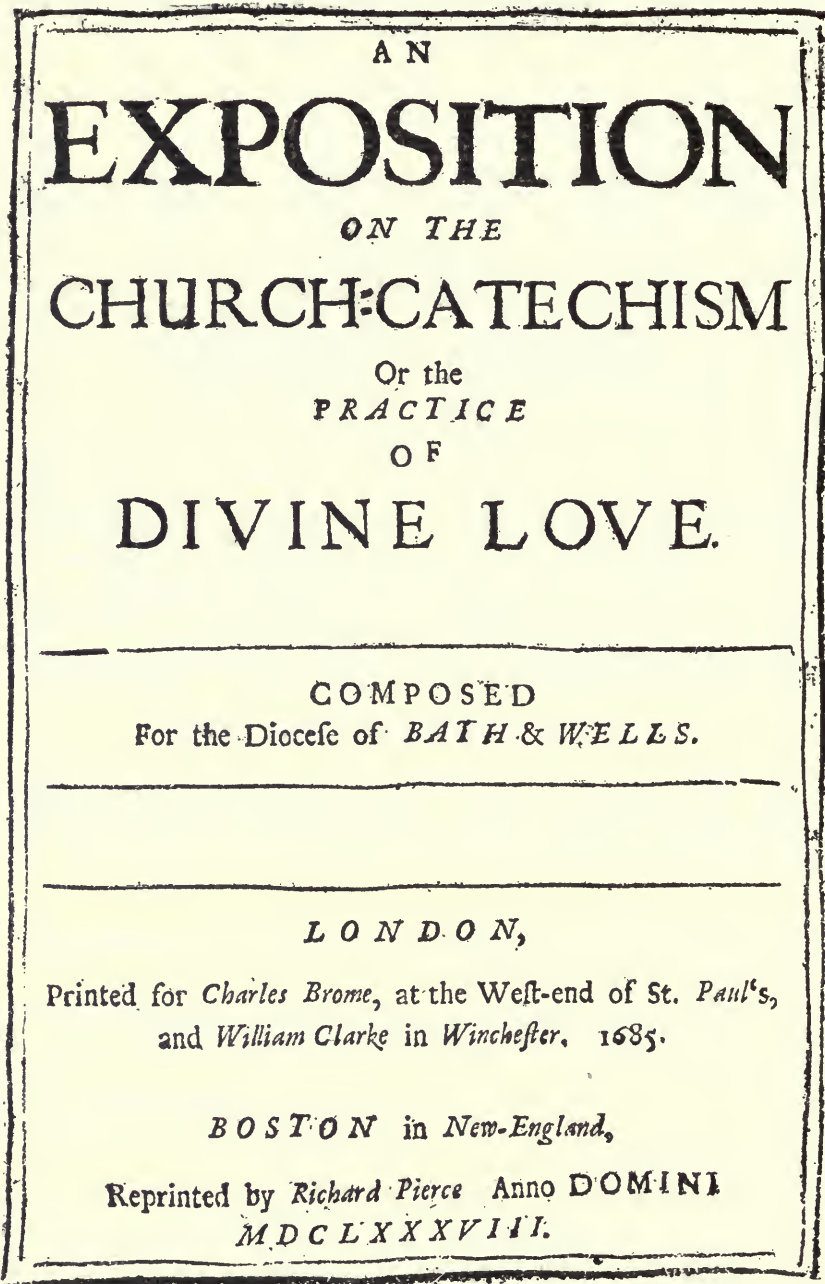
Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; total 8 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 703], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | [head-line, composed of two type-ornament rules, the lower reversed, with a single rule between them] | ARTICLES of RELIGION. /, pp. [1]-14; — | The

RATIFICATION. / [8 lines] | The TABLE. | [44 lines, in two columns] | FINIS. /, p. 14.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¼ × 5⅝ inches. Bound with No. 702. Small hole in last leaf; ink scrawls on last page; at foot of title-page is written "Boston" in old, faded ink, and "by Richard Pierce" in pencil, by a modern hand.



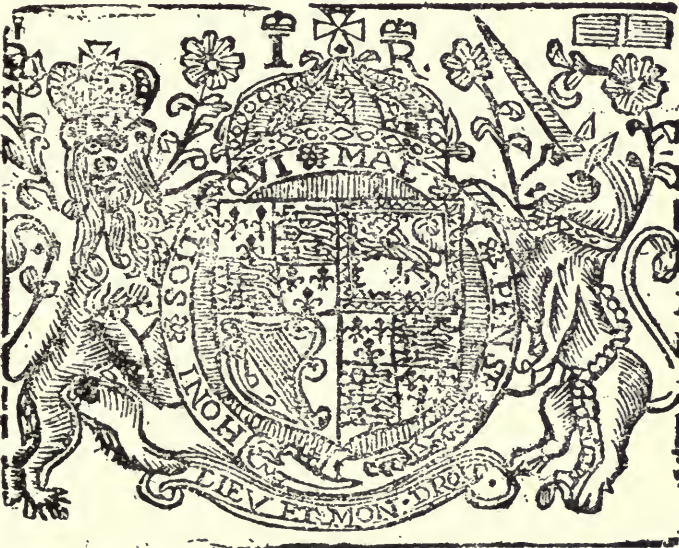
No. 702. TITLE-PAGE OF KEN'S EXPOSITION ON THE CHURCH CATECHISM; 1688.

ARTICLES

Agreed upon by the
ARCHBISHOPS and *BISHOPS*
 Of both *Provinces*, and the whole
CLERGY

In the **CONVOCAATION** holden at *LONDON*
 In the Year *MDLXII*.

For the avoiding of *Diversities of Opinions*, and for the
 Stablishing of Consent touching *True RELIGION*,



Printed in the Year *MDCLXXXVIII*.

No. 703. TITLE-PAGE OF ARTICLES AGREED UPON BY THE ARCHBISHOPS; 1688.

OTHER COPIES: There appear to be copies of this work in the British Museum, Boston Public, and American Antiquarian Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 448; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 43; Sabin, 1, No. 2140; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2314.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

DE SUCCESSU EVANGELIJ APUD INDOS IN NOVÂ-ANGLIÂ
EPISTOLA. LONDINI, Typis J. G., 1688. [704]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 704], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | DE | *Succesſu Evangelij* / Apud | INDOS | IN | Novâ-Angliâ | *EPISTOLA*, / *Clariffimo, Celeberrimo, & Doctiffi- / mo,*

Domino / Johanni Leufdeno. | [signed] | *Sum Tuus dum Suus, / Creſcentius Matherus.* / [dated] | Boſtoniæ Nov-Anglorum | *Julij* 12. 1687. |, pp. [1]–13; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 13; — [blank], p. [14].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in dark green morocco, gilt edges; by Bradstreet.

This is Mather's Latin account of the efforts to evangelize the Indians in New England, addressed to Dr. John Leusden, professor of Hebrew in the University of Utrecht. Winsor says that the two copies in the Harvard College Library show a slight difference in their title-pages. In one copy the third line reads | Apud Indos | instead of | Apud | INDOS |, as in the third and fourth lines of this copy. An English edition appeared the following year, in the *Brief Relation of the State of New-England*. An English translation is included in the *Magnalia*, Book III., pp. 194–195. It was reprinted in 1699 with additional matter (our No. 783).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Bodleian; Harvard University (2); Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 31; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2313; Sabin, 11, No. 46749.

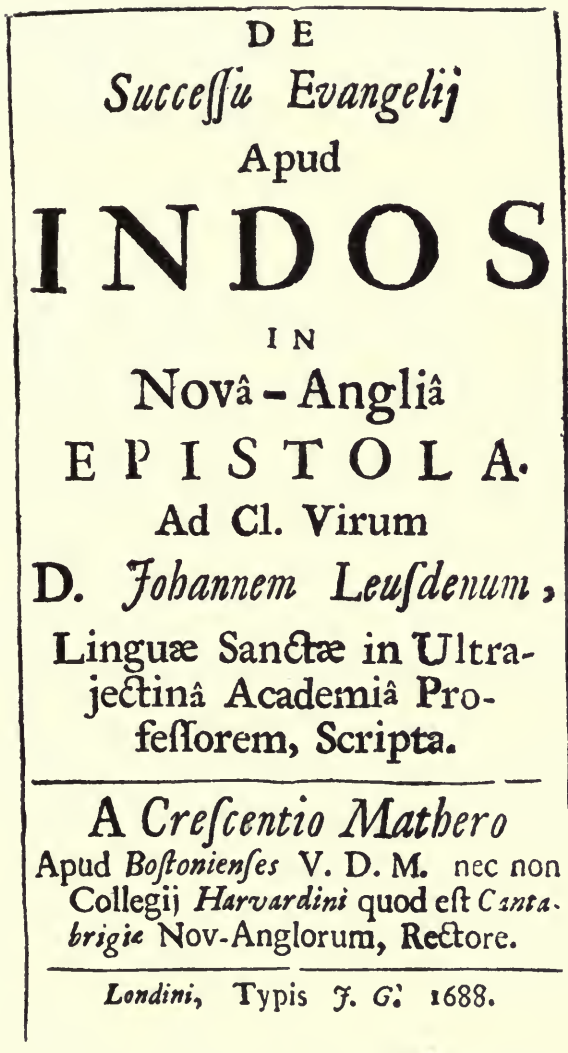
[**POPPLE, Sir WILLIAM**] (b. —, d. 1708), and **PENN, WILLIAM**
(b. 1644, d. 1718).

A LETTER TO MR. PENN: WITH HIS ANSWER. LONDON, for
Andrew Wilson, and are to be sold by the ſeveral Bookſellers, 1688. [705]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; total 10 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 705], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | To the HONOURABLE | WILLIAM PENN



No. 704. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S DE SUCCESSU EVANGELIJ;
 1ST EDITION; 1688.

A
 L E T T E R
 T O
 M^R P E N N :
 W I T H
 H I S A N S W E R .



L O N D O N ;

Printed for *Andrew Wilson*, and are to be sold by the
 several Bookellers in *London & Westminster*, 1688.

No. 705. TITLE-PAGE OF POPPLE'S LETTER TO M^R PENN; 1ST EDITION; 1688.

Esq; | PROPRIETOR and GOVERNOUR | OF |
PENSYLVANIA. | [subscribed] | *Honoured Sir, / Your most humble and / most obedient Servant* / [dated] | London, O^ctober | *the 20th.* 1688. |, pp. 3-9; — | [text, with heading] | M^R PENN'S | ANSWER | To the foregoing | LETTER. | [signed] | *Thy obliged and / affectionate*

Friend / W. P. | [dated] | *TEDDINGTON, O^ctober / the 24th.* 1688. |, pp. 10-20; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 20.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in olive green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1900. Pages 19-20 extended on outer margin and lower outer corner.

[**POPPL**, *Sir WILLIAM*] (*b.* —, *d.* 1708), and **PENN**, **WILLIAM** (*b.* 1644, *d.* 1718).

A LETTER TO M^R PENN WITH HIS ANSWER. LONDON, for *Andrew Wilson*, And are to be Sold by the several Bookfellers, 1688. [706]

Small 4to. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 6 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 706], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | To the Honourable | William Penn Esq. | Proprietor and Governour | OF | PENSYLVANIA. | [signed] | *Your most humble and / most obedient Servant.* / [dated] | London, *O^ctober / the 20th.* 1688. |, pp. 3-5; — [text,

with heading] | M^R PENN'S ANSWER | To the foregoing | LETTER. | [signed] | *Thy obliged and / affectionate Friend,* / W. P. | [dated] | *TEDDINGTON, O^ctober / the 24th.* 1688. |, pp. 6-10; — | POSTSCRIPT | [8 lines] | [signed] | *W. P. / FINIS.* |, p. 10; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [C 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{15}{16}$ × 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1906. Title-page mended in lower portion.

There are two editions in quarto of the same year, this of 10 pages and another of 20 pages. It was also reprinted at Amsterdam the following year (1689).

“This letter, by Sir William Popple, is addressed ‘To the Honourable William Penn, Esq., Proprietor and Governor of Pennsylvania.’ It is a friendly criticism of his conduct while living in England, after his return from America. It has nothing to do with his Province but is of a biographical nature.” — WINSOR.

Sabin, who did not know of this edition, says, on the contrary, that it “relates to Pennsylvania.” Another edition with a Postscript appeared the same year (see our No. 706 A). Both of the London editions are in the library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; New York Historical Society; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3: 502, note 4; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1363; Sabin, 14, No. 59714.

A
 LETTER
 TO
 M^r PENN
 WITH
 His Answer.



LONDON:
 Printed for *Andrew Wilson*, And are to be Sold
 by the several Bookfellers in *London* and *West-*
minster, 1688.

A
L E T T E R
T O
Mr. Penn,
W I T H
His ANSWER.



*London, Printed and Sold by T. Sowle, in
White-Hart-Court, in Gracious-Street,*

No. 706 A. TITLE-PAGE OF POPPLE'S LETTER TO MR. PENN ; 3D EDITION ; [1688].

[**POPPLE, Sir WILLIAM**] (*b.* —, *d.* 1708), and **PENN, WILLIAM** (*b.* 1644, *d.* 1718).

A LETTER TO MR. PENN, WITH HIS ANSWER. LONDON, *T. Sowle*, [1688]. [706 A]

Small 8vo. Third Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 706 A], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | To the Honourable | *William Penn*, Esq; | Proprietor and Governour | OF | *PENSILVANIA*. / [signed] | *Honoured Sir*, / *Your most Humble and / most Obedient Servant*. / [dated] | *London*, October | the 20th, 1688.

|, pp. 3-10; — [text, with heading] | *Mr. Penn's Anfwer* | To the foregoing | LETTER. | [signed] | *Thy obliged and / affectionate Friend*, / *W. P.* | [dated] / *Teddington*, October | the 24th, 1688. |, pp. 11-23; — | Postscript. | [14 lines] | [signed] | *W. P.* /, p. 24; — | FINIS. |, p. 24.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 4 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco; by Rivière. Title-page extended on inner margin.

There are two copies of this pamphlet in the British Museum, but of which of the three editions here described its catalogue does not disclose.

[**SAINT VALLIER, JEAN BAPTISTE DE**, 2d Bishop of *Quebec*.] (*b.* 1653, *d.* 1727.)

RELATION DES MISSIONS DE LA NOUVELLE FRANCE, PAR M. L'EVÊQUE DE QUEBEC. PARIS, *Robert Pepie*, 1688. [707]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1 leaf, without signature-mark; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 8 leaves; R, 6 leaves; total 135 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: title, as reproduced; See No. 707], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | LETTRE | DE | M. L'EVESQUE | DE QUEBEC, | *Où il rend compte à un de ses / amis de son premier voyage / de Canada, & de l'état où il / a laissé l'Eglise & la Colonie*. / [signed] |

MONSIEUR, | *Vôte tres-humble & tres-obeissant ferviteur* JEAN | Evêque de Quebec. |, pp. 1-267; — [colophon] | A PARIS, | De l'Imprimerie de la veuve DENIS LAN- | GLOIS, ruë S. Estienne des Grecs. 1688. |, p. 267; — [leaf of privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Privilege du Roy*. /, p. [268].

Page 69 is wrongly numbered 89; 107 is 307; and 203 is 103.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 4 $\frac{7}{16}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt inside borders, red edges; by Bedford.

This work appears more commonly under the following title: | ESTAT | PRÉSENT | DE L'ÉGLISE | ET DE LA | COLONIE FRANÇOISE | DANS LA NOUVELLE | FRANCE, |. *Harris* in his *Nouvelle France* records only this title. It was reprinted in 1856, with this latter title, a copy of which is in the Lenox Library.

RELATION
DES
MISSIONS
DE LA NOUVELLE
FRANCE,
Par M. l'Evêque de Quebec.



A P A R I S,
Chez ROBERT PÉPIÉ, rue S. Jacques,
à l'image S. Basile, au dessus de la
Fontaine S. Severin.

M. DC. LXXXVIII.
AVEC PRIVILEGE DU ROY.

No. 707. TITLE-PAGE OF SAINT VALLIER'S RELATION; 1688.

St. Vallier had succeeded Laval as Bishop of Quebec; but before his consecration visited this country, in 1585, to examine into the state of the diocese. On his return he wrote this account of his visit. It is in the form of a letter addressed to one of his friends, and gives an account of the Indian tribes and their relations to the French settlers.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies with both titles in the John Carter Brown Library.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 16, No. 66979; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1367; Winsor, 4: 315.

BYFIELD, NATHANIEL. (b. 1653, d. 1733.)

AN ACCOUNT OF THE LATE REVOLUTION IN NEW-ENGLAND.

LONDON, for Ric. Chiswell, 1689.

[708]

Small 4to. First London Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; total 10 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 708], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | AN | ACCOUNT | OF | THE LATE REVOLUTION | IN | NEW-ENGLAND. | Written by Mr. Nathanael Byfield, to his Friends, &c. / [signed] | Gentlemen, | Your Most Humble Servant at Command, | NATHANAEL BYFIELD. / [dated] | Bristol, April 29. | 1689. |, pp. 3-6;—| THE | DECLARATION | OF THE | Gentlemen, Merchants, and Inhabitants of BOSTON, / and the Country Adjacent. April 18. 1689. |, pp. 7-19;—

| — | Printed according to the Copy Printed in *New-England* / by Samuel Green. 1689. |, p. 19;—[notice, demanding the surrender of "the Government and Fortification," addressed to Sir Edmond Andros, with heading] | At the *Town-House* in *Boston*, April 18. 1689. | [signed] | Waite Winthrop. | [and fourteen others] |, p. 20;—| FINIS. |, p. 20.

Pages 9, 11, 13, and 15 have the running-title | *Revolutions in New-England.* | instead of | *Revolution in New-England.* |

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 $\frac{5}{8}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Pratt for H. Stevens, 1885.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

Byfield, the author of this interesting historical tract, was one of the first settlers of Bristol, Rhode Island, and this letter was written there. It is followed by "The Declaration", which was read in the Council House before the arrest of Governor Andros (as stated in the letter), and is followed by a notice, signed by Waite Winthrop, Simon Bradstreet, and thirteen others, demanding the surrender of Sir Edmond Andros.

This work was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 4, No. x.; and by the Prince Society, in the *Andros Tracts*, 1: 1-10.

On December 19, 1686, Sir Edmund Andros reached Boston and succeeded Dudley as governor. He at once took measures for the erection of an Episcopal Church, and by this and his other distasteful acts soon came to be thoroughly detested by the colony. After a stormy administration he was at length arrested in the spring of 1689 and thrown into prison, and a provincial government was instituted, which lasted until the new charter of 1691 was put in force. The arbitrary methods of

AN
ACCOUNT
 OF THE
Late Revolution
 IN
NEW-ENGLAND.

Together with the

DECLARATION
 OF THE

Gentlemen, Merchants, and Inhabitants of *BOSTON*,
 and the Country adjacent. *April 18. 1689.*

Written by Mr. *NATHANAEL BYFIELD*,
 a Merchant of *Bristol* in *New-England*; to his Friends
 in *London*.

LICENSED, *June 27. 1689.*

J. Frazer.

LONDON:

Printed for *Wic. Chitwell*, at the *Rose and Crown* in
St. Paul's Church-Yard. MDCLXXXIX.

No. 708. TITLE-PAGE OF BYFIELD'S ACCOUNT OF THE LATE REVOLUTION;
 1ST LONDON EDITION; 1689.

Andros during this Inter-Charter Period gave rise to numerous publications, which have been collected and printed by the Prince Society, in three volumes, under the editorship of William H. Whitmore, and are called *The Andros Tracts*. Of those so collected, original editions of the following are to be found in the present catalogue:

- (1) Byfield, Nathaniel. *An Account of the Late Revolution in New-England*. London, 1689. (Our No. 708; Edinburgh edition, our No. 709.)
- (2) Mather, Increase. *A Brief Relation of the State of New England*. London, 1689. (Our No. 713.)
- (3) Mather, Increase. *A Narrative of the Miseries of New-England, by reason of an Arbitrary Government Erected there*. London, 1689. (Our No. 714.)
- (4) Palmer, John. *An Impartial Account of the State of New England*. London, 1690. (Our No. 716.)
- (5) Mather, Increase. *A Brief Account Concerning Several of the Agents of New-England*. London, 1691. (Our No. 719.)
- (6) *The Humble Adrefs of the Publicans of New-England, To which King you please*. London, 1691. (Our No. 720.)
- (7) Rawson, Edward, and Sewall, Samuel. *The Revolution in New England Justified, And the People there Vindicated*. Boston, 1691. (Our No. 721.)
- (8) Stoughton, William, and others. *A Narrative of The Proceedings of Sir Edmond Androsse and his Complices*. [Boston], 1691. (Our No. 723.)
- (9) Mather, Cotton. *Parentator. Memoirs of Remarkables in the Life and the Death of the Ever-Memorable Dr. Increase Mather*. Boston, 1724. (Our No. 893.)

OTHER COPIES : Of the London edition of Byfield's *Account* we are able to locate 12 other copies.

REFERENCES : Hoe, *Catalogue*, 1 : 189 ; Sabin, 3, No. 9708 ; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 420.

BYFIELD, NATHANIEL. (b. 1653, d. 1733.)

AN ACCOUNT OF THE LATE REVOLUTION IN NEW-ENGLAND.

EDINBURGH, *Re-Printed in the Year*. 1689.

[709]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, 4 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [text, with heading, as reproduced ; See No. 709 a] | [signed] | NATHANAEL BYFIELD. | [dated] | Bristol, April 29. | 1689. | *Through the Goodness of God, there / hath been no Blood shed. Nath. | Clark is in Plymouth Goal, and / John Smith in Goal here, all / waiting for News from England.* |, pp. 1-2 ;— | *The Declaration of the Gentlemen, Mer- / chants, and Inhabitants*

of Boston, and the / Countrey adjacent, April 18. 1689. |, pp. 3-7 ;— [a warning, addressed] | *To Sir Edmond Andros's Ki. / [dated] | At the Town-House in Boston, | April 18. 1689. | [signed] | Waite Winthrop. | Simon Bradstreet. | [and 13 others, in double columns] | [colophon, as reproduced ; See No. 709 b], p. 7 ;— [blank], p. [8].*

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 7 x 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges ; by Riach.

This is a reprint of the London edition.

OTHER COPIES : John Carter Brown ; and Lenox Libraries.

(1)
AN
ACCOUNT
OF THE
Late Revolution

IN
NEW-ENGLAND.

Together with the Declaration of the Gentlemen, Merchants,
and Inhabitants of *Boston*, and the Countrey adjacent,
April 18. 1689.

*Written by Mr. Nathanael Byfield, a Merchant of Bristol in New England, to his
Friends in LONDON.*

LICENSED, June 27. 1689.

J. Fraser.

GENTLEMEN,
Here being an opportunity of sending for *London*, by a Vessel that loaded
at *Long-Island*, and for want of a Wind put in here; and not know-
ing that there will be the like from this Countrey suddenly, I am will-
ing to give you some brief Account of the most remarkable things that
have hapned here within this Fourthnight last past; concluding that till
about that time, you will have received per *Carter*, a full Account of the Management
of Affairs here. Upon the *Eighteenth* Instant, about eight of the Clock in the Morn-
ing, in *Boston*, It was reported at the South end of the Town, That at the North end
they were all in Arms; and the like report was at the North end, respecting the
South end: Whereupon Captain *John George* was immediately seized; and about nine
of the Clock the Drums beat through the Town; and an Ensign was set up upon the
Beacon. Then Mr. *Bradstreet*, Mr. *Danforth*, Major *Richards*, Dr. *Cooke*, and Mr. *Ad-
dington* &c. were brought to the Council-House by a Company of Soldiers under the
Command of Captain *Hill*. The mean while the People in Arms did take up and put
into Goal, Justice *Bullivant*, Justice *Foxcroft*, Mr. *Randolf*, Sheriff *Sherlock*, Captain
Ravenscroft, Captain *White*, *Farewel*, *Broadbent*, *Cressford*, *Larkin*, *Smith*, and many
more; as also *Mercy* the then Goal-keeper, and put *Scates* the Brick-layer in his
place. About Noon, in the Gallery at the Council-House, was read the Declaration
here inclosed. Then a Message was sent to the Fort to Sir *Edmund Andross*, by Mr.
Oliver and Mr. *Eyres*, signed by the Gentlemen then in the Council-Chamber (which
A is

No. 709 a. FIRST PAGE OF BYFIELD'S ACCOUNT OF THE LATE REVOLUTION; 1689.

Edinburgh, Re-Printed in the Year. 1689.

No. 709 b. COLOPHON OF BYFIELD'S ACCOUNT OF THE LATE REVOLUTION; 1689.

KEITH, GEORGE. (b. c. 1639, d. 1716.)

THE PRESBYTERIAN AND INDEPENDENT VISIBLE CHURCHES
IN NEW-ENGLAND. PHILADELPHIA, *Will. Bradford*, 1689. [710]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first lacking); [A], 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 8 leaves; Q, 4 leaves (the last lacking); total 122 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [blank], p. [i.];—[extracts from Revelations ii., iii., and xviii.], p. [ii.];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 710], p. [iii.];—[blank], p. [iv.];—[A Friendly | EPISTLE | To these People called | *Presbyterians & Independants*. |, recto of [A] to recto of [A 4];—]

ERRATA. |[15 lines]|, verso of [A 4]; —[text, with heading]|[Heads or Principles of Chri-|ftian Doctrine. |, pp. 1-197;— [letters, etc., to various persons], pp. 197-215;—| Postscript. |, pp. 215-232.

Page 74 is wrongly numbered 75; and 75 is 74.

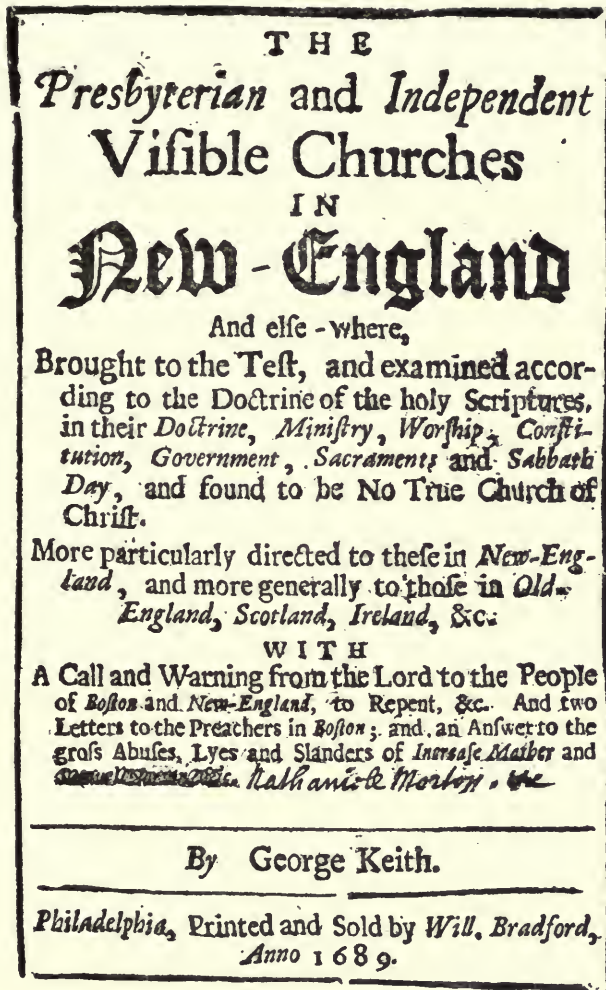
CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{13}{16} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in coarse canvas. The leaf preceding the title-page and pp. 231-232 are lacking; pp. 183-188 badly stained in upper inner portions.

At the end of this volume, used as end-papers, are to be found pp. 35 and 36 and the upper half of pp. 37 and 38 of Budd's *Good Order established in Pennsylvania & New Jersey* (our No. 694); the latter, a half-leaf, being used as a paste-down. The finding of these leaves in this position, together with the finding of other leaves of the same work similarly used in a copy, in the original binding, of Keith's *Pretended Antidote Proved Poyson* (Philadelphia, 1690), together with a careful comparison of the type used in these several works, led Hildeburn and Stone to the positive conclusion that Budd's *Good Order* was printed in Philadelphia by William Bradford, the printer of the work here described, and not in London as had been previously supposed.

This is the first of Keith's known publications in this country, and one of the earliest issues of Bradford's press. It was reprinted in London in 1691.

“This work, although written while the author was a member of the Society of Friends, was expressed in such a tone as to cause the Rev. Thomas Barton, an Episcopal Missionary in Central Pennsylvania, to write to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, in 1766, that he ‘often wished that Keith's Presbyterian and Independent Churches brought to the test, could be sent over to every mission.’ It was answered by Cotton Mather, James Allen, Joshua Moodey and Samuel Willard in ‘The Principles of the Protestant Religion Maintained.’” —HILDEBURN.

George Keith, by birth a Scotchman, a man of good abilities and well educated, was surveyor-general in New Jersey. In 1689 he was employed by the Society of Friends as a superintendent of their schools. After about two years he began to speak in their religious gatherings; but being, as they asserted, of a turbulent and overbearing nature, he made them considerable trouble, and was forbidden to speak in their meetings. This and other circumstances caused a division among the Friends, and two parties were formed. Bradford, the printer, sided with Keith and his party, and Keith and Budd wrote against the majority. Keith afterwards went to England and



No. 710. TITLE-PAGE OF KEITH'S PRESBYTERIAN AND INDEPENDENT VISIBLE CHURCHES; 1689.

took holy orders, and later returned to America. He went back to England again in 1706, and later became a Baptist and the founder of the sect called the Keithian Baptists.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; and 37207; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1412; Boston Public Library, *Prince*

REFERENCES: Green, *Early American Catalogue*, p. 33; Smith, *Friends' Books*, 2: 23; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1591. *Imprints*, p. 75; Hildeburn, *Issues of the Pennsylvania Press*, 1: 14; Sabin, 9, No.

MATHER, COTTON. (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

MEMORABLE PROVIDENCES, RELATING TO WITCHCRAFTS AND POSSESSIONS. BOSTON, by R. P. Sold by Joseph Brunning, 1689. [711]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably blank, lacking); A, 4 leaves; B to G, a, b, each 8 leaves; c, 4 leaves; *, 8 leaves; total 83 leaves. Leaf * 2 has no signature-mark; and * 3 is wrongly marked * 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 711], p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.];—[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | *To the Honourable WAIT WINTRHROP Esq;* |, recto and verso of A;—| To the Reader. | [signed] | Charles Morton. | James Allen. | Joshua Moody. | Samuel Willard. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 3];—| *The Introduction.* |, recto and verso of [A 4];—[text, with heading] | *Witchcrafts and Possessions.* /, pp. 1-41;—| *POSTSCRIPT.* / [dated] | Finished, *June 7th, 1689.* |, pp. 42-44;—| [type-ornament head-piece] | MANTISSA. |, p. 45;—[account by John Goodwin of his

childrens' second visitation] | [signed] | *John Goodwin.* / [dated] | Decemb. 12. 1688. |, pp. 46-53;—[6 other examples], pp. 54-75;—| *A Discourse on the Power and Malice of the / DEVILS* | I. Pet. V. 8. | -- - *Your Adversary the Devil, as a Roaring Lion, | walketh about, seeking whom he may devour.* /, pp. 1-21;—| A DISCOURSE on WITCHCRAFT: / I. SAM. XV. 23. | *Rebellion is as the Sin of Witchcraft.* /, pp. 1-40;—| *NOTANDVM.* /, recto of *;—[blank], verso of *;—| APPENDIX |, recto of [* 2] to verso of [* 8];—| *FINIS.* |, verso of [* 8].

Page 14 of "Discourse on Devils" is numbered on inner margin, and p. 34 of "Discourse on Witchcraft."

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 3 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, panelled sides, with gilt and blind tooling, gilt edges; by Rivière.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

The second impression appeared at London in 1691, under the title *Late Memorable Providences*, etc. The Appendix contains a reply to George Keith's *Churches in New England brought to the Test*. For the Edinburgh edition see our No. 765.

This is one of Cotton Mather's most interesting books, and rare in any condition. It contains an astonishing narrative of occurrences in what the author calls "the Metropolis of the English America." There is a curious account of one of the Goodwin children, who, when under the influence of the witches, could read Quaker books, but not the Bible. "A *popish Book* also she could endure *very well.*" Mather closes the account thus: "I shall therefore add, That my Grandfather Cottons Catechism called *Milk for Babes* [our No. 473], and *The Assemblies Catechism*, would bring hideous *Convulsions* on the Child if she *look't* into them; tho' she had once learn't them with all the love that could be."

At the bottom of p. 75 Mather says of the two discourses at the end of the book: "The *Latter* of which was delivered unto my own Congregation; on the Occasion of what befel *Goodwin's* Children: but the *Former* of them was deliver'd unto the same Congregation on the Occasion of a horrible *Self-murder* committed by a *possessed* woman in the Neighbourhood."

Cotton Mather, the eldest son of Increase Mather, and grandson of John Cotton,

was born in Boston, February 12, 1663. He was graduated from Harvard at the early age of fifteen, and took his second degree at eighteen years, on which occasion he delivered a learned thesis on "The Divine Origin of the Hebrew Points."

Brought up from his earliest years in an atmosphere of erudition, endowed with a prodigious memory and a passion for the acquirement of all kinds of knowledge, and an object of admiration and flattery from childhood, he occupied the most prominent position in New England of any man of his age.

MEMORABLE PROVIDENCES,
Relating to
WITCHCRAFTS
And POSSESSIONS.

A Faithful Account of many Wonderful and Surprising Things, that have befallen several bewitched and Possessed Persons in *New-England*. Particularly, A NARRATIVE of the marvellous Trouble and Relief Experienced by a pious Family in *Boston*, very lately and sadly molested with EVIL SPIRITS.

Whereunto is added,

A Discourse delivered unto a Congregation in *Boston*, on the Occasion of that *Illustrious Providence*.

As also

A Discourse delivered unto the same Congregation; on the occasion of an horrible *Self-Murder* Committed in the Town.

With an *Appendix*, in vindication of a Chapter in a late Book of Remarkable Providences, from the Calumnies of a Quaker at *Pennsylvania*.

Written By Cotton Mather, Minister of the Gospel.

And Recommended by the Ministers
of *Boston* and *Charleston*

Printed at *Boston* in *N. England* by R. P. 1689.
Sold by *Joseph Brunning*, at his Shop at the Corner of the *Prison-Lane* next the *Exchange*.

No. 711. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S MEMORABLE PROVIDENCES;
1ST EDITION; 1689.

In 1684 he was ordained as an associate of his father in the pastorate of the North Church in Boston. He was not only conversant with the ancient languages, but used with facility French and Spanish, and at least one Indian language.

His library was the largest private collection on the American continent. His style of writing was peculiarly his own, intricate in character and abounding in learned allusions. During the latter part of his life it met with the sharp criticism of his contemporaries. He was a voluminous writer; the list of his separate writings published during his lifetime exceeds 383, few of them of great length, the largest and most important being *The Magnalia Christi Americana, or Ecclesiastical History of New England*, London, 1702 (our No. 806).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Halsey; and Cornell University Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 486; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 74; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1383.

[MATHER, INCREASE] (b. 1639, d. 1723), and [MATHER, COTTON] (b. 1663, d. 1728).

A BRIEF DISCOURSE CONCERNING THE UNLAWFULNESS OF THE COMMON PRAYER WORSHIP. [CAMBRIDGE?], Printed in the Year [1689]. [712]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, 8 leaves (the last two blank and lacking); total 16 leaves. The signature-marks run as follows: A 3, A 4, A 5; B, B 2, B 3, B 4.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A 1];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 712], recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso of [A 2];—|[type-ornament rule] | *To the Reader.* / [signed] | T. P. [Thomas Prince] |, recto and verso of A 3;—|[two single rules, with catchword] | *Sir.* / between], verso of A 3;—[text] | *Sir.* | Multiplicity of Occasions and diversions | will not permitt mee to return an E- | laborate Answer to every one that | shall

send Questions to mee. But | as for your selfe I have peculiar | caufe to respect, and Endeavour your | satisfaction, . . . |, [etc.], pp. 1-18;—| I Proceed now to the Second Enquiry, VIZ. | *What Reason have you to Scruple the Lawfulness of / Laying the hand on the BIBLE, and Kissing the Booke in / Swearing ?* /, pp. 19-21;—| FINIS. / [between two single rules], p. 21;—[blank], p. [22].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5% × 3% inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt inside borders; by Matthews. All the leaves, excepting that containing pp. 13-14, extended on inner margins; pp. 13-14 extended on outer margin; page-numbers on pp. 7, 8, 9, and 10 clipped.

Dr. Samuel A. Green, in his *Early American Imprints*, says: "There is some slight indication that it [this work] was printed at Cambridge, rather than at Boston."

An answer to this tract, written by John Williams, Bishop of Chichester, was published in London in 1693, with the following title: *A Brief Discourse Concerning the Lawfulness of Worshipping God by the Common-Prayer. Being in Answer To a*

Book, Entitled, *A Brief Discourse concerning the Unlawfulness of the Common-Prayer Worship*. Lately Printed in New-England (our No. 742). The Second Impression of Mather's work appeared in London the same year, and Williams' was reprinted at Boston in 1712.

OTHER COPIES : Boston Public ; Massachusetts Historical Society ; and American Antiquarian Society Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 490 ; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 71 ; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2338.

A
*Brief Discourse Concerning the
 unlawfulness of the
 COMMON PRAYER
 WORSHIP.*

AND
*Of Laying the Hand on, and
 Kissing the Booke in
 SWEARING.*

By a Reverend and Learned Divine:

2 Kings 18. 4. *Hee removed the high places, and brake the Images, and cut down the Groves, and brake in pieces the brasen Serpent that Moses had made : for unto those dayes the Children of Israel did buye license to it : and hee called it Nehushtan.*

Printed in the Year. &c.

No. 712. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE AND COTTON MATHER'S BRIEF DISCOURSE CONCERNING THE UNLAWFULNESS OF THE COMMON PRAYER WORSHIP; [1683].

[MATHER, INCREASE.] (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

A BRIEF RELATION OF THE STATE OF NEW ENGLAND.

LONDON, for Richard Baldwin, 1689.

[713]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 4 leaves; C, 2 leaves; total 10 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 713], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | A BRIEF | RELATION | OF THE | STATE | OF | New England. |, pp. 3-12;—[letter, with heading] | To Her Royal Highness the Princess of | Orange, &c. | [signed] | GREAT MADAM, / Your Royal High-

nesses | Most Obedient and | Most humble Servant | ABRAHAM KICK. / [dated] | Hague the First of Fe- | bruary, 1689. S. N. |, pp. 13-15;—[continuation of text], pp. 15-18;—| FINIS. /, p. 18;—[publisher's advertisement, with heading] | Books lately Printed for R. Baldwin. |, pp. [19] [20].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{7}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in green levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Bedford.

The Lefferts copy.

This work ends on p. 18, with a short account of the chief notabilities that the colony had produced.

That Mather had no small esteem for New England is shown by the following extracts:

“The other *American Plantations* cannot well subsist without *New England*; which is by a Thousand Leagues nearer to them than either *England*, or *Ireland*; so that they are supplied with Provisions, Beef, Pork, Meal, Fish, &c. And also with the Lumber Trade, Deal-Boards, Pipe-Staves, &c. chiefly from *New England*.”

“And indeed *New England*, hath upon the best Accounts which can be mentioned, out-done all *America*.”

“For there they have erected an *University*, which began in the year 1642, wherein things are managed, *pro more Academicarum in Anglia*: Several Persons of more than ordinary Learning; yea, and many scores of able Ministers, of the Gospel, have there had their Education.

“There by the Statutes of the *Colledge*, none is to be admitted, before he can write Latin in a pure Style, and translate any ordinary Greek Author.

“It is customary with them, every Morning in the Colledge-Hall, to read a Chapter out of the Hebrew Bible, and at Night a Chapter out of the Greek Original.”

“Nay, I will be bold to say, that *New England* hath out-done the whole World; for among the Indians, who a while since were mere Heathens, there are not only many Congregations of them, who are converted to the Christian Faith, and the Protestant (which is the only True) Religion: But no less than Four and twenty of those Heathens, are now not only Christians, but Preachers of the Gospel of Jesus Christ. . . . The whole Bible hath been translated into the Indian Language, and there also printed: It's above forty five years since, that truly pious and godly Man, Mr. *John Elliot*, Minister of the Church at *Rocksborough* (a Mile from *Boston*) being warm'd with a Compassionate and Holy Zeal for the Conversion of the *Americans*, set himself to learn the Indian Tongue, that he might the more easily, and successfully open to

A BRIEF
 RELATION
 OF THE
 STATE
 OF
 New England,
 From the Beginning of that
 PLANTATION
 To this Present Year, 1689.

In a Letter to a Person of Quality.

L I C E N C E D, July 30th. 1689.

L O N D O N,
 Printed for *Richard Baldwine*, near the *Black Bull* in the
Old-Baily, 1689.

No. 713. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S BRIEF RELATION OF THE STATE
 OF NEW ENGLAND; 1689.

them the Myſteries of the Goſpel; on account of which he hath been (not undeſervedly) called *the Apoſtle of the American Indians*. This Reverend Perſon was he that, with indefatigable Labour and Study, tranſlated the whole Bible into the Indian Tongue, and alſo ſeveral Engliſh Treatiſes of Praſtical Divinity and Catechiſms.”

This work was reprinted by the Prince Society in its *Andros Tracts*, 2: 149-170.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Boston Public; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Halsey; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 288, No. 55; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1386; Sabin, 11, No. 46642.

[MATHER, INCREASE.] (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

A NARRATIVE OF THE MISERIES OF NEW-ENGLAND, [BEING No. X. OF] A SIXTH COLLECTION OF PAPERS RELATING TO THE PRESENT JUNCTURE OF AFFAIRS IN ENGLAND. LONDON, *Richard Janeway*, 1689. [714]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 20 leaves. Leaf D 2 is marked D 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 714 a], recto of [A 2]; — | *Advertisement*. / WHEREAS there is a sixth and ſeventh | Collection of old Papers . . . | . . . The Rea- | der is deſired to take notice that the Perſon that | collected the firſt five Parts, will continue them | from time to time . . . | [2 lines] | . . . To be ſold by *Richard Janeway* / in Queen's-Head Court in *Pater-Noſter-Row*, / [2 lines] |, verſo of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | Five LETTERS | From a Gentleman in *Scotland*, to his | Friend in LONDON. / [8 lines] |, pp. 1-8; — | His HIGHNESS the PRINCE of | ORANGE his SPEECH to the | Scots Lords and Gentlemen. | . . . *VVith* / a True Account of *what paſt at their Meeting in* / the Council-Chamber at *VVhitehal*, *January 7*. | 1688. |, pp. 9-13; — | A LETTER to a Friend, *adviſing* / in this Extraordinary Juncture, *how* /

to free the Nation from SLAVERY | for ever. | [dated at end] | *Jan.* 5. 1688. |, pp. 13-16; — | *Some Account of the Humble Application of the Pious* / and Noble Prelate, *Henry Lord Biſhop of Lon-* | don, . . . | . . . *To the Illu-* / ſtrious Prince *VVilliam Henry, the Prince of* / Orange, on Friday, September 21. 1688. |, pp. 17-18; — | *The Adreſs of the Nonconformiſt Mini-* / ſters (in and about the City of Lon- | don) to his Highneſs the Prince of / ORANGE. |, pp. 18-19; — | *The Speech of the Recorder of Briſtol to his High- / neſs the Prince of* Orange, Monday, January | the 7th, 1688. . . . | [6 lines] |, pp. 20-21; — | *A Word to the Wife, for Settling the* / Government. |, pp. 21-24; — | *A Modeſt PROPOSAL to the* / preſent CONVENTION. |, pp. 24-25; — | *A Short Historical Account touching* / the Succeſſion of the CROWN. |, pp. 25-28; — [heading and beginning, as reproduced; *See* No. 714 b] |, pp. 29-34; — | FINIS. / [between ſingle rules], p. 34.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ x 5¾ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt top; by the Club Bindery, 1902.

A S I X T H
Collection of Papers

Relating to the
 Present Juncture of Affairs in *England*.

V I Z.

- I. Five Letters from *Scotland*, giving Account of expelling Popery from thence.
- II. The Prince of *Orange's* Speech to the Scots Lords and Gentlemen met at *St. James's*. With their Advice to the Prince, to take upon him the Administration of the Affairs of *Scotland*. With his Highness's Answer.
- III. A Letter to a Friend, advising in this Extraordinary Juncture, how to Free the Nation from Slavery.
- IV. The Application of the Bishop and Clergy of *London* to the Prince of *Orange*, *Sept. 21. 1688*.
- V. An Address of the Nonconformist Ministers of *London*, to the Prince of *Orange*.
- VI. The Address of the City of *Bristol* to the Prince of *Orange*.
- VII. A Word to the Wife, for Settling the Government.
- VIII. A Modest Proposal to the present Convention.
- IX. An Historical Account touching the Succession of the Crown.
- X. A Narrative of the Miseries of *New-England*, by reason of an Arbitrary Government erected there.

Licensed and Entred according to Order.

London printed, and are to be sold by *Richard Janeway* in Queen's-head-Court in *Pater-noster-Row*, 1689.

No. 714 a. TITLE-PAGE OF A SIXTH COLLECTION OF PAPERS; 1689.

A Narrative of the Miseries of New-England, by reason of an Arbitrary Government Erected there.

THat a Colony so considerable as *New-England* is, should be discouraged, is not for the Honour and Interest of the *English Nation*; in as much as the People there are generally Sober, Industrious, Well-Disciplin'd, and apt for Martial Affairs; so that he that is Sovereign of *New-England*, may by means thereof (when he pleaseth) be Emperor of *America*: Nevertheless, the whole English Interest in that Territory has been of late in apparent danger of being lost and ruined, and the Miseries of that People by an Arbitrary Government erected amongst them, have been beyond Expression great.

NO. 714 *b*. HEADING AND BEGINNING OF INCREASE MATHER'S NARRATIVE OF THE MISERIES OF NEW-ENGLAND; 1689.

“In this ‘Collection of Papers’ relating to the Revolution in England under William of Orange, is one by Increase Mather relating to the sufferings in N. England under Andros — No. X. The paper had been previously published by Janeway in London, under date 1688, and was republished in Boston, same date. Mather was then in London. See ‘Andros Tracts’ Vol. II. Prince Society.

“Nos. IV. & V. were originally published with No. X. of the papers indicated on the title-page.” — *MS. note laid in.*

This collection is sometimes confused with the “Six Papers” of Bishop Burnet; but it is an entirely different work, and there seems to be no good reason for its being connected with his name.

The last of these papers, *A Narrative of the Miseries of New-England*, was written by Increase Mather, and relates to the attempt to take away from the New England colonies by *Quo Warranto* and other proceedings the “ancient Rights and Privileges” which they had enjoyed under their charters. Complaint is made of the arbitrary acts of Sir Edmund Andros. In order to obtain relief from these evils, Increase Mather undertook a voyage to England. His paper contains a copy of the Petition to the King (probably drawn up by Mather), of John Gibson, aged 87, and George Willow, aged about 86, on behalf of their neighbours the inhabitants of

Cambridge and New England asking for relief; also another petition by Increase Mather and two New England clergymen.

The John Carter Brown Library has a copy (8 pp., 12mo, without title), which Dr. Samuel A. Green thinks was printed at Boston (Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 74). It is barely possible that this may be the original London edition of 1687, mentioned by Rich (1:210, No. 8). There was also a Boston edition, reprinted from the London edition and dated 1688 (Sabin, 11, No. 46708).

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Watkinson; Lenox; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1388; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2347; Sabin, 20, No. 81492 (see also Nos. 9372 and 46708).

PITMAN, HENRY.

A RELATION OF THE GREAT SUFFERINGS AND STRANGE ADVENTURES OF HENRY PITMAN. LONDON, by Andrew Sowle, to be Sold by John Taylor, 1689. [715]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 20 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 715], p. [1];— [blank], p. [2];— [text, with heading] | A RELATION, &c. / [signed] | Henry Pitman. / [dated] | From my Lodging at the Sign of the *Ship*, in St Paul's Church-Yard; | London, June the 10th, 1689. |, pp. 3-31;— [text, with heading] | An

Account of the Adventures of my Compa- | nions since I left them on *Saltatudos*, com- | municated to me by John Whicker since his | arrival in *England*. /, pp. 32-38; — | FINIS. |, p. 38;— [advertisements of medicines, with heading] | Advertisements. |, recto of [E 4];— [blank], verso of [E 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ x 6 inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Rivière.

Pitman gives a brief description of New York as he found it. "The next day we went up to *New-York*, where, as I was walking one Morning on the Bridge, I accidentally met with a Person I knew, that came lately from *Barbadoes*."

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in the Lenox; and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 3:302; Hazlitt, *Collections* (1882), p. 476.

PALMER, JOHN. (b. 1650, d. c. 1700.)

AN IMPARTIAL ACCOUNT OF THE STATE OF NEW ENGLAND. LONDON, for Edward Poole, 1690. [716]

Small 4to. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 20 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 716], p. [1];—

[blank], p. [2];— [preface, with heading] | [two single rules] | THE | PREFACE. |, pp. [3]-[4];— [text, with heading] | [two single rules] | The State of NEW-ENGLAND, Impartially / considered, &c. | [signed] | J. Palmer. |, pp. 5-40;—

A
RELATION
 OF THE
Great Sufferings
 AND
Strange Adventures

OF HENRY PITMAN,
 Chyrurgion to the late Duke of *Monmouth*, contain-
 ing an Account;

1. Of the occasion of his being engaged in the Duke's Service. 2. Of his Tryal, Condemnation, and Transportation to *Barbadoes*, with the most severe and Unchristian Acts made against him and his Fellow-sufferers, by the Governour and General Assembly of that Island. 3. How he made his escape in a small open Boat with some of his fellow Captives, namely, *Jo. Whicker, Peter Bigwell, William Woodcock, Jo. Cooke, Feremiah Atkins, &c.* And how miraculously they were preserved on the Sea. 4. How they went ashore on a uninhabitable Island, where they met with some *Privateers* that burnt their Boat, and left them on that desolate place to shift for themselves. 5. After what manner they lived there for about three Months, until the said *Henry Pitman* was taken aboard a *Privateer*, and at length arrived safe in *Eng-land*. 6. How his Companions were received aboard another *Privateer* that was afterwards taken by the *Spainards*, and they all made Slaves; And how after six Months Captivity they were delivered, and returned to *England* also.

Licensed, June 13th, 1689.

London, Printed by Andrew Somle; And are to be Sold by John Taylor, at the Sign of the Ship in Paul's Church-Yard, 1689.

No. 715. TITLE-PAGE OF PITMAN'S RELATION OF [HIS] GREAT SUFFERINGS; 1689.

AN
 IMPARTIAL ACCOUNT
 OF THE
State of New England :
 OR, THE
 Late GOVERNMENT there, Vindicated.

In Answer to the
DECLARATION
 Which the F A C T I O N set forth, when they Over-
 turned That GOVERNMENT.

With a Relation
 Of the Horrible Usage they treated the Gover-
 nour with, and his Council; and all that had His Ma-
 jesty's Commission.

In a LETTER to the CLERGY there.

By John Palmer.

L O N D O N:
 Printed for *Edward Poole*, at the *Ship* over against the *Royal*
Exchange, in *Cornhill*, 1690.

POSTSCRIPT. |[twelve lines] |[dated] CONDITION: Size of leaf, $8\frac{3}{16}$ by $6\frac{3}{16}$
 | From the *Castle* the Twentieth | Day of inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt
 June, 1689. |, p. 40; — | FINIS. |, p. 40. edges; by Pratt.

The First Edition appeared at Boston the preceding year under the title *The Present State of New England Impartially Considered*.

This tract was written by an adherent of Sir Edmund Andros, and is a reply to *The Declaration of the Gentlemen, Merchants, and Inhabitants of Boston, and the Country Adjacent, April 18, 1689*, which appears in Byfield's *Account of the Late Revolution in New-England*, London edition, pp. 7-19 (our No. 708); and Edinburgh edition, pp. 3-7 (our No. 709).

The twenty-four points enumerated by Palmer are found in sections 1-11 of the *Declaration*.

Hildeburn says that "it was an answer to Increase Mather's *Present State of New England Affairs*." It is a labored production, and contrasts unfavorably with the vigorous writing of Increase Mather on the opposite side. It was republished the next year, at Boston, with alterations.

This work was reprinted by the Prince Society in its *Andros Tracts*, 1: 21-62.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Halsey; and Library of Congress (Brinley copy).
 REFERENCES: Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 19; Sabin, 14, No. 58359; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1403; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2339 (see also No. 2390).

LE CLERCQ, CHRÉTIEN. (b. c. 1630, d. c. 1695.)

NOUVELLE RELATION DE LA GASPE-SIE. PARIS, *Amable Auroy*, 1691.

[717]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 8 leaves; ë, 4 leaves; î, 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, alternately 8 and 4 leaves respectively; Aaa, 8 leaves; Bbb, 2 leaves; total 300 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No 717], recto of [ã]; — [blank], verso of [ã]; — [epistle, with heading] |[conventional head-piece] | A MADAME | LA PRINCESSE | D'EPINOY. |[signed] | Vôte tres-humble & tres-obeissant Serviteur, Frere | CHRESTIEN LE CLERCQ, | Missiionnaire Recollet de la

| Province d' Artois, & Gar- | dien du
 | Convent de Lens. |, recto of ã ij. to verso of
 î; — [leaf of privilege, with heading] |
Extrait du Privilege du Roi. |, recto and
 verso of [î ij.]; — | *Achevé d'imprimer pour*
la première fois, / le vingtième Avril 1691.
 |, verso of [î ij.]; — [text, with heading] |
 [conventional head-piece] | NOUVELLE |
 RELATION | DE LA | GASPE-SIE. |,
 pp. 1-572; — | FIN. | De l'Imprimerie de
 LAURENT | RONDET. |, p. 572.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{3}{16}$ x $3\frac{1}{2}$
 inches. Bound in polished light calf, gilt
 inside borders, gilt edges; by Rivière.

LeClercq was a missionary among the Indians at the mouth of the St. Lawrence, from 1675 to 1680. He then went home, but soon returned again. The book closes with his second arrival in Quebec. This is an important work, as it gives an

NOUVELLE
RELATION
DE LA
GASPESIE,
QUI CONTIENT

Les Mœurs & la Religion des Sauvages Gaspésiens Porte-Croix, adorateurs du Soleil, & d'autres Peuples de l'Amérique Septentrionale, dite le Canada.

DEDIE'E A MADAME LA PRINCESSE D'ÉPINOY,

Par le Pere CHRESTIEN LE CLERCQ,
Missionnaire Recollet de la Province de Saint Antoine de Pade en Artois, & Gardien du Convent de Lens.



A PARIS,
Chez AMABLE AUROY, rue Saint Jacques, à l'Image S. Jérôme, attenant la Fontaine S. Severin.

M. DC. XCI.

AVEC PRIVILEGE DU ROT.

No. 717. TITLE-PAGE OF LE CLERCQ'S NOUVELLE RELATION DE LA GASPESIE; 1691.

account of the later Recollect missions in northeastern Canada and the Province of New Brunswick and contains a remarkable record of the labors of missionaries for the conversion of the Gaspé Indians. The author not only records the results of his own missionary life among the savages inhabiting the banks of the St. Lawrence, but gives a very full and interesting account of their peculiar traits of character, their religious rites, mode of life, etc., before these became modified by contact with civilization. Charlevoix, as a Jesuit, quite naturally found the work lacking in interest.

Le Clercq claims for the Recollects the honor of being the first to compile a dictionary of the languages of the Indians in Canada.

OTHER COPIES: We are able to trace *guages*, p. 305; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1415; Harris, *Nouvelle*

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Lan- France*, No. 170.

LE CLERCQ, CHRÉTIEN. (b. c. 1630, d. c. 1695.)

PREMIER ETABLISSEMENT DE LA FOY DANS LA NOUVELLE FRANCE. PARIS, *Amable Auroy*, 1691. 2 vols., 12mo., viz.: [718]

VOL. 1.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 8 leaves; ë, 6 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, alternately 8 and 4 leaves respectively; Aaa, 4 leaves; total 294 leaves. Leaves ë ij., ë iij., and D ij. have no signature-marks; Y iij., Ee iij., and Aaa iij. have signature-marks; Ff iij. is wrongly marked F iij.; and Yy iij. is Yyy iij.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 718], recto of [ã];—[blank], verso of [ã];—[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A TRES-HAUT | ET PUISSANT SEIGNEUR | MESSIRE | LOUIS DE BUADE, | Comte de Frontenac, Gou- | verneur & Lieutenant Ge- | neral pour le Roy dans | la Nouvelle France, A- | cadie, Île de Terre neuve, | & autres Pais de l'Amerique | Septentrionale. | [signed] | MONSEIGNEUR, | Vostre tres- humble & tres- | obeissant Serviteur, Frere |

CHRESTIEN LE CLERCQ, |, recto of ã ij. to recto of [ã viij.];—[preface, with heading] | PREFACE. /, verso of [ã viij.] to recto of [ë ij.];—[privilege, with heading] | *Extrait du Privilege du Roy.* / [signed] | . . . Signé | AUBOÛIN Syndic. |, verso of [ë ij.];—| Achevé d'imprimer pour la premiere | le 20. Avril 1691. | [2 lines] |, verso of [ë ij.];—[contents, with heading] | TABLE | DES CHAPITRES. |, recto of [ë iij.] to verso of [ë vj.];—[text, with heading] | PREMIER | ETABLISSEMENT | DE LA FOY | DANS LA NOUVELLE | FRANCE. |, pp. [1]-559;—| *Fin du premier Tome.* /, p. 559;—[blank], p. [560].

Page 65 is wrongly numbered 69; 235 is 245; 268 is 286; 312 is 313; 316 is 136 (the "3" almost obliterated); 319 is 316; 363 is 393; 382 is 302; 401 is 01 (the "4" dropped to the line below); 447 is 44; 486 is 496; 495 is 49; and 525 is 527.

VOL. 2.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and lacking); A, 8 leaves; B, 2 leaves; C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Pp, alternately 8 and 4 leaves respectively; Qq, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 230 leaves. Leaf Kk iij. is marked Kk iij. *Tome II.* precedes the signature-marks A, G, I, P, X, Z, Hh, Kk, Mm, and Oo only.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf];—[title, as reproduced for Vol. 1.; See No. 718], recto of [ii.];—[blank], verso of [ii.];—[text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | PREMIER | ETAB-

LISSEMENT | DE LA FOY | DANS LA NOUVELLE | FRANCE. |, pp. [1]-454 [wrongly numbered 458];—| FIN. |, p. 454;—[1 blank leaf], [Qq ij.].

Pages 5 and 16 have no page-numbers; 152 is wrongly numbered 52; 189 is 186; 315 is 31; 338 is 38; 385 is 585; 410 is 408; 411 is 409; 414 is 412; 415 is 413; 418 is 416; 419 is 417; 422 is 420; 423 is 421; 426 is 424; 427 is 423; 441 is 445; 453 is 457; and 454 is 458.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 3 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt over marbled edges; by Thomas.

The Lenox Library has two copies of this work with entirely different title-pages. In one the title-page reads as follows: | ETABLISSEMENT | DE LA FOY | DANS LA | NOUVELLE FRANCE, | CONTENANT L'HISTOIRE | des Colonies Françoises, . . . | [15 lines] | *Par le P. C. L. C.* | TOME PREMIER. | [2 type-ornaments] |

A PARIS, | Chez AMABLE AUROY, ruë Saint Jacques, | attenant La Fontaine Saint Severin, | à l'Image Saint Jerôme. | — | M DC LXXXXI. | *Avec Privilège du Roy.* /; in the other the title-page reads: | HISTOIRE | DES | COLONIES FRANÇOISES | ET | Les fameufes découvertes depuis | le fleuve de S. Laurent, La Louï- | fiane & le fleuve Colbert juf- | qu'au Golphe Mexique, . . . | [6 lines] | *TOME PREMIER.* / [2 type-ornaments] | Imprimé à Paris, & fe vend | A LYON, | Chez THOMAS AMAULRY, ruë Merciere, au Mercure Galant. | — | M. DC. XCII. |.

This work, according to Charlevoix, was partly the work of Count Frontenac, then Governor of Canada. Mr. Lenox says (*Historical Magazine*, June, 1858) that this work was strictly suppressed, but that it appeared the following year, without

PREMIER ETABLISSEMENT
DE LA FOY
DANS LA
NOUVELLE FRANCE,

CONTENANT LA PUBLICATION
de l'Evangile, l'Histoire des Colonies Fran-
çoises, & les fameufes découvertes depuis
le Fleuve de Saint Laurent, la Louïfiane
& le Fleuve Colbert jufqu'au Golphe
Mexique, achevées fous la conduite de
feu Monsieur de la Salle.

PAR ORDRE DU ROY.

AVEC LES VICTOIRES
remportées en Canada par ks armes de SA
MAJESTE' sur les Anglois & les Troquois
en 1690.

Dedié à Monsieur le Comte DE FRONTENAC,
Gouverneur & Lieutenant General de la
Nouvelle France.

Par le Pere CHRESTIEN LE CLERQ. *Missionnaire*
Recollet de la Province de Saint Antoine de Padé
en Arshois. Gardien des Recollets de Lens.

TOME I.

A PARIS,

Chez AMABLE AUROY, ruë Saint Jacques,
attenant la Fontaine S. Severin à l'Image
Saint Jerôme:

M. DC. XCI.

Avec Privilège du Roy.

No. 718. TITLE-PAGE OF LE CLERQ'S PREMIER ETABLISSEMENT DE LA FOY; 1691.

the author's name, under the title *Histoire des Colonies Françaises*, etc., Paris et Lyon, Chez Thomas Amaury, the two volumes corresponding in the number of their pages with this edition. HARRISSE believes this to be an error, the Jesuits being unsuccessful, as he says, in their endeavors to have it suppressed. Another reason which has been given for its supposed rarity is that "although published by order of the French King, it was, in consequence of its containing passages inadvertently favoring the English pretensions, called in and suppressed."

The work contains many satirical reflections upon the labors of Le Clercq's brethren of the Jesuit Order, who were equally zealous in the task of christianizing the Indians. As he lived in the most cordial relations with them, especially with Father Bigot, it is thought that these reflections must have arisen from political motives. The question has been fully discussed by Field in his *Indian Bibliography* (q.v.). The work is a well written history of the Recollect missions and La Salle's voyages. From an historical point of view its fidelity to the documents upon which it professes to be founded has never been questioned. It is only when this writer on the history of New France speaks of other religious orders that we must read with caution.

The work is particularly valuable as containing the first original account of the discoveries of La Salle, by Father Anastase Douay, who accompanied him. From it Hennepin drew the account of his pretended discovery of the Mississippi River.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Rothschild; John Carter Brown; Columbia University; Lenox; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 305; Winsor, 4: 291, 292; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1413; Sabin, 10, No. 39650; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 903*; HARRISSE, *Nouvelle France*, No. 169.

[MATHER, INCREASE.] (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

A BRIEF ACCOUNT CONCERNING SEVERAL OF THE AGENTS OF NEW-ENGLAND. LONDON, Printed in the Year 1691. [719]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 719], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | A BRIEF | ACCOUNT | CONCERNING | Several of the AGENTS | OF | NEW-ENGLAND, / THEIR | NEGOTIATION at the COURT | of ENGLAND. | [signed] | INCREASE MATHER. / [dated] | LONDON, / Novemb. 16. | 1691. |, pp. 3-22; — | AN | EXTRACT of a LETTER | (WRITTEN | By some of the most Eminent Noncon- / formist Divines in London,) | Con-

cerning the | NEW CHARTER | Granted to the | Colony of Massachusetts in NEW-ENGLAND. / To the much Honoured General Court Assembled at | Boston, in New-England. / Much Honoured Gentlemen, | [signed] | We are, / Your very Humble, | And Faithful Servants, / William Bates, | Thomas Woodcock, | [and 11 others, in double columns] | [dated] | LONDON, / Octob. 17. | 1691. |, pp. 23-24; — | THE END. /, p. 24.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ x 5¼ inches. Bound in red levant morocco; by Rivière.

Whitmore says that in this pamphlet "we have Increase Mather's account of his actions as Agent for the Colony, and by the course of public feeling here, this account was made as a vindication of himself. Notwithstanding the great service he had rendered in obtaining a new Charter, so disappointed and unreasonable were the

A BRIEF
A C C O U N T
 CONCERNING
 Several of the **AGENTS**
 OF
New - England,
 THEIR
 NEGOTIATION at the **COURT**
 OF
E N G L A N D :
 WITH
 Some **REMARKS** on the **NEW CHARTER**
 Granted to the Colony of *MASSACHUSETTS*.
 SHEWING
 That all things duely Considered, Greater Priviledges
 than what are therein contained, could not at this
 Time rationally be expected by the People there.

L O N D O N, Printed in the Year **1691.**

No. 719. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S BRIEF ACCOUNT; 1691.

colonists, that Mather was violently censured for not achieving impossibilities, by obtaining a renewal of the old charter. . . . The wonder is not that he obtained so little, but that he secured such favorable terms for his constituents.

“A great portion of this tract has been embodied by Cotton Mather in his ‘Remarkables of Dr. Increase Mather.’”

This work was reprinted by the Prince Society in its *Andros Tracts*, 2 : 271-296.

OTHER COPIES : Harvard University ; Boston Athenæum ; Massachusetts Historical Society ; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES : John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1420 ; Sabin, 11, No. 46637 ; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1 : 450, No. 51.

NEW ENGLAND.

THE HUMBLE ADDRESS OF THE PUBLICANS OF NEW-ENGLAND.

LONDON, *Printed in the Year*, 1691.

[720]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves ; E, 2 leaves ; total 18 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 720], p. [1] ; — [blank], p. [2] ; — | The PROEM. |, pp. 3-6 ; — [text, with heading] | To the King's most Excellent Majesty. | THE | Humble Adrefs of divers of the Gentry, Merchants

and others, | Your Majesties most Loyal and Dutiful Subjects, Inhabiting | in *Boston, Charlestown*, and Places adjacent, within Your | Majesties Territory and Dominion of *New-England*, in | *America*. /, pp. 6-35 ; — | ERRATA. | [one line] | *FINIS*. /, p. 35 ; — [blank], p. [36].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 8¼ x 6¼ inches. Bound in half red morocco, sprinkled top and bottom, rough fore-edges.

This pamphlet is a parody on *The Humble Adrefs of Divers of the Gentry, Merchants, and others . . . in Boston . . . to the King*, London, 1691, 4to. It was reprinted by the Prince Society in its *Andros Tracts*, 2 : 231-270.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; Boston Athenæum ; Boston Public ; Massachusetts Historical Society ; John Carter Brown ; New York State ; Lenox ; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES : John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1422 ; Sabin, 8, No. 33688 ; Boston Public Library, *Prince Catalogue*, p. 32 ; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1986.

[RAWSON, EDWARD] (*b.* 1615, *d.* 1693), and [SEWALL, SAMUEL] (*b.* 1652, *d.* 1730).

THE REVOLUTION IN NEW ENGLAND JUSTIFIED. BOSTON, *for Joseph Brunning*, 1691. [721]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking) ; total 28 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 721], recto of [A] ; — [blank], verso of [A] ; — | TO THE | READER. | [signed] | E. R. | S. S. |,

THE
Humble Address
 OF THE
PUBLICANS
 OF
NEW-ENGLAND,
 To which KING you please.
 WITH SOME
REMARKS
 Upon it.

*A Publican is a Creature that lives upon the
 Common-wealth.*

LONDON: Printed in the Year, 1691.

No. 720. TITLE-PAGE OF THE HUMBLE ADDRESS OF THE PUBLICANS OF NEW-ENGLAND; 1691.

recto of A 2 to verso of [A 3]; — [text, with heading] | THE | Revolution in *New England* justified. |, pp. 1-47; — [note] | Reader, | *There is such Notoriety as to Matter of Fact / in the preceding Relation, that they who / Live in New-England are justify'd concerning the / Particulars contained therein. If any in England / should Hesitate, they may please to understand that / Mr. Elisha Cooke, and Mr. Thomas Oakes (who / were the last Year sent*

from Boston to appear as / Agents in behalf of the Massachusetts Colony) / have by them Attested Copies of the Affidavits (at / least wife of most of them) which are in this Vindi- | cation published, and are ready (if occasion serve) / to produce them. / FINIS. /, p. 48; — [1 blank leaf], [G 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in green levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière.

This work was written as a reply to Palmer's *Impartial Account of the State of New England* (our No. 716). It was reprinted by the Prince Society in its *Andros Tracts*, 1: 63-132.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (?); Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society (imperfect) (?); John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 575; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1421; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2411; Sabin, 11, No. 46731.

SAVAGE, Major THOMAS. (b. 1608, d. 1682.)

AN ACCOUNT OF THE LATE ACTION OF THE NEW-ENGLANDERS,
 . . . AGAINST THE FRENCH AT CANADA. LONDON, for Thomas
 Jones, 1691. [722]

Small 4to. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 2 leaves; total 8 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 722], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [letter, beginning] | *Loving Brother, / AS for News, here is very little, only about our De- | featment at Canada; . . .* | [signed] | *Thomas Savage* | [dated] | *Boston, Feb. 2. 1690.* |, pp. 3-5; — [order of the Council of War, with heading] | *At a Council of War held on Board their Majesties / Ship * Six-Friends, Riding at Anchor in Canada- | River, September 23d. 1690.* | [signed] | *Vera Copia*

Examined. | *Nath. Barnes Sec. Con. Bel. /*, pp. 6-10; — [text, continued], pp. 11-12; — [form of an indented bill of ten shillings, of the Massachusetts Colony], recto of D; — [publisher's advertisement, with heading] | *A Catalogue of Books Printed for and are to be | Sold by Thomas Jones, at the White Horse with- | out Temple-Bar. /*, verso of D to recto of [D 2]; — | *FINIS. /*, recto of [D 2]; — [blank], verso of [D 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{13}{16}$ x 6 inches. Bound in maroon crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges; by David.

Of this *Tract* two editions were published, one of which contains only four leaves and is without the lines in the title | Together with the Articles of War . . . | . . . | .

This pamphlet gives an account of Sir William Phips' disastrous expedition against Quebec in 1690, and is one of the two narratives written by participators in that

THE
REVOLUTION
IN
New England
JUSTIFIED,
And the People there Vindicated
From the Aspersions cast upon them
By Mr. JOHN PALMER,
In his Pretended Answer to the
Declaration,

Published by the Inhabitants of *Boston*, and the
Country adjacent, on the day when they se-
cured their late Oppressors, who acted by an
Illegal and Arbitrary Commission from the
Late King *JAMES*.

Printed for *Joseph Brunning* at *Boston*
in *New England*. 1691.

No. 721. TITLE-PAGE OF RAWSON AND SEWALL'S REVOLUTION IN NEW ENGLAND
JUSTIFIED; 1691.

A N
 A C C O U N T
 O F T H E
 L A T E A C T I O N
 O F T H E
 N e w - E n g l a n d e r s ,
 U n d e r t h e C o m m a n d o f
 S i r *W I L L I A M P H I P S* ,
 A g a i n s t t h e
 F R E N C H
 A T
 C A N A D A .

Sent in a

Letter from Major *Thomas Savage* of *Boston* in *New-England*,
 (who was present at the Action) to his Brother Mr. *Perez*
Savage in *London*.

Together with the Articles of War composed and agreed upon
 for that purpose.

Licensed April 13. 1691.

London, Printed for *Thomas Jones* at the *White Horse* without
Temple-Bar, 1691.

undertaking. Savage was the officer sent in command of the militia. He says: "We went from *Boston* Thirty two Ships, and other Veffels, with about 2000 Men," and ends with a paragraph stating that "this Expedition has brought the *Colony* of the *Massachusetts Bay* above 50000 *l.* in Debt, for Payment whereof the General Court hath laid Grievous Taxes . . . granting forth Printed Bills . . . by which some of the Soldiers and Seamen are paid. . . ." On the next leaf the author gives a printed facsimile of a ten-shilling bill of the kind referred to.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; and Halsey (both editions) Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 18, No. 77246; Winsor, 4: 363; Massachusetts Historical Society, *Collections*, 2d Series, 3: 255-261 (a reprint).

[STOUGHTON, WILLIAM] (b. c. 1630, d. 1701), and others.

A NARRATIVE OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF SIR EDMOND ANDROSSE AND HIS COMPLICES. [BOSTON], Printed in the Year 1691. [723]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; total 6 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 723], p. [1];— [blank], p. [2];— | TO THE | READER. | [dated] | B. N. E. Feb. 4. 169^o. |, p. [3];— [text, beginning] | HAVING RECEIVED from Mr. *Addington* by order of the | *Council and Representatives of the Massachusetts Colony*, a | signification of their desire; That whereas we were | Members of

the Late Council in the time of Sir *Edmond Androsses Government*, we would give some Information of the | *Grievances and Male-Administrations* under the same. . . . |, [etc.; signed] | *William Stoughton*, / *Thomas Hinckley*, / *Wart. Winthrop*, / *Barthol. Gedney*, / *Samuel Shrimpton*. / [dated] | *Boston in New England*, / Jan. 27. 1690. |, pp. 4-12;— | FINIS. /, p. 12.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in half brown morocco.

The Barlow copy, with ex-libris.

"Hutchinson says: 'At the desire of the council and representatives he [Stoughton] drew up a narrative of the proceedings of Sir Edmund and his accomplices, signed by him and several others of the council; in which they modestly take exception to many things in the administration, and exculpate themselves from any share in them.' " The passage is quoted by Sibley. This tract was reprinted by Isaiah Thomas, in 1773, as an addition (pp. 51-59) to his edition of *The Revolution in New-England Justified*; by the Prince Society, in its *Andros Tracts*, 1: 133-148; and by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 4, No. 1X.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 572; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1: 207; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 85; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 49.

A
 NARRATIVE
 OF
The Proceedings
 OF
 Sir Edmond Androsse
 and his Complices,
 Who Acted by an Illegal and Arbitrary Com-
 mission from the Late K. *JAMES*, during
 his Government in
New England.

By several Gentlemen who were of his Council.

Printed in the Year 1691.

No. 723. TITLE-PAGE OF STOUGHTON'S NARRATIVE OF THE PROCEEDINGS OF
 SIR EDMOND ANDROSSE; 1691.

[KEITH, GEORGE] (b. c. 1639, d. 1716), and [BUDD, THOMAS] (b. —, d. 1698).

AN ACCOUNT OF THE GREAT DIVISIONS, AMONGST THE QUAKERS. LONDON, Printed for, and are to be Sold, by John Gwillim, and Rich. Baldwin, 1692. [724]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves. Leaf A 3 has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 724, p. [1]; — text, with heading] | The Plea of the Innocent, &c. / Directed, by way of Epistle, to faithful Friends of Truth, in / Pennsylvania, East and West-Jarley, &c. / [signed] | Given forth in Behalf of Themselves, and their Friends concerned with / them in this

Testimony; and by Order of our Meeting, By | George Keith, Thomas Budd |, pp. 2-26; — | THE END. | ERRATA. / [4 lines] |, p. 26.

The numbers 16-17 are omitted in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt. Page 22 has been cropped on the upper margin, cutting off a part of the page-number.

This is a reprint of *The Plea of the Innocent, against the False Judgment of the Guilty*, which was printed by William Bradford in Philadelphia this same year. It was for printing this and other books of Keith and his faction, with whom Bradford was in sympathy, that he was arrested, thrown into prison, and was at last obliged to flee to New York. Several of Keith's party were also arrested and imprisoned with Bradford, among whom were Budd and Thomas McComb; the latter's offence consisting of having in his possession a copy of an address to the Friends printed by Bradford. Thomas, in his *History of Printing*, gives a full account of the matter.

OTHER COPIES: Huth; John Carter Brown; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 9, No. 37178; Thomas, *Printing in America*, 1 (1874): 211-223, 293.

KEITH, GEORGE. (b. c. 1639, d. 1716.)

TRUTH AND INNOCENCY DEFENDED. [PHILADELPHIA, 1692.] [725]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; C, 4 leaves; total 10 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [first page as reproduced; See No. 725], p. 1; — [continuation of text], pp. 2-20; — |

FINIS. | [between two single rules], p. 20.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco; by Pratt. Page 15 extended on lower portion of outer margin.

OTHER COPIES: There is a copy in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania Library.

REFERENCE: Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 52.

An Account of the
Great Divisions,
 Amongst the
Q U A K E R S,
 I N
Pensilvania, &c.

As appears by their own Book, here following, Printed
 1692. and lately came from thence, Intituled, *viz.*

The Plea of the Innocent, against the **False Judgment** of
 the **Guilty.**

Being a Vindication of *George Keith*, and his Friends, who are
 joined with him in this present Testimony, from the False Judgment, Calum-
 nies, false Informations and Defamations of *Samuel Jennings, John Simcock, Tho-*
mas Lloyd, and others, joynd with them, being in Number Twenty Eight.

Directed, by way of Epistle, to faithful Friends of Truth, in *Pensil-*
vania, East and West-Jersey, and else-where, as occasion requireth.

John 7. 50, 51. *Nicodemus said, Doth our Law judge any Man before it hear him.*

Acts 25. 16, 17. *It is not the manner of the Romans, said Festus, to deliver any man
 to die, before that he which is accused, have the Accusers face to face, and to have
 License to answer for himself, concerning the Crime laid against him.*

Psal. 58. 1, 2. *Do ye indeed speak Righteousness, O Congregation? Do ye judge Up-
 rightly, O ye Sons of Men? Yea, in Heart you work Wickedness, you weigh the Vio-
 lence of your Hands in the Earth.*

London, Printed for, and are to be Sold, by *John Gwillim*,
 in *Bishopgate street*, and *Rich. Baldwin*, in *Warwick-lane*, 1692.

No. 724. TITLE-PAGE OF KEITH AND BUDD'S ACCOUNT OF THE GREAT DIVISIONS
 AMONGST THE QUAKERS; 1692.



Truth and Innocency
D E F E N D E D
 A G A I N S T
Calumny and Defamation,
In a late Report spread abroad concerning the
REVOLUTION
 O F
Humane Souls,

*With a further Clearing of the Truth, by a
 plain Explication of my Sence, &c.*

By George Keith.

To all Christian People, to whose hands this may come ;
WHereas I have been lately accused by a certain Person, be-
 fore divers Witnesses, for being the Author of a certain
 Book, called, *The Two Hundred Queries*, printed at London
 eight Years ago, his Proof being, *That four or five Years ago he had it*
from my own Mouth ; but being put to bring Evidence from Witnesses,
 he said, *He could prove it by such Circumstances which I told him, that I*
could not deny. I answered him ; It being so many Years ago, he might
 A justly

No. 725. FIRST PAGE OF KEITH'S TRUTH AND INNOCENCY DEFENDED; 1692.

MASSACHUSETTS — GENERAL COURT (1692).

ACTS AND LAWS, PASSED BY THE GREAT AND GENERAL COURT OR ASSEMBLY. [JUNE 8—OCTOBER 12, 1692.] BOSTON, Benjamin Harris, 1692. [726]

Small folio. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, each 2 leaves; total 48 leaves. Leaves A 2, B 2, C 2, and D 2 have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 726], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [blank], p. [iii.]; — [authorization] | By His Excellency. | I Order Benjamin Harris to Print the | Acts and Laws made by the Great and | General Court, . . . | [3 lines] | [signed] | William Phips. | [dated] | Boston December 16th. 1692. |,

p. [iv.]; — | The Contents. |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | [head-line] | General Priveledges | Acts and Laws, | Passed by the Great and General Court or Af- | sembly of Their Majesties Province of the | Massachusetts-Bay, in New-England. &c. |, pp. 1—90; — | FINIS. |, p. 90.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10¹/₈ × 6¹/₈ inches. Bound in old calf, with ties, rubbed. With the word “Disallow^d” in an old handwriting on the margins of several leaves. In this volume are also bound our Nos. 730, 731, 749, and 754.

This volume contains the laws passed at the Second Session of the first General Court, held under the Provincial Charter of 1692.

Harris, the printer of the work, came to Boston in 1686, and was at first a bookseller, but set up as a printer about 1691.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; Massachusetts State; Bar Association of New York; Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 618; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 87; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 139; Sabin, 11, No. 45565.

BAYARD, NICHOLAS (b. c. 1644, d. 1707), and LODOWICK, CHARLES (fl. 1693).

A JOURNAL OF THE LATE ACTIONS OF THE FRENCH AT CANADA. LONDON, for Richard Baldwin, 1693. [727]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, each 2 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 14 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 727], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | THE | PREF- | ACE. |, recto and verso of [A 2]; — [text,

with heading] | A | Journal of the Late Actions of the | FRENCH of CANADA, &c. | [from Sunday, February 12th, to Monday, the 27th, 1692, signed]

Nicholas Bayard, } Col.
Charles Lodwick } Lieut. Col.

pp. 1—4; — | A JOURNAL of the Actions

ACTS AND LAWS,

Passed by the Great and General Court
or Assembly of Their Majesties Pro-
vince of the Massachusetts-Bay, in

New-England.

Begun at *Boston*, the Eighth Day of *June*, 1692. And Con-
tinued by Adjournment, unto *Wednesday* the Twelfth
Day of *October* following : Being the Second Sessions.

*Anno Regni Gulielmi, et Mariæ, Regis et Reginae Angliæ, Scotiæ,
Franciae, et Hiberniæ, Quarto.*



B O S T O N

Printed by *Benjamin Harris*, Printer to His Excellency,
the Governour and Council, 1692.

in the Woods, between the / FRENCH and INDIANS. |[from February 8th to February 20th, signed]]

Peter Schyler, Major.

Peter Mathews, Capt. } K. V. Renselaer, Capt.
Arent Schuyler, Capt. } Benj. Phipps, Capt.
pp. 4-10; — | *The Examination of Andres Casparus and Cornelius Claefe van den Bergh, both Dutchmen, taken before his Excellency Benj. Fletcher, Governour, who have made their Escape from Canada, who were Prisoners there, and have been 32 Days by the Way.* |[signed]] Robert. Livingstone.], pp. 10-12; — | *The Examination of Joachin Lebert, a Frenchman of Canada, and Native of Mont Royal, taken before his Excellency Benj. Fletcher at Albana the 4th of Octob. 1692.*], pp. 12-13; — | *His Excellency Benjamin Fletcher's Speech to the Indians | at the State-House in Albany, February 25, 1692.*], pp. 13-15; — | *The Answer of the Five Nations, viz. The Mohaques, Oneydes, | Onondages, Cayouges, and Sinnekes, To his Excellency Benjamin | Fletcher, Captain General and Governour in chief of Their Majesties /*

Province of New York, &c. in Albany this 25th. of February, | 1692. Sadeganaktie, Sachim of the Onondages, Speaker. In- / terpreted by Hille, the Interpretes. /, pp. 16-18; — | *Proposals made by four of the chief Sachims of the Five / Nations, to his Excellency Benjamin Fletcher in Al- / bany the 26th of February, 1692.*], pp. 19-20; — | [address] | *To his Excellency Benjamin Fletcher, Captain General and / Governour in Chief of Their Majesties Province of / New-York, Vice-Admiral of the same. / The Humble Address of the Mayor, Aldermen, and Commonality | of the City of Albany.* |[signed]]

Peter Schuyler, Mayor.

Levinus V. Schaick, Alderman. } { Dirk Weffels, Recorder.
Rymen Barentse, Assitant. } { Evert Banker, Alderman.
Johannis Rofeboom.

pp. 20-21; — [message] | *The House of Representatives for the | Province of New-York, Wednesday A. / M. March 22. 1693. Ordered, |[8 lines]|[signed]] James Graham, Speaker.*], p. 22; — [1 blank leaf], [G 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 $\frac{3}{16}$ x 6 $\frac{5}{16}$ inches. Bound in dark blue morocco, richly tooled, uncut edges; by Bradstreet; in slip case.

This work, commonly known as *Bayard's Journal*, is a reprint of that which is sometimes referred to as "the lost Bradford Journal". On the title-page the author's name is wrongly spelled "Reyard", but in the text it is spelled "Beyard". Bradford's edition was perhaps the first book printed in New York, the only known copy of which is in the Public Record Office in London.

It is an account of Frontenac's expedition against the Mohawks, led by Mantet, Courtemanche, and La Noue, in 1692, and Governor Fletcher's attempt to repulse the French and Indians who were advancing on Schenectady.

In the preface the author says: "AS this following small Treatise is a short Narrative of some little Check given by the English Gallantry to the Arms and Attempts of France, so far off as the Indian Territories; so it gives us an occasion of considering, How the Great Lewis may justly plume himself with a Title peculiarly his own, viz. The great Disturber of the World. For, tho the Bloodiest and most Active Scene of that Monarch's Ambition seems bounded within the Confines of Europe; yet is there hardly that most distant Region or Nation, the very utmost Corner of the Universe, but has some Footsteps of his Aspiring Arms."

It was reprinted by Joseph Sabin, New York, 1868, in an edition of 150 copies.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; New York State; and Lenox (Barlow copy) Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 51, No. 1; Winsor, 4: 365; HARRISSE, *Nouvelle France*, No. 171; Sabin, 1, No. 4035; Rich, No. 493.

A
JOURNAL
 OF THE
Late Actions
 OF THE
French at Canada.

WITH
 The Manner of their being Repuls'd, by
 His Excellency, *Benjamin Fletcher*, Their
 Majesties Governour of *New-York*.

Impartially Related by Coll. Nicholas Reyard, and Lieutenant Coll. Charles Lodowick, who attended His Excellency, during the whole Expedition.

To which is added,

- I. An Account of the present State and Strength of *Canada*, given by Two *Dutch Men*, who have been a long Time Prisoners there, and now made their Escape.
- II. The Examination of a *French Prisoner*.
- III. His Excellency *Benjamin Fletcher's* Speech to the *Indians*.
- IV. An Address from the Corporation of *Albany*, to His Excellency, Returning Thanks for His Excellency's early Assistance for their Relief.

Licensed, Sept. 11th. 1693. **EDWARD COOKE**

London, Printed for *Richard Baldwin*, in *Warwick-Lane*, 1693

No. 727. TITLE-PAGE OF BAYARD AND LODOWICK'S JOURNAL; 1693.

FIRMIN, GILES. (b. 1614, d. 1697.)

EGYPTIA A BRIEF REVIEW OF MR. DAVIS'S VINDICATION.

LONDON, for John Lawrence, 1693.

[728]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 18 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 728], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | To the Reader. | [signed] | The unworthiest of | Christs Ministers. | *Giles Firmin.* / [dated] |

Redgwell / April 24. 93. |, recto and verso of [A 2]; — | CONTENTS. | [10 lines] |, verso of [A 2]; — [text, without heading], pp. 1-32; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 32.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5¾ inches. Bound in half brown morocco; by Tout. Catchwords on pp. 29 and 30 nearly cut off by the binder.

Firmin was a Suffolk man, who came to New England about 1634, and not long afterward was found practising as a physician at Ipswich, Massachusetts. He married the daughter of Nathaniel Ward, the "Simple Cobler of Aggawam," became a theologian, and returned to England, where he was a minister of the Gospel at Shalford, Essex, until 1662. He then resumed the practice of medicine.

This volume is interesting because of the historical and biographical details in its prefatory epistle, in which the author gives an account of his visit to New-England and of a conversation with Anne Hutchinson.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); and other Libraries.

REFERENCE: Stevens, *Bibliotheca Geographica* (1872), No. 1057.

KEITH, GEORGE. (b. c. 1639, d. 1716.)

THE HERESIE AND HATRED WHICH WAS FALSLY CHARGED UPON THE INNOCENT JUSTLY RETURNED UPON THE GUILTY. PHILADELPHIA, *William Bradford*, 1693. [729]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves. Leaf B 2 is wrongly marked A 2; and C is D.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 729], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | *Heresie and Hatred justly returned on the / GVILTY, &c.* / [signed] | George Keith. |, pp. 3-22; — | THE END. |, p. 22; — [advertisement, with heading] | The Printer's Advertifement. | THAT notwithstanding the various Reports spread concerning my | refusing to Print for these that are *George*

Keith's Oppofers, | These are to signifie, That I have never refused, but often prof- | fered to Print any thing for them, and do now again signifie, that | if *John Delavall* or any other of his Brethren have any thing to print, | I am most willing to do it for them; . . . | [5 lines] | [signed] | *W. B.* /, p. [23]; — [blank], p. [24].

Page 5 is wrongly numbered 7; 8 is 6; and 15 is 13.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 5¾ inches. Bound in light brown calf, antique, gilt edges.

The Menzies-Matthews copy.

This is the last of the tracts, printed at Philadelphia, relating to the Keithian

Πάρεργα

A BRIEF
R E V I E W
 of Mr. DAVIS's
VINDICATION:
 Giving no Satisfaction.

B E I N G

For the greatest part of it, no direct Answer to what is charged upon him ; but meer EVASIONS, to deceive his READER.

Things that tends to practise, are chiefly insisted upon : Other things but lightly touched.

To which is added,

Remarks upon some Passages of Mr. *Crisp* in his Book, Entituled, *Christ alone Exalted.*

The Reason of the Authors Engaging in this Controversy, is given in the Preface to the Reader.

By *Giles Firmin*, one of the United Brethren.

Mark them which cause Divisions and Offences, contrary to the Doctrine which ye have Learned, and avoid them. Rom. 16. 17.
The God of Peace, shall bruise Satan under your Feet shortly. Ibid. v. 20.

L O N D O N,

Printed for *John Lawrence*, at the *Angel* in the *Poultry*. 1693.

schism, or Keith's struggles against the Unitarian tendency then prevalent among the Quakers in this country.

At the end of the tract, Bradford, the printer, offered to print a reply by Delavall, or any one else; but his proposition was not accepted.

OTHER COPIES: We know of but two other copies, that in the Library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and that sold by Sotheby, March 21, 1905.

REFERENCES: Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 62; Smith, *Friends' Books*, 2: 27.

THE
Heresie and Hatred
 Which was falsly Charged upon the
INNOCENT
 Justly returned upon the
GUILTY.

Giving some brief and impartial Account of the most material Passages of a late Dispute in Writing, that hath passed at *Philadelphia* betwixt

John Delavall and George Keith,

With some intermixt Remarks and Observations on the whole.

Printed and Sold By *William Bradford* at *Philadelphia*,
 Anno Dom. 1693.

No. 729. TITLE-PAGE OF KEITH'S HERESIE AND HATRED; 1693.

MASSACHUSETTS — GENERAL COURT (1693).

ACTS AND LAWS, PASSED BY THE GREAT AND GENERAL COURT OR ASSEMBLY. [MAY 31—JULY 6, 1693.] BOSTON, by *Bartolomew Green, and Sold by Samuel Phillips, 1693.* [730]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | ACTS | AND | LAWS, | Passed by the Great and General | Court or Assembly of Their | Majesties Province of the | Massachusetts-Bay, in | NEW-ENGLAND. | Begun at Boston, the Thirty-first Day of May. 1693. | And Continued by Adjournment unto *Thursday* the Sixth | Day of July following: Being the Second Sessions. | *Anno Regni Guilielmi, et Mariæ, Regis et Regina, Angliæ, / Scotiæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ, Quinto.* / [16 type-ornaments arranged

OTHER COPIES: Massachusetts Historical Society; Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

in the form of a diamond] | BOSTON. / Printed by *Bartholomew Green*, and Sold by | *Samuel Phillips.* 1693. | [the whole enclosed by a border composed of type-ornaments], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, 3 Acts, the first with heading] | [head-line] | Coasting Veffels within the Province. | AN ACT | For Coasting Veffels within the Province. |, pp. 3-4; — | FINIS. |, p. 4.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10 13/16 × 6 15/16 inches. Bound with No. 726 (3). With numbers "15" and "16" written in ink at top of pp. 3 and 4, and "Disallow!" written in the margin of p. 3.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 650; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 89; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, 65, No. 143.

MASSACHUSETTS — GENERAL COURT (1693).

ACTS AND LAWS, PASSED BY THE GREAT AND GENERAL COURT OR ASSEMBLY. [MAY 31, 1693.] BOSTON, by *Bartolomew Green, and Sold by Samuel Phillips, 1693.* [731]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 2 leaves; total 8 numbered leaves. Leaf D 2 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | ACTS | AND | LAWS, | Passed by the Great and General | Court or Assembly of Their | Majesties Province of the | Massachusetts-Bay, in | NEW-ENGLAND. | Convened and held at Boston, the Thirty-first | Day of May. 1693. | *Anno Regni Guilielmi, et Mariæ, Regis et Regina, Angliæ, / Scotiæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ, Quinto.* | [16 type-ornaments arranged in the form of a diamond] | BOSTON. / Printed by *Bartholomew Green*, and Sold by | *Samuel*

Phillips. 1693. | [the whole enclosed by a border composed of type-ornaments], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, 6 Acts, the first with heading] | [head-line] | Excessive Ufury. | ACTS AND LAWS, | Passed by the Great and General Court | or Assembly of Their Majesties Pro- | vince of the Massachusetts-Bay, in | NEW-ENGLAND &c. |, pp. 3-15; — | FINIS. | [between two single rules], p. 15; — [blank], p. [16].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10 13/16 × 6 15/16 inches. Bound with No. 726 (2). With "Disallow!" written twice in the margin, and numbers written in ink at top of pp. 3, 5, 6, 7, 11, 13, 15.

OTHER COPIES : Massachusetts Historical Society ; Lenox ; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 649 ; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 89 ; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, 64, No. 142.

Winter Meditations

DIRECTIONS

How to employ the *Lieisure* of the

W I N T E R

For the Glory of God.

Accompanied with Reflections, as well *Historical*,
as *Theological*, not only upon the
Circumstances of the

Winter,

But also, upon the Notable Works of GOD,
Both in,

Creation, and Providence :

Especially those, which more immediately Concern every Particular Man; in the whole course of his *Lite* :

And upon the Religious Works, wherewith every Man should acknowledgè GOD, in and from the Accidents of the W I N T E R.

By **Cotton Mather.**

With a Preface of the Reverend,
Mr. *John Higginson.*

Boston Printed and Sold by *Benj. Harris*, over-
gainst the *Old-Meeting-House.* 1693.

No. 732. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S WINTER MEDITATIONS; 1693.

MATHER, COTTON. (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

WINTER MEDITATIONS. DIRECTIONS HOW TO EMPLOY THE LIESURE OF THE WINTER FOR THE GLORY OF GOD. BOSTON, *Benj. Harris*, 1693. [732]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and lacking); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; total 50 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 732], p. [i.];— [blank], p. [ii.];— [dedication, with heading], [type-ornament rule] | To the Right VVorshipful | Sir JOHN HARTOP, | Knight and Baronet. | [signed] | Sir, | Your most Sincere and | Very Humble Servant, | COTTON MATHER. /, recto of [A] to recto of [A 2];— | TO THE | READER. | [signed] | John Higginson | [dated] | [*Salem OJob.* 5. | 1693. |, verso of [A 2] to verso of [A 4];— | THE | Introduction |, recto of B to verso of [B 3];— [text, with head-

ing] | Winter-Meditations. | It is Written in, | JOB XXXVII. VI, VII. / *He faith to the Snow, be thou upon the Earth; like- / wife to the Small Rain, & to the great Rain of His / Strength. / He Sealeth up the Hand of every Man, that all / Men may know his Work. /*, pp. 1-82;— | FINIS. |, p. 82.

PORTRAIT: A steel engraving, with inscription: | COTTON MATHER, D. D. | Born 12 Feb: 1663; died 13 Feb: 1728. A.E. 65.- |; facing the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5½ x 3½ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Title-page rebacked; catchwords and signature-marks and headlines cut into on many pages; portrait extended on the inner margin.

The Brinley-Matthews copy.

The portrait in this copy is of course inserted.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; Yale University; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 656; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 58; Sabin, 11, No. 46599.

MATHER, COTTON. (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

THE WONDERS OF THE INVISIBLE WORLD. BOSTON, *by Benj. Harris for Sam. Phillips*, 1693. [733]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves; B, bb, each 4 leaves; C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 8 leaves; M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves; total 104 leaves. Sheet I has signature-marks on the first four leaves, and sheet K on the first three.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 733], recto of [A];— | [type-ornament rule] | PUBLISHED by the Special | Command of His EX-|CEL-

LENCY, the Go-|vernour of the Province of | the Massachusetts-Bay in | New-England. | [type-ornament rule] |, verso of [A];— | The Authors Defence. |, recto of A 2 to recto of [A 3];— [letter, with heading] | Reverend and Dear Sir, | [signed] | I am, | Your Assured Friend, | *William Stoughton.* /, verso of [A 3] to recto of [A 4];— [conclusion of author's defence], recto of [A 4];— | Enchantments | Encountred. |, verso of [A 4] to verso of [bb 4];— [text, with

heading] | A | Discourse : | ON | The Wonders of the *Invisible World*. / Uttered (in part) on Aug. 4. 1692. |, pp. 1-151; — | Errata. | [6 lines] |, p. [152]; — | THE | Devil Discovered | 2. Cor. II. 11. | *We are not Ignorant of His DEVICES*. /, pp. 1-32; — | FINIS. |, p. 32.

The numbers 9-16 are omitted in the pagination of *The Devil Discovered*.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 5¼ x 3¾ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, tan levant doublure with gilt border, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1898; in flap and slip case.

The Wonders of the Invisible World.

OBSERVATIONS

As well *Historical* as *Theological*, upon the NATURE, the NUMBER, and the OPERATIONS of the

DEVILS.

Accompany'd with,

- I. Some Accounts of the Grievous Molestations, by DÆMONS and WITCHCRAFTS, which have lately annoy'd the Countrey; and the Trials of some eminent *Malefactors* Executed upon occasion thereof: with several Remarkable *Curiosities* therein occurring.
- II. Some Counsils, Directing a due Improvement of the terrible things, lately done, by the Unusual & Amazing Range of EVIL SPIRITS, in Our Neighbourhood: & the methods to prevent the *Wrongs* which those *Evil Angels* may intend against all sorts of people among us; especially in Accusations of the Innocent.
- III. Some Conjectures upon the great EVENTS, likely to befall, the WORLD in General, and NEW-ENGLAND in Particular; as also upon the Advances of the TIME, when we shall see BETTER DAYES.
- IV A short Narrative of a late Outrage committed by a knot of WITCHES in *Swedeland*, very much Resembling, and so far Explaining, *That* under which our parts of *America* have laboured!
- V THE DEVIL DISCOVERED: In a Brief Discourse upon those TEMPTATIONS, which are the more Ordinary *Devices* of the Wicked One.

By Cotton Mather.

Boston Printed by Benj. Harris for Sam. Phillips. 1693.

No. 733. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S WONDERS OF THE INVISIBLE WORLD; 1ST EDITION; 1693.

John A. Lewis, in the *New England Historical and Genealogical Register* (27: 311), records having seen a copy with the imprint "Boston, Printed and Sold by Benjamin Harris, 1693."

Of all the works of the Mathers, this is perhaps one of the most important and interesting, as exhibiting the prevalence of the delusion which at that time infected New England. Mr. Brinley never succeeded in getting a perfect copy.

The earliest publication relating to the Salem witchcraft was a little pamphlet by Deodat Lawson, issued in the summer of 1692. This is the second, and although dated 1693 on the title-page, was, according to Winsor, published the preceding October. It was no doubt printed and published before the end of the year.

A part of the book had been delivered in a sermon on August 4, 1692. Following the "Discourse" proper are transcripts of the proceedings of the trials of the witches executed at Salem: (1) "The Tryal of G. B."; (2) "The Trial of Briget Bishop", June 2, 1692; (3) "The Tryal of Sufanna Martin", June 29, 1692; (4) "The Trial of Elizabeth How", June 30, 1692; (5) "The Trial of Martha Carrier", August 2, 1692. At the end of the book is *The Devil Discovered*, with a separate pagination.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey; and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 3:137; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 657; Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 2:160; Sabin, 11, No. 46603; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2429.

MATHER, COTTON. (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

THE WONDERS OF THE INVISIBLE WORLD. LONDON, for John Dunton, 1693. [734]

Small 4to. First London Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, each 2 leaves; total 56 leaves. Leaf H 2 is H 2; P 2, Q 2, and R 2 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] | THE | TRYALS | OF | Several Witches, | Lately Executed in | NEW-ENGLAND: | Published by the Special Command of the | GOVERNOUR. |, p. [i.]; — | Imprimatur. | EDMUND BOHUN. | Decemb. 23. | 1692. |, p. [ii.]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 734], p. [iii.]; — [blank], p. [iv.]; — | THE | Author's Defence. |, pp. [1]—[2]; — [letter, with heading] | Reverend and Dear SIR, | [signed] | Your affured Friend, | WILLIAM STOUGHTON. |, p. [3]; — [note

by the author, beginning] | I Live by Neighbours that force me to produce these undervalued Lines. But | now, as when Mr. Wilfon beholding a great Muster of Souldiers, had it by a | Gentleman then present, said unto him, Sir, I'll tell you a great Thing: Here is / a mighty Body of People; and there is not Seven of them all, but what loves / Mr. Wilfon. . . . |, [etc.], p. [4]; — | ENCHANTMENTS | ENCOUNTER'D. |, pp. 5—[17]; — | A Discourse on the Wonders of the Invisible / World. / Uttered (in part) on Aug. 4. 1692. | [13 lines] | Revel. XII. 12. | [3 lines] |, pp. 2—98; — | FINIS. /, p. 98; — [publisher's advertisement, with heading] | Books lately Printed for John Dunton, at the Raven, in the Poultry. |, pp. [99]—[100].

The Wonders of the Invisible World:

Being an Account of the

TRIALS

OF

Several Witches,

Lately Executed in

NEW-ENGLAND:

And of several remarkable Curiosities therein Occurring.

Together with,

- I. Observations upon the Nature, the Number, and the Operations of the Devils.
- II. A short Narrative of a late outrage committed by a knot of Witches in *Swede-Land*, very much resembling, and so far explaining, that under which *New-England* has laboured.
- III. Some Councils directing a due Improvement of the Terrible things lately done by the unusual and amazing Range of *Evil-Spirits* in *New-England*.
- IV. A brief Discourse upon those *Temptations* which are the more ordinary *Devices* of *Satan*.

By **COTTON MATHER.**

Published by the special Command of his EXCELLENCY the Governour of the Province of the *Massachusetts-Bay* in *New-England*.

Printed first, at *Boston* in *New-England*; and Reprinted at *London*, for *John Danton*, at the *Raven* in the *Foultry*. 1693.

Pages are numbered as follows: 2 unnumbered leaves; 1-16; 1 unnumbered page; 2-16; 33-80; 41-56; 89-98; and 1 unnumbered leaf.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $8\frac{1}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in blue levant morocco, broad gilt inside borders, uncut edges; by Cuzin; in a flap and slip case. Sheet M, of 2 leaves, is duplicated in this copy.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

There were three editions published in London all bearing the date 1693. Copies of all three are in the Lenox Library. This is the First and only complete London Edition. It was probably published in December, 1692, although dated 1693 on the title-page.

Winsor says that when Mather finished writing the book, in October, 1692, a duplicate copy of the manuscript was sent to England, so that the book appeared in England at about the same time that it did in Boston. A careful comparison of the Boston with the London edition shows that the latter was printed from the former, instead of from a separate manuscript. In his desire to publish the work as soon as possible, the publisher evidently broke up the Boston copy and gave it out to two or more printers. This, no doubt, accounts for the breaks in pagination noted above. A more cogent reason for this supposition exists in the fact that of the seven errors which appear in the Boston edition, five are repeated in this, two only, and those obvious misprints, being corrected.

OTHER COPIES: Copies are likely to be found in most collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 11, No. 46604; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1822; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2429.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

CASES OF CONSCIENCE CONCERNING EVIL SPIRITS. BOSTON,
Benjamin Harris, 1693. [735]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, C, D, each 8 leaves; E, F, G, each 4 leaves; total 40 leaves. Leaf B 3 has a signature-mark; E 2 has none.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 735], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | Christian Reader. |[signed]|

William Hubbard	John Baily.
Samuel Phillips	Jabez Fox
Charles Morton	Joseph Gerrish
James Allen	Samuel Angier
Michael Wiggleworth	John Wife
Samuel Whiting <i>Sen.</i>	Joseph Capen
Samuel Willard	Nehemiah Walter.

recto of A 2 to verso of A 3; — [text, with heading] | Cafes of Conscience | Concerning | Witchcrafts. |[signed]| Boston, New-England, Octob. 3. 1692. |, pp. 1-67; — |The Contents. |, verso of G to verso of G 2; — |Postscript |, verso of G 2 to verso of [G 4]; — |FINIS. |, verso of [G 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, green crushed levant morocco doublure with dentelle border, marbled end papers; by Bedford; in plum-colored straight-grained morocco solander case. Leaves closely trimmed on upper and lower margins, and signature-mark on p. 7 cut into.

The work is reprinted with a *A Further Account of the Tryals of the New-England Witches*, London, 1693 (our next number).

OTHER COPIES: Bodleian; Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; Lenox; and Halsey Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 658; Sabin, 11, No. 46648; Winsor, *Literature of Witchcraft in New England*, p. 12; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2433.

Cases of Conscience
Concerning evil
SPIRITS

Personating Men,
Witchcrafts, infallible Proofs of
Guilt in such as are accused
with that Crime.

All Considered according to the Scriptures,
History, Experience, and the Judgment
of many Learned men.

By Increase Mather, President of Harvard
Colledge at Cambridge, and Teacher of
a Church at BOSTON in New-England.

*Prov. 22. 21. --- That thou mightest Answer the
words of Truth, to them that send unto thee.*

*Efficiunt Demones, ut quæ non sunt, sic tamen, quasi
sint, conspicienda hominibus exhibeant. Lactantius Lib.
2. Instir. Cap. 15. Diabolus Consultitur, cum ijs medijs
utimur aliquid Cognoscendi, quæ a Diabole sunt introducta.
Amer. Cas. Consc. L. 4. Cap. 23.*

BOSTON Printed, and Sold by Benjamin
Harris at the London Coffee-House. 1693.

No. 735. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S CASES OF CONSCIENCE; 1693.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

A FURTHER ACCOUNT OF THE TRYALS OF THE NEW-ENGLAND WITCHES. LONDON, for J. Dunton, 1693. [736]

Small 4to. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 2 leaves; a, b, c, d, e, f, each 4 leaves; g, 2 leaves; total 32 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 736], recto of [A]; — | Advertisement. [8 lines] |, verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | A TRUE NARRATIVE of some | Remarkable Passages relating to sundry Persons | afflicted by Witchcraft at Salem Village in New-England, which happened from the 19th. of | March to the 5th. of April, 1692. | Collected by Deodat Lawson. /, pp. 1-9; — | A Further Account of the Tryals of the New-England Witches, | sent in a Letter from thence, to a Gentleman in London. |, pp. 9-10.

[Title-page] | CASES of CONSCIENCE | Concerning | Evil Spirits | Perfonating MEN, | WITCHCRAFTS, | Infallible Proofs of Guilt in such as are | Accused with that CRIME. | All Considered according to the Scriptures, History, | Experience, and the Judgment of many Learned | MEN. | By Increase Mather, President of Harvard

Colledge at Cam- / bridge, and Teacher of a Church at Boston in New-England / PROV. xxii. xxi. | — That thou mightest Answer the Words of Truth, to them / that send unto thee. / [Latin quotation, 4 lines] | Printed at Boston, and Re-printed at London, for John | Dunton, at the Raven in the Poultry. 1693. | [the whole enclosed by a double-rule border], recto of [a]; — [blank], verso of [a]; — [note to the reader] | Christian READER. |, recto and verso of a 2; — [text, with heading] | CASES of CONSCIENCE | CONCERNING | Witchcrafts. |, pp. 1-39; — | The CONTENTS. |, pp. 39-[40]; — | POSTSCRIPT. /, recto of [f 3] to verso of [f 4]; — | FINIS. |, verso of [f 4]; — [printer's advertisement, with heading] | Books now in the Prefs, and going to it, Printed | for John Dunton, at the Raven in the Poultry. /, recto of g to verso of [g 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 5 $\frac{5}{16}$ inches. Bound in half brown calf, sprinkled edges. Catchword cut into on second leaf of Note to the Reader, also catchword and last word of side-note on p. 1 of *Cases of Conscience*.

The Francis Freeling copy, with ex-libris.

The *True Narrative . . . relating to sundry Persons afflicted by Witchcraft at Salem Village in New-England*, which fills the first 9 pages, is by Deodat Lawson, and is a reprint of the exceedingly rare Boston edition of 1692, *A Brief and True Narrative*, etc. (Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 87), the earliest publication relating to the witchcraft troubles at Salem. A copy of the original edition is in the Massachusetts Historical Society Library.

The *Cases of Conscience*, which is here reprinted from the Boston edition of this same year (our No. 735), has a separate title-page. In the postscript Increase Mather says of the *Wonders of the Invisible World* (our No. 733), of which two editions were printed in Boston and one in London this same year, "Some I hear have taken up a Notion, that the Book newly published by my Son, is contradictory to this of mine: 'Tis strange that such Imaginations should enter into the Minds of Men: I perused and approved of that Book before it was printed; and nothing but my Relation to him hindred me from recommending it to the World."

A FURTHER
A C C O U N T
 OF THE
T R Y A L S
 OF THE
New-England Witches.

WITH THE
O B S E R V A T I O N S
 Of a Person who was upon the Place several
 Days when the suspected Witches were
 first taken into Examination.

To which is added,

Cases of Conscience

Concerning Witchcrafts and Evil Spirits Per-
 sonating Men.

Written at the Request of the Ministers of *New-England.*

By *Increase Mather*, President of *Harvard College.*

Licensed and Entred according to Order.

London: Printed for *J. Duntton*, at the *Raven* in the *Poultry*
 1693. Of whom may be had the *Third Edition* of *Mr. Cotton*
Mather's First Account of the Tryals of the *New-England*
Witches, Printed on the same size with this *Last Account*,
 that they may bind up together.

No. 736. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S FURTHER ACCOUNT; 1693.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Hoe; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *Literature of Witchcraft in New England*, p. 12; Hoe, *Catalogue*, 3: 140; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2444; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1851.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1693).

AN ACT FOR RESTRAINING AND PUNISHING PRIVATEERS AND
PYRATES. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, Anno 1693. [737, 738]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 737],

pp. 1-3;—[colophon] | New York: William Bradford, 1693. |, p. 3;—| FINIS. |, p. 3;—[blank], p. [4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750(9).

There is another edition of this Act, which differs from the one here described only in its heading, which reads: |(1) | — | Province of New York, ff. | Anno Regni Gulielmi & Mariæ, | REGIS & REGINÆ, | Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, | QUINTO. | — | *An ACT for Restraining and Punishing Privateers / and Pyrates.* / . Of this edition we know of but two copies, one in the Lenox Library and that sold by Bangs, April 16, 1900.

In his works on *Old Virginia and her Neighbors* and *The Dutch and Quaker Colonies in America* Fiske calls the seventeenth century "the golden age of piracy." In the latter work (2: 222) he says: "The difficulties of Governor Fletcher were increased by the prevalence of piracy on the high seas. . . . Piracy thrived greatly in the seventeenth century because maritime commerce expanded far more rapidly than the naval facilities for protecting it. Never before had so many ships been afloat and traversing long distances, loaded with cargoes of such immense value. Moreover the practice of privateering, whereby civilized nations sought to supply the deficiencies in their naval force, was extremely liable to degenerate into piracy. The abominable tariff and navigation acts also, by which commerce was stupidly hampered, aroused in mercantile communities a spirit of lawlessness which tolerated the vile pirate, very much as it aided and abetted the noble army of smugglers."

"On September 2, 1692, Governor Fletcher offered to the Council the draft of an act against privateers and pirates recommended to him by their Majesties, which, being approved, was ordered to the House. Here it received its first and second reading on September 3, was read for the third time and engrossed on September 6, 1692. On September 7 it received its first reading in the Council, was read for the third time on September 9, and signed by the governor on September 10, 1692. On the same day it was published by the governor at the city hall in presence of the Assembly and of the Mayor and Aldermen of New York City." — HASSE.

OTHER COPIES: Of this edition we are unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 664; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 52, No. 3.

(1)

Anno Regni Gulielmi & Mariæ,
 REGIS & REGINÆ,
 Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ,
 Q U I N T O.

On the Tenth Day of *September*, 1692. in the
 Fifth Year of their Majesties Reign this Act passed
 at the City of *New-York*.

*An ACT for Restraining and Punishing Privateers
 and Pyrates.*

No. 737. HEADING OF THE NEW YORK ACT FOR RESTRAINING PYRATES; 1693.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1693).

AN ACT FOR GRANTING . . . THE RATE OF ONE PENNY PER
 POUND. . . . NOVEMBER THE 12TH, 1692. [NEW-YORK, *William
 Bradford*, 1693.] [739]

Small folio.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 inches. Bound with No. 750 (2).
 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading,
 as reproduced; *See* No. 739], pp. 1-4;
 — | FINIS. |, p. 4

This was one of seven Acts proclaimed at the State House on November 14, 1692,
 in the presence of the Governor, the Council, and the General Assembly.

An Act for Granting to their Majesties the Rate of One Penny per Pound upon all the Real and Personal Estates within this Province of *New-York*, &c. To be allowed unto his Excellency the Governour, for the Care of the Province, *November* the 12th, 1692.

No. 739. HEADING OF THE NEW YORK ACT FOR GRANTING ONE PENNY PER POUND; [1693].

Anno Regni Gulielmi & Mariæ,

REGIS & REGINÆ,

Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ,

Q U I N T O.

The 10th of *April*, Anno Domini 1694.

An Act for raising six Thousand Pound for the payment of three Hundred Volunteers, and their Officers, to be employed in the Re-inforcement of the Frontiers of this Province at Albany, from the first of May next, to the first of May then next following, in the Year of our Lord 1694.

No. 740a. HEADING OF THE NEW YORK ACT FOR RAISING SIX THOUSAND POUND;
1ST ISSUE; 1693.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and a copy sold by Bangs April 16, 1900. REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 665; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 52, No. 4.

NEW YORK — GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1693).

ACT OF APRIL 10, 1693, FOR RAISING SIX THOUSAND POUND FOR THE PAYMENT OF THREE HUNDRED VOLUNTEERS. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 693. [740]

Small folio. First Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: B, [C], each two leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 4 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading, as reproduced; See No. 740 a], recto

of B to verso of [C];—[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 740 b], verso of [C]; —[1 blank leaf], [C 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (3).

Printed and Sold by William Bradford, Printer to King William and Queen Mary, at the City of New-York, 1693.

No. 740 b. COLOPHON OF THE NEW YORK ACT FOR RAISING SIX THOUSAND POUND; 1693. Enlarged; original ¾ of an inch x 5¼ inches.

There is a Second Issue of this Act, which differs from the one here described only in the 5th line of the heading which has been corrected and reads, | The 10th of April, Anno Domini 1693. | instead of | The 10th of April, Anno Domini 1694. |. Of the corrected Issue, we know of but two copies, one in the Lenox Library, and one sold by Bangs April 16, 1900.

The coincidence of the date of this act being the same as that of the commencement of Bradford's term of office as public printer is of great interest.

OTHER COPIES: We know of no other copy of this Issue.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 667; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 52, No. 6.

NEW YORK — GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1693).

A CATALOGUE OF FEES ESTABLISHED BY THE GOVERNOUR AND COUNCIL. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1693. [741]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, [B], C, each 2 leaves; total 6 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 741 a; signed] | *By Order of the House of Rep-*

representatives, / James Graham, *Speaker*. / [dated]] *City of New-York, September 20. 1693. in the 5th Year of their / Majesties Reign.*, pp. 1-11;—[colophon, as repro-

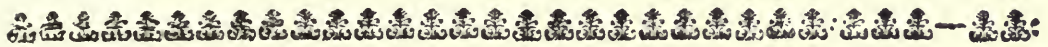
duced; See No. 741 b], p. 11;—[blank], p. [12].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (10).

OTHER COPIES: New York State; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and a copy sold by Bangs, in the *Laws and Acts*, April 16, 1900.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 673; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7:53, No. 15.

[]



A Catalogue of Fees

Established by the

Governour and Council

At the Humble Request of the

A S S E M B L Y

No. 741 a. HEADING OF THE NEW YORK CATALOGUE OF FEES; 1693.

Enlarged; original 4¼ × 4¼ inches.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford*, Printer to Their Majesties, *King William* and *Queen Mary*, at the Bible in *New-York*, 1693.

No. 741 b. COLOPHON OF THE NEW YORK CATALOGUE OF FEES; 1693.

Enlarged; original ⅞ of an inch × 4¼ inches.

[WILLIAMS, JOHN, *Bishop of Chichester.*] (b. c. 1636, d. 1709.)

A BRIEF DISCOURSE CONCERNING THE LAWFULNESS OF WORSHIPPING GOD BY THE COMMON-PRAYER. LONDON, for Ric. Cibifwell, 1693. [742]

Small 4to. First Edition. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves ; total 20 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 742], recto of [A] ; — [privilege] | IMPRIMATUR, | GEO. ROYSE. / Auguß 9. | 1693. |, verso of [A] ; — [preface, with heading] | THE | PREFACE. |, recto and verso of A 2 ; — [text, with heading] | A BRIEF | DISCOURSE | Concerning the | Lawfulness of Worshipping GOD | BY THE | COMMON-PRAYER. |, pp. 1-36 ; — | FINIS. /, p. 36 ; — | ERRATA.

[[18 lines, in double columns]], a slip pasted at the foot of p. 36.

The head-line on p. 3 reads, “*Unlawfulness of Worshipping God, &c.*” instead of, “*Lawfulness of Worshipping God, &c.*”

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 7³/₁₆ x 5³/₁₆ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt top ; by Matthews. Margins extended on 9 leaves, injuring the marginal notes ; lower margins of several leaves clipped very close, cutting into the signature-marks and catchwords of 7 pages, and into the last line of text.

This is Bishop Williams' reply to Increase Mather's *Brief Discourse Concerning the unlawfulness of the Common Prayer Worship*, printed in Boston in 1689 (our No. 712). Mather responded by publishing *Some Remarks on a Pretended Answer to a Discourse concerning the Common-Prayer Worship*, London, 1713. This controversy was brought about by the measures taken by Sir Edmund Andros to introduce into Boston the forms of worship used in the Church of England.

OTHER COPIES : Boston Public ; Massachusetts Historical Society ; and American Antiquarian Society Libraries.

REFERENCES : Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2436 ; Menzies, *Catalogue*, No. 2145.

CHURCH, BENJAMIN. (b. 1639, d. 1718.)

A MANUSCRIPT DOCUMENT WHOLLY IN HIS OWN HAND-WRITING. BRISTOL, 1694. [743]

One-half folio page, with endorsement on the back, as reproduced (See Nos. 743a and 743b), as follows :

“Bristol

“By an order from his Excelency y^e Govern^r.

“Chap^t

“Thomas Lennerd These are in there Maiefties Names to Requier you forthwith one site herof to jmpref or Cause to bee

jmprefsd two Able foulgirs well apointed with good fire Armes out of y^e Mellita Compy of Tanton under your Comand and haye them at ther Randeuoes in bofton one twufday y^e 20th of thif instant number ; ther to Attend fuch furder orders as fhall be giuen for ther Maifties farvaies from y^e Commicenors for the war. and to make fpedy Return to myself of y^e tim of your men being implefed and for what

A BRIEF
DISCOURSE
 Concerning the
 Lawfulness of Worshipping **G O D**
 B Y T H E
COMMON-PRAYER.

Being in
A N S W E R

To a Book, Entituled,

*A Brief Discourse concerning the Unlawfulness of the
 Common-Prayer Worship. Lately Printed
 in New-England,*

Let all things be done decently, and in order, 1 Cor. 14.40.

L O N D O N :

Printed for **Ric. Chilwell** at the *Rose and Crown* in
 St. Pauls' Church-Yard. MDCXCIII.

monys difbuft to defray ther CharChge to
Bofton not exceding 8^d aday which I will
fe you Reimbuft. hereof you muft not faill.
Geuen under my hand and fele Noumber
y^e 17th 1694. in y^e fixth yeare of there
Maiefties Reign.

“you muft fend your men with all
spede though you Cannot Excetly
Comply with y^e time.

“ Benjamin Church
“ Majo^r.”

The reverse reads :

“ the prefs

Nov. 1694

“ By vertue of this prefs Samuel Cobb &
Benjamin Newland were Imprefsed by John
Crofman and brought to me in the morn-
ing nov. 20th. 1694 J fupplyed them fixteen
pence a peice to bear their charges to Bofton
to the commiffioners for the war ; with an
order vnder my hand and seal to march and
Attend the order of faid Commiffioners Per
me Thomas Leonard Capt.”

“ In the lineage of New England military prowess, a true descendant of Miles Standish and of John Mason was Colonel Benjamin Church ; born at Plymouth, Massachusetts, in 1639 ; founder of Little Compton, where he died in 1718 ; a matchless guerilla-leader ; the most famous Indian-fighter of his day ; especially renowned as the conqueror of King Philip, and as the invincible champion of the white men in five other wars against the Indians. In his old age, he put into the hands of his son, Thomas, the memoranda he had kept of his campaigns, and he caused to be written and published, in 1716, ‘Entertaining Passages Relating to Philip’s War . . . as also of Expeditions more lately made against the Common Enemy and Indian Rebels in the Eastern Parts of New England ;’ a book that stirred the very heart of New England, holding ‘children from play and old men from the chimney-corner,’ having indeed a spell almost beyond the reach of literary art. It is a soldier’s bluff narrative of his own dangerous and enticing adventures ; it is full of individual incidents — risks, grapplings, bloodshed, leaps in the dark, all manner of stern things. The reader seems to be a listener, and to be sitting by the side of this scarred and ancient paladin of the New England bush-whackers, and to hear his very talk, as he narrates, frankly, vividly, and always with a strong man’s modesty, the deeds that once saved every New England man’s door-post from being bespattered with the blood of his own wife and children.” — TYLER, *History of American Literature*, 2 : 140.

For descriptions of the First and subsequent editions of *Entertaining Passages Relating to Philip’s War* see our Nos. 862, 1091, and 1337.

[KEITH, GEORGE.] (*b. c.* 1639, *d.* 1716.)

A FURTHER DISCOVERY OF THE SPIRIT OF FALSHOOD & PERSECUTION IN SAM. JENNINGS. LONDON, Printed for R. Levis, 1694.

[744]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves ; H, 2 leaves ; total 26 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [text, without title-page, the first page as reproduced ; See No. 744 a], pp. 1-50 ; — |

POSTSCRIPT. / [signed] | George Keith. |, pp. 51-52 ; — [colophon, as reproduced ; See No. 744 b], p. 52.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 8 x 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in polished calf, gilt top, other edges uncut ; by Zaehnsdorf. With manuscript corrections, in ink, on several pages.

Bristol By an order from his Excellency of Govern.

Chancery Kenners like we in there Majesty's Service
Require you forthwith one pite heret be p^d pay or pay to
imprised two Able young men well acquainted with good for
clames out of y^e # Mellita Company of Stanton under your
Command we have them at their Rendezvous in Boston one two
day or 20th of this Month number then to of Hand such
further ordered shall be given for their Majesty's Service from
Commencement for the war. and to make speedy Return to my
Self of a time of your men being impleaded for what money
they have to pay their Char Charge to Boston not exceeding
8 aday which I will fe you Remitt^d heart you must not
fully Govern under my hand and seals Newber 17th

1661. in y^e sixth year of there Majesty's Reign.

you must fend your men ^{with} all

And though you cannot Excellty Benjamin Church
Comply with y^e more. Major

the post
Nov. 1694.

By virtue of this post Samuel Cobb v Benjamin
Newland were Impressed by John Grofman and brought
to me in the morning Nov. 20th 1694. I supplied them
sixteen pence a piece to bear their charges to Boston to
the Commissioners for the war; with an order under
my hand and Seal to march and attend the order
of said Commissioners from Thomas Leonard Capt.

(I)

A FURTHER
DISCOVERY
Of the *SPIRIT* of
Falshood & Persecution

I N

Sam. Jennings,

And his Party that joyned with him in *Pennsylvania*; and some Abettors that cloak and defend him here in *England*: In Answer to his scandalous Book, called, *The State of the Case*.

IN Order to this further Discovery, I think fit to follow this Method; *First*, to set down in order, the grossest Falshoods and Untruths I find in his Book; and for which he giveth no other Proof, but his and their bare Affirmation who are his Confederates, which ought to be of no Authority, or Credit with them, who know him and them to be our prejudiced Adversaries in the Case, and whom I can, and doubt not to prove both him and them guilty of affirming diverse gross falshoods in this following Treatise; and for brevity sake, to give little other Answer to many of the whole Summ, Number, or Tale of them, but this, That they are gross downright Falshoods, Fictions, and Forgeries of his and their devi-
B sing

No. 744 a. FIRST PAGE OF KEITH'S FURTHER DISCOVERY; 1694.

This work is valuable and interesting because it refers to William Bradford and his troubles in Philadelphia. There are references to him on pp. 4 and 5. On p. 5 the writer says that "he, viz. Sam. Jennings, and his Party, did take away from Will. Bradford, the Printer, his yearly Salary of Forty Pounds *per Annum*, they had bound themselves by Indenture to pay him, for some years to come, without the least just occasion given them; or the last breach of the Indenture on his part, the only pretence they made, being his Printing the Sheet, called, *The Christian Faith of the People of God called in Scorn, Quakers in Rhode Island, &c.* A Paper which hath been well received by many Friends here in *England*, and elsewhere: And his Printing it without their License or Knowledge, they made so highly criminal in him, as to take from him Forty Pounds *per Annum*, for some years to come, being such an unparallel'd Instance of Oppression, that I think few parts in Europe, in a thing of that Nature, can produce the like, he being left at liberty by the express Terms of the written Indenture betwixt him and them, to Print what he pleased, or might be for his Profit, that was not against the Government, as nothing of this could, or was pretended to be, (nor indeed was ever any thing that he afterwards Printed, in the least against it) he never refusing to print for them, whatever they required, which none of them can say he did; but shewed himself always most willing to serve them, in his Art of Printing." On p. 47 we are told that Bradford was imprisoned and fined for printing a book without the printer's name.

London: Printed for R. Levis, 1694.

No. 744 b. COLOPHON OF KEITH'S FURTHER DISCOVERY; 1694.

OTHER COPIES: This work was not in the Menzies collection, which was especially rich in books by this author. We

can trace but one other copy, that in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania Library.

REFERENCE: Sabin, 9, No. 37196.

KEITH, GEORGE. (b. c. 1639, d. 1716.)

TRUTH ADVANCED IN THE CORRECTION OF MANY GROSS & HURTFUL ERRORS. [NEW YORK], Printed in the Year 1694. [745, 746]

Small 4to. Two Parts in one volume.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [Part I.]: [a], 6 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, B (repeated), C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, W, Y, each 4 leaves; Z, 2 leaves. [Part II.]: A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 112 leaves, as follows: [Part I.], 96 leaves; [Part II.], 16 numbered leaves. Leaves [a 4] and [a 5] are wrongly marked [a].

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [Part I.]:

[1 blank leaf], [a]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 745], recto of [a 2]; — [blank], verso of [a 2]; — [The CONTENTS.], recto and verso of [a 3]; — [A Preface to the Friendly Reader.], [signed] | G. K. /, recto of [a 4] [wrongly marked [a]] to verso of [a 6]; — [The Printer's Advertisement. / [8 lines] | ERRATA. / [4 lines] |, verso of [a 6]; — [text, with

Truth Advanced
 IN THE
CORRECTION
John OF MANY *Holms* & 1725
Gro's & hurtful Errors ;
 Wherein is occasionally opened & explained many great and
 peculiar Myſteries and Doctrines of the
Christian Religion.

By *George Keith.*

Whereunto is added,
A Chronological Treatiſe of the ſeveral Ages
of the WORLD :

Showing the Intervals Time & Effects of the Seven Churches
 Seven ſeals, Seven Trumpets, and ſeven Viſions, called, *the ſeventy*
Plagues, and the various dreadful Effects that are like to enſue and
 pouring forth of each of them, which is ſer'd hand.
 Together with an Account of the Time of the Churches going
 into the Wilderneſs, her Return, final Reſtauration, and Univerſal
 ſpreading of the glorious Goſpel into all Nations of the Earth.
 Alſo, the time of the Perſonal Anti-chriſt his Reign and late
 Perſecution, With the Time of the prophetic ſix, ſeven and eight
 ſp'ing in of the two Witneſſes.
 And *Liſtly* Concerning the Thouſand Year Reign of the
 Saints with Chriſt yet to come, and time of beginning the ſame
 by way of Eſſay and Hypotheſis.

Printed in the Year 1694.

No 745. TITLE-PAGE OF KEITH'S TRUTH ADVANCED IN THE CORRECTION OF
 MANY ERRORS; 1694.

A
Chronological Account
 Of The Several
AGES of the VVORLD
 F R O M
Adam TO Christ:
 And from thence continued to the End of
 the **WORLD:**

Showing, by Scripture **ACCOUNT**

- I. The Time of the Churches going into the Wilderness, her Continuance there, and Time of Return and full Restoration.
- II. The Intervals of Time belonging to the seven Seals, seven Trumpets, and seven Vials, called, *The Seven last Plagues*, and the various dreadful Effects that are like to ensue at the pouring forth of each of the Vials, which is near at hand.
- III. Concerning the Personal Anti-Christ yet to come, and the Time and Manner of his Appearance, and continuance of his Reign.
- IV. The Time of the Prophecying, Killing and Rising again of the Two Witnesses, *Rev. 9.*
- V. The Time of the Appearance of the Virgin Company, of 144000. *Rev. 14.*
- VI. The Time of the Angels flying through the midst of Heaven, having the Everlasting Gospel to Preach.
- VII. And *Lastly*, Concerning the Thousand Years Reign of the Saints with Christ, yet to come, and the Time of beginning thereof, by way of Essay and Hypothesis.

Printed in the Year 1694.

No. 746. TITLE-PAGE OF KEITH'S CHRONOLOGICAL ACCOUNT OF THE SEVERAL AGES OF THE VVORLD; 1694.

heading] | *Truth advanced above Error* :
| Or, *A Correction of many very dangerous*
and hurtful Errors, / entertained by some,
as Articles of Sound Doctrine, which yet /
are false Doctrine, and contradict the holy
Scriptures, relating / to many of the first
Principles, and chief and most necessary /
things of the Christian Faith and Religion.
|, pp. 1-184 ; — | FINIS. |, p. 184.


[Part II.]: [title, as reproduced ; See
No. 746], p. [1] ; — [quotations from the
Scriptures] | 1 Chron. 1. 32. . . . | [3 lines]

| Luke 12. 56. . . . | . . . | Mat. 16. 3. . . .
| 2 Pet. 3. . . . | [14 lines] |, p. [2] ; —
[text, with heading] | *A Scripture Chronology*
of the several Ages of the World, and the
Prophetical Numbers of Daniel and John's
Revelations. |, pp. 3-32 ; — | FINIS. /, p.
32.

The numbers 176-179 are omitted in
the pagination.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$
inches. Bound in old sheep; in a red straight-
grained morocco solander case.

This book, printed in New York, was followed during the year by that volume
now so precious, *The Laws & Acts of the General Assembly for Their Majesties*
Province of New-York, New York, William Bradford, 1694 (our No. 750).

This is the longest work, with the exception of Maule's *Truth Held Forth and*
Maintained, printed by Bradford at any time prior to 1710, and was printed on paper
made at the Rittenhouse mill, of which Bradford was part owner. It is a small
quarto volume of 226 pages, and the printer's apology for the typographical errors in
it shows that it was not completed until after the author had sailed for England, which
event took place in January or February, 1693/4. It was announced in the Almanac
for 1694 (our No. 747), printed about October, 1693, as follows : “  There is
now in the Press a Treatise entituled, *Truth advanced above Error, &c. . . .* ” The
appearance of Hebrew letters in its pages has led some to question whether it was
printed by Bradford. It is a sufficient answer to say that they also appear in *New-*
England's Spirit of Persecution, printed by him the year before.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ;
Bodleian ; American Antiquarian Society ;
New York Historical Society (imperfect) ;
and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Li-
braries. There was also a copy sold in the
Pennypacker sale.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliog-*
raphy, 1, No. 691 ; Paine, *Early American*
Imprints, pp. 59, 60 ; Hildeburn in Wil-
son, *Memorial History of New York*, 1 :
579, 589 ; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No.
2449.

LEEDS, DANIEL. (b. 1652, d. 1720.)

AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1694.

NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1694.

[747]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : [A], [B],
C, each 4 leaves (the last lacking) ; total
12 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as
reproduced ; See No. 747], recto of [A] ; —
[note to the reader, beginning] | *Courteous*
and Ingenuous Reader ; | THou that has

good Eyes mayst see that I oft | change my
Method, and I may well too, for Go- |
vernment is greater, and yet it has changed
oftner | here in *West-Jarsey*, than I have
altered the fashion | of my Almanack. |,
verso of [A] ; — [signs of the zodiac, the
characters of the planets, etc., with head-
ing] | The Dominion of the Moon in Man's

Body, passing | under the 12 Signs of the Zodiack. |, recto of [A 2]; — | ADVERTISEMENT. | *The Laws of the Province of New-York will shortly/be printed, . . .* | [3 lines]|, recto of [A 3]; — [calendar, with a verse at the top of each page], verso of [A 3] to recto of [B 4]; — | Of the Eclipses this Year 1664. |, verso of [B 4]; — | CHRONOLOGY. |, recto and verso of C; — [chronological poem, by George Withers], verso of C to recto of [C 2]; — | *The most apt Times to gather Herbs, when the Planets that Govern them are dignified, 1694.* |,

verso of [C 2]; — | Fairs in the Province of *New-York*, are | held at the Places, and on the Days and Times as followeth. |, recto of [C 3]; — [publisher's advertisement, with heading] | *BOOKS to be sold by William Bradford at / the Sign of the Bible in New-York, as also / in Philadelphia, 1694.* |, verso of [C 3]; — [1 leaf, lacking], [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in black limp roan. Outer corners rounded and edges frayed with wear and age.

Bradford began the publication of a series of almanacs in Philadelphia in 1686, and continued their publication on his removal to New York. The almanac for 1686, dated 1685, was prepared by Samuel Atkins; those for 1687–1713, excepting that for 1688, by Daniel Leeds; that for 1688, by Edward Eaton; and those for 1714–1744, by Titan Leeds. The issue for 1687 was in sheet form.

Daniel Leeds was the father of Titan and Felix Leeds, who were also almanac-makers. This was the first almanac issued in New York. Though its imprint bears the date of 1694, it was no doubt, as was usual with like publications, issued late in the previous year. Bradford, with rare exceptions, continued to the end of his career to date his almanacs with the year for which they were to serve, instead of that in which they were actually printed. Advertisements in his newspapers show that they were generally on sale about October of the preceding year. In that for 1739, in May, is found an entry which has often been quoted: "the printer born the 20th, 1663," which, notwithstanding the inscription (1660) on his tombstone, is now generally admitted to have been the date of his birth.

This almanac is of interest to the bibliographer, from its advertisements of Keith's *Truth Advanced in the Correction of Many Gross & hurtful Errors* and of *The Laws & Acts*, both of which are dated 1694. Keith's work is announced as "now in the Press", whereas of *The Laws & Acts* it says: "*THE Laws of the Province of New-York will shortly be printed, whereto every one may have recourse to know the exact Time of Markets, Fairs, Courts, Excise, Rates and Imposts upon Goods, &c. and therefore may omit them here.*"

This is the first of a very remarkable series of New York almanacs, such as exists, probably, in no other collection, public or private. Besides the Bradford and even rarer De Foreest imprints of 1745, 1747, 1748, and 1750 (our Nos. 950, 957, 959, and 969) there is one printed by the Widow Catherine Zenger, 1749 (our No. 964) whose imprint is known only on one other publication. The two varieties of the Parker almanac (our No. 978) are also extremely curious. The series as a whole is of great value as an exhibit of the literature of the people, for the almanac was the only universal bit of popular, light reading of the colonial days.

OTHER COPIES: There is a copy of this almanac in the Library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 692; Hildeburn in Wilson, *Memorial History of New York*, 1: 579, 591.

A N
ALMANACK
 For the Year of Christian Account,
 1694.
 And from the Creation of the World
 5661.
 But by *Keplars* Computation 5687.
 Being the second after Leap-Year,
 The Epact is 14. Golden Number 4
 and Domitical Letter G.
 Containing Matters Necessary and
 Useful, chiefly accomodated to the
 Lat. of 40 Degrees, but may without
 sensible Error serve the Places adjacent
 from *Newfound-Land* to the Capes of
Virginia.

By *Daniel Leeds*, Philomar.

A Motto, taught by the Sons of *Urania*.
*If to be born under Mercury disposeth us to be Witty,
 and under Jupiter to be Wealthy, we do not owe
 Thanks unto them, but unto that Merciful Hand
 that ordered our indifferent & uncertain Natures
 unto such benevolent Aspects.*

Printed, and Sold by *William Bradford* at
 the Bible in *New-York*, 1694.

g m n h y cordial

No. 747. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1694; 1694.

LEEDS, DANIEL. (b. 1652, d. 1720.)

AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1695.
 NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1694. [748]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 748], p. [1];—[note to the reader, beginning] | *Friendly Reader*; | MY intent in writing this Annual Diary is only | to serve my Neighbours and Country men in | this VVilderness part of the VVorld, . . . |, pp. [2]—[3];—[calendar, with advice to farmers, verses, etc., at the top of each page], pp. [4]—[15];—| Of the Eclipses this Year 1695. |, p. [16];—| CHRONOLOGY. |, pp. [17]—[18];—

| The beginning of the four Quarters of | the Year. |, p. [18];—| *Advertisment.* / [of Fairs], p. [18];—| *The most apt Times to gather Herbs*, 1695. |, p. [19];—[description of the medicinal virtues of the different herbs], pp. [20]—[22];—| A short Description of High-ways. |, pp. [23]—[24];—| *Advertisment* on the Advice [Submit to our / Discipline, for we are more holy than you] |, p. [24];—[publisher's advertisement, with heading] | *To be sold by W. Bradford in New-York.* |, p. 24.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 × 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in black limp roan.

This appears to be one of the rare cases in which Bradford gave the correct date to the imprint of an almanac. Hildeburn gives the date as 1695, an error which Evans has copied.

In the note-book of Pierre Eugene Du Simitière, now in the Library of Congress, he records, among other things, during September, 1778, the receipt as a present from Dr. William Bryant, of Trenton, of "the almanacks printed at New York by William Bradford for the years 1694, 95, 96, 97, 98 and part of 1700." Of those he names, the four earliest are in the present collection.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to trace any other copy.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 716; Hildeburn in Wilson, *Memorial History of New York*, 1: 592.

MASSACHUSETTS — GENERAL COURT (1693).

ACTS AND LAWS, PASSED BY THE GREAT AND GENERAL COURT OR ASSEMBLY. [NOVEMBER 8, 1693 — FEBRUARY 14, 1693/4.]
 BOSTON, *Bartholomew Green*, and Sold by *Samuel Phillips*, 1694. [749]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 8 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | ACTS | AND | LAWS, | Passed by the Great and General | Court or Assembly of Their | Majesties Province of the | Massachu-
 setts-Bay, in | NEW - ENGLAND. | Begun

at Boston, the Eighth Day of *November*, 1693. And | Continued by Adjournment unto *Wednesday* the Fourteenth | Day of *February* following: Being the Second Sef-
 sions. | *Anno Regni Guilielmi, et Mariae, Regis et Reginae, Angliæ, / Scotiae, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ, Sexto.* / [a crude cut of the arms of Great Britain] | BOSTON. / Printed by *Bartholomew Green*, and Sold by | *Sam-*

uel Phillips. 1694. | [the whole enclosed by a border of type-ornaments], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | *Anno Regni Regis et Reginae, GULIELMI et MARIE, Sexto.* / AN ACT, | For the better Rule and Government | of the Indians in their several | Places and

Plantations. |, pp. 49–60; — | FINIS. |, p. 60; — [1 blank leaf], [D 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 6 $\frac{15}{16}$ inches. Bound with No. 726 (4). With “49” written at top of title, but crossed off; numbers 49–60 written in ink at top of pp. 49–60.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 694; Green, *Early American*

Imprints, p. 93; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 65, No. 145.

A N
ALMANACK
For the Year of Christian Account
1695.
And from the Creation of the World
5662.
But by *Keplars* Computation 5688.
Being the Third after Leap-Year,
The Epact is 25. Golden Number 5.
and Dominical Letter *F*,
Containing Matters Necessary and
Useful, chiefly accomodated to the
Lat. of 40 Degrees, but may without
sensible Error serve the Places adjacent,
from *Newfound-Land* to the *Capes of*
Virginia.

By *Daniel Leeds*, Philomar.

Hermis Trismegiltus, pag. 13. speaking of the Nature and Composition of Man, says. If he lay the cause of evil upon fate or destiny, he will never abstain from any evil Work. Wherefore we must look warily to such kind of People, that being in Ignorance, they may be lest Evil for fear of that which is hidden and kept secret.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at
the Bible in *New-York*, 1694.

No. 748. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1695; 1694.

NEW YORK — GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1694).

THE LAWS & ACTS . . . AS THEY WERE ENACTED IN DIVERS SESSIONS, THE FIRST OF WHICH BEGAN APRIL, THE 9TH, ANNOQ; DOMINI, 1691. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1694. [750]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, A, A (repeated), B, [C], each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); A, [B], C, each 2 leaves; total 58 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 750], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [table of contents, with heading] | A Table of the Contents of the Laws. |, pp. [iii.]—[iv.]; — [text of 14 Acts passed in the first session, the first with heading] | *An Act for the quieting and settling the Disorders / that have lately happened within this Province, / and for the establishing and securing their Majesties / present Government against the like Disorders for / the future.* /, pp. 1–33; — [text of 4 Acts, with heading] | Several Acts made by the General | Assembly in their Second Sessions, begun the | 8th. of September, Annoq; Domini 1691. and | in the third Year of Their Auspicious Majesties, | King *William* and Queen *Mary.* /, pp. 34–46; — [text of 2 Acts, with heading] | Acts passed in the third Sessions of | the General Assembly, begun in the City of | *New-York*, April 19. 1692. |, pp. 46–52; — [text of 2 Acts, with heading] | Acts passed in the fourth Sessions of | the General Assembly, begun in the City of *New-York*, the 14 day of *August*, Annoq; Dom. 1692. | in the 4th Year of their Majesties Reign, King | *William* and Queen *Mary*, under the Government of his Excellency *Benjamin Eletcher*, Esq; | Captain General and Governour in chief in and | over their Majesties Province

of *New-York*, and | Territories thereon depending in *America.* /, pp. 53–58; — [text of 6 Acts, with heading] | Acts passed in the fifth Sessions of Ge- | neral Assembly begun in the City of *New-York*, / the 24th of *October*, 1692. |, pp. 58–79; — [text of 2 Acts, with heading] | Acts passed in the Fifth Sessions of the General | Assembly, begun at the City of *New-York*, the | 22th day of *March*, 1692. |, pp. 79–81; — [text of 2 Acts, with heading] | Acts passed in the sixth Sessions of General Assembly, begun the 12th of *September*, 1693. |, pp. 81–84.

[An Act for Restraining and Punishing Privateers and Pyrates, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 737], pp. 1–3; — [blank], p. [4].

[An Act for Granting the Rate of One Penny per Pound, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 739], pp. 1–4.

[An Act for Raising Six Thousand Pound for the Payment of Three Hundred Volunteers, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 740], recto of B to verso of [C]; — [1 blank leaf], [C 2].

[A Catalogue of Fees Established by the Governour and Council, with heading, as reproduced; See No. 741], pp. 1–11; — [blank], p. [12].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound in old sheep. The binder has inserted several pieces between pp. 68 and 69. With this volume are bound our Nos. 737, 739–741, 750–753, 755, 756, 758, 759, 768, 785, 786, 791, 792, 798, 808, 810–812, 816, 817, 818, and 819.

The Bickley-Van Schaack-Vanderpoel-Thacher copy.

In addition to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694, as issued, this copy contains a number of Supplements, Ordinances, and Charters printed by Bradford from 1693 to 1705; all of which may be found under their respective dates.

Peter Vandschaack

Aaron Vandaport

THE 1875
LAW S & ACTS
 OF THE
General Assembly.
 FOR *Bills*
 Their Majesties Province
 OF *John Boyd Thacher*
NEW-YORK,

As they were Enacted in divers Sessions, the first of
 which began *April*, the 9th, *Annoq; Domini*,
 1691.



At *New-York*,

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford*, Printer to their Majesties, King
William & Queen Mary, 1694.

This, the earliest edition of the *Laws* of New York, is the most precious work, historically and commercially, issued by the New York press. The copy here described and the Lenox copy are the only known copies which are perfect as issued. It was probably printed between December, 1693, and March, 1694.

From Leeds' *Almanack* for 1694 (our No. 747), published in October or November, 1693, it appears from the advertisement that Keith's *Truth Advanced* was then occupying the press. It is most likely that Bradford did not begin the printing of *The Laws & Acts* until he had finished that work, or in February, 1693-94.

These *Laws*, as originally issued, contain 22 sheets not previously printed, which must have been finished in about three weeks. The date of publication must, therefore, have been some time in March, 1694.

With *The Laws & Acts* Bradford included three *Acts* and *A Catalogue of Fees*, which he had already printed before the work on this volume was begun. These are included in the table of contents, but without indication as to where they could be found. They should be found at the end of the volume, and are as follows:

(1) | *An ACT for Restraining and Punishing Privateers / and Pyrates.*/. (Our No. 737.)

(2) | *An Act for Granting to their Majesties the Rate of / One Penny per Pound upon all the Real and Per- / sonal Estates within this Province of New-York, / &c.*/. (Our No. 739.)

(3) | *An Act for raising six Thousand Pound for the payment / of three Hundred Volunteers, and their Officers, to / be employed in the Re-inforcement of the Frontiers of / this Province at Albany, [etc.]*/. (Our No. 740.)

(4) | *A Catalogue of Fees / Established by the / Governour and Council / At the Humble Request of the / Assembly.*/. (Our No. 741.)

The historical importance of the publication of *The Laws & Acts* lies in the fact that it brought together in print laws that had theretofore existed only in manuscript and in different localities. It acquainted the people of New York with the laws as a whole, gave them an idea of their political importance, and strengthened the government within the Province. The first work printed by Bradford in New York is thus both a typographical and an historical monument.

OTHER COPIES: New York State Library (lacks (1) and (3) of the separately printed Acts, but has added the Laws to 1710); New York State Secretary's Office (lacks pp. 33-34, the three separately printed Acts, and Catalogue of Fees); Lenox Library (contains all the parts as issued and the First Supplement, pp. 85-92); New York Society Library (lacks table of contents, but has separately printed Acts, and Catalogue of Fees); Historical Society of Pennsylvania (the only *uncut copy*; lacks (1) and (3) of the three separately printed Acts); the

Bernheim copy (with the title-page in facsimile and lacking the three separately printed Acts and the Catalogue of Fees); another copy, with title-page, table of contents, and pp. 21-24 in facsimile sold by Bangs April 16, 1900, containing the Catalogue of Fees.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 703; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 54, No. 20; Hildeburn, *Bibliographical Note*, in Grolier Club *Facsimile* [reprint], p. cliii.; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 168, No. 575.

NEW YORK—LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR (1686).

THE CHARTER OF THE CITY OF NEW-YORK. [APRIL 27, 1686.
NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1694.] [751]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 2 leaves; total 6 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, first page, as reproduced; See No. 751; signed] | *Thomas Dongan*. / [dated] | . . . this 27th day of *April*, in the second Year of the | Reign of his most sacred Majesty aforefaid, and in the year of our Lord God, | 1686. | [subscribed] | *May it please your Honour*; | THE Attorney General hath perused this Patent, and finds nothing con- | tained therein

prejudicial to his Majesties Interest. | *Examined, April 27. 1686. Ja. Graham. / Recorded in the Secretary's Office for the Province of New-York, in Lib. No. 1. Book of Patents, begun 1684. from page 278. to 309. J. Spragge, Secy. |*, pp. 1-11 [wrongly numbered 10];—[blank], p. [12].

Page 10 is wrongly numbered 9; and 11 is 10.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (19).

OTHER COPIES: But one other copy of this charter is known, that in the Public Records Office in London.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 706; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 54, No. 22; Wilson, *Memorial History of New York*, 1: 424, 437, 581.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1694).

[THE ACTS OF THE FOURTH ASSEMBLY, FIRST SESSION.
MARCH 1-24, 1694. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1694.] [752]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Y, Z, each 2 leaves; total 4 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | *Anno Regni Gulielmi & Mariae, Regis & Reginae, / Angliae, Scotiae, Franciae & Hiberniae, Sixto. / The 24th of March, Anno Dom.*

1694. [for 1698] | [5 Acts, the first with heading] | An Act for the raising and paying one hundred and | seventy Men for the securing of the Fronteers of | this Province, in the City and County of *Albany*. / , pp. 85-92.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (11).

This is the First Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694. It comprises the Acts of the First Session of the Fourth Assembly, misdated 1694/5 for 1693/4. On comparing the five Acts here printed with the votes of the Assembly it appears that they were passed at various times during March — the last on the 24th — and approved by the Governor on the 26th of the month in 1693/4, not 1694/5 as printed in the heading.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 704; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 54, No. 23.

T H E
C H A R T E R
O F T H E
C i t y o f N e w - Y o r k .

Thomas Dongan Lieutenant Governour & Vice Admiral of *New-York* and its Dependencies, under his Majesty *James* the second, by the Graee of God, of *England, Scotland, France & Ireland*, King, Defendor of the Faith, supream Lord & Proprietor of the Collony & Province of *New-York*, and its Dependencies in *America, &c.*
To all to whom this shall come, sendeth Greeting.

WHEREAS the City of *New-York* is an antient City within the said Province, and the Citizens of the said City have antienly been a Body Politick and Corporate. And the Citizens of the said City have held, used and enjoyed, as well within the same, as else-where within the said Province, divers and sundry Rights, Liberties, Priviledges, Francheses, Free Customs, Preheminences, Advantages, Jurisdiccions, Emoluments and Immunities, as well by Prescription, as by Charter, Letters Patents, Grants and Confirmations, not only of divers Governours and Commanders in Chief in the said Province, but also of severall Governours, Directors, Generalls and Commanders in Chief of the *Nether-Dutch-Nation*, whilst the same was or has been under their Power and Subjection. And whereas divers Lands, Tenements and Hereditaments Jurisdiccions, Liberties, Immunities and Priviledges have heretofore been given and granted, or mentioned to be given & granted to the Citizens and Inhabitants of the said City, sometimes by the name of *Schout Burger masters & Schepens of the City of New-Amsterdam*, & sometimes by the Name of *Mayor, Alder-men & Commonalty of the City of New-York*; sometimes by the Name of the *Mayor, Aldermen & Sheriff of the City of New-York*; sometimes by the Name of *the Mayor & Aldermen of the City of New-York* and by divers other Names, as by their severall Letters Patents; Charters, Grants, Writings,

A

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1694).

[THE ACTS OF THE FOURTH ASSEMBLY, SECOND SESSION.
OCTOBER 4-23, 1694. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1694.] [753]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : I, 2 un-
numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [heading]
|[a cut of the arms of Great Britain]|
The fourth Assembly, second Sessions : |
Beginning the 4th Day of *October*, and end-
ing the 23d of the same, *Anno / Regni Regis*
& Reginae Gulielmi & Mariae, Angliæ, Scotiæ,
Franciae & Hiberniæ, Sexto. / [3 Acts, 1 by

title only, the first with heading] | *An Act for*
the raising and paying one Hundred Men, to
be raised for the Re-in-/forcing the Fronteers
of this Province, in the City and County of
Albany. /, recto of I to verso of [I 2]; — |
The End of the Second Sessions of the fourth
Assembly. /, verso of [I 2].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 10 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 7
inches. Bound with No. 750 (14).

These two leaves appear to be all that were issued to fill the gap of four leaves, corresponding to sheets Aa and Bb, between p. 92, the last page of the Acts of the First Session of the Fourth Assembly, and p. 101, the first page of the Acts of the First Session of the Fifth Assembly; no Acts having been passed at the Third Session of the Fourth Assembly (March and April, 1695). It is possible that the Act of which only the title is here printed may have been issued in full on two leaves, which would have supplied those otherwise unaccounted for.

OTHER COPIES : New York State; and
Lenox Libraries (with "Gunas" at the end
of the last line on the third page instead of
"Guus," as in this copy).

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliog-*
raphy, 1, No. 705; Hasse in New York
Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 54, No. 25.

MASSACHUSETTS—GENERAL COURT (1695).

ACTS AND LAWS PASSED BY THE GREAT AND GENERAL COURT
OR ASSEMBLY. [MAY 29—NOVEMBER 20, 1695.] BOSTON, *Bar-*
tholomew Green and John Allen, 1695. [754]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C,
each 2 leaves; total 6 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title]
| ACTS | AND | LAWS, | Passed by the
Great and General Court | or Assembly of
His Majesties Province | of the Massachu-
setts-Bay, in | New-England. | Begun at
Boston the Twenty-ninth Day of *May*, 1695.
| and continued by several Adjournments
until *Wednesday* / the Twentieth of *Novem-*
ber following. | *Anno Regni Guilielmi Tertii,*
Angliæ, Scotiæ, / Francia, et Hiberniæ, Regis,
Septimo. | [a cut of the arms of Great

Britain] | *BOSTON.* / Printed by *Bartho-*
mew Green and John Allen, Printers | to
the Governour and Council. 1695. | [the
whole enclosed by a type-ornament border],
recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; —
[text, with heading] | *Anno Regni GUI-*
LIELMI Tertii, Angliæ, Scotiæ, / Francia,
et Hiberniæ, Regis, Septimo. | An A&, |
That all Persons not being Free-holders |
or Settled Inhabitants, Commencing Suit,
| shall give Security before Procefs be granted.
|, pp. 141-150; — | FINIS. |, p. 150.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 10 $\frac{13}{16}$ × 6 $\frac{15}{16}$
inches. Bound with No. 726 (5).

OTHER COPIES : Lenox Library.
REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 721; Green, *Early American*

Imprints, p. 98; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 146.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1695).

[THE ACTS OF THE FIFTH ASSEMBLY, FIRST SESSION. JUNE 20—
JULY 4, 1695.] NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1695. [755]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : Cc, 3 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [heading] | The Fifth Assembly, First Sessions, | Beginning the 20th day of *June*, and ending the 4th of *July*, *Anno Regni Regis / Gulielmi, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Septimo.* / [5 Acts, the first with heading] | *An Act for raising Eight Hundred Pounds for the paying / and maintaining the Officers and Souldiers employed for / the securing the Fronteers of this Province at*

Albany, | *from the first of May, 1695. to the first of August next / ensuing.* /, pp. 101—[106]; — [colophon] | *Printed and Sold by William Bradford, Printer to his Majesty, King William, | at the Sign of the Bible in New-York, 1695.* |, p. [106].

Page 105 is wrongly numbered 103; and p. 106 has no page-number.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (12). The lower front edge of first leaf torn away, taking with it the ends of about 20 lines of text.

This is the Third Supplement to *The Laws & Acts of 1694*.

OTHER COPIES : New York State; and Lenox Library.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 731; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 52, No. 39.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1695).

[THE ACTS OF THE FIFTH ASSEMBLY, SECOND SESSION.
OCTOBER 1—26, 1695. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1695.] [756]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : Ee, Ff, each 2 leaves; total 4 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [heading as reproduced; See No. 756] |[a cut of the arms of Great Britain]| The sixth Assembly, First Sessions : | Beginning the first Day of *October*, and ending the 26th of the same, *Anno Regni/Regis Gulielmi, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Septimo.* / [6 Acts, the first with heading] | *An Act for the raising*

the Sum of Eight Hundred Sixty Four Pounds and fifteen / Shillings, for the paying and maintaining a Company of Fuzileers employed on the / Fronteers, and at present under the Command of Major Schuyler, from the first of / August last, till the first of March next following. /, pp. 107—113; — [blank], p. [114].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (13).

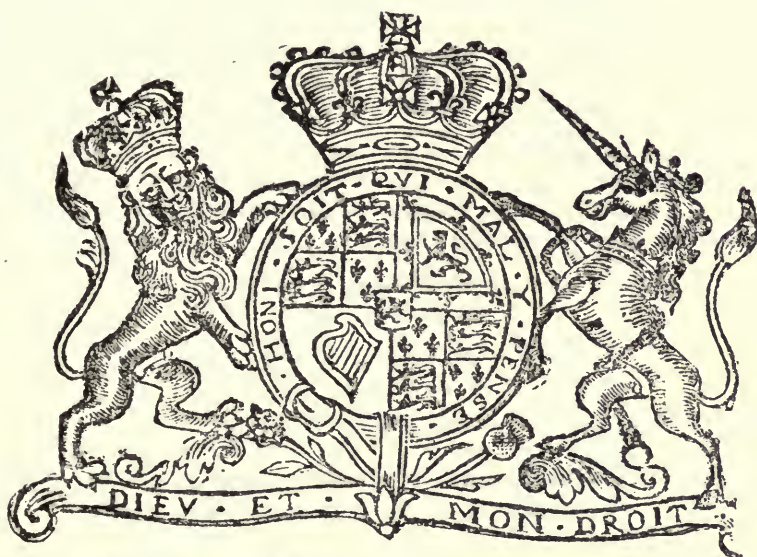
This is the Fourth Supplement to *The Laws & Acts of 1694*.

By a mistake of the printer, the heading of the Acts of this Session reads, “The sixth Assembly, First Sessions:”. It should have read, “The fifth Assembly, Second Sessions.” Errors in the numbering of the session, signature-marks, or pagination,

were by no means infrequent in the printing of the laws of separate sessions, especially where they were intended as continuations of a volume already in print.

OTHER COPIES : New York State ; Lenox ; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 732; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7:55, No. 40; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 576.



The sixth Assembly, First Sessions:

Beginning the first Day of *October*, and ending the 26th of the same, *Anno Regni Regis Gulielmi, Anglia, Scotia, Francia & Hibernia, Septimo.*

An Act for the raising the Sum of Eight Hundred Sixty Four Pounds and fifteen Shillings, for the paying and maintaining a Company of Fuzileers imployed on the Fronteers, and at present under the Command of Major Schuyler, from the first of August last, till the first of March next following.

No. 756. HEADING OF THE NEW YORK ACT FOR RAISING THE SUM OF EIGHT HUNDRED SIXTY FOUR POUNDS AND FIFTEEN SHILLINGS; [1695].

Reduced ; original $5\frac{1}{16} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

LEEDS, DANIEL. (b. 1652, d. 1720.)

AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1696.

NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1696.

[757]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks (the last lacking).

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 757], p. [1];—[note to the reader, beginning] | *Christian Readers*; | *Through the inadvertency of the Printer there | happened two great Errors in the Verses at the | end of the last years Almanack, . . .* |, pp. [2]-[3];—| *The Dominion of the Moon in Mans Body, passing under*

the | 12 Signs of the Zodiack. /, p. [3];— [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [4]-[15];—| *CHRONOLOGY* |, pp. [16]-[17];—| *Of the Eclipses this Year 1696. with the | Effects thereof.* /, pp. [17]-[21];—| *The beginning of the four Quarters of this | Year 1696.* |, p. [21];—| *The most apt Times to gather Herbs,* 1696. |, p. [22];—[1 leaf, lacking].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{16} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in black limp roan.

REFERENCE: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 744.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1696).

[THE ACTS OF THE FIFTH ASSEMBLY, THIRD SESSION. MARCH

25—APRIL 24, 1696.] NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1696.

[758]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Kk, 2 leaves; Ll, 3 leaves; total 5 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading] | [a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | *The Fifth Assembly, Third Sessions.* | *Beginning the 25th Day of March,* and ending the 24th Day of *April, Anno / Regni Regis Gulielmi nunc Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Sexto.* / [3 Acts, 2 Reasons of Council, and the "Governour's Speech," April 24, 1696, the first Act with heading] | *An Act for the better ena-*

bling the Executors of Thomas Lloyd, Esq; deceased, / for selling of Lands for the payment of Debts, and Portions settled by the said / Thomas Lloyd and Patience his Wife, upon her Children by her former Husband Robert Story, deceased. / [colophon] | *Printed by William Bradford, Printer to the King's Excellent Majesty, at | the Bible in New-York, 1696.* |, recto of Kk to verso of [Ll 3].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $10\frac{1}{4} \times 7$ inches. Bound with No. 750 (15). Upper margin of first leaf cut into.

Miss Hasse calls this "the fifth supplement to the 1694 Law Book." The "Reasons of Council" and "Governour's Speech" are on the recto of Ll 3.

OTHER COPIES: York New State; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 757; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 56, No. 48, also p. 143, note.

A N
ALMANACK

For the Year of *CHRISTIAN* Account

1 6 9 6.

And from the Creation of the World

5 6 6 3.

But by *Keplus* Computation 5689.

Being the *Bessextile* or Leap-Year,

The Epact is 6. Golden Number 6. and
 Dominical Letter *ED*.

Containing Matters Necessary & Use-
 ful, chiefly accomodated to the Latitude
 of 40 Degrees, and Longitude of about
 73 West from *London*, but may, without
 sensible Error, serve all parts adjacent
 from *New-found-Land* to the Capes of
Virginia.

By *Daniel Leeds*, Philomat.

*Whilst on the beautiful bountious Planets Rays,
 My Muse her Contemplations did raise,
 Asked Urania, when the time would be,
 That we more peaceful settled Times should see?
 She ridded, When the fertile Grave doth yeild.
 The harvest of an Ages Fallow field.*

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the
 Bible in *New-York*, 1696.

No. 757. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1696; 1696.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1696).

[THE ACTS OF THE FIFTH ASSEMBLY, FOURTH SESSION. OCTOBER 15—NOVEMBER 3, 1696. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1696.] [759]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; Nn, 1 leaf; total 3 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | [a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | Acts made the 5th Assembly, 4th Session. | Beginning the 15th day of *October*, and ending the 3d Day of *November*, / following, *Anno Regni Regis Gulielmi Tertia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ, & Hiberniæ, Octavo.* / [2 Acts, the first by title only,

and as follows] | *An ACT to vacate a Deed of Trust executed by John Robinson and Margaret his Wife, for the Land now in the Tenure and Occupation of Cornelius Barnefon, and for the Confirming of the same unto him, his Heirs and Assigns forever.* / *An ACT for the Raising One Hundred Men, to be listed in his Majesties / three Companies posted at Albany, . . .* | [3 lines] |, recto of first leaf to verso of Nn.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 10 $\frac{3}{16}$ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (16).

Miss Hasse regards this and our Nos. 753, 759, and 768 as possibly sessional issues. It is more reasonable to suppose that they belong to the regular series of Supplements to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694, notwithstanding their irregular signature-marks and pagination.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; and Lenox Libraries (the latter copy lacking leaf Nn).

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 758; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 57, No. 58.

LUTHER, MARTIN. (b. 1483, d. 1546.)

LUTHERI CATECHISMUS ÖFWERSATT PÅ AMERICAN-VIRGINISKE SPRÅKET. STOCKHOLM, *J. J. Genath*, 1696. [760]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1 leaf, without signature-mark; [a], A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 8 leaves; total 89 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title] | [coat of arms in center, with inscription] | CATECHISMVS LUTHERI | Lingva | *SVECICO-AMERICANA.* / [below, and motto on ribbon at top] | REMOTIS VT LVCEAT. |, 1 leaf; — [rubricated letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 760], recto of [[a]]; — [blank], verso of [[a]]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Förtalet. |, recto of [a] 2 to verso of [[a] 8]; — | CATECHESIS, | Hätte Pæmyy suhvviivan chinti-|cha mamæræckhickan. | Catechismus

LUTHERI, som | innehåller Summan och | kiårnan affthen Hel. Skrift. |, pp. 1-129; — | ORATIO DOMINICA | Lingua VIRGINIANA, | Ex. Bibl. Virgin. Cantabrig. Nov. Angl. 1663. |, p. 130; — | ORATIO DOMINICA / Lingua CARAIBICA / Insularum American. Ex Catechismo Ca- / raibico P. Raymundi Breton, Auxerræ / 1664. /, p. 131; — [Lord's Prayer, in Swedish] | HERRANS Böödn. | [13 lines] | Målfignelse / | [8 lines] |, p. 132.

[Title] | VOCABULARIUM | BARBARO- | VIRGINEO- | RUM. | *Additis passim locutioni- / bus & observationibus Histo- / ricis brevioribus ad linguæ plenio- / rem notitiam.* | [vignette] | ANNO M DC XCVI. |, p. [133]; — [blank], p. [134]; — | De Deo, Cælo &

Temporibus. |, [*etc.*], pp. 135-154;—|
VOCABULA | MAHAKUASSICA. |, pp.
155-160.

MAP: Folding map, with inscription, at
top, on a ribbon: | NOVA SVECIA |; and
in lower right-hand corner: | Anno 1654 och
1655 / Ardenna Novæ Sveciæ Carta med /
desf Riviers och Landz situation ock /
beskasfenhet afriagen och till, Caris / förd af
| P: Lindström / Ingin: förtif: /; and | Th:
Campanius Holm fecit /; double-rule border;

size, $10\frac{9}{16} \times 4\frac{7}{8}$ inches; facing the verso of
letterpress title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4$ inches.
Bound in old sheep, with the cipher of
Charles XI. of Sweden on the sides, sprinkled
edges; in brown polished morocco solander
case. Book-plate of Anders Anton von
Kiernman, with the name written in ink
across the bottom, pasted on inside of front
cover, and the date "1743" written in ink
on the cover just below the plate.

LUTHERI
Catechismus /
Sfiversatt
på
American - Virginiske
Språket.



Stockholm /
Tryckt vthi thet af Kongl. May^{tt}. privileg.
BURCHARDI Tryckeri/af J. J. Wenath/ f.

ANNO M DC XCVI.

No. 760. TITLE-PAGE OF LUTHER'S CATECHISMUS; 1696.

The map, which here appears in its First State, is to be found in its Second State in Campanius' *Kort Beskrifning*, Stockholm, 1702 (our No. 803).

Acrelius, in his work on New Sweden, says that the book was printed at the royal expense, expressly for the conversion of the American heathen, and that 500 copies were sent to New Sweden. For this reason a very small number of copies must have remained in Sweden. He further states that all the copies were bound with the cipher and arms of Charles XI.

Anders Anton von Kiernman, whose book-plate is found in this volume, was born at Stockholm, of humble parentage, September 27, 1695. He became a savant and statesman of such eminence that King Adolph Fredrik in 1743 elevated him to the rank of a nobleman. His life's work was mainly devoted to historical research, and the most important of his numerous published works was *Bibliotheca Sævio-Gotbica*. For many years he was Chief of the Royal Archives; in 1747 he was appointed "the King's Counselor". He died at Stockholm, March 2, 1765.

This translation of Luther's *Catechism* into the language of the New Jersey Indians (Delaware or Lenni-Lenape) is due to the Swedish missionary Johan Campanius (*b.* 1601, *d.* 1683), grandfather of the first Swedish historian of New Sweden, Thomas Campanius. The *Catechism* appears to be more a paraphrase than a literal translation. Each paragraph of the Delaware version is followed by the Swedish "versio", and that by the text of Luther in Swedish, the latter in larger type. Pages [155]–160 are devoted to a vocabulary of the Mohawk Indians.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Watkinson; Cornell University; Lenox; Library Company of Philadelphia; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 65; same, *Iroquoian Languages*, p. 24; Sabin, 10, No. 42726; Muller, *Books on America*, 1, No. 1562.

[SCOTTOW, JOSHUA, *editor*(?).]

MASSACHUSETTS OR THE FIRST PLANTERS OF NEW-ENGLAND.

BOSTON, *B. Green, and J. Allen, Sold by Richard Wilkins, 1696.*

[761]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably blank, lacking); A, B, C, each 8 leaves; D, 4 leaves; total 30 leaves. Leaves A 3 and A 4 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 761], p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.];—|[type-ornament head-piece]|THE |HUMBLE |Request|Of His MAJESTIES |Loyal Subjects, |the Governour and the Company|late gone for NEW-ENGLAND:

|To the rest of their Brethren, in and of |the Church of ENGLAND. / For the obtaining of their Prayers, and the|removal of suspensions and mis constructions|of their Intentions. |[signed]|Your assured Friends|and Brethren, |

Jo. Winthrop. Gov. Rich. Saltonstall.

Charles Fines. Isaac Johnson.

Tho. Dudley.

George Phillips. William Coddington.

&c.

&c.

[date1] | From *Yarmouth* / Aboard the *Arbella.* / April 7. 1630.], pp. 1–5;—

[blank], p. [6] ;— [dedication, with heading] | TO THE | Right HONOURABLE, | My very good L A D Y, | The Lady | BRIDGET | Countess of | Lincoln. | [signed] | Your Honours | Old | Thankful Servant, | T. D. [Thomas Dudley] | [dated] | Boston in New- / England, March / 12th. 1630. |, pp. [7]—[8] ; — [text, beginning] | FOR the satisfaction of Your Honour, and | some Friends, and for the use of such as | shall hereafter intend to increase our Plantati- | on in New England, . . . |, [etc.], pp. 9—27 ; — | The PREFACE of the Reverend Mr. John | Allin, of Dedham, and of Mr. Thomas

She- | pard of Cambridge in New England, before / their Defence of the Answer made unto the Nine / Questions. / [signed] | JOHN ALLIN. / THO. SHEPARD. / [dated] | From New-England, / November 28. | 1645. |, pp. 28—40 ; — | In Domini Nortoni Librum, ad Lectorem | Præfatio Apologetica. | [signed] | JOHANNES COTTON | in Ecclesia Bostonienfi | Presbyter docens. /, pp. 41—56.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 5½ × 3½ inches. Bound in mottled calf, gilt edges ; by R. De Coverly. Outer margin clipped on p. 7.

MASSACHUSETTS

O R

The first Planters of *New-England*,
The *End & Manner* of their coming thither,
and Abode there : In several

EPISTLES

Psal. 84. 3. Yea, the sparrow hath found an house, and the Swallow a Nest for her self, where she may lay her Young ; even thy Altars, O LORD of hosts, my King, and my God.

John, 4. 21. Jesus saith unto her, Woman, believe me, the hour cometh when ye shall neither in this mountain, nor yet at Jerusalem, worship the Father.

Rev. 14. 4. ----- These are they which follow the Lamb whithersoever He goeth -----

Tantum interest, non Qualia, sed Qualis quisque patiat. In Tabernaculo Testimonij, quod erat in itinere populi Dei, velut Templum deambulatorium, &c.

Augustin. de Civitate Dei. column. 46. et Lib. 15. Cap. 20. column. 845.

Vestra autem Pietas, Viri exules, quæ maluit Patriam. quam Evangelium deserere ; Commodisque carere temporarijs, quam permisceri sacris a Christo alienis, Egregiam sane meretur laudem. Bullinger. præfat. in comment. Apoc. p. 16.

Boston in *New-England*, Printed by B. Green, and
J. Allen. Sold by Richard Wilkins, at his Shop
near the Old-Meeting-House. 1696

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

Sabin records three varieties of title-page for this work: this one, as reproduced, and two others, in which the word "thither" is divided and occupies the 4th and 5th lines of the title. In one of these there are 17 lines of quotations (Massachusetts Historical Society copy); while in the other there are but 13 lines (Boston Public Library copy). In this there are 17 lines of quotations and the word "thither" is undivided. The text in each appears to be the same.

On pp. 1-5 is the first reprint of the very rare tract *The Humble Request of his Maiesties loyall Subjects, the Governour and the Company late gone for New-England*, by John Winthrop and others, London, 1630. Only 2 copies of the original edition are known to be in this country, one in the Prince Collection of the Boston Public Library and the other in the John Carter Brown Library.

Joshua Scottow, at whose suggestion this volume was probably printed, seems to have been the earliest person in the colony who had an antiquarian turn of mind. In this work appears for the first time in print *Dudley's Letter*, which J. Hammond Trumbull characterizes as "the most interesting, as well as the most authentic, document in our early annals." This is the longest letter in this little collection, and fills 19 pages. It was written by Thomas Dudley, Deputy-Governor of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay, to the Countess of Lincoln, on whose estate he had been steward before coming to America. It gives a condensed story of New England affairs, especially of the Massachusetts Bay Colony, from his landing, early in the summer of 1630, to March, 1631, when it was written. "No document in the annals of Boston," says Drake, "will compare in importance with it, and no one can successfully study this period of its history without it."

Writing of the origin of the Massachusetts Bay Colony, Dudley says (p. 11): "Touching the Plantation which we here have begun: it fell out thus. About the Year 1627. some Friends being together in *Lincolnshire*, fell into discourse about *New-England*, and the Planting of the Gospel there; and after some deliberation, we imparted our reasons, by Letters and Messages, to some in *London* and the *West Country*; where it was likewise deliberately thought upon, and at length with often negotiation so ripened, that in the year 1628. we procured a Patent from His Majesty for our Planting between the *Massachusetts Bay* and *Charles River* on the South, and the River of *Merrimack* on the North, and three miles on either side of those Rivers and Bay; . . . And the same year we sent Mr. *John Endicott*, and some with him, to begin a Plantation; . . ."

Dudley's letter was reprinted in the Massachusetts Historical Society, *Collections*, First Series, 8:36-47; New Hampshire Historical Society, *Collections*, with notes by Dr. John Farmer, 4:224-249; and by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 2, No. 1v.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Pequot; Columbia University; Lenox ("thi-ther", 17 line ed.); Halsey; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 773; Sabin, 19, No. 78432; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2462.

HENNEPIN, LOUIS. (b. 1640, d. 1701.)

NOUVELLE DECOUVERTE D'UN TRES GRAND PAYS SITUÉ
DANS L'AMERIQUE. UTRECHT, Guillaume Broedelet, 1697. [762]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, **, ***, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 12 leaves; O*, 5 leaves; O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, each 12 leaves; Y, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 295 leaves. Leaf Q 4 is wrongly marked Q 7.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [engraved title] | NOUVELLE DECOUVERTE | d'un tres grand | PAÏS | Situé dans L'AMERIQUE | Par R. P. Louis de HENNEPIN. / a Utrec | Chez GUILIAUME BROEDELLET. |, recto of [*]; — [blank], verso of [*]; — [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 762], recto of [* 2]; — [blank], verso of [* 2]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | AU ROY | DE LA GRANDE | BRETAGNE. | [signed] | SIRE, | De Votre Majesté. / Le tres humble, tres-fidele & tres-obeissant Serviteur. | F. LOUIS HENNEPIN, | Missionnaire Recollet, / & Notaire Apostolique. /, recto of * 3 to recto of ** 2; — | AVIS | AU | LECTEUR. |, verso of ** 2 to recto of *** 3; — | TABLE | DES | CHAPITRES. |, verso of *** 3 to verso of [*** 12]; — [text, with heading] | NOUVELLE | DÉCOUVERTE | D'UN PAYS | Plus grand que | L'EUROPE | Situé dans | L'AMERIQUE | Entre le | Nouveau Mexique & la Mer / glaciale /, pp. [1-]506 [including sheet O*, 10 pages, each numbered 313*].

PLATES: 2 Plates and 2 Maps, as follows:

The William Frederick Poole copy.

This is the First Edition, with the impressions of the maps and of the engraved view of Niagara Falls, each in its earliest state. Hennepin was apparently one of the most popular and widely read writers of his day, many editions of the *Nouvelle Découverte* being published in French and various translations soon after its first appearance.

“There has been some speculation by Shea and others as to whether certain parts of the volume were printed in another printing-office and with different type from that of the first 312 and ten star pages. We find the paper alike throughout. The

[1] Folding plate: a view of Niagara Falls; facing p. 44.

[2] Folding plate, representing a buffalo; facing p. 186.

MAPS: [1] Folding map, with inscription, in lower left-hand corner: | CARTE | d'un tres grand | PAYS | entre le / NOUVEAU MEXIQUE / et la / MER GLACIALE / Dediée a | GUILIAUME III^e | ROY DE LA GRAND BRETAGNE / Par le R.*P. / LOUIS DE HENNEPIN / Mission: Recol: et Not: Apost: / Chez G. BROEDELLET / a Utrecht |; and, beneath the inscription: | I. V. Vianen del et fecit /; graduated border; size, 16 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches; scale, 2 inches = 225 *Lieues Communes de France*; preceding the dedication.

[2] Folding map, with inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | CARTE | d'un tres grand PAIS | Nouvellement decouvert / dans | L'AMERIQUE SEPTENTRIONALE | entre le / NOUVEAU MEXIQUE et la | Mer Glaciale / avec le Cours du Grand Fleuve | MESCHASIPPI / Dediée a | GUILIAUME III^e / Roy de la Grand Bretagne / Par le R. P. / LOUIS DE HENNEPIN / Mission: Recoll: et Not: Apost: | Chez G. BROEDELLET / a Utrecht. |; graduated border; size, 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 17 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches; scale, 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches = 150 *Lieues Communes de France*; following the table of contents.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in old calf, red edges. Maps mounted on guards; [1] mended in the fold.

change in the heading after p. 313 is also paralleled at intervals in the pages before p. 313, *e. g.* pp. 28-40, 66, 78-88, etc. This vagary has no special significance. Chapters 45-76 have their numbering printed in Arabic, while the preceding forty-four chapters were given in Roman numerals. But this does not prove that a different printing-office produced that part of the book. Curiously enough, the 'Table des Chapitres' at the beginning of the volume observes this change from Roman to Arabic numeration, and omits any page reference whatever for the inserted star sig. O, which would go to prove that the 'Table' was printed after all the text was in shape to be tabulated. The type is the same in the text throughout, except the last page, which is printed with a smaller font to bring it within the page — not an unusual circumstance in books of the period. Altogether considered, the volume has evident traces of having been 'built up' while in press. The author's 'Avis au Lecteur' and other

NOUVELLE
 DECOUVERTE
 D'UN TRES GRAND
 P A Y S
 Situé dans l'Amerique,
 ENTRE
Le Nouveau Mexique,
 ET
 La Mer Glaciale,
 Avec les Cartes, & les Figures necessaires, & de plus
 l'Histoire Naturelle & Morale, & les avantages,
 qu'on en peut tirer par l'établissement des Colonies.
 LE TOUT DEDIE
 à
Sa Majesté Britannique.
 GUILLAUME III.
 PAR LE
 R. P. LOUIS HENNEPIN,
Missionnaire Recollet & Notaire Apostolique.
 A U T R E C H T,
 Chez GUILLAUME BROEDELLET,
 Marchand Libraire. MDCXCVII.

No. 762. TITLE-PAGE OF HENNEPIN'S NOUVELLE DECOUVERTE; 1697.

considerations would seem to indicate that he supervised the work personally." — PALTSITS.

In Le Clercq's *Premier Établissement de la Foy* (our No. 718) had appeared an account by Hennepin's colleague, Father Zenobe Membré, giving an account of La Salle's expedition to the mouth of the Mississippi, in which Membré took part. This account, owing to the rarity of Le Clercq's work, was little known at that time, and Hennepin in this work boldly appropriated it with such verbal changes as to make it appear to be a narrative drawn from his own journal of 1680, thus setting up a claim to having been the first discoverer of the mouth of the Mississippi. Other parts of his work, including accounts of Indian life, were also largely taken from Le Clercq.

"While historians are agreed that the Hennepin books succeeding *Louisiane* abound in clumsy plagiarisms, and that the new claim of priority over La Salle was mendacious, there is not unanimous opinion as to who was responsible. Charlevoix, Kalm, Bancroft, and Parkman have all pronounced Hennepin to be a falsifier; and so at first did Shea. But later, Shea took opposite ground, and sought to show that an unscrupulous publisher made up the new editions out of such material as lay at hand, apparently without consulting the author. To this charitable view, Poole good-naturedly yields a hesitating adherence." — THWAITES.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in all the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: The latest and by far the most accurate bibliography of Hennepin's works is that by Victor Hugo Paltsits, in Thwaites' edition of Hennepin's *New Discovery*, Vol. 1, pp. xlv.-lxiv.; Gagnon,

Bibliographie Canadienne, Nos. 1650 and 1651, note; Winsor, 4:250; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1513, and note under 1266; Shea, translation of Hennepin's *Description of Louisiana*, p. 384, No. 1; HARRISSE, *Nouvelle France*, No. 175; Parkman, *La Salle*, chap. xvii.

LEEDS, DANIEL. (b. 1652, d. 1720.)

AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT
1697. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1697. [763]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], [B], C, each 4 leaves (the last three lacking); total 12 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 763], recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Christian Readers*; / S Uch is the weaknefs (if not envy) of many People | that if any evil Accident or accidental Thing, happens to a Person out of their favour, they account | it a Judgment for some Wickednefs. . . . |

verso of [A] to recto of [A 2]; — | *The Dominion of the Moon in Mans Body, passing under the / 12 Signs of the Zodiack.* /, recto of [A 2]; — [calendar, with a short verse, etc., at the top of each page], verso of [A 2] to recto of [B 4]; — | *Of CHRONOLOGY.* /, verso of [B 4] to recto of C; — | *Of the Eclipses this Year 1697.* |, recto and verso of C; — [3 leaves lacking], [C 2], [C 3], and [C 4]

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 x 3¾ inches. Bound in limp black roan.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy of this almanac.

REFERENCE: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 785.

A N
ALMANACK
 For the Year of *CHRISTIAN* Account
1 6 9 7.
 And from the Creation of the World
 5 6 6 4.
 But by *Dove's* Computation, 5701.
 Being the first after *Besssexile* or Leap-
 Year; the Epact being 17. Golden Number
 7. and Dominical Letter C.
 Containing Variety of Matter, Re-
 specting the Latitude North 40 Degrees,
 and Longitude West from *London*, 73 deg.
 but may, without sensible Error, serve all
 parts adjacent from *New-found-Land*, to
 the Capes of *Virginia*.

By *Daniel Leeds*, Philomat.

Of three liberal Sciences of a Christian.

1. Arithmetick's an *Art* that makes him raise,
 And number our Gods Blessings and his Dayes.
2. Astronomy's an *Art* takes out the Lead
 From his dull *Byows*, and listeth up the Head.
3. Geometry's an *Art* that makes him have
 The World in scorn, and measure out his Grave.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the
 Bible in *New-York*, 1697.

No. 763. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1697; 1697.

LEEDS, DANIEL. (b. 1652, d. 1720.)

NEWS OF A TRUMPET SOUNDING IN THE WILDERNESS. NEW-YORK, William Bradford, 1697. [764]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : a, A, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 8 leaves ; L, 4 leaves ; total 84 leaves. The first four leaves of sheets a, E, F, G, and K, the first three leaves of A, C, H, and I, and the first two only of D and L, have signature-marks. Leaves a 3 and a 4 are marked on the verso instead of the recto of the leaf ; E 4 is wrongly marked E 3 ; and H 2 is H 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [blank], recto of [a] ;—[short quotations from the works of G. Whithead, G. Fox, and T. Ellwood, 10 lines], verso of [a] ;—[title, as reproduced ; See No. 764], recto of [a 2] ;—[blank], verso of [a 2] ;—[errata, beginning] | *Friendly Reader* ; / There has happened some Errors in printing | the following treatise, . . . |, [etc.], recto of [a 3] ;— | The PREFACE. | [signed] | D. L. |, verso of [a 3] to verso of [a 7] ;— | The Contents |, recto and verso of [a 8] ;— | IN-

TRODUCTION. /, pp. 1-4 ;— [text, beginning] | CHAP. I. | *The Disharmony, Clashes and Contradictions / of the Quakers in both their antient and / latter Writings.* /, pp. 4-121 ;— | AN | APPENDIX. |, pp. 121-136 ;— | *Poſtſcript, by way of Queſtion, / To the Leaders of my Old Friends.* | [signed] | . . . *with Religious boldneſs, / I ſubſcribe your Friend, / Daniel Leeds.* |, pp. 137-141 ;— | A COPY of | A LETTER | Sent to the Author by a Perſon of Note, whoſe | Name is left out, becauſe printed without | his Knowledge. |, pp. 142-151 ;— | FINIS. |, p. 151 ;— [blank], p. [152].

Page 6 is wrongly numbered 7 ; 7 is 4 ; 52 is 34 ; and 56 is 38.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 3 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges ; by Rivière. Text cut into on outer margins of title and following leaf, also pp. 5, 52-56, 71-72, several letters missing ; page-number clipped on pp. 51 and 71.

The Lenox Library has two copies of this work which vary only in the title-page ; in one it corresponds with our reproduction, in the other, which was probably substituted in copies to be sold in London, it reads : | A | Trumpet Sounded | Out of the Wilderneſs of | AMERICA ; | which may ſerve as a Warning to the | Government and People of *England* / to Beware of *Quakeriſme.* / [12 lines] | — | By DANIEL LEEDS. | — | [2 lines] | — | Printed by *William Bradford* at the Bible in *New / York* ; and are to be Sold by *B. Aylmer* at the | Three Pidgeons in *Cornbill*, and *C. Brome* at the Gun | at the Weſt-end of *St. Paul's* London. 1699. |.

Leeds was a member of the Society of Friends. His first quarrel with them was about his almanac for 1688, in which he had added some light, foolish, and unsavory paragraphs, in imitation of the almanacs published in England, which gave great uneasiness and offence to the Friends. The almanac was condemned and attempts made to call it in. Leeds did not withdraw from the Society of Friends until the time of the Keithian schism, in which he did not seem to have taken a very active part. He joined the Church of England, which Keith had also joined, and became his principal coadjutor in the theological war which raged from 1696 to 1706.

This book is a bitter attack on the Society of Friends. In the chapter *Of Persecution and Profecution* Leeds mentions “the Imprifoning *William Bradford*, and

taking away his very Tools that he should get maintenance for his Family by, contrary to the Law of *England*, so justly pleaded by him," etc., "also, their imprisoning *Peter Bofs*, till Providence put the Government into the hands of Coll. *Fletcher*, . . . who released him out of Prison. . . .

"Well, to Tryal W. B. [Bradford] was brought, *D. Lloyd* pleaded hard against him, the Jury had their Charge given by *S. Jenings*, out they went to try this Crime, but it happening so, that there was two or three upon the Jury that were not *Quakers*, they stood upon the Nicety (as some of their fellow-Jurors call'd it) of two Evidences, to prove that W. B. printed said *Appeal*, which not appearing, after about 48 hours the Jury came into Court, and told the Bench, they were not like to agree. To whom *A. Cook* made this learned speech, viz. *Well, seeing, Friends*

NEWS of A
TRUMPET
 Sounding in the
WILDERNESS.

OR,

The *Quakers* Antient Testimony Revived,
 Examined and Compared with it self, and also
 with their New Doctrine.

Whereby the Ignorant may learn Wisdom, and
 the Wise advance in their Understandings.

Collected with Diligence, and carefully cited from
 their Antient and Later Writings, and Recommended to the serious Reading and Consideration of
 all Enquiring Christians, by

Daniel Leeds

Prov. 27. v. 5. Open Rebuke is better than secret
 Love.

Printed and Sold by William Bradford at s'
 Bible in New-York, 1697;

No. 764. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' NEWS OF A TRUMPET; 1697.

that you are not like to agree, you are Absolved from your Test (or Oath) and are discharged; and we will have another Jury that shall agree, and find the Bill. But before another Court, the Government was changed, *W. Bradford* discharged from his Imprisonment, and they disappointed of executing the Vengeance which they intended."

On p. 134 Leeds cites "*A Reply, &c.* by G. C. (i. e. *Gulielmus Calamus Anglica, William Penn*) published after *K. James* came to the Crown" — commending the loyalty of Roman Catholics, etc.

The *News of a Trumpet Sounding in the Wilderness* was answered by Pusey in his *Satan's Harbinger Encountered*, Philadelphia, 1700 (our No. 793).

OTHER COPIES: LENOX (2 copies, with different title-pages); and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 786; Wilson, *Memorial History of New York*, 1: 596; Sabin, 10, Nos. 39818, 39821; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 3427.

MATHER, COTTON. (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

MEMORABLE PROVIDENCES, RELATING TO WITCHCRAFTS AND POSSESSIONS. EDINBURGH, by the Heirs and Successors of Andrew Anderson, 1697. [765]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 12 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, alternately 8 and 4 leaves respectively; I, 2 leaves; total 54 leaves. Leaves E 2, F 4, and H 2 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 765], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | *To the Honourable WAIT | WINTRHROP Esq;* / [signed] | (Sir) Your sincere and very humble Servant, | *C. Mather.* /, recto of A 2; — | *To the Reader.* | [signed] | Charles Morton. | James Allen. | Joshua Moodey. | Samuel Willard. |, verso of A 2 to recto of A 3; — | *The Introduction.* /, verso of A 3; — [text, with heading] | *Witchcrafts and Possessions.* /, pp. 1-28; — | POSTSCRIPT. | [dated] | Finished, *June 7th*, 1689. |, pp. 29-30; — | MANTISSA. |,

p. 31; — [account by John Goodwin of his childrens' second visitation; signed] | *John Goodwin.* / [dated] | Decemb. 12. 1688. |, pp. 31-36; — [six other examples], pp. 37-51; — | *A DISCOVERSE on the POWER and MALICE of the / DEVILS* | I. Pet. V. 8. | - - - *Your Adversary the Devil, as a Roaring Lion, walketh / about, seeking whom he may devour.* /, pp. 52-66; — | *A DISCOURSE on WITCHCRAFT.* / I. Sam. XV. 23. | *Rebellion is as the sin of witchcraft.* /, pp. 66-93; — | NOTANDUM. |, p. 94; — | APPENDIX. |, pp. 95-102; — | FINIS. |, p. 102.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ × 3¼ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière. Two prefatory leaves extended on inner margin; outer margin cut close on p. 25; top margin cut close on pp. 72 and 84; lower margin cut close on pp. 99-100, some letters clipped.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

A remarkable history of the strange witchcrafts and possessions in New England.

This Edinburgh reprint of the Boston edition (our No. 711) is less frequently met with than the original edition.

The last three lines on p. 100 and pp. 101-102 are printed in smaller type than the rest of the book in order to get the text within the last two leaves. The body of the work is printed in bourgeois, the last two pages in nonpareil, and the last 12 lines of p. 102 in agate.

OTHER COPIES: We can locate but one other copy, that in the John Carter Brown Library.

REFERENCES: Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 3: 46; Sabin, 11, No. 46408.

MEMORABLE PROVIDENCES,
Relating to
WITCHCRAFTS
and **POSSESSIONS:**

A Faithful Account of many Wonderful and Surprising Things, that have befallen several Bewitched and Possessed Persons in *New-England*.

Particularly, a NARRATIVE of the marvellous *Trouble and Relief*, Experienced by a pious Family in *Boston*, very lately and fadly molested with Evil SPIRITS.

Whereunto is added,

A Discourse delivered unto a Congregation in *Boston*, on the Occasion of that *Illustrious Providence*.

As also, A Discourse delivered unto the same Congregation; on the occasion of an horrible *Self-Murder* Committed in the Town.

With an Appendix, in vindication of a Chapter in a late Book of Remarkable Providences, from the Calumnies of a Quaker at *Pennsylvania*.

Written by Cotton Mather, Minister of the Gospel.

And Recommended by the Ministers
of *Boston* and *Charleston*.

Printed at *Boston* in *New-England*, and Re-printed at *Edinburgh* by the Heirs and Successors of *Andrew Anderson*, Printer to His most Excellent Majesty
Anno D O M. 1697.

No. 765. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S MEMORABLE PROVIDENCES; 1697.

[MATHER, COTTON.] (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

PIETAS IN PATRIAM: THE LIFE OF HIS EXCELLENCY SIR WILLIAM PHIPS, KNT. LONDON, by Sam. Bridge, for Nath. Hiller, 1697.

[766]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; a, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, alternately 8 and 4 leaves respectively (the last blank and genuine); total 66 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A];—[note of recommendation to the public, beginning] | THE Author of the following | Narrative, is a Person of such | well known Integrity, Prudence and | Veracity, that there is not any cause | to Question the Truth of what he | here Relates. . . . | [signed] | Nath. Mather, / John Howe, / Matth. Mead. / [dated] | April 27. | 1697. |, verso of [A];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 766], recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso of [A 2];—[epistle dedicatory, with heading] | To his Excellency the Earl of Bel- | lomont, Baron of Coloony in Ire- | land, General Governour of the / Province of Massachusetts in New | England, and the Provinces an- | nexed. / [signed] | My Lord, / Your Excellencies most /

Humble Servant. / Nath. Mather. | [dated] | April 27. | 1697. |, recto of A 3 to verso of A 4;— | THE | CONTENTS | OF THE | SECTIONS. |, recto of a to verso of a 2;—[text, with heading] | THE | LIFE | Of His Excellency | Sir William PHIPS, Knt. | LATE | GOVERNOUR OF | New England. |, pp. [1]-110;— | [two heavy rules] | UPON THE | DEATH | OF | Sir William PHIPS, Knt. | Late Captain General and Gover- | nour in Chief, of the Province | of the Massachusetts-Bay New-Eng- | land, who Expired in London, / Feb. 18. 1694. |, recto of [K 8] to verso of L 2;— | [heavy rule] | FINIS. /, verso of L 2;—[publisher's advertisement, with heading] | Books Printed for, and Sold by Nath. | Hiller at the Princes-Arms in Leaden- | Hall Street over against St. Mary Axe. |, recto and verso of [L 3];— | FINIS. /, verso of [L 3];— [1 blank leaf], [L 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ × 3⅜ inches. Bound in half brown morocco. Leaves a and a 2 extended on top margin.

Calef, in his *More Wonders*, says that Cotton Mather was the author of this book, and is so unkind as to say that he published it anonymously in order to praise himself.

But he was evidently a sincere admirer of the former governor. He says: "After all, I do not know that I have been, by any personal Obligation or Circumstances, charmed into any *Partiality* for the *Memory* of this Worthy Man; but I do here from a real Satisfaction of Conscience concerning him, declare to all the World that I reckon him, to have been really a very *Worthy Man*; . . . that he left unto the World a notable example of a Disposition to *Do Good*, and encountered and overcame almost invincible *Temptations* in doing it."

The work is printed in full in the *Magnalia*, Book II., pp. 34-75. This volume concludes with an elegy by the writer on Sir William Phips, who died at London February 18, 1694/5.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Huth; Lenox; John Carter Brown; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1516; Huth, *Catalogue*, 5: 1672; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 3: 64, No. 66.

Pietas in Patriam:

THE
L I F E
 OF HIS
 EXCELLENCY
 Sir *William PHIPS*, Knt.
 Late Captain General, and Governour
 in Chief of the Province of the *Massachu-*
set-Bay,
New England.

Containing the Memorable *Changes Under-*
gone, and *Actions* Performed by Him.

Written by one intimately acquainted with Him.

Discite Virtutem ex Élot, verumque, Laborem.

L O N D O N :
 Printed by *Sam. Bridge* in *Austlin-Friers,* for *Nath. Hiller* at the *Princes-Arms* in *Leaden-Hall Street,* over against *St. Mary-Ax,* 1697.

No. 766. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S PIETAS IN PATRIAM; 1697.

[MAULE, THOMAS.] (*f.* 17th century.)

NEVV-ENGLAND PESECUTORS MAULED VVITH THEIR OWN
VVEAPONS. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1697.] [767]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: $\frac{3}{2}$, 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves; I, 2 leaves; total 34 leaves. Leaf F 2 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 767], recto of [$\frac{3}{2}$]; — [blank], verso of [$\frac{3}{2}$]; — |The Preface. | [signed] | *Tho. Philathes.* /, recto of $\frac{3}{2}$ 2 to recto of [$\frac{3}{2}$ 3]; — [blank], verso of [$\frac{3}{2}$ 3];

— [1 blank leaf], [$\frac{3}{2}$ 4]; — [text, with heading] | Perfecutors Maul'd with their | own VVeapons. |, pp. 1-62; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 62.

The numbers 25-26 are omitted in the pagination; p. 46 is wrongly numbered 47; 47 is 46; and 57 is 75.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges; by De Coverly. Title-page rebacked.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

“Only one other copy of this New England tract is known to exist — which is in the Quaker’s Library at Devonshire House Meeting.” — *MS. note in this copy.*

Brinley knew of only one complete copy in this country.

Cotton Mather, in his *Magnalia* (Book VII., p. 96), pays his respects to Maule, as follows:

“A certain filly Scribler, the very First-born of *Nonsensicality* (and a *First-born*, too, that one might Salute as the Martyr *Polycarp* once did the wicked *Marcion*, (One *Tom Maule*, at this time living in *Salem*, hath exposed unto the Publick a Volume of *Nonsensical* Blasphemies and Heresies, wherein he sets himself to Defend the *Indians* in their Bloody Villanies, and Revile the Country for Defending it self againt them. And that the *Venom* of this Pamphlet might be improved unto the *Height* of *Slanderous Wickedness*, there hath been since added unto it in another Pamphlet, a parcel of Ingredients compounded for Mischiefe, as if *by the Art of the Apothecary*. . . . in [pag. 195.] the same horrible Pamphlet [he says]: *God hath well rewarded the Inhabitants of New-England for their Unrighteous Dealings towards the Native Indians, whom now the Lord hath suffered to reward the Inhabitants with a double measure of Blood, by Fire and Sword, &c.* And those *Unrighteous Dealings* he Explains to be the killing of the *Indians*, (or Murdering of them) by the Old Planters of these *Colonies* in their *First Settlement*. Thus are the Ashes of our *Fathers* vilely *staled* upon by one, who perhaps would not stick at the Villany of doing as much upon their *Baptism* it self. I must tell you, Friends, that if you don’t publicly *give forth a Testimony* to defie *Tom Maule*, and *his Works*, it will be thought by some, who it may be don’t wish you so well as I do, that you own this *Bloody Stuff*: Which doubtless you’ll not be so ill advised as to do. But certainly if the good People of *New-England* now make it not a Proverb for a *Liar* of the First Magnitude, *He is as very a Liar as TOM MAULE*, they will deprive their Language of one Significant Expression which now offers it self unto them.

“Let us now leave our Friend *Maule's* Works as a fit Volume to be an *Appendix* unto the Famous *Tartaretus*, and worthy of a Room in *Pantagrue's* Library. The fittest way to answer him, would be to fend him to *Boston Woods!*”

For an account of the author, see the *Maule Genealogy*, Philadelphia, 1868, and the *Collections* of the Essex Institute, Vol. 3, p. 238.

NEVV-ENGLAND
 Peseutors Mauled
 VVith their own VVeapons.

Giving some Account of the bloody Laws made at *Boston* against the Kings Subjects that dissented from their way of Worship.

Together with a brief Account of the Imprisonment and Tryal of *Thomas Maule* of *Salem*, for publishing a Book, entituled, *Truth held forth and maintained, &c.*

By *Tho. Philathes.*

Truth faileth, and he that departeth from evil maketh himself a prey,
 Isai. 59 14, 15.

As Troops of Robbers wait for a Man, so do the company Priests murder in the way by consent, Hosea 6. 9.

Shall the Throne of Iniquity have fellowship with thee, which frameth Mischief by a Law; they gather themselves together against the Soul of the Righteous, and condemn the Innocent Blood, Psal 94.
 2Q. 21.

No. 767. TITLE-PAGE OF MAULE'S NEVV-ENGLAND PESECUTORS MAULED VVITH THEIR OWN VVEAPONS; [1697].

OTHER COPIES: Five other copies — that named above; Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.; Massachusetts Historical Society (the latter copy lacking the title-page); Lenox (Brinley copy, with the lower part of the title-page lacking); and John Carter Brown Libraries. The latter, the Purple

copy, with an earlier issue of the title-page, containing several misprints.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 801; Wilson, *Memorial History of New York*, 1: 597; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2472; Mather, *Magnalia Christi Americana*, Book VII., p. 96.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1697).

[THE ACTS OF THE FIFTH ASSEMBLY, FIFTH SESSION. MARCH 25—APRIL 22, 1697. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1697.] [768]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, [B], each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 4 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text in 4 Acts, with heading as reproduced; See

This is the Seventh Supplement to *The Laws & Acts of 1694*.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

No. 768], recto of A to recto of [B]; —[blank], verso of [B];—[1 blank leaf], [B2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 1 1¼ × 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (4).

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 803; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 58, No. 63; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 577.

SEWALL, SAMUEL. (b. 1652, d. 1730.)

PHÆNOMENA QUÆDAM APOCALYPTICA AD ASPECTUM NOVI ORBIS CONFIGURATA. BOSTON, *Bartholomew Green, and John Allen, to be sold by Richard Wilkins*, 1697. [769]

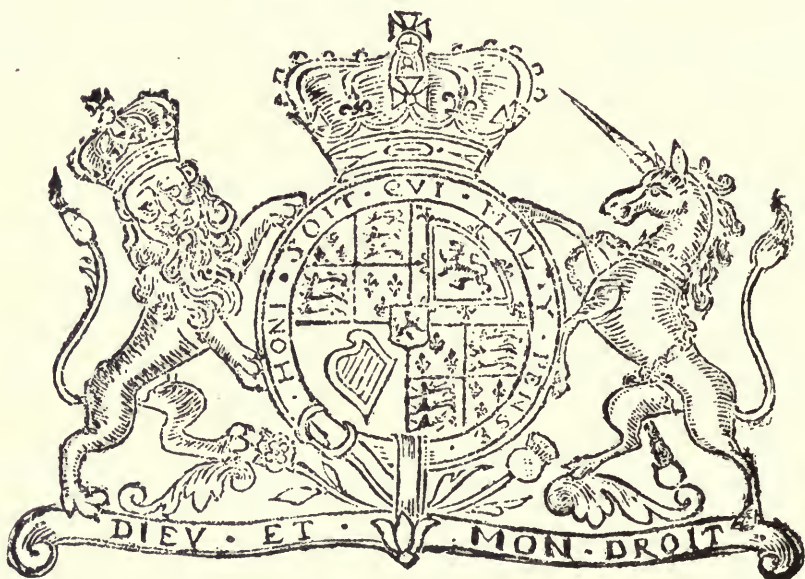
Small 4to. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 2 leaves; total 34 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 769], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE HONORABLE, | Sir WILLIAM ASHVRST Knight, | GOVERNOUR, and the COMPANY | *For the Propagation of the GOSPEL to the Indians in New- | England, and places adjacent, in AMERICA.* | [signed] | *YOVR HONOVR* / *most humble Servant,* / S. SEWALL. | [dated] | Boston, N. E. | *April 16th. / 1697.* |, recto and

verso of A 2; —[dedication, with heading] | *TO THE HONORABLE, / WILLIAM STOUGHTON Esq. / Licut. Governour* | AND | *COMMANDER in Chief,* | in and over His Majesty's Province of the | *Maffachusetts Bay in New England.* /, recto of [A 3] to recto of [A 4]; —[Psalm, in verse, with heading] | *Pfalm, 139. 7-10.* |, verso of [A 4]; —[text, with heading] | *SOME FEW LINES* | *Towards a description of the | NEW HEAVEN* |, pp. 1-60.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8½ × 5¾ inches. Bound in dark green crushed levant morocco, rough edges; by Rivière. Outer margins closely trimmed with shears, many marginal notes cut into.



Acts made the 5th Assembly, 5th Sessions.

Beginning the 25th of *March*, 1697. and ending the 22th day of *April* following, *Anno Regni Regis Gulielmi Tertij, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Nono.*

An ACT for the raising the Sum of Three and Twenty Hundred Pounds to Enable his Excellency to secure the Frontiers at Albany, and for recruiting his Majesties three Companies posted there, with a sufficient Number to compleat Three Hundred effective Men, to remain there from the first of May next, untill the first of May then next following, and to free the Inhabitants during the said Time, from Detachments.

No. 768. HEADING OF THE NEW YORK ACTS OF THE FIFTH ASSEMBLY, FIFTH SESSION; [1697].

Thomas Prince * 1708

Phænomena quædam

APOCALYPTICA

Ad Aspectum NOVI ORBIS configurata.

Or, some few Lines towards a description of the New

HEAVEN

As It makes to those who stand upon the

NEW EARTH

By *Samuel Sewall* sometime Fellow of *Harvard Colledge* at
Cambridge in New-England.

Pfalms, 45. 10. Forget also thy own people, and thy fathers house.

Isai 11 14. But they shall fly upon the shoulders of the Philistins toward the west.

Act. 1. 6 -- 8 Lord, wilt thou at this time restore again the kingdom to Israel?

----- ye shall be witnesses unto me unto the uttermost parts of the earth;

hasta lo ultimo de la tierra. Spanish Bible.

Luke, 15 24. For this My Son was dead, and is alive again; he was lost, and is found. V 32. For this thy Brother &c.

Ille non deerit Promissis; restituet Regnum Israeli; sed suo modo, loco, ac tempore. Bulinger. Nequis ista a me dicta, aut adducta accipiat, quali contendendi, aut adversandi studio; ac non discendi potius, ac conferendi gratia. For Med. Apoc p. 371. ad Phiasam Sextam.

MASSACHUSET;

*BOSTON, Printed by Bartholomew Green, and John Allen,
And are to be sold by Richard Wilkins, 1697.*

The Prince-Brinley copy, with the autograph of Thomas Prince on the title-page.

This is the First Edition of Samuel Sewall's greatest work excepting his *Diaries*, which were not published until the latter part of the nineteenth century (1878-79 and 1882), in the Massachusetts Historical Society's *Collections*, Vols. 45-47.

Samuel Sewall was Judge of the Supreme Court of Massachusetts, which office he held until disqualified by old age and infirmity. "The witchcraft trials were the most serious incidents of his official life. He shared at the time in the prevailing belief in that sad folly; but, unlike his stern associates, he early came to see the terrible mistake he had made, and offered the remarkable confession, which, as it stands in our official records, bears most touching evidence to the purity and elevation of his character. . . . The gentle and aspiring soul of Samuel Sewall is revealed in all that remains of his writing. He gave to a generation somewhat perverse in other things an example of the graces of life, and the beauty of modest and sincere thought." —GODDARD in WINSOR, *Memorial History of Boston*, 2 : 417-418.

Whoever gets beyond the tough title of this book will find in it a mine of New England history. With the exception of Nathaniel Morton's *New England's Memorial* (our No. 606), it is perhaps the most important historical work written and printed in New England prior to Prince's *Chronological History of New England*, Boston, 1736 (our No. 925).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bodleian; Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; New York Historical Society; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 813; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 64; Sabin, 19, No. 79443; Winsor, 5 : 167 (an estimate of the author); Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2481; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2456.

BRAY, THOMAS. (b. 1656, d. 1730.)

APOSTOLICK CHARITY, ITS NATURE AND EXCELLENCE CONSIDER'D. LONDON, by W. Downing, for William Hawes, 1698. [770]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 22 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 770], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — | A GENERAL VIEW OF THE | English Colonies in America, | With Respect to | RELIGION, | In order to shew what Provision is wanting for | the Propagation of *Christianity* in Those Parts. |, p. [iii.] to recto of [A 4], [all of which

are numbered thus: "[*.*]"; — [blank], verso of [A 4]; — [discourse, with heading] | DAN. XII. 3. | *They that be wise shall shine as the brightness of the Firmament, and they that turn many to Righteousness, as the Stars for ever and ever.* /, pp. 1-30; — | FINIS. /, p. 30; — | ADVERTISEMENT. |, p. [31]; — [blank], p. [32].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ x 5½ inches. Bound in half light calf, gilt edges; by Larkins.

The Second and Third Editions of this work appeared in 1699 and 1700 respectively. Reprinted in Maryland Historical Society, *Fund Publication*, No. 37, pp. 71-97.

Apostolick Charity,
 ITS
Nature and Excellence
 CONSIDER'D.
 IN A
DISCOURSE
 Upon *Dan. 12. 3.*

Preached at *St. Pauls, Decemb. 19. 1697.*
 at the Ordination of some **Prote-**
stant Missionaries to be sent into the
Plantations.

To which is Prefixt,
*A General View of the English Colonies in America, with
 respect to Religion; In order to shew what Provision is
 wanting for the Propagation of Christianity in those Parts.*

By **Thomas Bray, D. D.**

L O N D O N,

Printed by *W. Downing,* for *William Hawes,* at the Sign of the
Rose in Ludgate-Street, 1698.

No. 770. TITLE-PAGE OF BRAY'S APOSTOLICK CHARITY; 1ST EDITION; 1698.

Thomas Bray was the founder of parish libraries in this country, especially in Maryland. He was the founder of the Society for the Promotion of Christian Knowledge and the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. Appointed by the Bishop of London as his commissary over the churches in Maryland, he at once actively interested himself in seeking missionaries to send to that colony, and projected a scheme for establishing parochial libraries. He was the first advocate of the public library in America, and to his efforts was due the establishment of libraries in most of the parishes of Maryland and in the important towns of the other colonies. No less than thirty-nine libraries, some containing more than a thousand volumes, were established in North America, besides many in foreign lands, during Bray's lifetime. In this work he gives a general view of the English colonies in America, in which he enumerates twenty-nine libraries, of which sixteen were in Maryland and three in the Bermudas.

The earliest Maryland imprint extant, printed over a quarter of a century before Parks set up his press in Annapolis and ten years before Zenger went to Chesterton, was an edition of Bray's sermon *The Necessity of an Early Religion*, printed by Order of the Assembly, by Tho. Reading, for Evan Jones, at Annapolis, in 1700.

The present work was reprinted in the Maryland Historical Society's *Fund Publication*, No. 37 (Baltimore, 1901), under the editorship of Dr. Bernard C. Steiner.

OTHER COPIES : First Edition : Lenox ; and Maryland Historical Society Libraries. Second (1699) Edition : British Museum (incomplete) ; and John Carter Brown Libraries. Third (1700) Edition : Harvard University ; and Yale University Libraries.

REFERENCES : The book is so rare that Dexter had not seen a copy of the work, but took his title (No. 2530) from Watt ; Winsor (5 : 282) and Sabin (2, No. 7473) only record the Second and Third editions.

CAROLINA.

THE TWO CHARTERS GRANTED BY KING CHARLES II. TO THE PROPRIETORS OF CAROLINA. LONDON, *Richard Parker*, [1698 ?]. [771]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : [A], 2 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking) ; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 4 leaves ; I, 2 leaves ; total 32 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [1 leaf, probably blank], [A] ;—[title, as reproduced ; See No. 771], recto of [A 2] ;—[blank], verso of [A 2] ;—[text, with heading] | THE FIRST | CHARTER | Granted by | King CHARLES II. | TO THE | PROPRIETORS | OF | CAROLINA. | [signed] | In Witnefs, &c. Witnefs the KING, at *Wefminster*, the Four and Twentieth Day of *March*, / in the Fifteenth

Year of Our Reign. | *Per ipsum Regem.* /, pp. 1-16 ;— | THE SECOND | CHARTER | Granted by | King CHARLES II. | TO THE | PROPRIETORS | OF | CAROLINA. | [signed] | Witnefs our Self at *Wefminster*, the Thirtieth Day of | *June*, in the Seventeenth Year of our Reign. | *Per ipsum Regem.* |, pp. 17-32 ;— | THE | Fundamental Constitutions | OF | CAROLINA. / [120 sections, dated] | . . . the First Day of *March*, 1669 [-70]. |, pp. 33-52 ;— | RULES of PRECEDENCY. |, p. 52 ;— | COPY | OF THE | Fundamental Constitutions | OF | CAROLINA. / [41 sections, signed] | BATH PALATINE. | A. Afshley. | CRAVEN. | BATH

T H E T W O
C H A R T E R S

Granted by

King *CHARLES* II^d.

T O T H E
P R O P R I E T O R S
 O F
C A R O L I N A .

With the First and Last

F U N D A M E N T A L C O N S T I T U T I O N S
 O F T H A T
C O L O N Y .

L O N D O N :

Printed, and are to be Sold by *Richard Parker*, at the
Unicorn, under the *Piazza* of the *Royal Exchange*.

No. 771. TITLE-PAGE OF TWO CHARTERS OF CAROLINA; [1698].

for the / Lord Carterett. | William Thornburgh | for Sir John Colleton. | Tho. Amy. | William Thornburgh. | [dated] | . . . Witnefs our Hands and Seals, this Eleventh | Day of April, 1698. |, pp. 53-60; — | FINIS. /, p. 60.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{16} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in dark blue straight-grained morocco, gilt edges; by W. Pratt for H. Stevens. Pages 59-60 extended in inner margin; head-lines cut into on pp. 35-42 and 48.

The Barlow-Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

We have placed this work under the date of 1698 because the *Fundamental Constitutions* at the end bear that date.

With it is sometimes found bound a copy of an Act not necessarily a part of the work, entitled: | The COPY of an Act lately pass'd in Carolina / and sent over to be confirm'd here by the Lord | Granville, Palatine, and the rest of the Lords | Proprietors of the said Colony; which would | be highly prejudicial to Her Majesty's Interest, destructive to that Colony, discouraging | to Trade, and a dangerous Precedent to the | other Plantations: As may appear by the Act | it self, and some Queries thereupon. | This Act is dated, . . . the | Sixth Day of May, Anno Domini, 1704. |, and is followed by 2 pages (7, 8) containing twenty questions, entitled, | QUERIES upon the foregoing Act. |. The finding of these two pieces bound together has probably led some bibliographers to place the whole work under a later date (Winsor, 5:336).

The first scheme of government, called the *Fundamental Constitutions* of 1669, was prepared by Shaftesbury and the philosopher John Locke for the guidance of the four Estates of Carolina: the Palatine, the Proprietors, the Landgraves, and the Caciques. It was dated July 21, 1669, and consisted of 81 sections. The Second *Fundamental Constitutions*, consisting of 120 sections, was dated March 1, 1669-70; the Third, of the same number of sections, was dated January 12, 1681-2; the Fourth, containing 121 sections, was dated August 17, 1682; and the Fifth, of 41 sections, was dated April 11, 1698. The Second and Fifth of the series appear in the work here described. Copies of the Second and Third, separately printed, in folio, are in the Lenox Library, as is also (in the Ford Collection) a contemporary MS. copy of the First, which is incomplete, as it lacks sections 1-8.

“One provision, however,” says Fiske, speaking of the *Fundamental Constitutions*, “expressed an idea of which Locke was one of the foremost representatives, and herein Ashley agreed with him; it was the idea of complete liberty of conscience in matters of religion. It was provided that any seven or more persons who could agree among themselves upon any sort of notion about God or any plan for worshipping him might set up a church and be guaranteed against all interference or molestation. An ideal so noble as this was never quite realized in the history of any of the colonies; but there can be little doubt that the publication of Locke's ‘Fundamental Constitutions’ in 1670, in 1682, and 1698 had much influence in directing toward Carolina the stream of Huguenot emigration from France, which was an event of the first importance.”

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University (2); John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 181, No. 637; Sabin, 3, No. 10980; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 456; Fiske, *Old Virginia*, 2:274.

HENNEPIN, LOUIS. (b. c. 1640, d. 1701.)

A NEW DISCOVERY OF A VAST COUNTRY IN AMERICA.

LONDON, for M. Bentley, J. Tonson, H. Bonwick, T. Goodwin, and S. Mansbip,
1698. [772]

8vo. The *Bon-*/Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves; a, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ee, each 8 leaves; *ee, 2 leaves; Ff to Nn, each 8 leaves; Oo, 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 298 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A]; — [engraved title] | A New Discovery of a Large | Country in AMERICA by Father | Lewis Hennepin |, verso of [A]; — [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 772], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [dedication] | TO | *His Most Excellent Majesty* / WILLIAM III. | *King of Great Britain, &c.* / [signed] | SIR, | *Your MAJESTY'S* | *Most Humble, most Faithful, and / Most Obedient Servant,* | F. Louis Hennepin, | *Missionary Recollect.* |, recto of A 3 to verso of [A 6]; — | THE | PREFACE. |, recto of [A 7] to verso of [A 8]; — | Contents of the Chapters. |, recto of a to verso of [a 4]; — [text, with heading] | A | New Discovery | OF A | Country greater than *Europe*; / *Situated in America, betwixt New- | Mexico and the Frozen Sea.* |, pp. 1-299; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 299; — [blank], p. [300].

[Half-title] | AN | ACCOUNT | OF SEVERAL | New Discoveries | IN | *North-America.* /, p. [301]; — [blank], p. [302]; — | AN | ACCOUNT | OF | *New-France.* /, pp. 303-306; — | AN | ACCOUNT | OF | *M. la Salle's Voyage* | TO THE | River *MISSISSIPI.* / Directed to Count *Frontenac*, Governour of *New-France.* /, pp. 307-317; — | A | DISCOVERY | OF SOME | New Countries and Nations | IN THE | *Northern-America.* / By Father *MARQUETTE.* /, pp. 318-355; — | POSTSCRIPT. | [7 lines] | *FINIS.* /, p. 355; — [blank], p. [356].

[Title to Part II.] | A | CONTINUATION | OF THE | New Discovery | OF A | *Vast Country in AMERICA,* | Extending above Four Thousand Miles, | BETWEEN | New France and New Mexico; | Giving an | ACCOUNT | OF THE | Attempts of the *Sieur De la SALLE* upon the | Mines of *St. Barbe, &c.* The Taking of | *Quebec* by the *English*; With the Advantages | of a Shorter Cut to *China* and *Japan.* / By *L. Hennepin*, now Resident in *Holland.* / To which is added, Several *New Discoveries* in *North-America*, not publish'd in the *French Edition.* | LONDON, / Printed in the Year, 1698. |, recto of [Aa 3]; — [blank], verso of [Aa 3]; — [dedication] | TO | WILLIAM III. | KING of Great Britain. / [signed] | SIR, | *Your MAJESTY'S* | *Most Humble, most Obedient, / and most Faithful Servant,* / F. Louis Hennepin, | *Missionary Recollect, and / Apostolick Notary.* /, recto of Aa 4 to recto of [Aa 8]; — [blank], verso of [Aa 8]; — | THE | PREFACE. |, recto of Bb to verso of [Bb 8]; — | A | TABLE | OF THE | CHAPTERS. |, recto of Cc to verso of Cc 2; — [text, with heading] | A | VOYAGE | THROUGH A | *Vast Country Larger than EUROPE,* | Lately discover'd betwixt the | Frozen Sea and New Mexico. |, pp. 1-178; — [1 blank leaf], [Oo 4].

Page 94 is wrongly numbered 95; 95 is 94; 202 is 102; 203 is 103; 206 is 109; and 207 is 107; p. 131 is wrongly numbered 141 in the *Continuation of the New Discovery.* Sheet *ee, 2 leaves, inserted between sheets Ee and Ff, is pagged as follows: (45, 46), (47, 48).

PLATES: 6 folding Plates and 2 folding Maps, as follows:

[1] View of Niagara Falls; size, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches; facing p. 29.

[2] Cut of a buffalo; size, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches; facing p. 114.

[3] | *The unfortunate Adventures of the Sieur de la Salle.* / ; size, 7 × 5¾ inches ; facing p. 9, Part II.

[4] | *The Sieur de la Salle unhappily assassinated* / ; size, 7¾ × 5½ inches ; facing p. 33, Part II.

[5] | *Unheard of Crueltys of the Iroquois.* / ; size, 7¾ × 5½ inches ; facing p. 89, Part II.

[6] | *Taking of QUEBEC by the English* / ; size, 7¾ × 5¾ inches ; facing p. 157.

The location of the plates is engraved in their margins, with the exception of [4] and [6], in which they are supplied in writing.

MAPS : [1] Map to Part I., with inscription, in lower right-hand corner : | A MAP | of a Large Country | *Newly Discovered* / in the | NORTHERN AMERICA | Situated between / NEW MEXICO / And the Frozen Sea / together with the Course | of the Great River | MESCHASIPI / Dedicated to his Majesty | WILLIAM III | King of Great

Britain / By Father | LEWIS HENNEPIN / Missionary Recollect and / Apostolic Notary. / ; size, 14¾ × 16¾ inches ; scale, 2¾ inches = 450 English Miles ; facing the verso of A 3.

[2] Map to Part II., with inscription, in lower right-hand corner : | A MAP | of A NEW WORLD | between NEW-MEXICO / And the Frozen Sea / Newly Discovered by Father | LEWIS HENNEPIN / Missionary Recollect and Native / of Aht in Hainault / Dedicated to his Majesty | of | GREAT BRITAIN | WILLIAM III | ; size, 10½ × 17¾ inches ; scale, 17¾ inches = 10° of longitude at the equator ; facing the title-page.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 7¼ × 4¾ inches. Bound in old sprinkled calf, leather label on back. With "Lord Rodney" written in ink on upper part of printed title-page, and some writing on front fly-leaves.

This is the first English edition which combines the *Nouvelle Découverte* (Part I.) and the *Nouveau Voyage* (Part II.), the latter being the continuation of the former, the rest of the volume being an account of Marquette's voyages.

Of this work there are two editions. This is the *Bon-* Edition, so called from the ending of the first line of the imprint. This copy is correctly bound, as is seen from its following the regular course of the signature-marks. The copy described by Mr. Paltsits in his *Bibliography* had the *Continuation* bound as an insert after the blank page [300] and the half-title *An Account of Several New Discoveries in North-America*.

On p. 178 of the *Continuation of the New Discovery*, between two single rules are the catchwords "An Account". The *Continuation* is sometimes found bound in after p. [300] of Part I., as in Mr. Paltsits' collation, in which case the catchwords apply to the following page [301]. Following the order of signatures, it is bound, as in this copy, at the end of Part I. and after p. [356].

This is the variety of this edition having 12 lines of text on p. 299. The text of the *Continuation* begins: "MEN ought to be satisf'y'd . . .". It also has two chapters xxii., beginning on pp. 84 and 89. In this edition, plates [3] to [6] are respectively marked "Cont: Pag. 9", "Pag: Cont. 33.", "Cont: Pag. 89", and "Pag. 157: cont.". The engraved title is a reversed engraving of the one in the *Nouvelle Découverte* of 1697.

OTHER COPIES : John Carter Brown ; and Hoe Libraries. Copies of this or the following edition are to be found in nearly all the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES : Paltsits in Thwaites, *New Discovery*, 1 : lix. ; Hoe, *Catalogue*, 2 : 341 ; Winsor, 4 : 256 ; Shea, translation of Hennepin's *Description of Louisiana*, p. 391, No. 1 ; Sabin, 8, No. 31371 ; HARRISSE, *Nouvelle France*, No. 181.

A
New Discovery
 OF A
Vast Country in AMERICA,
 Extending above Four Thousand Miles,
 BETWEEN
 New France *and* New Mexico.
 WITH A
 Description of the Great Lakes, Cata-
 racts, Rivers, Plants, and Animals:
 Also, The Manners, Customs, and Languages, of the
 several Native Indians; And the Advantage of
 Commerce with those different Nations.

WITH A
CONTINUATION:
 Giving an ACCOUNT of the
 Attempts of the *Sieur De la SALLE* upon the
 Mines of *St. Barbe*, &c. The Taking of
Quebec by the *English*; With the Advantages
 of a Shorter Cut to *China* and *Japan*.

Both Parts Illustrated with *Maps* and *Figures*,
 and Dedicated to His Majesty *K. William*.

By *L. Hennepin*; now Resident in *Holland*.

To which is added, Several *New Discoveries* in *North-*
America, not publish'd in the *French* Edition.

L O N D O N: Printed for *M. Bentley*, *J Tonson*, *H. Bon-*
wick, *T. Goodwin*, and *S Manship*. 1 6 9 8

No. 772. TITLE-PAGE OF HENNEPIN'S NEW DISCOVERY; THE *Bon-* / EDITION; 1698.

HENNEPIN, LOUIS. (b. c. 1640, d. 1701.)

A NEW DISCOVERY OF A VAST COUNTRY IN AMERICA.

LONDON, for M. Bentley, J. Tonson, H. Bonwick, T. Goodwin, and S. Manship, 1698.

[773]

8vo. The Tonson, / Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves; a, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 8 leaves; R, 2 leaves; A, a, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 8 leaves; N, 4 leaves; O, P, each 8 leaves; Q, 6 leaves; total 264 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A]; — [engraved title] | A New Discovery of a Large | Country in AMERICA by Father | Lewis Hennepin |, verso of [A]; — [letterpress title, as reproduced; See No. 773], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [dedication] | TO | His most Excellent Majesty / WILLIAM III. | King of Great Britain, &c. / [signed] | F. Louis Hennepin, | Missionary Recollect. |, recto of A 3 to verso of [A 6]; — | THE | P R E F A C E. |, recto of [A 7] to verso of [A 8]; — | CONTENTS of the CHAPTERS. |, recto of a to verso of [a 4]; — [text, with heading] | A | New Discovery | of A | Country greater than EVROPE; / Situated in America, betwixt New-Mexico | and the Frozen-Sea. |, pp. 1-243; — [blank], p. [244].

[Title to Part II.] | A | NEW VOY-AGE | INTO | The North-west Parts | OF | A M E R I C A : | DESCRIBING | A Country larger than Europe, inhabited | by 200 different Nations; situate between | the Frozen-Sea and New Mexico. / With Reflections upon the Enterprizes of Mon- | sieur de la Salle upon the Mines of St. Barbe, &c. | As also, of the Advantages of Trading this | Way to the South-Sea, to China and Japan, &c. | With Proposals for establishing New Colonies | through that vast Country. | Dedicated to K. William. / By F. Louis Hennepin. / Translated out of French, and illustrated with | a Map and other Figures. |, LONDON / Printed for Edw. Caille near Scotland-Yard Gate by White- | hall; and Sam. Buckley at the Dolphin over against | St. Dunstan's Church in Fleet-

street, 1698. |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication] | To His Majesty | William III. | By the Grace of God | King of Great Britain. / [signed] | F. Lewis Hennepin, | Missionary Recollect and Notary Apostolick. /, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 5]; — | THE | P R E F A C E. |, recto of [A 6] to recto of [a 5]; — | THE | CONTENTS. |, verso of [a 5] to verso of [a 8]; — [text, with heading] | A | VOYAGE | INTO A | Newly Discover'd Country | Larger than | EUROPE, | Situate between the | Frozen Sea and New Mexico. |, pp. 1-184; — | An Account of several New Discoveries in / North-America. |, pp. 185-228; — | POSTSCRIPT. | [6 lines], p. 228. Page 186 is wrongly numbered 168; and 206 is 106.

PLATES: 6 folding Plates and 2 folding Maps, as follows:

[1] View of Niagara Falls; facing p. 2 of Part II. (should face p. 24 of Part I.).

[2] | The Unfortunate adventures of Monsr de la Salle /; facing p. 9 of Part II.

[3] | The Murther of Monsr de la Salle. / M. Vander Gucht Scul: /; facing p. 33 of Part II.

[4] Cut of a buffalo; facing p. 91 of Part II. (should face p. 90 of Part I.).

[5] | The Cruelty of The Savage Iroquois /; facing p. 99 of Part II.

[6] | The Taking of Quebec by The English. / M. Vander Gucht Scul: /; facing p. 161 of Part II.

MAPS: [1] Identically the same as in No. 772; size, 14 $\frac{3}{16}$ x 16 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches; scale, 2 $\frac{5}{16}$ inches = 450 English Miles; facing p. 1, Part I.

[2] Identically the same as in No. 772; size, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches; scale, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches = 10° of longitude at the Equator; facing p. 1, Part II.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ by 4 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches; Bound in mottled calf, gilt edges; by Rivière.

A
New Discovery
 OF A
Vast Country in AMERICA,
 Extending above Four Thousand Miles,
 BETWEEN
 New France *and* New Mexico;
 WITH A
 Description of the Great *Lakes, Cata-*
racts, Rivers, Plants, and Animals.

Also, the *Manners, Customs, and Languages* of the several Native *Indians*; and the Advantage of Commerce with those different Nations.

WITH A
CONTINUATION,
 Giving an ACCOUNT of the
 Attempts of the *Sieur De la SALLE* upon the
 Mines of *St. Barbe, &c.* The Taking of
Quebec by the *English*; With the Advantages
 of a Shorter Cut to *China* and *Japan.*

Both Parts Illustrated with *Maps*; and *Figures*,
 and Dedicated to His Majesty *K. William.*

By *L. Hennepin*, now Resident in *Holland.*

To which are added, Several *New Discoveries* in *North-*
America, not publish'd in the *French* Edition.

L O N D O N, Printed for *M. Bentley, J. Tonson,*
H. Benwick, T. Goodwin, and *S. Manship,* 1698.

No. 773. TITLE-PAGE OF HENNEPIN'S NEW DISCOVERY; THE *Tonson*, EDITION;
 1698.

This is the Second Edition of the English translation, known as the *Tonson*,/ Edition, from the ending of the first line of the imprint.

The two plates in Part I. are the same as those in the *Bon*-/ Edition, except that the page references of each plate have been altered to conform to this edition.

The plates in Part II. are superior to those in the *Bon*-/ Edition, and all but one have the engraver's name, "*M. Vander Gucht Scul.*". In this, the *Tonson*,/ Edition, the plates in Part II. are reversed from those in the *Bon*-/ Edition. The maps are the same in both editions.

OTHER COPIES: Copies of this or the preceding edition are to be found in nearly all the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Paltsits in Thwaites, *New Discovery*, 1, p. lxi.; Shea, translation of Hennepin's *Description of Louisiana*, p. 391, No. 2; Sabin, 8, No. 31370; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 685.

HENNEPIN, LOUIS. (b. c. 1640, d. 1701.)

NOUVEAU VOYAGE D'UN PAIS PLUS GRAND QUE L'EUROPE.

UTRECHT, *Ernestus Voskuyl*, 1698.

[774]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, **, *** , each 12 leaves (the last blank and genuine); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 12 leaves; R, 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 232 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 774], recto of [*]; — [blank], verso of [*]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | A | GUILLAUME III. | ROI | De la grande | BRETAGNE. | [signed] | SIRE, | De Vôtre Majesté, | Le tres-humble, tres obeissant, | & tres fidele Serviteur | F. LOUIS HENNEPIN, | Missionnaire Recollect, & | Notaire Apostolique. |, recto of * 2 to verso of [* 11]; — | PREFACE. |, recto of [* 12] to verso of *** 6; — | TABLE | DES | CHAPITRES. |, recto of *** 7 to verso of [*** 11]; — [1 blank leaf], [*** 12]; — [text, with heading] | VOYAGE | d'un Pais | PLUS GRAND QUE | L'EUROPE, | Nouvellement decouvert entre la Mer | glaciale & le Nouveau | MEXIQUE. |, pp. [1]—389; — | FIN. |, p. 389; — [blank], p. [390]; — [1 blank leaf], [R 4].

PLATES: 4 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

PLATES: [1] Folding plate, with in-

scription: | *Avantures mal-heureuses du Sieur de la Salle.* /; size, 7¾ × 5¼ inches; facing p. 19.

[2] Folding plate, with inscription: | *Le Sieur de la Salle mal-heureusement assassiné.* |; size, 7¾ × 5¾ inches; facing p. 73.

[3] Folding plate, with inscription: | *Cruautéz in-ouïes des Sauvages Iroquois.* /; size, 7 × 5 inches; facing p. 204.

[4] Folding plate, with inscription, on ribbon, at the top: | *Prise de Quabeek par les Anglois* /; and, in the lower right-hand corner: | *I. van Vianen del et fec* /; size, 6¼ × 5¼ inches; facing p. 343.

MAP: Folding map; inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | CARTE | D'UN NOUVEAU | MONDE, | ENTRE LE NOUVEAU | MEXIQUE. | ET LA MER GLACIALE | *Nouvellement decouvert par le / R. P. Louis de Hennepin / Missionnaire Recollect natif d'Abt. | en Hainaut / dedié a sa Majesté / Britanique, le Roy / Guillaume Troisième* /; and, in lower left-hand corner, | *Gasp. Bouttats fecit* /; single-rule border; size, 11¾ × 18¼ inches; scale, 1¾ inches = 10° of longitude at the equator; preceding the first page of text.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ × 3¾ inches. Bound in old polished calf, red edges.

This is the First Edition of the *Nouveau Voyage* and the continuation of the author's *Nouvelle Découverte*, published in 1697, but varies from those most commonly found in having the imprint as reproduced, instead of | A UTRECHT | Chez ANTOINE SCHOUTEN, [in red] | Marchand Libraire. 1698." Of this edition Mr. Paltsits says: "There is also an issue of 1698 with the imprint 'Utrecht, chez Ernestus Voskuyl, Imprimeur, 1698.' It is very uncommon, and is known to me only from Félix van Hulst's *Notice sur Le P. Hennepin d'Ath*: Liège, 1845, p. 36; and from a copy offered for sale in the spring of 1902 by a Jesuit in France, in correspondence with Mr. Thwaites." Except for the imprint, this copy corresponds exactly with Mr. Paltsits' collation of the Schouten edition.

OTHER COPIES : Peter A. Porter, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

N O U V E A U
V O Y A G E
 d'un Pais plus grand que
L' E U R O P E
 Avec les reflexions des entreprises du Sieur
 de la Salle, sur les Mines de St. Barbe, &c.
 Enrichi de la Carte, de figures expressives, des mœurs
 & manieres de vivre des Sauvages du Nord,
 & du Sud, de la prise de Quebec Ville Capital-
 le de la Nouvelle France, par les Anglois, & des
 avantages qu'on peut retirer du chemin recourci
 de la Chine & du Japon, par le moien de tant
 de Vastes Contrées. & de Nouvelles Colonies.
 Avec approbation & dedié à sa Majesté
G U I L L A U M E III.
Roy de la grande
B R E T A G N E
 P A R L E
R. P. LOUIS HENNEPIN,
 Missionnaire Recollet & Notaire Apostolique.

A U T R E C H T,
 Chez **ERNESTUS VOSKUYL,**
 Imprimeur 1698.

No. 774. TITLE-PAGE OF HENNEPIN'S NOUVEAU VOYAGE; 1698.

LEEDS, DANIEL. (b. 1652, d. 1720.)

AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1698.
NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1698. [775]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A],
[B], C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnum-
bered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; *See No. 775*], recto of [A];
—[note to the reader, beginning] | *Candid*
Reader;/, verso of [A] to recto of [A 2];

AN
ALMANACK
For the Year of *CHRISTIAN* Account
1698.

But by Bishop *Usher's* Account, 1702.
By the Account of others, 1700.
Being the second after *Bessetile* or
Leap-Year.

And from the Creation of the World 5665.
But by *Dove's* Computation, 5702.

Containing a general Ephemerides of
the Planets Motions, with many other
Matters Useful & Necessary.

Chiefly accomodated to the Latitude
of 40 Degrees North, and Longitude of
about 73 degr. west from *London*. But
may, without sensible Error serve all the
adjacent Places, even from *Newfound-Land*
to the Capes of *Virginia*.

By *Daniel Leeds, Philomat.*

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the
Bible in *New-York*, 1698.

No. 775. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1698; 1698.

— | *The Dominion of the Moon in Mans Body, passing under the 12 Signs of the Zodiac.* /, recto of [A 2]; — | *Advertisment.* /, recto of [A 2]; — [calendar, with short notes describing different planets at the top of each page], verso of [A 2] to recto of [B 4]; — | *Of CHRONOLOGY.* /, verso of [B 4] to recto of C; — | *Of Eclipses this Year 1698.* |, recto and verso of C; — | *The Astronomical Time of gathering Herbs | this Year 1698. viz. when the Planet that governs | them is fortified or strong.* |, verso

of C; — [court calendars of West-Jersey, Pennsylvania, New-York, Rhode Island, and Maryland], recto and verso of [C 2]; — [Fairs, Quakers General Meetings, etc., giving dates], recto of [C 3]; — [roads, giving distances] | *A Description of the Highways and Roads.* |, verso of [C 3] to recto of [C 4]; — [blank], verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ x 3½ inches. Bound in light calf, gilt inside borders, gilt top. Hole in upper margin of leaves [A]–[B 4].

OTHER COPIES: We have been unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 72; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 821.

NEW YORK.

A LETTER FROM A GENTLEMAN OF THE CITY OF NEW-YORK. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1698. [776]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 776], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [letter, addressed] | *SIR*; / [subscribed] | *SIR, / Your Most Humble Servant.* / [dated] | *New-York, December 31. | 1697.* |, pp. 3–16; — | *The KING's Letter.* [addressed] | *To Our Trusty and Well-beloved Francis Nichollson, Esq*; . . . | [dated] | . . . *the 30th Day of July, 1689.* . . . |, pp. 17–18; — | *The Re-*

folves of the Houfe of Repre- | sentatives, &c. | . . . | *April 17. 1691.* . . . |, pp. 19 [wrongly numbered 13] to 21; — | *An Address to his Excellency Collonel | Slaughter.* / [dated] | *April 17. 1691.* |, pp. 22–23; — | *At the Court at White-hall the 17th of | March, 1691.* | PRESENT | *The Queens most Excellent Majesty in Council.* / [signed] | *Rich. Colinge.* /, pp. 23–24; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 24.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¾ x 5½ inches. Bound in half red straight-grained morocco. Page 24 is badly soiled.

The Barlow copy.

This tract, one of the first New York publications relating to the Leisler troubles, was reprinted by Edmund Goldsmid, of Edinburgh, in his *Collectanea Adamantæa*, No. 30.

The writer, who gives a detailed account of the “late Disorders committed by Capt. *Jacob Leyfler*, and his Accomplices, in *New-York*”, summarises his account as follows: “And thus you may see how he used and exercifed an Exorbitant, Arbitrary & Unlawful Power over the Persons and Estates of his Majesties good Subjects here, against the known and Fundamental Laws of the Land, and in subvertion of the same, to the great Oppression of his Majesties Subjects, and to the apparent decay of Trade and Commerce.”

OTHER COPIES: There is a copy in the Lenox Library.

REFERENCE: Green, *Early American Imprints*, 2d Supplementary List, p. 17.

No Copy of this in the Museum.

A
L E T T E R

From A

Gentleman

OF THE

City of New - York

To Another,

Concerning the Troubles which happen'd
in That Province in the Time of the late Happy
REVOLUTION.



Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Sign of the
Bible in *New-York*. 1698.

No. 776. TITLE-PAGE OF A LETTER FROM A GENTLEMAN OF THE CITY OF
NEW-YORK; 1698.

NOYES, NICHOLAS. (b. 1647, d. 1717.)

NEW-ENGLANDS DUTY AND INTEREST, TO BE AN HABITATION OF JUSTICE, AND MOUNTAIN OF HOLINESS. BOSTON, *Bartholomew Green, and John Allen*, 1698. [777]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 8 leaves; total 56 leaves. COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 777], recto of [A]; —[biblical and Latin quotations, between

New-Englands
Duty and Interest,
 To be an
Habitation of JUSTICE,
 A N D
Mountain of HOLINESS.

Containing
Doctrine, Caution & Comfort
 WITH
 Something relating to the **RESTAURATIONS,**
REFORMATIONS and **BENEDICTIONS**
 Promised to the **Church** and **World** in
 the latter dayes; With grounds of Hope,
 that **America** in General, & **New-England**
 in Particular, may have a Part therein.
Preached to the General Assembly of the Province
of the Massachusetts-Bay, at the
Anniversary ELECTION.
May, 25. 1698.

By **NICHOLAS NOYES,** Teacher
 of the Church at *Salem.*

Published by Order of Authority.

BOSTON in *New-England.*
 Printed by *Bartholomew Green, and John Allen.*
 Printers to the Governour & Council. 1698;

No. 777. TITLE-PAGE OF NOYES' NEW-ENGLANDS DUTY AND INTEREST; 1698.

type-ornament rules], verso of [A];— [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | The Epistle Dedicatory. | To His EXCELLENCY | RICHARD Earl of | Bellomont, | AND | Lord COOTE Colooney, | in the Kingdom of Ireland. / GOVERNOUR | Of New-England, New-York, New Hampshire; / and Vice-Admiral of those Seas. / [signed] | YOUR EXCELLENCIES | Most Humble Servant in the / Work of the Gospel of / JESUS CHRIST, / John Higginson. | Pastor of the Church of Salem. | *Ætatis*. 82. | [dated] | Salem, June 20. | 1698. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 6];— [text, with heading] | New-Englands | Duty and Interest, | To be an | Habitation of JUSTICE, | AND | Mountain of HOLINESS. |, pp. 1-88;— | FINIS. |, p. 88;— | Typo-

graphus Lectori. | *The Reverend Mr. Grindall Rawson Pastor of the / Church in Mendon, and the Reverend Mr. Samuel | Danforth Pastor of the Church in Taunton, spent / from May, 30. to June 24. 1698. in visiting the / several Plantations of the Indians, within this Pro- / vince. And the Remainder of this Sheet may be / well employed in giving an Account of it.* / [signed] |

Signed { Grindall Rawson } Preachers to the Indians
by { Samuel Danforth } in their own Tongue.

[dated] | Boston; July, 12th. / 1698. |, pp. 89-99;— | THE END. |, p. 99;— [blank], p. [100].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ × 3¾ inches. Bound in old sheep. With | N^o 24 / Charles Stoddard / Aug. 1817 / written in ink on front fly-leaf.

This is one of the long series of early Massachusetts Election Sermons. The Appendix (pp. 89-99) gives an interesting account of a visit made by Grindall Rawson and Samuel Danforth to the "Plantations of the Indians, within this Province", from May 30 to June 24, 1698.

Noyes, who attained some distinction as a writer of grotesque obituary and punning poetry, took a prominent part in the witchcraft prosecutions, and in this sermon even seriously questioned whether the Indians were really worth converting.

"The memory of Nicholas Noyes, who preached in 1698," says Lindsay Swift, "is not a sweet savor in New-England history. . . . He fell into the fashion of his age and of his cloth in preaching the 'degeneracy of the times.' In his sermon of ninety-nine pages he draws up his indictments,—irreligion, swearing, and so on, sixteen counts in all,—against his country. Yet, he admits, 'it cannot with truth be asserted, that as yet we are as bad as bad can be; for there is real danger of growing worse.' This mournful Noyes grew 'very corpulent,' and is said to have died choked with blood from the curse of a witch; this end was meted out with a justice more poetical than his obituary verses, for he would not on one occasion pray with John Procter, a condemned witch, when even their dinner had been taken from the poor witch's children by the sheriff. More humane to children than Noyes was Michael Wigglesworth with his liberal eagerness to grant infants in another life 'the easiest room in hell.'"

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Public; Congregational Library, Boston; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Yale University; Lenox; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 850; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 109; Swift, *Massachusetts Election Sermons* (Colonial Society of Massachusetts, *Publications*), p. 27; Sabin, 13, No. 56229; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2483.

THOMAS, GABRIEL.

AN HISTORICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL ACCOUNT OF THE PROVINCE AND COUNTRY OF PENNSYLVANIA. LONDON, for A. Baldwin, 1698. [778]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, C, D, each 8 leaves; E, 4 leaves; F, G, H, each 8 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 56 leaves. Leaf A₃ is marked A₃.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 778 a], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | THE | DEDICATION. | [signed] | Gabriel Thomas. |, recto and verso of A₂; — | THE | PREFACE. | [signed] | Gab. Thomas. |, recto of A₃ to verso of [A₄]; — [text, with heading] | THE | HISTORY | OF | *Pennsylvania*, &c. |, pp. 1-55; — | *The End of the History of Pennsylvania*. |, p. 55; — [blank], p. [56].

[Title, as reproduced; See No. 778 b], recto of [F]; — [blank], verso of [F]; — [dedicatory epistle, with heading] | *To the Right Honourable Sir John Moor, Sir Thomas Lane, Knights and Aldermen of*

the City of London, and to the rest of the Worthy Members of the West-Jersey Proprietors. / [signed] | Gabriel Thomas. /, recto of F₂ to verso of F₃; — [preface, with heading] | THE | PREFACE | TO THE | READER. | [signed] | Gab. Thomas. |, recto of F₄ to recto of [F₆]; — [blank], verso of [F₆]; — [text, with heading] | THE | HISTORY | OF | *West-New-Jersey*. /, pp. 1-34; — | FINIS. /, p. 34.

Head-line on p. 15 of the *History of West-New-Jersey* reads “West-New-Jersey.” instead of “of West-New-Jersey.”

MAP: Folding map, with inscription, across the top: | PENNSYLVANIA and WEST JERSEY |; single-rule border; size, 5 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches; scale, 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches = 20 Miles; facing p. 1.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 4 inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges. Map extended on inner margin.

The Brinley-Ives copy.

Thomas had lived in America for about fifteen years, and the information contained in this book is the result of his own observations and experience. It was written to induce the immigration of all who wished to better their worldly condition, and especially of the poor who might subsist in West Jersey “without either begging or stealing”. He gives an account of the natural products of the country and the improvements already made and in progress, as well as of the modes of life among the Indians and the prevailing intercourse between them and the settlers. In the Preface the author says: “Nor is there the least question or doubt to be made, but this Noble Spot of Earth will thrive exceedingly.”

The work was issued in facsimile by H. A. Brady, New York, 1848, and was reprinted with an introduction by the Burrows Brothers Company of Cleveland in 1903.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in most of the large libraries having collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Hoc, *Catalogue*, 4: 278;

Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 486; Winsor, 3: 451, 501; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 1550; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2660.

An Historical and Geographical Account
 OF THE
 PROVINCE and COUNTRY
 OF
 PENNSILVANIA;
 AND OF
West-New-Jersey
 IN
 AMERICA.

The Richness of the Soil, the Sweetness of the Situation, the Wholefomness of the Air, the Navigable Rivers, and others, the prodigious Encrease of Corn, the flourishing Condition of the City of *Philadelphia*, with the stately Buildings, and other Improvements there, The strange Creatures, as *Birds, Beasts, Fishes, and Fowls*, with the several sorts of *Minerals, Purging Waters, and Stones*, lately discovered. The *Natives, Aborigines*, their *Language, Religion, Laws, and Customs*; The first Planters, the *Dutch, Sweeds, and English*, with the number of its Inhabitants; As also a Touch upon *George Keith's New Religion*, in his second Change since he left the
 QUAKERS

With a Map of both Countries.

By GABRIEL THOMAS,
 who resided there about Fifteen Years.

London, Printed for, and Sold by *A. Baldwin*, at
 the *Oxon Arms* in *Warwick-Lane*, 1698.

No. 778 a. TITLE-PAGE OF THOMAS' HISTORICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL ACCOUNT
 OF PENNSYLVANIA AND WEST-NEW-JERSEY; 1698.

An Historical Description
 OF THE
 PROVINCE and COUNTRY
 OF
West-New-Jersey
 IN
 AMERICA.

A short View of their *Laws, Customs, and Religion*; As also the *Temperament* of the *Air* and *Climate*; The *fertness* of the *Soil*, with the vast *Produce* of *Rice, &c.* The *Improvement* of their *Lands* (as in *England*) to *Pasture, Meadows, &c.* Their making great quantities of *Pitch* and *Tar*, as also *Turpentine*, which proceeds from the *Pine Trees*, with *Resin* as clear as *Gum-Arabick*, with particular *Remarks* upon their *Towns, Fairs* and *Markets*; with the great *Plenty* of *Oyl* and *Whale-Bone* made from the great number of *Whales* they yearly take: As also many other *Profitable* and *New Improvements*.

Never made Publick till now.

By GABRIEL THOMAS.

L O N D O N:

Printed in the Year 1698.

No. 778 b. TITLE-PAGE OF THE SECOND PART OF THOMAS' HISTORICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL ACCOUNT OF PENNSYLVANIA AND WEST-NEW-JERSEY: 1698.

DICKINSON, JONATHAN. (b. —, d. 1722.)

GODS PROTECTING PROVIDENCE MAN'S SUREST HELP AND DEFENCE. PHILADELPHIA, *Reinier Jansen*, 1699. [779]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, 2 leaves; **, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; total 54 leaves. Leaf B 3 is wrongly marked (b 3.); and D 2 is (D 2).

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 779], recto of [*]; — [blank], verso of [*]; — | *The Preface* /, recto of * 2 to verso of [** 4]; — [text, beginning] | *A Journal of the Travels of*

severall Persons, / with their sufferings, being cast away in the Gulph | (amongst the Cannabals) of Florida. &c | [signed] | *Jonathan Dickinson.* /, pp. 1-96.

Pages 70 and 71 are transposed or printed on the wrong sides of the sheet, but are numbered correctly.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 5 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, leather hinges, gilt top, other edges sprinkled; by Bradstreet.

The Brinley copy.

This is a fine large copy, with many leaves uncut at the bottom of the page. The author's name is incorrectly spelled on the title-page, but on p. 1, in the list of persons cast away, and at the end, it is correctly spelled "Dickinson".

This was the first book printed in Philadelphia after Bradford's removal to New York. The narrative begins with the 23d day of the sixth month, called August, 1696 (the wreck took place on September 23d), and closes with his arrival in Philadelphia on the 14th of February, 1697.

Dickinson was a native of Jamaica, who, with his wife, had joined the Society of Friends a short time before embarking on the voyage the misfortunes of which are the subject of this book. He settled in Philadelphia and became one of the most extensive and successful merchants of his time. For further particulars concerning him, see Proud's *History of Pennsylvania*, 2:119.

OTHER COPIES: We can locate but three other copies, one in the Lenox Library (the Brinley copy, No. 3390); one in the Library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, where is also the author's original

manuscript (the Hoffman sale, No. 1295); and one in the Ayer Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 863; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 69; Sabin, 5, No. 20014.

LAS CASAS, BARTHOLOMEW DE. (b. 1474, d. 1566.)

AN ACCOUNT OF THE FIRST VOYAGES AND DISCOVERIES MADE BY THE SPANIARDS IN AMERICA. LONDON, by *J. Darby for D. Brown, J. Harris, and Andr. Bell*, 1699. [780]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, each 8 leaves; total 148 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 780], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | *The PREFACE.* |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 3]; —

GODS

PROTECTING PROVIDENCE
 MAN'S
 SUREST HELP AND DEFENCE

In the times
 Of the greatest difficulty and most Imminent danger ;
 Evidenced in the

Remarkable Deliberance

Of divers Persons ,
 From the devouring Waves of the Sea, amongst which
 they Suffered Shipwrack.

And also
 From the more cruelly devouring jawes of the inhumane
 CANIBALS of FLORIDA.

Faithfully related by one of the persons concerned therein,
 JONATHAN DICKENSON.

*Psal. 93 : 4. The Lord on high is mightier than the noise of many Waters,
 yea than the mighty Waves of the Sea.*

*Psal. 74 : 20. The dark places of the Earth are full of the habitations
 of Cruelty.*

Printed in Philadelphia by Reinier Jansen. 1699.

No. 779. TITLE-PAGE OF DICKINSON'S GODS PROTECTING PROVIDENCE ; 1699.

| THE | CONTENTS. |, recto and verso of [A 4];—[publisher's advertisement], verso of [A 4];—[text, with heading] | A | RELATION | OF THE | VOYAGES and CRUELITIES | OF the SPANIARDS in the | WEST-INDIES./, pp. 1-248;—| FINIS./, p. 248;—| THE | ART | OF | Travelling to Advantage. |, pp. 1-40;—| FINIS./, p. 40.

PLATES: [1] Folding plate, containing sixteen views, with inscription, across the

top: | *The Cruelties us'd by the Spaniards on the Indians* /; size, $7\frac{1}{16} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ inches; facing p. 9.

[2] Folding plate, containing six views, with inscription, across the top: | *The Spaniards Cruelties on the Indians &c* /; size, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{8}$ inches; facing p. 34.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt inside borders, gilt edges.

This is a translation of six of the famous nine tracts (our Nos. 87-96); with the two folding plates which are usually lacking. In the preface the translator says: "*This Treatise was first compos'd in Spanish in the beginning of the Reign of Charles V. and was long since translated and printed in more Languages than one; but having lately receiv'd a new dress in Modern French at Paris, 'tis hop'd this Translation from the French will not be unacceptable to the English Nation.*"

The work, except for the title, seems to be identical with *A Relation of the First Voyages*, etc., recorded in Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 880.

Helps closes a fine eulogium upon Las Casas in the following language: "His career affords, perhaps, a solitary instance of a man who, being neither a conqueror, a discoverer, nor an inventor, has, by the pure force of benevolence, become so notable a figure, that large portions of history cannot be written, or at least cannot be understood, without the narrative of his deeds and efforts being made one of the principal threads upon which the history is strung. . . . Take away all he said, and did, and preached, and wrote, and preserved (for the early historians of the New World owe the records of many of their most valuable facts to him); and the history of the conquest would lose a considerable portion of its most precious materials. . . . He has been justly called 'The Great Apostle of the Indies.'"

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Pequot; New York State; Lenox; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 881; Sabin, 3, No. 11289; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1652.

MASSACHUSETTS — GENERAL COURT (1692-1699).

ACTS AND LAWS, OF HIS MAJESTIES PROVINCE OF THE MASSACHUSETTS-BAY. BOSTON, *Bartholomew Green, and John Allen*, 1699. [781]

Small folio. With head-lines and enacting clauses of the Acts printed in black-letter.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q,

R, S, T, V, each 4 leaves; X, 2 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 82 leaves. Signature-marks on first two leaves, only, of sheets F, H, L, Q, S, T, and V.

A N
A C C O U N T
 Of the First
VOYAGES and DISCOVERIES
 Made by the SPANIARDS in *America*.

Containing
 The most Exact Relation hitherto published, of their unparallel'd Cruelties on the *Indians*, in the destruction of above Forty Millions of People.

With the Propositions offer'd to the King of *Spain*, to prevent the further Ruin of the *West-Indies*.

By *Don Bartholomew de las Casas*, Bishop of *Chiapa*, who was an Eye-witness of their Cruelties.

Illustrated with Cuts.

To which is added,
The Art of Travelling, shewing how a Man may dispose his Travels to the best advantage.

L O N D O N,
 Printed by *J. Darby* for *D. Brown* at the Black Swan and *B. Cole* without *Temple-Bar*, *J. Harris* at the Harrow in *Little Britain*, and *Andr. Bell* at the Cross-keys and Bible in *Cornhill*. MDC.XC.IX,

No. 780. TITLE-PAGE OF LAS CASAS' ACCOUNT OF THE FIRST VOYAGES AND DISCOVERIES; 1699.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title] | ACTS | AND | LAWS, | Of His | Majesties Province of the Massachusetts- | Bay, in | New-England. | [coat of arms] | BOSTON. | Printed by *Bartholomew Green*, and *John Allen*, (Printers | to His Excellency the GOVERNOUR and COUNCIL,) | for, and Sold by *Michael Perry* at his Shop over against | the Town-House, and *Benjamin Eliot* under the West- | End of the Town-House. 1699. | [the whole enclosed by a double-rule border], p. [1]; — [type-ornament rule] | Re-printed, | By Order of His Excellency the Governour, | Council and Assembly. | Isaac Addington Secr. | [type-ornament rule], p. [2]; — [text, with head-

ing] | [head-line] | *Anno Regni Gulielmi, et Mariæ Regis et Reginae*, Quarto. | Building with Stone or Brick. | Acts and Laws, | Passed by the Great and General Court or Assembly of the Province | of the *Massachusetts-Bay* in *New-England*. Begun and Held | at *Boston* the Eighth of *June* 1692. and continued by Adjournment | unto the Twelfth day of *October* following. |, pp. 3-158; — | FINIS. |, p. 158; — | The Table. |, recto of [V 4] to verso of X; — [1 blank leaf], [X 2].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $11\frac{1}{16} \times 7\frac{5}{16}$ inches. Bound in calf antique, panelled sides; in a dark blue straight-grained morocco solander case.

This is a part of the first revision of the Province Laws, the text of which contains the Acts from the session beginning on the 8th of June, 1692, to that beginning on the 31st day of May, 1699, inclusive.

“In the Preface to the new edition of the Province Laws (1869), the Commissioners, Messrs. Ames and Goodell, speak of ‘the extreme scarcity of the early impressions. . . . The editions of 1699 and 1714 are among the rarest of rare books; and the copies of them now extant are usually found without the supplements.’ The collection in the Secretary’s office of Massachusetts, which ‘is probably more nearly perfect than it is possible to make another,’ ‘does not include original impressions of the sessions-acts printed from and after the May session of 1711-2 until the May session of 1714, which are not known to be extant.’” — TRUMBULL, in *Brinley Catalogue*.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; Massachusetts State; American Antiquarian Society; Connecticut Historical Society; Yale University; Pequot; New York State (?); Lenox; New York Bar Association; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 867; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 110; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 66, No. 148; Sabin, 11, No. 45566.

MASSACHUSETTS.

THE CHARTER GRANTED BY THEIR MAJESTIES KING WILLIAM AND QUEEN MARY. BOSTON, *Bartholomew Green*, and *John Allen*, for, and Sold by *Michael Perry*, and *Benjamin Eliot*, 1699. [782]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, each 4 leaves; total 8 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced; See No. 782], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] |

The CHARTER granted by Their Majesties / King William and Queen Mary, &c. / [signed] | By Writ of Privy Seal. / PIGOT. |, pp. 3-15; — [blank], p. [16].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $11\frac{1}{16} \times 7\frac{5}{16}$ inches. Bound with No. 781.

T H E
CHARTER
Granted by Their Majesties
King WILLIAM
A N D
Queen MARY,
To the
INHABITANTS
Of the
PROVINCE
OF THE
Massachusetts-Bay
I N
New-England.

B O S T O N in N E W - E N G L A N D .

Printed by *Bartolomew Green*, and *John Allen*, (Printers to His Excellency
the GOVERNOUR & COUNCIL,) for, and Sold
by *Michael Perry*, and *Benjamin Eliot*.
1 6 9 9.

No. 782. TITLE-PAGE OF THE CHARTER GRANTED BY THEIR MAJESTIES KING
WILLIAM AND QUEEN MARY; 1699.
Reduced; original 10 × 5 inches.

This is usually, as in this case, found bound with the *Acts and Laws* of the same date.

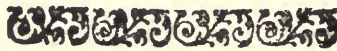
OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Massachusetts State; American Antiquarian Society; Connecticut Historical Society; Pequot; Lenox; New York Bar Association; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 868; Paine, *Early American Imprints*, p. 67; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 66, No. 148, note; Sabin, 11, No. 45673.

DE
SUCCESSU EVANGELII
Apud
INDOS
OCCIDENTALES,
In Novâ-Angliâ;
EPISTOLA.

Ad Cl. Virum
D. JOHANNEM LEUSDENUM
Linguae Sanctae in Ultrajectinâ Acade-
miâ Professorem, Scripta,

A Crescentio Mathero
Apud Bostonienses V. D. M. nec non Collegii
Harvardini quod est Cantabrigiæ Nov-An-
glorum, Rector.



Londini, Typis J. G. 1688.
Jam recensua, & successu Evangelii apud In-
dos Orientales aucta.

ULTRAJECTI,
Apud WILHELMUM BROEDELETH,
Anno 1699.

No. 783. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S DE SUCCESSU EVANGELII; 1699.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

DE SUCCESSU EVANGELII APUD INDOS OCCIDENTALES, IN NOVÂ-ANGLIÂ; EPISTOLA. ULTRAJECTI [MAASTRICHT], *Apud VVilbelmum Broedeletb*, 1699. [783]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 numbered leaves. Leaf A₃ is wrongly marked M₃.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 783], p. [1];— [blank], p. [2];— [text, with heading] | DE | *Successu Evangelii* / Apud | INDOS | OCCIDENTALES | In Novâ-Angliâ. | *EPIS-* | *TOLA.* / *Clarissimo, Celeberrimo, & Doctif-* | *simo, Domino* / JOHANNI LEUSDENO, | *Vir eximie, & plurimum Colende.* / [signed] | *Sum Tuus dum Suus, / Crescentius Matherus,* | [dated] | Bostoniæ Nov-Anglorum *Julii 12.* | 1687. |, pp. [3]–8;— | FINIS. |, p. 8.

[Title] | DE | SUCCESSU EVANGELII | APUD | INDOS | ORIENTALES, | *EPISTOLÆ* / Aliæ | CONSCRIPTÆ | Tum â | D. HERMANNO SPECHT, | V. D. M. in Urbe Columbo, fitâ in Infula

| Ceilon. | Tum etiam, à | D. ADRIANO DE MEY, V. D. M. in | Jaffanapatnam, fitâ in eadem Infula, Præ- | fecto Collegii Malabarici; | ET, à | D. FRANCISCO VALENTINO, | V. D. M. in Amboina, | Ad eundem | JOHANNEM LEUSDEN. |, p. [9];— [blank], p. [10];— [introduction, with heading] | JOHANNES LEUSDEN | LECTORIS. |, p. [11];— [letters, with heading] | D. HERMANNUS SPECT, | *V. D. M. In Columbo, sic scribit:* |, [etc.], pp. [11]–13;— | Aliud | EXTRACTVM | Scriptum ex | AMBOINA. | [signed] | Petrus Jurieu. | [dated] | Roterodami | Nonis Novemb. 1688. |, pp. 14–16;— | FINIS. |, p. 16.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 × 3¾ inches. Bound in green morocco, gilt edges; by Bradstreet.

Trumbull says this is “Reprinted from the (first) London edition (‘Typis J. G.’ 1688) and ‘Successu Evangelii apud Indos *Orientalis aucta.*’”

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 11, No. 46750; Brinley, *Catalogue*, No. 1038; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1:447, No. 42.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

TWO PLAIN AND PRACTICAL DISCOURSES. LONDON, for J. Robinson, and are to be Sold by Samuel Phillips, 1699. [784]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 12 leaves; total 96 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 784], p. [1];— [blank], p. [2];— | TO THE | READER. | [signed] | Increase Mather. | [dated] | Bof-

ton, *N. E. / Nov.* 1. 1698. |, pp. [3]–[4];— | Two Plain and Practical | DISCOURSES. | Ifaiah vi. 9, 10, 11. |, pp. 5–113;— [blank], p. [114];— | THE | Sin and Danger | OF | Difobedience to the Gospel. | Matth. x. 14, 15. |, pp. 115–187;— | FINIS. /, p. 187;— | *BOOKS lately Printed, and Sold by / Jonathan*

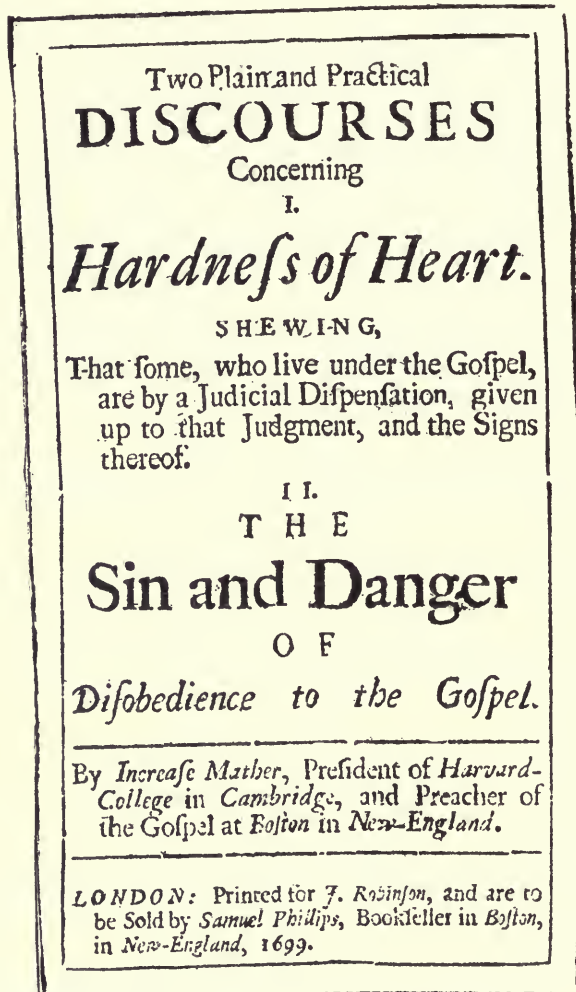
Robinfon, *at the Golden | Lion, in St. Paul's Church-yard.* /, pp. [188]–[191]; — | *BOOKS written by the Reverend / Mr. John Edwards, and Printed for / Jonathan Robinfon.* |, p. [192].

Page 56 is wrongly numbered 54; 57 is 55; 60 is 58; 61 is 59; 64 is 62; 65 is 63; 68 is 66; 69 is 67; and 72 is 70.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ × 3¼ inches. Bound in mottled calf, red edges.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and Massachusetts Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 11, No. 46755; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1:455, No. 71.



No. 784. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S TWO PLAIN AND PRACTICAL DISCOURSES; 1699.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1699).

[THE ACTS OF THE SEVENTH ASSEMBLY, FIRST SESSION.
MARCH 2, 1698—MAY 16, 1699.] NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1699.
[785]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), (8), each 2 leaves; total 16 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] |[a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | Acts made the 7th Assembly & 7th [*sic. i.e.* 1st] Sessions. | Beginning the second Day of *March*, 1698. and ending the 16th day of *May*, 1699. *Anno Regni Regis Gulielmi Tertij, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Vndecim.* / [17 Acts, one by title only, the first with heading] | An Act for granting unto his Majesty several Duties | for

the defraying the publick Charge of the Government after the time | limited in an Act, entituled, *An Act confirming and continuing unto Their / Majesties the Revenue established by an Act of General Assembly for defraying / the Publick and Necessary Charge of the Government*, is expired. | [colophon] | The End of the 1st Sessions of the 7th Assembly. | Printed and Sold by *William Bradford*, Printer to the King's most Excellent | Majesty, in the City of *New-York*, 1699. |, pp. 119-150.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (5).

This is the Eighth Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, No. 883; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 60, No. 87; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 579.

NEW YORK—GOVERNOR AND COUNCIL (1699).

AN ORDINANCE . . . FOR THE ESTABLISHING COURTS OF JUDICATURE. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1699.] [786]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [first page, as reproduced; See No. 786] |[dated] | . . . at *New-York* this fifteenth day of *May* . . . |[2 lines] | *Annoq; Domini*, 1699. |[signed] | | *Pursuant to an Order of Council we do*

Report, this to be a proper / Schem for erecting the Courts of Judicature of this Province, which / is humbly submitted, / W. Smith, | John Gueft, | Ja. Graham. |, recto of A to verso of [A 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (18).

This edition of the *Ordinance* differs from that in the *Charlemagne Tower Collection* (No. 578) and that recorded by Miss Hasse (No. 92); and it seems to be the first time that this edition or issue has been described.

OTHER COPIES: This copy is unlike those in the Lenox and Historical Society

of Pennsylvania Libraries, and is probably an earlier edition of the same.



AN
ORDINANCE
OF
His Excellency and Council

For the establishing Courts of Judicature for the ease
and benefit of each respective City, Town and
County within this Province of *New-York*.

WHEREAS His most Sacred Majesty by his Royal Letters Patents bearing date the Eighteenth day of *June* in the ninth year of His Majesties Reigr., did amongst other things therein mention; give and grant unto his Excellency *Richard Ea. of Bellomont* Captain Generall and Governour in chief over the Province of *New-York*, &c. Full power and Authority with the Advice and consent of His Majesties Council for the said Province to erect constitute and establish such and so many Courts of Judicature and publick Justice within the said Province, and Territories depending thereon, as his said Excellency and Council shall think fit and necessary, for the hearing and determining of all Causes, as well Criminal as Civil, according to Law and equity, and for awarding Execution thereupon, with all reasonable & necessary Powers, Authorities, Fees and Priviledges belonging to them; his said Excellency the Governour, by & with the advice and consent of his Majesties said Council, by vertue of the Powers and Authorities derived unto them; by his said Majesties Letters Patents. Does by these presents ordain, and it is hereby ordained by the Authority aforesaid. That every Justice of the Peace that resides within any Town or County within this Province, are by these presents fully impowered and authorized to have cognizance of all causes cases of debt and Trespasses to the value of forty shillings or under which causes or cases shall and may be heard tryed and finally determined without a Jury by every Justice of the Peace residing as aforesaid, he taking to his Assistance at the time of hearing and determining such causes and cases of debt and trespasses to the value aforesaid, one of the Freeholders of the Town or place next. A

NEW YORK—GOVERNOR AND COUNCIL (1699).

AN ORDINANCE . . . FOR THE ESTABLISHING COURTS OF JUDICATURE. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1699.] [787]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 2 numbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [heading] | [a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | AN | ORDINANCE | OF | His Excellency and Council | For the Establifhing | Courts of Judicature | For the Ease and Benefit of each refpective City, Town | and County within this Province of | NEW-YORK | [signed]

The Stuart-Mertens copy.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; New York Historical Society; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

Pursuant to an Order of Council, We do Report, this to be a proper / Scheme for erecting the Courts of Judicature of this Province, whcih / is humbly submitted, / W. Smith, John Gueft, | Ja. Graham. | [dated] | . . . at New-York, this fifteenth day of May/, pp. 1-4; — | FINIS. |, p. 4.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 11¾ x 7¾ inches. Bound with No. 839 (6).

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 889; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 60, No. 92; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 578.

WARD, EDWARD. (*b.* 1667, *d.* 1731.)

A TRIP TO NEW ENGLAND. LONDON, *Printed in the Year*, 1699. [788]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : [A], B, C, D, each 2 leaves; total 8 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 788], p. [1];—

[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | A | TRIP | TO | New-England, &c. |, pp. 3-16; — | FINIS. /, p. 16.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 11 15/16 x 7 3/4 inches. Bound in dark green straight-grained morocco, gilt inside borders.

This is a scurrilous tract on New England. The writer's knowledge of the country seems to have been gained by contact with its lowest elements; much as if a man should visit Paris, spending most of his time in the cafés of Montmartre, and should then attempt to describe the morals of that city.

“A large part of it, where he speaks of ‘Boston and the Inhabitants,’ is abusive and scandalous. . . . Mr. Drake and Dr. Shurtleff, in their histories of Boston, both quote from it. No one would think of believing ‘Ned Ward,’ the editor of the *London Spy*, who was sentenced more than once to stand in the pillory for his scurrility; yet for all this he probably was as truthful, if not as pious, as Parson Peters of a later generation.” — WINSOR.

“‘Ned Ward’ was a graceless scamp. His ‘Trip to New-England’ fairly matches—if it does not surpass—the Rev. Sam Peters’s ‘History of Connecticut.’ The latter seems to have taken a hint for one of his ‘blue-laws’ from Ward’s

A
T R I P
T O
NEW-ENGLAND.
WITH A
CHARACTER
O F T H E
Country and People,
B O T H
English and Indians.



LONDON, Printed in the Year, 1699.

story (p. 173) of 'a Captain of a ship, who had been a long voyage, happened to meet his wife, and kissed her in the street [of Boston], for which he was fined 10 shillings,' — the offences of 'open kissing and of fornication being both of a price; and another inhabitant of the town was fin'd ten shillings for kissing his own wife in his garden,' and was whipped for refusing to pay the fine. Drake (*Hist. of Boston*, 515, 516) makes some extracts from this naughty (and very scarce) book." — TRUMBULL in *Brinley Catalogue*.

The writer's criticisms on the New Englanders, men and women, are satirical and racy to an extreme degree.

This work was reprinted, with J. W.'s *Letter from New-England* (our No. 674), by the Club for Colonial Reprints as its second publication, with an introduction and notes by George Parker Winship, Providence, 1905, in an edition limited to 100 copies.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; Yale University; Lenox; Columbia University; Halsey; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 34; Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History*, 3: 373.

BRAY, THOMAS. (b. 1656, d. 1730.)

A MEMORIAL, REPRESENTING THE PRESENT STATE OF RELIGION, ON THE CONTINENT OF NORTH-AMERICA. LONDON, by William Downing, for the Author, 1700. [789]

Folio. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves (between which is 1 leaf, without a signature-mark); B, C, C (repeated), each 2 leaves; total 9 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 789], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication] | To his GRACE | THOMAS | Lord Archbishop | OF | CANTERBURY, | Primate and Metropolitan | OF ALL | ENGLAND, | The following | MEMORIAL | Is with all Submission | Humbly Dedicated by | Thomas Bray. |, p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [preface, beginning] | THE Society have given me leave, for dispatch sake, to Print what | I am commanded to say in common to their Correspondents, . . . /, pp. [3]—[4]; — [text, with heading] | A | MEMORIAL | Humbly laid before | The Right Reverend the Lord Bishops of this

King- / dom, and other Right Noble, and Worthy Pa- / trons of Religion; | represent- ing the Present / State thereof, in the several Provinces on the / Continent of North- America, in order to / the Providing a sufficient Number of proper / Missionaries, so absolutely necessary to be sent / at this Juncture into those Parts. /, pp. 5—14 [wrongly numbered 10]; — [two single rules, with catchword | PRO- | between] |, p. 14; — [text, with heading] | PROPOSALS for the Propagation of | the Christian Religion in the several | Provinces, on the Continent of North- / America. / [20 lines] |, p. 15; — [blank], p. [16].

Page 13 is wrongly numbered 9; and 14 is 10.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, leather hinges, gilt top; by the Club Bindery.

This work is important for the account it gives of the history of the Episcopal Church in the United States.

A
MEMORIAL,
REPRESENTING THE
PRESENT STATE
OF
RELIGION,
ON THE
CONTINENT
OF
North-America.

By THOMAS BRAY, D. D.

L O N D O N,

Printed by *William Downing*, for the Author, 1700.

Bray's library scheme developed into a larger one which took shape in the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, and later in the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts.

On Bray's return to England, early in 1700, he found that the Quakers had raised prejudices against the establishment of the Church in Maryland. He refuted their arguments in this *Memorial*, and a bill was passed for the maintenance of the Established Church. A Second Edition of this work appeared in 1701. It was reprinted in the Maryland Historical Society, *Fund Publication, No. 37, 157-173*.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (2) ; Lenox ; and John Carter Brown Libraries. REFERENCE : Sabin, 2, No. 7479.

GOSPEL ORDER REVIVED, BEING AN ANSWER TO A BOOK . . . BY . . . INCREASE MATHER, . . . ENTITLED, THE ORDER OF THE GOSPEL, &c. [NEW YORK], Printed [by William Bradford] in the Year 1700. [790]

Small 4to. First Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : [A], 4 leaves ; B, 2 leaves ; B (repeated), C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves ; total 26 leaves. Leaf B (repeated) has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [blank], recto of [A] ; — | Advertisement. | THE Reader is desired to take Notice, that the Prefs | in *Boston* is so much under the aw of the Reverend | Author, whom we answer, and his Friends, that we | could not obtain of the Printer there to print the fol- | lowing Sheets, which is the only true Reason why we | have sent the Copy so far for its Im-

pression. |, verso of [A] ; — [title, as reproduced ; See No. 790], recto of [A 2] ; — [blank], verso of [A 2] ; — | *The Epistle Dedicatory, / To the Churches of Christ in N. England.* /, recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 2] ; — [text, with heading] | *Gospel Order Revived, &c.* /, pp. 1-40 ; — | FINIS. |, p. 40 ; — | *ERRATA.* / [26 lines, in double columns] ; a slip pasted on the back of the title-page.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 8 x 6 inches. Bound in half blue levant morocco, gilt top ; by Bedford. Some leaves untrimmed at the front and bottom edges.

The Brinley-Ives copy.

This work has been ascribed to various authors, as follows : (1) by Sibley as probably by Timothy Woodbridge, Benjamin Colman, and Simon Bradstreet ; (2) by Eliot to Solomon Stoddard ; and (3) by Hildeburn as probably by Rev. Solomon Southwick. It was written, as stated in the title, in answer to Increase Mather's *The Order of the Gospel, Professed and Practised by the Churches of Christ in New-England, Justified by the Scripture*, Boston, B. Green, & J. Allen for Benjamin Eliot, 1700.

On the verso of the leaf preceding the title is the advertisement as given above.

There seem to have been two issues of this advertisement, differing in the ending. The Second Issue ends, | . . . so far for its Impression and where | it [is] printed with some Difficulty. |. It has no list of errata. There is a copy of this Second Issue in the Lenox Library. This "Advertisement" produced great excitement in Boston and called out *The Printers Advertisement*, an answer supported by the depositions of Thomas Brattle, Zechariah Tuthill, John Mico, Bartholomew Green,

John Allen, and Timothy Green (pp. 1-6); followed by an address | *To the Candid READER.* /, by B. Green (pp. 7-10). Page 6 has the colophon, | *Boston*, Printed by *John Allen*. 1700. |, and p. 10, | *BOSTON*. Printed by Bartholomew Green. 1701. |.

This called out a reply by Mather entitled, *A Collection Of Some Of the Many Offensive Matters*, etc. (our No. 796).

OTHER COPIES: Massachusetts Historical Society (First Issue); Yale University; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliog-*

raphy, 1, No. 966; Green, *Early American Imprints*, p. 117; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2517; Sabin, 7, No. 28052; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1: 455.

G O S P E L O R D E R R e v i v e d ,

Being an Answer to a Book lately set forth by the Reverend Mr *Increase Mather*, President of *Harvard College*, &c.

ENTITLED,

The Order of the Gospel, &c.

Dedicated to the Churches of Christ in *New-England*.

By sundry Ministers of the Gospel in New-England.

Proy. 18. 17. *He that is first in his own Cause seemeth just, but his Neighbour cometh and searcheth him.*
Isa. 8. 20. *To the Law and to the Testimony, if they speak not according to this Word, it is because there is no Light in them.*

Printed in the Year 1700.

No. 790. TITLE-PAGE OF THE GOSPEL ORDER REVIVED; 1ST ISSUE; 1700.

NEW YORK — GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1700).

[THE ACTS OF THE SEVENTH ASSEMBLY, SECOND SESSION.
JULY 29—AUGUST 9, 1700. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1700.] [791]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 3
numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading]
| The 2d Sessions of the seventh Assembly. |
Beginning the 29th Day of *July*, 1700.
and ending the 9th of *August*, *Anno / Regni*
Regis & Reginae Gulielmi, *Angliæ, Scotiæ,*

Franciæ & Hiberniæ, / Duodecim. / [3 Acts,
the first with heading] | An Act for the
better securing the five Nations of | Indians
in their Fidelity to his Majesty. | , pp. 151-
155 ; — [blank], p. [156].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7
inches. Bound with No. 750 (6).

In the fifth line "Nations" is incorrectly printed "Natiou's".

This is the Ninth Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694.

OTHER COPIES: New York State ;
Lenox ; and Historical Society of Pennsyl-
vania Libraries.

Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 61, No. 100 ;
Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*,
No. 580.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliog-
raphy*, 1, No. 940 ; Hasse in New York

NEW YORK — GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1700).

[THE ACTS OF THE SEVENTH ASSEMBLY, THIRD SESSION.
OCTOBER 1—NOVEMBER 2, 1700. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*,
1700.] [792]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2
leaves ; B, 3 leaves (the second with sig-
nature-mark B 2) ; total 5 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading]
| [a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | Acts
Passed the 7th Assembly and 3d Sessions, |
Beginning the first Day of *October*, 1700.
and ending the second Day of | *November*,
Anno Regni Regis & Reginae Gulielmi,
*Angliæ, Scotiæ, / Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Duo-
decim.* / [6 Acts, one by title only, the

first with heading] | An Act for punish-
ing Officers and Souldiers who | shall Mu-
tiny or desert his Majesties Service, and
to prevent their being | Harboured, and
Concealed by the Inhabitants of this Pro-
vince, and | to encourage the seizing and
securing such as shall desert his Majesties |
Service for the future. | , pp. [155]—164
[wrongly numbered 196]. Pages 158—
164 are wrongly numbered 190—196.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7
inches. Bound with No. 750 (7).

This is the Tenth Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694.

OTHER COPIES: New York State ;
Lenox ; and Historical Society of Pennsyl-
vania Libraries.

liography, 1, No. 941 ; Hasse in New York
Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 61, No. 101 ;
Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*,
No. 581.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bib-*

PUSEY, CALEB. (b. c. 1650, d. 1727.)

SATAN'S HARBINGER ENCOVNTERED. PHILADELPHIA, *Reynier Jansen*,
1700. [793]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; P, 2 leaves; *, 4 leaves; total 64 leaves. Leaf A 3 is marked (A 3); M 3 is 3 M; and N 2 is 2 N.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 793], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | THE PREFACE | Friendly Reader. | [signed] | Caleb Pusey. |, recto and verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading]

| SATANS | HARBINGER ENCOUNTERED &c. |, pp. 1-108; — | POST-SCRIPT. / Iohn Woods *Vindication of himself from the a-/buses put upon him* by Daniel Leeds. | [signed] | John Wood |, pp. 108-114; — | ADVERTISEMENT |, p. 115; — [blank], p. [116]; — | ERRATA | [printed in double columns], recto of * to recto of [* 4]; — [blank], verso of [* 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 5½ inches. Bound in tan levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt edges.

The Lefferts copy.

This work is an answer to Leeds' *News of a Trumpet* (our No. 764).

In the Preface, the author gives some interesting information concerning Jansen and his press. "*The substance of this book was wrote near two years ago, but being backward in my self to appear in print, as also the press being long expected here before it came, and when come taken up with other important matters intervening, occasioned the delay of its publication till now. . . . The chief occasion of there being so many errours, was, the Pinter being a man of another nation and language, as also not bred to that employment, consequently something unexpert both in language and calling, and the corrector's not being so frequently at hand as the case required,*" etc.

"Leeds's book was printed by Bradford in New York, in 1697. Pusey's answer was probably written the same year, — when there was no press in Philadelphia; and, after this, the press was 'long expected before it came.' Thomas supposed (*Hist. of Printing*, II. 25) 'that when Bradford removed to New York, in 1693, he left Jansen to manage a press in Philadelphia.' It seems certain, however, that the new press was not set up before 1699. In that year were printed Jona. Dickinson's 'God's Protecting Providence' [See our No. 779] and Samuel Jenings's 'Truth Rescued.'" — TRUMBULL, in *Brinley Catalogue*.

"The seven pages of errata, which are printed in double columns, are badly in need of another page or two, to correct the numerous new errors made in the attempt to call attention to the misprints in the text." — HILDEBURN.

OTHER COPIES: Library Company of Philadelphia; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, I, No. 948; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, I, No. 74; Brinley, *Catalogue*, No. 3452.

SATAN'S
HARBINGER ENCOUNTERED,
HIS FALSE
NEWS OF A TRUMPET DETECTED,
HIS CROOKED
WAYS IN THE WILDRNESSE

Laid open to the view of the Impartial and Iudicious.
Being

Something by way of Answer to DANIEL LEEDS
his book, entituled. NEWS OF A TRUMPET
SOUNDING IN THE WILDERNESSE &c.

Wherein is shewn,
How in several respects he hath grievously wronged and a-
bused divers eminent, worthy and painfull Labourers in the
work of the Gospel, in many places by false Citations out
of their books, and in many other places by perverting their
sayings and expressions; besides his otherwaies basely re-
flecting upon several antient friends by name.

By C: P.

And the men of Israel said, Have ye seen this man that is
come up? Surely to defe Israel is he come up: 1. Sam: 17,
25.

Behold he travaileth with iniquity, and hath conceived
mischiefs, and brought forth falshood, Psalms. 7. 14.

Printed at Philadelphia By Reynier Fansen 1700.

No. 793. TITLE-PAGE OF PUSEY'S SATAN'S HARBINGER ENCOUNTERED; 1700.

CLOUGH, SAMUEL.

THE NEW-ENGLAND ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD, MDCCI. BOSTON, by *B. Green, and J. Allen, for Samuel Phillips*, 1701. [794]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 8 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 794], p. [1];—*Of the Eclipses this Year, 1701.* |, [etc.], p. [2];—[calendar], pp. [3 14];—| A

CHRONOLOGY | *Of the most Remarkable Passages Hapning in New-England since the first Planting thereof.* /, pp. [15]—[16]; —| *FINIS.* /, p. [16].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ × 3¼ inches. Bound in full green morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens, 1883.

The earliest almanac by Clough in the Brinley collection (No. 7331) was that for 1706, and Sabin knew of none earlier than 1703. The last of the series was Clough's *Farewell Almanack* for 1708.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public Library; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 37; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 970.

FOX, GEORGE. (b. 1624, d. 1691.)

GOSPEL FAMILY-ORDER, BEING A SHORT DISCOURSE CONCERNING THE ORDERING OF FAMILIES. [PHILADELPHIA], Reprinted [by *Reynier Jansen*] in the Year 1701. [795]

Small 4to. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves. Leaf B 3 is wrongly marked A 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 795], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | GOSPEL | Family-Order. | *The following Discourse is as it was taken from the Mouth / of George Fox at a Mens Meeting at Tho. Rous his / House in Barbadoes in the Year 1671. touching the / Government of Families according to the Law of / Jefus.* |, pp. 3—20;—[extracts from letters, with headings] | *And from Mary-land, the 4th Day of the 12th Moneth / 1672. touching the*

Government of Families, in Part / of his Letter he writes as followeth. / And from London, the 14th day of the 7th Moneth / 1673. he wrote as followeth. / And from London, the 18th of the 12 Moneth, 1673. |, pp. 21—23;—[paper] | *And at the last Quarterly Meeting at Thomas Rous's this / Paper was read, as followeth. / [signed] | G. Fox. /, p. 23;—| THE END. /, p. 23;—[blank], p. [24].*

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ × 5¾ inches on inner margin; 6¾ × 5¼ inches on outer margin. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders; with original paper cover, in poor condition, bound in at the end; by Bradstreet.

The First Edition of this work appeared in 1676, and a translation into French in 1684. This is the Second Edition, which was printed in Philadelphia by Reynier (or Reinier) Jansen.

Clough, 1701.

THE NEW-ENGLAND
ALMANACK

For the Year of our LORD, MD CCI. From
the CREATION 5650. And from the
Discovery of *America* by *Chr. Columbus* 209.
Being First after Leap Year, & of the Reign of our
Gracious Sovereign, KING *WILLIAM* the III.
(which began *Febr.* the 13. 1688,9.) 13. year.

W H E R E I N

are contained things necessary for such a Composure.

The Vulgar Notes of this year are,			
Golden Number	11	} Cycle of the SUN	2
The Epact	15		} Domi. Letter.

Respecting the Meridian of *Boston* in *New-England*,
Lat. 42. gr. 30 min.

To which is added brief Observations of the most Noted
Things hapning in *Boston* since its first settlement:
with a Chronology of some Remarkable Passages
hapning in *New-England*, since its first Planting.

By **SAMUEL CLOUGH.**

Licensed by Authority.

The Heavens a Book, the Stars the Letters are,
GOD was the Writer ; Men the Readers were.

BOSTON, Printed by *B. Green*, and *J. Allen*,
for *Samuel Phillips*, at the Brick Shop. 1701.

No. 794. TITLE-PAGE OF CLOUGH'S NEW-ENGLAND ALMANACK FOR 1701; 1701.

G O S P E L
Family = Order,
 BEING A
SHORT DISCOURSE
 CONCERNING THE
Ordering of Families,
 BOTH OF
WHITES, BLACKS and INDIANS.

*Cast out thy Fury upon the Heathen that knew thee not, and upon the Families that call not on thy Name; for they have eaten up Jacob, and devoured him, and consumed him, and have made his Habitation desolate, Jer. 10. 25.
 Seeing that Abraham shall surely become a great and mighty Nation, and all the Nation of the Earth shall be blessed in him: For I know him, that he will command his Children, and his Household after him, and they shall keep the Way of the Lord, to do Justice and Judgment, that the Lord may bring upon Abraham that which he hath spoken of him, Gen. 18. 18, 19.
 And if it seem Evil unto you to serve the Lord, chuse you this day whom you will serve, whether the Gods which your Fathers served, that were on the other Side of the Flood, or the Gods of the Amorites in whose Land ye dwell; but as for me and my House, we will serve the Lord, Joshua 24. 15.*

By G F.

Reprinted in the Year 1701.

No. 795. TITLE-PAGE OF FOX'S GOSPEL FAMILY-ORDER; 2D EDITION; 1701.

OTHER COPIES : Library Company of Philadelphia ; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 972 ; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 81.

[MATHER, COTTON.] (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

A COLLECTION, OF SOME OF THE MANY OFFENSIVE MATTERS, CONTAINED IN A PAMPHLET, ENTITULED, THE ORDER OF THE GOSPEL REVIVED. BOSTON, Sold by T. Green, 1701. [796]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, 8 leaves ; B, 4 leaves ; total 12 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 796], p. [1] ; — [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | TO THE | Reader. | [signed] | Increase Mather. | [dated] | Boston, December 31. | 1700. |, pp. [2]—[4] ; — [text, beginning] | THE Book of *The Order of the Gospel*, / was written at the desire of

many | principal Perfons, in our Churches, |, [etc.], pp. 5—20 ; — [text, with heading] | A | Short Scheme of the | PLOT | Against the CHURCHES of *New-England* / As 'tis Confessed by some of the *Plotters*, in | that which the Publisher pleases to call, | their *Great*, and *Noble*, and *Excellent* work, | Entituled, *Gospel Order Revived*. |, pp. 21—24 ; — | FINIS. |, p. 24.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 5¼ × 3½ inches. Bound in brown antique calf.

The Deane copy.

The preface "To the Reader" is by Increase Mather, and the body of the book by his son, Cotton Mather.

"I have thought it not worth the while for me to take notice of the impotent *Allatratons* of so little a thing as that *Youth* is, who is famed to be the Author of their *Pamphlet*. But a Friend of mine having, as he perused it, set a *Remark* on some . . . of the Scandalous violations of the Third, Fifth, and the Ninth Commandments, which he observed therein, I supposed it might be a service to the Churches to have them set before them." — INCREASE MATHER.

OTHER COPIES : Harvard University ; Boston Public ; American Antiquarian Society ; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 991 ; Sabin, 11, No. 46263 ; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2545.

[MITCHELL, Dr. JOHN.]

A FULL ACCOUNT OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN RELATION TO CAPT. KIDD. LONDON, Printed and Sold by the Booksellers of London and Westminster, 1701. [797]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves ; H, 2 leaves ; total 30 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 797], recto of [A] ; — [blank], verso of [A] ; — [publisher's note, with heading] | THE | PUBLISHER |

A
 COLLECTION,
 Of Some
 Of the Many
 OFFENSIVE
 MATTERS,
 Contained in a
 PAMPHLET,
 ENTITLED,

The Order of the G O S P E L Revised.

Recitasse est Refutasse.

In English,
 To Recite them, is enough to Refute them.

Printed at *Boston*, Sold by *T. Green*. 1701.

No. 796. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S COLLECTION OF SOME OFFENSIVE MATTERS; 1701.

A FULL
 ACCOUNT
 OF THE
 PROCEEDINGS
 In Relation to
 Capt. K I D D.
 In two LETTERS.

Written by a Person of Quality to a
 Kinsman of the Earl of *Bellomont*
 in *Ireland*.

L O N D O N,

Printed and Sold by the Bookfellers of *London* and
Westminster. MDCCI.

No. 797. TITLE-PAGE OF MITCHELL'S FULL ACCOUNT OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN
RELATION TO CAPT. KIDD; 1ST EDITION; 1701.

TO THE | READER. |, recto of A 2 to [signed] | I am, &c. /, pp. 33-51; — | recto of [A 4]; — [blank], verso of [A 4]; — [first letter, dated] | London, 21 Decem- *FINIS.* /, p. 51; — | ERRATA. / [4 lines] ber, 1699. | [signed] | I am yours, &c. /, |, p. 51; — [blank], p. [52].
pp. 1-31; — [blank], p. [32]; — [second CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ letter, dated] | London, 24 April, 1701. | inches. Bound in modern vellum; by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1868.

The Barlow copy, with ex-libris.

There were three editions of this book issued during this same year.

“Whether Captain William Kidd ever really deserved such a grewsome renown is, however, more or less questionable. He was certainly no ruffian, but an educated mariner who for the greater part of his life was esteemed a model of integrity. He was probably the son of a Presbyterian minister at Greenock, in Scotland. In his marriage certificate, in 1691, he is styled ‘gentleman.’ At that time he had considerable wealth and lived in a pleasant home on Liberty Street [New York]. In earlier days he seems to have been a navigator in various parts of the world.” — FISKE, *Dutch and Quaker Colonies*, 2 : 226.

“No unimportant man has caused more fear, speculation, and gold-digging, than Captain William Kidd. Along the shores of New England and Long Island, from his day to this, men have dug in the dead of night, directed, as they thought, by the witch-hazel or the divining-rod, to find his buried Gold, and none have found it. ‘The Pirate Kidd’ was long a bugbear to frighten children, and a name to arouse the cupidity of men. Privateering has been a respectable business, and the slave-traffic was a respectable traffic; and both were engaged in by respectable merchants of New York, Bristol, and Newport, and by merchants in England at the close of the seventeenth century.” — C. W. ELLIOTT, *New-England History*, 2 : 57.

When Lord Bellomont came to America to succeed Fletcher as Governor of the colony of New York, the neighborhood of New York City was a sort of rendezvous for pirates, and he early began to take measures to suppress their ravages. Colonel Robert Livingston formulated a plan of employing Captain Kidd, who then had a good reputation and a knowledge of the sea. A ship was accordingly fitted out, Livingston and Kidd bearing one fifth of the expense, and Kidd was sent out in 1697 to capture pirates. Instead he turned pirate himself, and while he was never convicted of this charge, he was hanged at Execution Dock for the murder of one of his sailors. Some eminent noblemen, among whom was Lord Bellomont himself, had furnished funds for his fitting out, and they were accused of complicity in his piratical scheme.

The author of this tract was a “person of quality,” and “was privy to all the Steps taken by the Earl of *Bellomont*, from his first hearing the name of *Kidd*, till he left *England*: and in saying so I do in effect affirm, that I was acquainted with every thing that pass’d in that affair.”

Whatever may have been Kidd’s crimes, it is clear that he did not have a fair trial, and was found guilty on insufficient evidence.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Lenox (First and Second Editions); and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 9, No. 37703; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1602; Fiske, *Dutch and Quaker Colonies*, 2 : 226.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1701).

[THE ACTS OF THE EIGHTH ASSEMBLY, FIRST SESSION.
AUGUST 19-OCTOBER 18, 1701. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1701.]
[798]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: (1), 1 leaf;
(2), (3), (4), each 2 leaves; (5), 1 leaf;
(6), 2 leaves; total 10 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading]
|[a cut of the arms of Great Britain]|
Acts made the 7th [*i.e.* 8th] Assembly &
3d. [*i.e.* 1st] Sessions | Beginning the nine-
teenth Day of *August*, 1701. and ending the
18 day of | *October*, 1701. *Anno Regni*

*Regis Gulielmi Tertij, Angliæ, Scotiæ, /
Franciæ and Hiberniæ, Decimo, Tertio. /
[13 Acts, the first with heading] | An Act
for granting an Additional Duty to his Ma-
jesty /, pp. 157-176;—| FINIS. |, p. 176.*

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7
inches. Bound with No. 750 (8). The
binder has inserted several sheets between
pp. 162 and 163.

This is the Eleventh Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694. There is
another copy in the *Charlemagne Tower Collection* (No. 582) of the Historical
Society of Pennsylvania.

OTHER COPIES: New York State;
Lenox (lacking pp. 157-158 and 171-
172); and Historical Society of Pennsylvania
Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliog-
raphy*, No. 1001; Hasse in New York
Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 63, No. 118;
Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*,
No. 582.

TULLEY, JOHN. (*b.* 1638, *d.* 1701.)

AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1701. BOSTON,
B. Green, & J. Allen, 1701. [799]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 8 unnum-
bered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; See No. 799], p. [1];—
[note to the reader, beginning]| Friendly
Readers, | *I Have now served you with an
Almanack twice Seven / years, & as often
given you the liberty to tofs my name / about by*

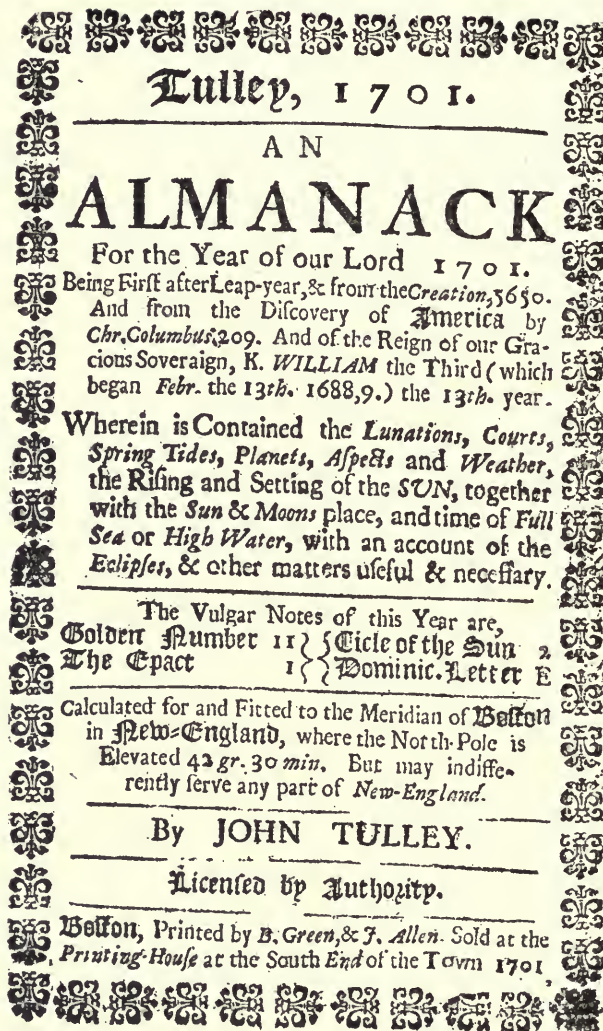
*censure & applause: . . . |, [etc.], p. [2];
—[calendar], pp. [3]-[14];—| The
Eclipses, 1701. |, p. [15];—| Of the Four
Quarters of this Year, 1701. |, p. [16].*

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ x 3¼
inches. Bound in blue morocco, gilt edges;
by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1883. With
manuscript notes, in ink, on front fly-leaf
and on second leaf of calendar.

This is the last but one of Tulley's almanacs, which were published for the year
1687 to 1702. The last, appearing after his death, was entitled *Tulley's Farewel
1702*. His were the first New England almanacs in which the holy days of the
Episcopal Church were entered in the calendar, and the first in which the year was
made to begin with the month of January.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to
locate any other copy of this date.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliog-
raphy*, 1, No. 1028.



No. 799. TITLE-PAGE OF TULLY'S ALMANACK FOR 1701; 1701.

WOLLEY, CHARLES. (b. c. 1652, d. —.)

A TWO YEARS JOURNAL IN NEW-YORK. LONDON, for *John Wyat,*
and *Eben Tracy*, 1701. [800]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, each 8 leaves; H, 4 leaves; total 56 leaves. Leaf A 3 is wrongly marked A.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] | A Two Years | JOURNAL | IN | NEW-YORK. /, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 800], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [preface, with heading] | TO THE | READER. |, recto of A 3 [wrongly marked A] to recto of [A 4]; — [blank],

verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | A two Years | JOURNAL | IN | NEW-YORK, &c. |, pp. 1-99 [wrongly numbered 81]; — | FINIS. /, p. 99; — [publisher's advertisement, with heading] | Books Printed for *Eben / Tracy.* /, pp. 100-104 [wrongly numbered 82 and 90]. Page (33) is marked)33); and 97-104 are wrongly numbered 87, 88, 81, 82, 95, 96, 89, and 90 respectively.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{3}{16}$ x 3 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges.

This is one of the rarest books relating to New York.

In the De Puy copy there are variations in sheet C, which appears to have been uncorrected. It shows the following differences, those of the corrected copies being placed in parentheses: p. 18, line 4, "thier" ("their"); p. 21, with leads between lines 4 and 5 (no leads); p. 21, line 5, "*Judicas*" ("*Judicat*"); p. 31, wrongly numbered 29 (correctly numbered); p. 31, line 11, "Frieght" ("Freight"); p. 31, line 19, "a bever and a half" ("a Bever and a half").

This copy has the five-line imprint, "Printed for *John Wyat,*" etc.

The work was written by Charles Wolley, or Wooley, a clergyman of the Church of England, who accompanied Sir Edmund Andros to New York in 1678. He officiated as chaplain at the Fort until his return to England, July, 1680. His little volume, written after his return to England, but not published until 1701, presents an interesting account of New York at the end of the seventeenth century. The reasons he gives for not publishing his account earlier appear in his preface "To the Reader", as follows:

"The materials of this Journal have laid by me several years expecting that some Landlooper or other in those parts would have done it more methodically, but neither bearing nor reading of any such as yet, and I being taken off from the proper Studies and Offices of my Function, for my unprofitableness, I concluded, that when I couldnot do what I ought, I ought to do what I could, which I shall further endeavour in a second Part: in the mean while, adieu."

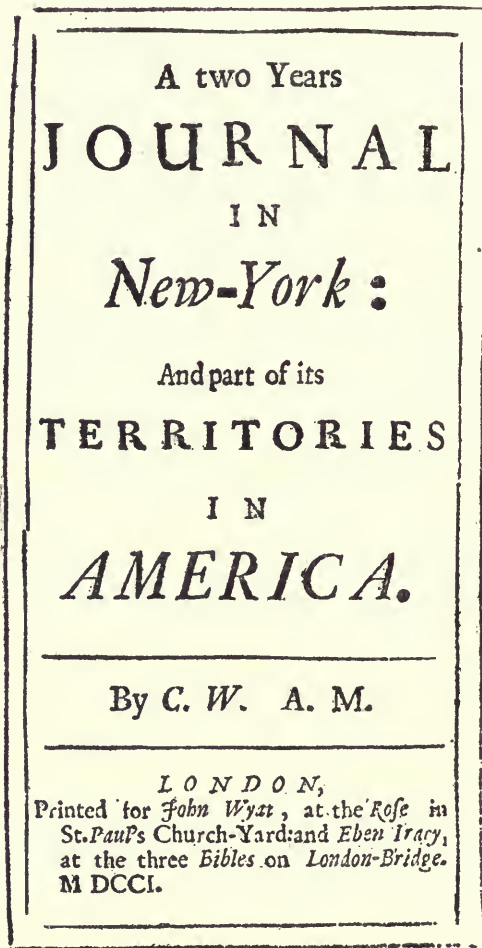
He gives considerable space to an account of the Indians and their customs. Speaking of land, he says that it could be bought "in my time at two-pence or three-pence the Acre, for which they have a good Patent or Deed from the Governor.

This work was reprinted by William Gowans of New York, in 1860, under the

editorship of E. B. O'Callaghan, and more recently by The Burrows Brothers Company of Cleveland, in 1902, with an introduction and notes by Prof. Edward Gaylord Bourne.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (both editions); John Carter Brown; De Puy; Hoe; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 3 (1905): 216; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 20.



No. 800. TITLE-PAGE OF WOLLEY'S TWO YEARS JOURNAL IN NEW-YORK;
 1ST EDITION; 1701.

WOLLEY, CHARLES. (b. c. 1652, d. —.)

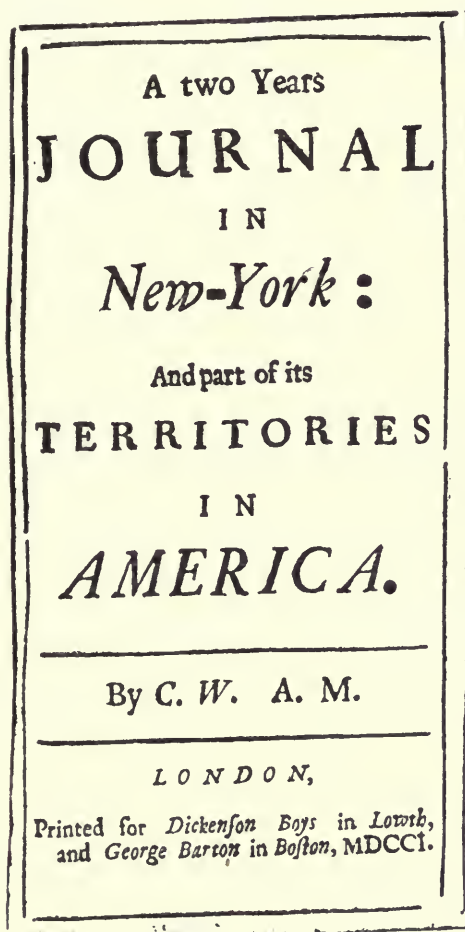
A TWO YEARS JOURNAL IN NEW-YORK. LONDON, for *Dickenson Boys in Lowth, and George Barton in Boston*, 1701. [801]

Small 8vo. Second Edition.
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: identically the same as in No. 800.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] | A Two Years | JOURNAL | IN | NEW-YORK. /, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 801]

|, recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — otherwise identically the same as in No. 800.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5½ × 3¾ inches. Bound in old mottled calf, in yellow morocco solander case. Title-page mounted on inner margin.



No. 801. TITLE-PAGE OF WOLLEY'S TWO YEARS JOURNAL IN NEW-YORK;
 2D EDITION; 1701.

This Edition is identically the same as the First Edition, with the corrected sheet C, except for the title-page.

In both the copies here described on p. 3 a quadrat or space has worked up so as to take the ink just before the first “ (” of the pagination, thus “ (3) ”

In this copy the title-page is mounted on the stub of leaf [A 2]. This is probably true of all copies having this title-page, marking it as the Second Edition. The work was reprinted by William Gowans, of New York, in 1860, under the editorial care of E. B. O’Callaghan; and by Burrows Brothers Company, of Cleveland, in 1902, with an introduction and notes by Prof. Edward Gaylord Bourne.

OTHER COPIES : We can locate but two other copies : those in the Boston Public ; and Lenox Libraries.

BAYARD, Colonel NICHOLAS. (b. c. 1644, d. 1707.)

AN ACCOUNT OF THE ILLEGAL PROSECUTION AND TRYAL
OF COLL. NICHOLAS BAYARD. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1702.

[802]

Small folio. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 2 leaves, without signature-marks ; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 2 leaves ; total 24 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 802], p. [i.] ; — [blank], p. [ii.] ; — | TO THE | READER |, p. [iii.] ; — [dedication, with heading] | To the Right Honourable *Edward Lord Cornbury* / His Majesties Governour of New-York. | [signed] | *Your LORDSHIPS / Most Obedient, Dutiful, / And Humble Ser-vants.* /, p. [iv.] ;

— [text, with heading] | An Account of the Illegal Profecution and Tryal of | Coll. *Nicholas Bayard* in the Province of *New-York*, for supposed High-Treason, Anno 170 $\frac{1}{2}$. |, pp. 1-44 ; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 44.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 10 $\frac{15}{16}$ x 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in blue levant morocco, gilt edges ; by the Club Bindery, 1902. With the title-page and following leaf in facsimile, also pp. 33-36 and 41-42. Pages 43-44 mended on all four margins, the letters of a few words missing.

The Second Edition of this work was published at London in 1703 (our No. 809).

Under the second English régime in 1685, when Dongan was governor, Bayard was mayor of New York and a member of the Governor’s Council, and drew up the Dongan Charter that was granted in that year.

Under Governor Nanfan, who temporarily succeeded Bellomont, Colonel Bayard, who had brought Leisler to his doom, was himself put on trial, being accused by the Leisler faction of piracy, and of scheming to introduce popery and slavery into New York. He was tried for high treason before Chief-Justice Atwood and sentenced to be hanged, drawn, and quartered ; but on appeal to the King in Council the proceedings against him were declared to have been illegal. The narrative of the proceedings throws a strong light on the factious political life of the times.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; Harvard University ; Lenox ; and the Library Company of Philadelphia Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1038 ; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 63, No. 119.

A N
A C C O U N T
O F T H E
I l l e g a l P r o s e c u t i o n
A N D
T R Y A L
O F
C o l l . N i c h o l a s B a y a r d ,
I n t h e P r o v i n c e o f N e w - Y o r k ,
F o r S u p p o s e d
H i g h - T r e a s o n ,
I n t h e Y e a r 1 7 0 2 .

Collected from several Memorials taken by
divers Persons privately, the Commissioners having
strictly prohibited the taking of the Tryal in open
C O U R T .

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford*, at the Sign of
the Bible in *New-York*, MDCCLII.

CAMPANIUS, THOMAS.

KORT BESKRIFNING OM PROVINCIEN NYA SWERIGE UTI AMERICA. STOCKHOLM, Tryckt uti Kongl. Boktr. . . . af J. H. VVerner, 1702. [803]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa, each 4 leaves; total 104 leaves. Leaves b 3, D 3, K 3, M 3, O 3, P 3, R 3, T 3, U 3, X 3, Y 3, Z 2, Z 3, and Aa 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 803], recto of [a]; — [dedication, with heading] | Den Stormåchtigtte | Konung och Herre | Herz CARL | den XII. | [signed] | Eders Kongl. May:ts | Allerunderdånigtte och troplich- | tigfte Tienare | Thomas C. Holm. |, verso of [a] to verso of [a 4]; — [preface, with heading] | Företal | til den gunstige Låfåren. |, recto of b to recto of b 2; — [table of contents, with heading] | Denne Tractatens innehåld. |, verso of b 2 to verso of [b 4]; — [text in five books, the first with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | I. N. J. | Then förfta Boken |, pp. [1]-26; — | Then andra Boken. |, pp. [27]-109; — | Then Tredie Boken |, pp. [110]-152; — | Then Fierde Boken. |, pp. [153]-179; — | ADDENDA. |, pp. [180]-190; — | De Feel som inkomne åro i Trycket | ikola fåledes råttas. |, p. [191]; — [blank], p. [192].

Page 33 has no page-number; 50 is wrongly numbered 10; 112 is 111; 160 is 601; 183 is 175; and 184 is 174.

PLATES: 3 Plates and 4 Maps, as follows:

[1] Folding plate, representing the meeting between William Penn and the Indians, with inscription, in center, at top: | *NOVÆ SVECIA / Seu / PENSYLVANIA / IN AMERICA / DESCRIPTIO.* |; size, $5\frac{1}{16} \times 5\frac{3}{8}$ inches; as frontispiece.

[2] View of Niagara Falls, copied from Hennepin's view; size, $5\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{16}$ inches; facing p. 4.

Map [2] which here appears in its Second State, is to be found in its First State in Luther's *Catechismus* (our No. 760).

[3] Plate representing a group of three Indians (man, woman, and child), with inscription, in lower left-hand corner: | *P. Lindström del. in N. Svecia 1654.* /; and, in lower right-hand corner: | *Th. C. Holm sculp. Holmiæ Aº 1702.* /; size, $6\frac{1}{16} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ inches; facing p. [110].

MAPS: [1] Map, with inscription, in lower left-hand corner: | *Totius / AMERICÆ / Descriptio.* /; size, $7\frac{1}{16} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ inches; scale, $\frac{1}{16}$ of an inch = 10° of longitude; facing verso of [b 4].

[2] Folding map, with inscription, across the top: | *Nova SVECIA hodie dicta PEN-SYLVANIA* |; and, in the lower right-hand corner: | *Anno 1654 och 1655 | ÅRDENNA NOVÆ SVECIÆ CARTA MED / desif Riviers och Landz situation ock / beskasfenhet aftagen och till, Carts / förd af P: Lindström, / Ingin: fortif: /*; in the upper left-hand corner, on the plate, | *pag. 37.* /; and in the upper right-hand corner, on the copper, | *TAB. v.* |; size, $10\frac{1}{16} \times 4\frac{1}{16}$ inches; facing p. 12.

[3] Map, with inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | *NOVÆ SVECIÆ / TABULA / ex Nic. Vischeri del.* /; size, $5\frac{3}{16} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ inches; facing p. 26.

[4] Map, with inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | *VIRGINIÆ | N. ANGLIÆ N. HOLLANDIÆ | nec non / NOVÆ SVECIÆ | Delineatio.* /; size, $5 \times 5\frac{1}{4}$ inches; facing p. 52.

Each plate carries its number and the page where it should be inserted. There are engravings in the text on pp. 10, 53, 76, 78, 81, 129, 137, 138, 141, 187, and 191.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in light blue levant morocco, gilt edges. Frontispiece extended on inner margin.

Kort Beskrifning

Om

PROVINCIEIN

Nya Sverige

uti

AMERICA,

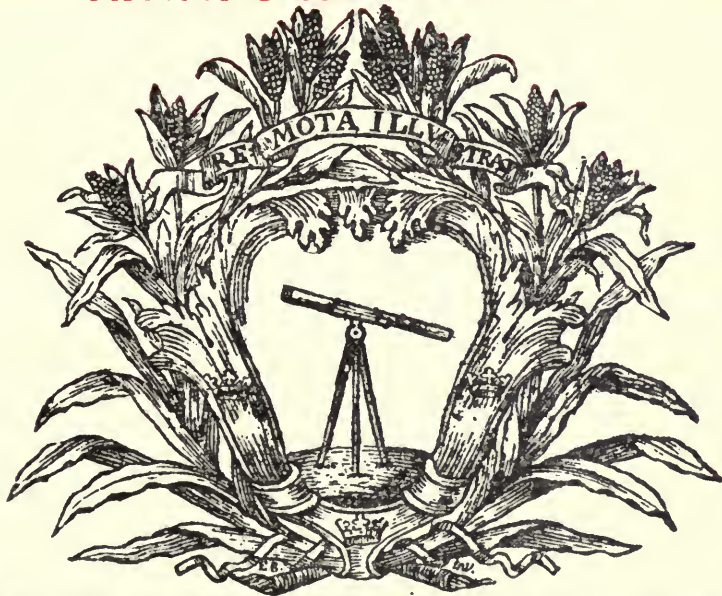
Som nu förtiden af the Engelske kallas

PENNSYLVANIA.

Aflärde och trovärdige Mäns skrifter och berättelser ihopale-
tad och sammanskrifwen/ samt med äthskillige Figurer

utgirad af

THOMAS CAMPANIUS HOLM



Stockholm/ Tryckt uti Kongl. Boktr. hos Sal. Bankijs
Inkia med egen bekostnad/ af J. H. WERNER. Åhr MDCCII.

No. 803. TITLE-PAGE OF CAMPANIUS' KORT BESKRIFNING; 1702.

This is a work of great interest for the history of Pennsylvania. It was written by the grandson, not the son, as stated by Muller, of the Rev. Johan Campanius, who accompanied Governor Printz to New Sweden, arriving at Fort Christina February 15, 1643, where he acted as chaplain of the colony for six years.

This work was chiefly drawn from the manuscripts of his grandfather; the verbal accounts received from his father, who was with the former on the Delaware; and additional facts obtained from the manuscripts of Peter Lindström, an engineer. It is divided into four books: the first treats of America in general; the second, of New Sweden, otherwise called Pennsylvania; the third, of the Indians in New Sweden; and the fourth, of the languages of the Indians, with vocabularies. The work is illustrated with several interesting maps and plates, of no less value than the text.

An English translation, by Peter S. Da Ponceau, was printed in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, *Memoirs*, 3: Part I., pp. 1-168; which was also issued separately. The book is often improperly catalogued under the name of Holm [i. e. the abbreviated form of *Holmensis*], the Latin name of Stockholm.

The map of New Sweden (p. 12), drawn by "*P. Lindström, Ingen: fortif:*", in 1654 and 1655, is evidently made with care, and is the oldest general map of Pennsylvania existing. The view of Niagara Falls is copied from the 1697 edition of Hennepin (our No. 762).

OTHER COPIES: Royal Library of Stockholm; British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Philadelphia; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library of Congress; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 66; Pilling, *Iroquoian Languages*, p. 24; Winsor, 4: 491; Muller, *Books on America*, 1, No. 1138; *same*, 2, No. 2845; Sabin, 3, No. 10202.

HALE, JOHN. (b. 1636, d. 1700.)

A MODEST ENQUIRY INTO THE NATURE OF WITCHCRAFT.

BOSTON, by B. Green, and J. Allen, for Benjamin Eliot, 1702.

[804]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 8 leaves; total 88 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 804], p. [1];— | *A Ny general Custom against the Law of God is void. St. Germans Abridg- / ment of Common Law. Lib. 1. C. 6. | Omnium legum est inanis censura nisi / Divinæ legis imaginem gerat. Finch of / Common Law. Lib. 4. C. 3. | Where a Law is grounded upon a Pre- / sumption, if the Presumption fail the Law is / not to be holden in Con- science. Abridgment / of C. Law. Lib.*

1. C. 19. |, p. [2];— | An Epistle to the | READER. | [signed] | John Higginson, | Pastor of the Church, | of Salem, / *Ætatis* 82. | [dated] | *March 23d. / 1697*, 8. |, pp. 3-7;— | The Preface | TO THE | Christian READER. | [signed] | JOHN HALE. | [dated] | *Beverly, Decemb. / 15th, 1697.* |, pp. 8-12;— [text, with heading] | A Modest Enquiry, | Into the Nature of | WITCHCRAFT. |, pp. 13-176;— | FINIS. |, p. 176.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¼ × 3½ inches. Bound in old sheep; in red straight-grained morocco solander case. Lower corners torn from pp. 113-114 and 119-

120. With J. Wingate Thornton's autograph on lower margin of title-page, and manuscript notes in his handwriting on margins of pp. 42 and 78; on the back fly-leaf, a manuscript index of places, authors,

and persons cited in the work, and a note on the front fly-leaf, written in a different hand; "F. Freeman" written in ink on the title-page; laid in is an autograph letter, signed "S. P. Fowler," relating to the book.

The Thornton-Ives copy.

This work relates to the New England witchcraft delusion.

During the Salem witchcraft trials in 1692 Hale attended the examinations of the accused persons and approved of the judicial murders resulting from the charges. He

A Modest Enquiry
 Into the Nature of
Witchcraft,
 AND *F. Freeman*
 How Persons Guilty of that Crime
 may be *Convicted*: And the means
 used for their Discovery Discussed,
 both *Negatively* and *Affirmatively*,
 according to *SCRIPTURE* and
EXPERIENCE.

By John Hale,
 Pastor of the Church of Christ in *Beverley,*
Anno Domini. 1697.

*When they say unto you, seek unto them that have
 Familiar Spirits and unto Wizards, that peep, &c.
 To the Law and to the Testimony; if they speak
 not according to this word, it is because there is no
 light in them, Isaiah. VIII. 19, 20.
 That which I see not teach thou me, Job 34 32.*

BOSTON in N. E.
 Printed by B. Green, and J. Allen, for
 Benjamin Eliot under the Town House. 1702

No. 804. TITLE-PAGE OF HALE'S MODEST ENQUIRY INTO THE NATURE OF
 WITCHCRAFT; 1ST EDITION; 1702.

afterwards published this work, which indicated a change of opinion relative to the justice of the executions.

OTHER COPIES : Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.; Harvard University; Boston Public; Congregational Library, Boston; Massachusetts Historical Society; Edward Warren, Boston, Mass.; Halsey; Long Island Historical Society; and Cornell University Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1050; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2558; Sabin, 7, No. 29637; Boston Public Library, *Prince Catalogue*, p. 29.

KEITH, GEORGE. (*b. c.* 1639, *d.* 1716.)

A REPLY TO MR. INCREASE MATHER'S PRINTED REMARKS ON A SERMON. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1702. [805]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; E, 4 leaves; total 18 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced; See No. 805], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | *A Reply to Mr. Increase Mather's Remarks, / &c.* / [signed] | G. K. / [dated]

| *Newport in Rhode-Island, / Sept.* 8. 1702. |, pp. 3-35; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 35; — [blank], p. [36]. The figure 4 of the page-number 24 is obliterated.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt inside borders, gilt over marbled edges; by Lortic.

We can find no record of this work, except with the imprint date of 1703. Smith, in his *Catalogue of Friends' Books*, records only this later edition, and even that he had evidently never seen, as he gives only a very short title, of five words, and fails to give the number of sheets upon which it is printed, as is his custom. To this work Mather published a reply entitled: *Some Remarks On a late Sermon, Preached at Boston in New England by George Keith*, Boston, *Nicholas Boone*, 1702, of which there is a copy in the Lenox Library.

OTHER COPIES : Bodleian Library (?). Library of Congress have each a copy of the The Historical Society of Pennsylvania and edition of 1703.

MATHER, COTTON. (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

MAGNALIA CHRISTI AMERICANA. LONDON, for *Thomas Parkhurst*, 1702. [806]

Folio. Large-paper copy. Printed in double columns, except a few preliminary pages.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably

blank, lacking); A, B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; Aa to Ii, each 4 leaves; Kk, 2 leaves; Aaa to Zzz, Aaaa to Gggg, Aaaa to Mmmm, each 4 leaves; Nnnn, 2 leaves; 5 A to

A
R E P L Y

To Mr. *Increase Mather's*
Printed Remarks

ON A
S E R M O N

Preached by *G. K.* at Her Majesty's Chappel
in *Boston*, the 14th of *June*, 1702.

In Vindication of the *Six good Rules* in
Divinity there delivered.

Which he hath attempted (though very *Feebly* and *Unsuc-*
cessfully) to *Refute*.

By *George Keith, M. A.*

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Bible in
New York 1702

No. 805. TITLE-PAGE OF KEITH'S REPLY TO INCREASE MATHER; 1ST EDITION; 1702.

5 M, each 4 leaves; 5 N, 2 leaves; Aaaaaa to Llllll, each 4 leaves; Mmmmmm, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); Aaaaaaa to Ppppppp, each 4 leaves; total 400 leaves.

Leaf Uuu 2 is wrongly marked Vvv 2; and 5 D 2 is D 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 806], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [title of the First Book] | ANTIQUITIES. | The First Book | OF THE | New-English History. | REPORTING, |

The DESIGN where-on, The MANNER where-in, And the PEOPLE where-by,	}	The several COLONIES of NEW-ENGLAND were Planted.
--	---	---

WITH | A NARRATIVE of many Memorable Passages, | Relating to the | Settlement of these Plantations; | AND | An Ecclesiastical MAP of the Country. | By the Endeavour of | COTTON MATHER. / *Tantæ Molis erat, pro CHRISTO condere Gentem.* / LONDON, / Printed for Thomas Parkhurst, at the Bible and Three / Crowns in Cheapside near Mercers Chappel, 1702. |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | AN | ATTESTATION | TO THIS | Church-History | OF | NEW-ENGLAND. | [signed] | John Higginson. / [dated] | Salem, the 25th of the | First Month 1697. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 4]; — | A Prefatory Poem, | On that Excellent Book, Entituled, | *Magnalia Christi Americana*: / Written by the Reverend | Mr. COTTON MATHER, Pastor of a Church at Boston, New-England. / *To the Candid Reader.* / [signed] | Nicholas Noyes, Teacher of the Church at Salem. /, recto of B to recto of B 2; — [followed by other poems, signed] | B. Thompson. /, / Timothy Woodbridge, Minister of Hartford. /, / J. Danforth, V. D. M. Dorchester. /, / Grinda! Rawson, Pastor of Mendon. /, [and] | Henricus Selijns, | *Ecclesiæ Neo-Eboracensis Minister Belgicus.* /, recto of B 2 to verso of [B 4]; — | A General | INTRODUCTION. | [Greek and Latin quotation from Theodorit], recto of C to verso of D; — | The CONTENTS. |, recto and verso of [D 2]; — [text of the First Book, with heading] | The First BOOK. | ANTIQUITIES: | OR, | *A FIELD prepar'd for Considerable Things*

to be Acted / thereupon. /, pp. 1-38; — | *The End of the First Book.* /, p. 38.

[Title-page] | *Ecclesiarum Clypei.* / The Second BOOK | OF THE | New English History: | CONTAINING THE | LIVES | OF THE | GOVERNOURS, and the Names of NEW-SHIELDS | unto the CHURCHES of NEW-ENGLAND, / (until the Year 1686.) | *Perpetuated by the Essay of COTTON MATHER.* | [Latin quotations, 7 lines] | LONDON: / Printed for Thomas Parkhurst, at the Bible and Three / Crowns in Cheapside. 1702. |, recto of [F 4]; — [blank], verso of [F 4]; — | INTRODUCTION. |, p. 1; — [text, with heading] | *Ecclesiarum Clypei.* / The Second BOOK | OF THE | New English History. |, pp. 2-75; — | The End of the Second BOOK. |, p. 75; — [blank], p. [76].

[Title-page] | POLYBIVS. / The Third BOOK | OF THE | New English History: | CONTAINING THE | LIVES | OF MANY | Reverend, Learned, and Holy DIVINES, | (arriving such from Europe to America) by whose | Evangelical Ministry the Churches of NEW-ENGLAND have been Illuminated. | By COTTON MATHER. | [quotations in Latin and Greek, 5 lines] | LONDON: / Printed for Thomas Parkhurst, at the Bible and Three / Crowns, in Cheapside. 1702. |, recto of [Aaa]; — [blank], verso of [Aaa]; — | INTRODUCTION. |, p. 1; — [text, with heading] | The Third BOOK. | *De Viris Illustribus.* / In Four PARTS. | CONTAINING | The LIVES of near Fifty Divines, | Considerable in the | Churches of New-England. |, pp. 2-238; — | *The End of the Third BOOK.* |, p. 238.

[Title-page] | SAL GENTIUM. / THE | Fourth BOOK | OF THE | New-English History. | CONTAINING | An ACCOUNT of the | UNIVERSITY, | From whence the Churches of NEW-ENGLAND, (and many other | Churches) have been Illuminated. / Its LAWS, its BENEFACTORS, its VICIS- | SITVDES, and a CATALOGUE of such | as have been therein Educated and Graduated. / Where to are ADDED, | The LIVES of some Eminent Persons, who were Plants of Renown / growing in that NURSERY. |

Magnalia Christi Americana :
OR, THE
Ecclesiastical History
OF
NEW-ENGLAND,
FROM
Its First Planting in the Year 1620. unto the Year
of our LORD, 1698.

In Seven BOOKS.

- I. Antiquities : In Seven Chapters. With an Appendix.
- II. Containing the Lives of the Governours, and Names of the Magistrates of *New-England* : In Thirteen Chapters. With an Appendix.
- III. The Lives of Sixty Famous Divines, by whose Ministry the Churches of *New-England* have been Planted and Continued.
- IV An Account of the University of *Cambridge* in *New-England*; in Two Parts. The First contains the Laws, the Benefactors, and Vicissitudes of *Harvard College* ; with Remarks upon it. The Second Part contains the Lives of some Eminent Persons Educated in it.
- V. Acts and Monuments of the Faith and Order in the Churches of *New-England*, passed in their Synods ; with Historical Remarks upon those Venerable Assemblies ; and a great Variety of Church-Cases occurring, and resolved by the Synods of those Churches : In Four Parts.
- VI. A Faithful Record of many Illustrious, Wonderful Providences, both of Mercies and Judgments, on divers Persons in *New-England* : In Eight Chapters.
- VII. *The Wars of the Lord*. Being an History of the Manifold Afflictions and Disturbances of the Churches in *New-England*, from their Various Adversaries, and the Wonderful Methods and Mercies of God in their Deliverance ; In Six Chapters : To which is subjoined, An Appendix of Remarkable Occurrences which *New-England* had in the Wars with the *Indian* Salvages, from the Year 1688, to the Year 1698.

By the Reverend and Learned COTTON MATHER, M. A.
And Pastor of the North Church in *Boston, New-England*.

L O N D O N :
Printed for *Thomas Parkhurst*, at the *Bible and Three
Crowns* in *Cheapside*. MDCCII.

Offered unto the Publick | By COTTON MATHER. / [quotations in Latin and English, 8 lines] | LONDON, / Printed for Tho. Parkhurst. 1702. |, recto of [Aaaa]; — [blank], verso of [Aaaa]; — [text, with heading] | THE | HISTORY | OF | Harvard-Colledge. |, pp. 125-222; — | FINIS. |, p. 222.

[Title-page] | *Aets and Monuments.* / The Fifth BOOK | OF THE | New English History: | [In Four PARTS.] | CONTAINING | The FAITH and the ORDER | IN THE | Churches of New-England: | Agreed by the | Elders and Messengers of the CHURCHES | Assembled in SYNODS. | WITH | HISTORICAL REMARKS | UPON | All those VENERABLE ASSEMBLIES. | And a great Variety of other CHURCH-CASES, | Occurring and Resolved in these *American* / CHURCHES. | . . . | Compiled by COTTON MATHER. | [quotation in Latin, 3 lines] | LONDON, / Printed for Thomas Parkhurst, at the Bible and Three / Crowns in Cheap-side. 1702. |, p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | The Fifth BOOK. | SYNODICON AMERICANUM. /, pp. 3-100; — | FINIS. /, p. 100.

[Title-page] | THAUMATURGUS: | וְעַל מַעֲשֵׂי הַיְיָ וְעַל מַעֲשֵׂי הַיְיָ i.e. *Liber Memorabilium.* | The SIXTH Book | OF THE | NEW-ENGLISH History; | WHEREIN | Very many Illustrious | DISCOVERIES and DEMONSTRATIONS | OF THE | Divine PROVIDENCE | IN | REMARKABLE | MERCIES and JUDGMENTS | ON | Many Particular Persons among the People | OF | NEW-ENGLAND, | ARE | OBSERV'D, COLLECTED and RELATED: | By COTTON MATHER. | PSAL. 107. 43. | *Whofo is wife - - will observe these Things.* / LONDON, Printed in the Year 1702. |, recto of [Aaaaa]; — [blank], verso of [Aaaaa]; — [text, with heading] | The SIXTH BOOK. | REMARKABLES | OF THE | Divine Providence | Among the | People of NEW-ENGLAND. /, pp. 1-88; — | FINIS. /, p. 88; — [1 blank leaf], [Mmmmm 2].

[Title-page] | *Ecclesiarum Prælia*: / OR, | A Book of the Wars of the Lord. | The Seventh BOOK | OF THE | New English History: | RELATING THE | Afflictive Dif-

turbances | WHICH THE | Churches of New-England | HAVE | Suffered from their Various ADVERSARIES: | AND | The Wonderful METHODS and MERCIES where- | by the Churches have been Delivered out of their | Difficulties. | Composed by COTTON MATHER. | [quotations in Latin, 6 lines] | LONDON: / Printed for Thomas Parkhurst, at the Bible and Three / Crowns in Cheap-side. 1702. |, p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — | The INTRODUCTION. |, p. 3; — [text, with heading] | The Seventh BOOK. | *Ecclesiarum Prælia*: / OR, THE | DISTURBANCES | GIVEN TO THE | Churches of New-England. |, pp. 4-118; — | FINIS. | ERRATA. / [three lines], p. 118; — [list of] | BOOKS Printed for Tho. Parkhurst, at the Bible and Three Crowns in Cheap-side. | [beginning] | Discourses and Sermons on several *Divine* / *Subjects*, by the late Reverend and Learn- | ed Divine, *David Clarkson*, . . . |, [etc.], pp. [119]-[120].

[Errata, with heading] | THE *Holy Bible* it self, in some of its Editions hath been affronted, with | Scandalous Errors of the *Prefs-work*; and in one of them, they fo Printed | those Words, Pſal. 119. 161. *Printers have persecuted me.* The Author of this | *Church History* ha's all the Reason in the World then to be Patient, tho' his | work, be depraved with many Errors of the *Prefs-work*. The common Excuse in | such cafes is, The Distance of the *Author* from the *Prefs*; Here there was the | Distance of a thousand Leagues. Tho' the *Errata* are mostly, but *Literals*; and | there are few, but what an Intelligent, and Charitable Reader, would correct | without any Direction from the *Author*; yet it was thought fit here, to offer | a collection of them; (omitting the *Falſe-Pointings*, which are more Numerous, | and leſs Important.) |, 2 leaves, the recto of the first leaf and verso of the second, blank; mounted on a guard and inserted at the end of the volume.

In Book VI. p. 24 is wrongly numbered 32; 29 is 37 (both correct in some copies); and 86 is 98. In some small paper copies p. 69 of Book III. is incorrectly numbered 79.

MAP: Folding map of New England and New York, with inscription, in upper

left-hand corner : | *An Exact Mapp / of /*
 NEW ENGLAND | *and / NEW YORK* | ;
 single-rule border ; size, $11\frac{1}{16} \times 14\frac{3}{16}$ inches ;
 scale, $2\frac{5}{16}$ inches = 50 English Miles ; re-
 backed ; between the title-page and first
 leaf of text of Book I.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $14\frac{1}{16} \times 9\frac{3}{8}$
 inches ; the two leaves of "Errata" at end
 measure $10\frac{5}{8} \times 6\frac{7}{8}$ inches. Bound in olive
 green crushed levant morocco, panelled
 sides, gilt and blind tooling, gilt edges ; by
 Pratt. With the second title-page *Antiqui-*
ties, etc., bound after *The Contents*.

With this work are sometimes found two leaves containing lists of books. They each have the first line alike : | *BOOKS Printed for Tho. Parkhurst, at the Bible and Three Crowns in Cheapside.* |. One of these has the signature-mark "¶", and the list begins "Discourses and Sermons on several *Divine / Subjects*," etc. The other has the signature-marks "¶" and "A6", and the list begins "Richard Baxter's *Catholick Theology, Plain, | Pure*," etc.

This copy contains the two leaves of errata, which Mather caused to be printed here after he had received the book from England. To these he prefixed this amusing note :

"THE *Holy Bible* it self, in some of its Editions hath been affronted, with Scandalous *Errors* of the *Prefs-work* ; and in one of them, they so Printed those Words, Psal. 119. 161. *Printers have persecuted me.* The Author of this *Church History* ha's all the Reason in the World then to be Patient, tho' his work, be depraved with many *Errors* of the *Prefs-work*. The common Excuse in such cases is, The Distance of the *Author* from the *Prefs* ; Here there was the Distance of a thousand Leagues."

The map which accompanies this work seems, in part at least, to have been drawn from Seller's map of New England, which appeared between 1674 and 1676. It has been criticised as made up from old rough drafts, with obsolete names and with scarce any resemblance to the country it was intended to depict.

The following is an extract from Mather's Diary under date of August 30, 1702 :

"Yesterday, I first saw my CHURCH-HISTORY since y^e publication of it. A Gentleman arrived here, from *New-Castle, in England*, that had bought it there. Wherefore, I sett apart this Day, for solemn THANKSGIVING unto God, for His Watchful & gracious providence over that Work, & for y^e Harvest of so many prayers, & cares, & Tears, & Resignations, as I had Employ'd upon it. My Religious Friend, mr *Broomfield*, who had been singularly helpful to me in the publication of that great Book (of Twenty shillings price, at *London*), came to me, at the Close of the Day, to join with me, in some of my Praises to God."

This, the most famous of Cotton Mather's works, though relating generally to New England, is principally devoted to Massachusetts. It is the most famous book produced by any American during colonial times. Filled with a vast amount of valuable material, it is indispensable to the student of New England history ; but its statements should be accepted only when corroborated by other contemporaneous writers.

It abounds with the author's conceits and puns, and bears much evidence of his credulity. Largely a compilation from the author's previous publications, it is poorly arranged, and being without an index is difficult to consult. Professor Tyler characterizes the work as follows :

“The ‘Magnalia’ has great merits; it has, also, fatal defects. In its mighty chaos of fables and blunders and misrepresentations, are of course lodged many single facts of the utmost value, personal reminiscences, social gossip, snatches of conversation, touches of description, traits of character and life, that can be found nowhere else, and that help us to paint for ourselves some living picture of the great men and the great days of early New England; yet herein, also, history and fiction are so jumbled and shuffled together, that it is never possible to tell, without other help than the author’s, just where the fiction ends and the history begins. On no disputed question of fact is the unaided testimony of Cotton Mather of much weight; and it is probably true, as a very acute though very unfriendly modern critic of his has declared, that he has ‘published more errors of carelessness than any other writer on the history of New England.’”

OTHER COPIES: Large-paper: British Museum; Congregational Library, Boston; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Halsey (with errata); Hoe; and Cornell University Libraries. Copies on ordinary paper are to be found in most of the large libraries containing Americana.

REFERENCES: Hoe, *Catalogue*, 3:138; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 3:79, No. 120; Winsor, 3:345; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2561; Tyler, *History of American Literature*, 2:80-84; Brunet, *Manuel du Libraire*, 3 (1862): 1528.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

THE EXCELLENCY OF A PUBLICK SPIRIT DISCOURSED. BOSTON,
by B. Green, & J. Allen, for Nicholas Boone, 1702. [807]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 6 leaves; total 48 leaves. Leaves C 3, E 2, and F 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 807], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[epistle dedicatory, with heading]| The Epistle Dedicatory. | To His EXCELLENCY, | Joseph Dudley, Esqr. / Captain General and Governour in | Chief of the Province of *Massachusetts-Bay* in *New-England*. / [signed] | Sir, your Humble Servant, | Increase Mather. | [dated] | *Boston, June / 24 1702*. | , recto of A 2 to recto of [A 3]; —[second dedication, with heading] | To the HON- OURED | *Representatives of the Province of the / Massachusetts-Bay* in *New England*, | *Now in General Court Assembled*. / Much

Honoured, | [signed] | *Yours to Serve you in the Lord*, / Increase Mather. | [dated] | *Boston June, / 18. 1702*. | , verso of [A 3] to verso of [A 6]; —[text, with heading] | THE | Publick Spirited Man. | , pp. 1-38.

[Title-page] | THE | Righteous MAN | A | Blessing: | OR, | Seafonable Truths | Encouraging unto | FAITH and PRAYER | In this Day of | Doubtful Expectation. | Delivered in Two SERMONS. | By Increase Mather. | *Boston*: Printed for *Nicholas Boone*. 1702. / , p. [39]; — | To the | READER. | , p. [40]; —[text, with heading] | THE | Righteous MAN a Blessing, &c. / , pp. 41-64; — | The Morning STAR. | , pp. 64-84; — | FINIS. | *ERRATA*. | [two lines] | , p. 84.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¼ x 3¼ inches. Bound in old sheep, rebacked with calf.

In the epistle "To the Reader" prefixed to the second part, Mather says that these two sermons "are the last Lecture Sermons Preached, or intended to be Preached by me," and alludes to "the ill treatment which I have had from those from whom I had reason to have expected better."

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Massachusetts Historical Society; Library of Congress; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, I, No. 1076; Sabin, II, No. 46681.

THE
EXCELLENCY
OF A
Publick SPIRIT
Discourfed:
In a SERMON, Preached in the
Audience of the General Afsembly
of the Province of the *Massachu-
setts Bay* in *New England*, May 27.
1702. Being the day for Election
of *Counfellors* in that Province.

By Increase Mather.

Plal 119 46
*I wil. ſpeak of thy Teſtimonies before Kings,
and will not be aſhamed.*

*Deſſe patrie quoad viſa ſuppedit turpe eſt,
ſed Camilla, reſas eſt.*

BOSTON in NEW-ENGLAND:
Printed by B. Green, & J. Allen, for
Nicholas Brone, near the Old Meeting
Houle. 1702.

No. 807. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S EXCELLENCY OF A PUBLICK SPIRIT; 1702.

NEW YORK — GENERAL ASSEMBLY. (1702).

[THE ACTS OF THE NINTH ASSEMBLY, FIRST SESSION. OCTOBER 20—NOVEMBER, 1702. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1702.] [808]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, (2), (3), each 2 leaves; (4), 1 leaf; (5), (6), (7), each 2 leaves; total 13 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | [a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | Acts passed the First Sessions of the General Assembly, | Beginning the 20th Day of *October*, 1702. *Anno Regni Reginae Anna, Angliæ, / Scotiae, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Primo.* / [15 Acts, the first with heading] | An Act for the Levying and

Collecting the Sum of | *Eighteen Hundred Pounds*, for the raising, paying and maintaining one hundred and fifty Fuzileers, with their proper Officers | for five Moneths, and Thirty Men with their proper Officers, | to be employed as Scouts sixty two Days, for the Defence of | the Fronteers. |, pp. [177]—202.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (17). The inner margins of pp. 187—190 are torn.

This is the Thirteenth Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox (pp. 195—202 only); and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hasse in *New York Public Library, Bulletin*, 7: 64, No. 132; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1080; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 583.

BAYARD, Colonel NICHOLAS. (b. c. 1644, d. 1707.)

AN ACCOUNT OF THE COMMITMENT, ARRAIGNMENT, TRYAL AND CONDEMNATION OF NICHOLAS BAYARD ESQ. LONDON, reprinted, 1703. [809]

Small folio. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 2 leaves; total 16 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 809], p. [1]; — [preface, with heading] | TO THE | READER. |, p. [2]; — [permission to print, with heading] | *By his Excellency Edward Viscount Cornbury, her Majesty's Captain-General and / Governor in Chief of the Province of New-York, &c.* | [addressed] | *To William Bradford her Majesty's Printer / in the Province of New York.* | [signed] | *Cornbury.* / [dated] | . . . Dated at *Fort William Henry* in *New York* the 15th / Day of *June*, Anno Domini 1702. |, p. [2];

— [text, with heading] | An Account of the Prosecution and Tryal of Col. *Nicholas Bayard* in the Province of *New-York* for High Treason, | *Anno* 170½. |, pp. 3—26; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 26; — | To the King's most Excellent Majesty, | The Humble Petition and Address of your Majesty's Protestant Subjects in your Plantation of *New York* in *America.* / [signed] | Your Majesty's | Most Obedient, most Humble, and most | Dutiful Subjects and Servants. |, p. 27; — | To the Honourable the Knights, Citizens, and Burgeses | in Parliament; | The Humble Petition of the Free-holders, Planters, and other Subjects of the Kingdom | of *England* in the Colony and Plantation of *New York* in *America.* /, pp. 28—

An ACCOUNT of the
C O M M I T M E N T,
A R R A I G N M E N T,
T R Y A L
A N D
C O N D E M N A T I O N
O F
N I C H O L A S B A Y A R D E s q ;
F O R
H I G H T R E A S O N,

I N

Endeavouring to subvert the Government of the Province of *New York* in *America*, by his signing and procuring others to sign Scandalous Libels, call'd Petitions or Addresses to his Late Majesty King *William*, the Parliament of *England*, and the Lord *Cornbury* now Governour of that Province.

Before *WILLIAM ATWOOD* Esq; *ABRAHAM De PEYSTER* Esq;
and *ROBERT WALTERS* Esq;

Appointed by a Special Commission Justices of Oyer and Terminer at the City of *New York*, February 19. 1701.

Collected from several Memorials taken by divers Persons privately, the Commissioners having strictly prohibited the taking of the Tryal in open Court.

Together with a true Copy of the Libels or Addresses themselves.

Printed at *New York* by Order of his Excellency the Lord *Cornbury*, and reprinted at *London*, 1703.

No. 809. TITLE-PAGE OF BAYARD'S ACCOUNT OF HIS TRYAL; 2D EDITION; 1703.
Reduced; original 10 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches.

29 ;— | *To the Right Honourable Edward Lord Cornbury, his Majesty's Governour of New-York.* | [signed] | *Your LORDSHIP's / most Obedient, Dutiful, / and Humble Servants.* /, pp. 29-30 ;— | *An Account of the Treatment of Col. Bayard, from the Time that Sentence was / passed against*

him, to the Time of his being reprieved. /, pp. 30-[32] ;— | *FINIS.* /, p. [32].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 7 $\frac{15}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges ; by the Club Bindery, 1903.

This is a reprint of the New York edition of 1702 (our No. 802) with added matter, namely : the Petition to the King, on p. 27 ; the petition to the Knights, Citizens, and Burgesses in Parliament, on pp. 28-29 ; and the Account of the Treatment of Colonel Bayard, from the Time that Sentence was passed against him, etc., on pp. 30-32.

OTHER COPIES : John Carter Brown ; New York State ; Lenox ; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES : Winsor, 5 : 241, note 3 ; Sabin, 13, No. 53436.

NEW YORK CITY—COMMON COUNCIL (1703).

AN ORDINANCE . . . FOR THE ASCERTAINING THE DIMENSIONS OF DRY CASK. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1703. [810]

Broadside.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 1 unnumbered leaf, without signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [heading, as reproduced ; *See No. 810 a*] ;— [text,

36 lines ; with date and colophon, as reproduced ; *See No. 810 b*].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 15 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound with No. 750 (20).

The sheet has been cut in two transversely and folded to conform to the binding, which is a small folio in size.

OTHER COPIES : We know of no other copy of this broadside.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1141 ; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 64, No. 135.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1703).

[THE ACTS OF THE NINTH ASSEMBLY, SECOND SESSION. APRIL 13—JUNE, 1703. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1703.] [811]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : [1], [2], [3], [4], [5], [6], each 2 leaves ; [7], 1 leaf ; total 13 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [heading] |[a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | Acts passed the 2d Sessions of the General Assembly, | Beginning the 13 Day of April, 1703. *Anno Regni Reginae Annæ, Angliæ,*

| *Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ, Secundo.* |[11 Acts, one by title only, the first with heading] | An Act for raising *Fifteen Hundred Pounds* towards | Erecting two Batteries at the Narrows or Passage between *Statten-Island* / and the *Island of Nassaw.* /, pp. [203]—228.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (24).

This is the Fourteenth Supplement to *The Laws & Acts of 1694*.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox (lacking pp. 227-228); and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1137; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 64, No. 136; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 584.

AN
ORDINANCE
 BY THE
 Mayor, Recorder, Alder-men and Assistants
 Of the CITY of
NEW-YORK
 Convened in Common Council,
 For the Ascertaining the Dimensions of Dry Cask, and Regulating
 the Abuses in the Tare of Flower.

No. 810 a. HEADING OF THE NEW YORK CITY ORDINANCE; 1703.
 Reduced; original $3\frac{15}{16} \times 8\frac{1}{16}$ inches.

Dated at the City Hall the Fifth Day of February, in the First Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lady ANNE, by the Grace of God, of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, QUEEN, Defender of the Faith, &c.

Phillip French, Mayor.

Printed and Sold by William Bradford in the City of New-York, 1703.

No. 810 b. DATE AND COLOPHON OF THE NEW YORK CITY ORDINANCE; 1703.
 Reduced; original $1\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{1}{16}$ inches.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1703).

[THE ACTS OF THE NINTH ASSEMBLY, THIRD SESSION.
OCTOBER 5-23, 1703. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1703.] [812]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 numbered leaves, without signature-marks (the last lacking).

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | [a cut of the coat of arms of Great Britain] | An Act for the Levying and Collecting the Sum | of Thirteen Hundred

Pounds for maintaining one hun- | dred Fuzileers, with their proper Officers, & Thirty Men | with their proper Officers, to be employed as Scouts, | for the Defence of the Fronteers. |, pp. 1-3; — [blank], p. [4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (26).

Imperfect, lacking the second leaf. This is the Fifteenth Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694. This was the only Act passed during the short session of October 5-23, 1703.

OTHER COPIES: There is a copy in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1139; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 64, No. 137; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 586.

KEITH, GEORGE. (b. c. 1639, d. 1716.)

AN ANSWER TO MR. SAMUELL WILLARD. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1704. [813]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 24 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 813], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | *To His Excellency / Edward Vifcount Cornbury* | [4 lines] | [signed] | *Your LORDSHIPS / Most Humble Servant,* /

George Keith. |[dated]| *New-York, Decem.* 6. | 1703. |, recto and verso of [A 2]; — [text in 15 sections, with heading] | *An Answer to Mr. Samuell Willard, &c.* /, pp. 1-41; — | FINIS. | *ERRATA.* / [5 lines] |, p. 41; — [blank], p. [42]; — [1 blank leaf].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 x 5½ inches. Bound in blue crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1889.

This book is dedicated “*To His Excellency Edward Vifcount Cornbury Captain General and Governour in Chief in and over Her Majesties Provinces of New-York, New-Jarfey,*” etc.

OTHER COPIES: Bodleian; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2588; Sabin, 9, No. 37179.

A N
A N S W E R
 T O
Mr. Samuel Willard
 (One of the Ministers at Boston in New-England)
 H I S
R E P L Y

To my Printed Sheet, called, *A Dangerous and hurtful Opinion maintained by him, viz.*

That the Fall of Adam, and all the sins of Men necessarily come to pass by virtue of Gods Decree, and his Determining both of the Will of Adam, and of all other Men to sin.

By George Keith, M. A.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Sign of the Bible
 in *New-York*, 1704.

No. 813. TITLE-PAGE OF KEITH'S ANSWER TO MR. SAMUELL WILLARD; 1704.

KEITH, GEORGE. (b. c. 1639, d. 1716.)

THE GREAT NECESSITY & USE OF THE HOLY SACRAMENTS
OF BAPTISM & THE LORDS SUPPER. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*,
1704. [814]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, b, c, each 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves. Leaf A 2 is wrongly marked A; and b 2 is b 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 814], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading]

| A | SERMON | Preached At | Trinity Church in N. York | The 28th of *November*, 1703. | 1 Cor. 12. 13. |, pp. 3-19; —|An Appendix. | [signed] | *G. K.*/, pp. 19-24;—| FINIS. |, p. 24.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{16} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in red morocco; by Pratt, for H. Stevens.

The Brinley copy.

Sabin says that he had seen only three copies.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bodleian; New York State; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Bement; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1161; Sabin, 9, No. 37197.

KEITH, GEORGE. (b. c. 1639, d. 1716.)

THE NOTES OF THE TRUE CHURCH. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*,
1704. [815]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; total 14 leaves. Leaf A 2 is wrongly marked B.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 815], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[epistle to the reader, with heading] | AN | EPISTLE | To all Unprejudiced Readers in these *American* | Parts. |, recto of [A 2] [wrongly marked

B] to recto of [A 4];—[blank], verso of [A 4];—[text, with heading] | The Notes of the true Church, | Delivered in A | SERMON | Preached at *Trinity-Church* in *New-York*, the | 7th of *November*, 1703. | Acts 2 : 41, 42. |, pp. 1-20;—| FINIS. |, p. 20. Page 10 is wrongly numbered 01.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 5\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in brown morocco, gilt top.

From the "Epistle to all Unprejudiced Readers" it seems probable that this and No. 814 were published at the same time, perhaps together. Each, however, has a distinct title-page, pagination, and set of signatures. For the history of Keith's life this is a document of great significance. He had now come around in his religious theories, after a widely different career, to the Church of England—the church to which the Episcopal Church in America is in fact affiliated at the present day.

The great Necessity & Use
OF THE
Holy Sacraments
OF
Baptism & the Lords Supper,
Delivered In A
S E R M O N
PREACHED AT
Trinity-Church in New-York,
The 28th of *November*, 1703.

By *George Keith*, M. A.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Sign of the Bible
in *New-York*, 1704.

No. 814. TITLE-PAGE OF KEITH'S GREAT NECESSITY & USE OF THE
HOLY SACRAMENTS; 1704.

The NOTES of the
TRUE CHURCH

With the Application of them to the
Church of England,

And the great Sin of Separation from Her.

Delivered in A

S E R M O N

P R E A C H E D A T

Trinity Church in New-York,

Before the Administration of the holy Sacrament
of the Lords Supper.

The 7th of *November*, 1703.

By *George Keith*, M. A.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Sign of the Bible
in *New-York*, 1704.

No. 815. TITLE-PAGE OF KEITH'S NOTES OF THE TRUE CHURCH; 1704.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Bodleian; New York State; New York Historical Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Bement; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1162; Sabin, 9, No. 37204; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1595.

NEW YORK—GOVERNOR (1704).

AN ORDINANCE FOR THE FURTHER ESTABLISHING THE SUPREAM COURT OF JUDICATURE FOR THE PROVINCE OF NEW-YORK. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1704. [816]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 816], p. [i.]; —[blank], p. [ii.]; —[text, with heading] | An *Ordinance* for the further establishing the | Supream Court of Judicature, &c. / [signed] | Corn-

bury. |[dated] | . . . at Fort Anne, in New-York, *this Third Day of / April*, Anno Dom. 1704. . . . |[3 lines] |[attested] | *By Order of his Excellency / in Council, / B. Cofens, Cl. Concilij.*, pp. 1-2.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (22).

There is another copy in this collection, bound with No. 839(7).

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; and the Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1188; Hasse in New York

Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 64, No. 139; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 588.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1704).

[THE ACTS OF THE NINTH ASSEMBLY, FOURTH SESSION. APRIL 13—JUNE, 1704. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1704.] [817]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, each 2 leaves; c, 1 leaf; total 5 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] |[a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | Acts passed the 4d Sessions of the General Assembly, | Beginning the 13th Day of *April*, 1704. *Anno Regni Reginae Annæ,*

Angliæ, / Scotiae, Francia & Hiberniæ, Tertio. / [5 Acts, the first with heading] | An ACT granting fundry Priviledges and Powers to the | Reçtor and Inhabitants of the City of *New-York*, of the | Communion of the *Church of England*, as by Law established. |, pp. [229]—238.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (25).

This is the Sixteenth Supplement to *The Laws & Acts* of 1694. The last 31 lines of the first Act are printed in smaller type than the rest of this Supplement; lacking the single rule between the 3d and 4th lines of the heading.

AN
ORDINANCE
FOR
The Further Establishing
THE
SUPREAM
Court of Judicature
FOR
The Province of New-York,
And Encreasing the Terms and Returns
thereof.



Printed by *William Bradford*, Printer to the Queens most
Excellent Majesty, in *New-York*, 1704.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1187; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 65, No. 140; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 587.

NEW YORK—GOVERNOR (1704).

AN ORDINANCE OF HIS EXCELLENCY EDWARD VISCOUNT CORNBURY. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1704.] [818]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 numbered leaves, without signature-marks (the last, probably blank, lacking).

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | AN | ORDINANCE | OF | His Excellency | *Edward Viscount Cornbury* Captain General and Go- | vernour in Chief in and over the Provinces of *New-York*, / *New-Jersey* and Territories depending thereon in *Amer-*

ica, / and Vice-Admiral of the same, &c. in Council. |[dated]| . . . at / *Fort Anne* in New-York, *this 7th Day of November*, Anno-Domini | 1704. |[2 lines]| [signed]| CORNBURY. |[attested]| By Order of his Excellency in Council, | *B. Cofens*, Cl. Concilij., pp. [1]-5; —[blank], p. [6]; —[1 leaf, probably blank].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (21).

This Ordinance revived the High Court of Chancery, which had been suspended by Ordinance, dated June 13, 1702, and established a table of fees therefor.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox (lower portion of last leaf, containing two single rules, lacking); New York Historical Society; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1189; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 65, No. 141; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 589.

NEW YORK—GOVERNOR (1705).

AN ORDINANCE OF HIS EXCELLENCY EDWARD VISCOUNT CORNBURY. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1705.] [819]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 numbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | AN | ORDINANCE | OF | His Excellency | *Edward Viscount Cornbury* Captain General | and Governour in Chief of the Provinces of *New- / York*, *New-Jersey*, and of all the Territories and | Tracts of Land depending thereon in *Amrrica*, and | Vice-

Admiral of the same, &c. in Council this | fourteenth Day of *April*, 1705. |[dated]| . . . at *Fort Anne* in / *New-York*, *this 14th Day of April*, Anno Dom. 1705. |[3 lines]| [signed]| CORNBURY. |[attested]| By Order of his Excellency | in Council, *Geo. Clarke*, /, pp. 1-4.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7 inches. Bound with No. 750 (23).

This Ordinance regulated the fees of the Court of Admiralty.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1227; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 65, No. 143.

[STUBS or STUBBS, PHILIP.] (b. 1665, d. 1738.)

AN ACCOUNT OF THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN FOREIGN PARTS. LONDON, *Joseph Downing*, 1704. [820]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 numbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with first page printed in double columns, with heading as reproduced; *See No. 820 a*], pp. 1-4; — | [resolution thanking Mr.

Stubs for his care in preparing the Account] | [colophon, as reproduced; *See No. 820 b*] |, p. 4.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 15½ x 9¾ inches. Bound in half olive green polished calf. Both leaves extended on inner margins.

The author of this account was one of the earliest promoters of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, a society which was destined to do a vast amount of missionary work in this country. Stubbs drew up this the first report of its proceedings in 1703, for which he received a special vote of thanks.

On pp. 2-3 is a tabulated statement giving the names of all the English dominions on the Continent of North America, the Indian names, American Islands, and factories in Europe, with the "*Present State of Religion*," "*Affistance received from the Society*," and "*Demands upon the Society for Ministers, Schools, Libraries*."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Pequot; and New York State Libraries. Perhaps also in the New York Historical Society Library.

REFERENCES: Sabin, *Dictionary of Books relating to America*, 1, No. 99; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 21.

[BEVERLEY, ROBERT.] (b. c. 1675, d. 1716.)

THE HISTORY AND PRESENT STATE OF VIRGINIA. LONDON, *for R. Parker*, 1705. [821]

8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; a, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, each 8 leaves; H, 4 leaves; Aa, Bb, each 8 leaves; Cc, 4 leaves; A*** to D***, Aaaa to Eeee, each 8 leaves; Ffff, 2 leaves; 8 leaves, without signature-marks; *, 2 leaves; total 162 leaves. Leaf C*** 2 is wrongly marked C** 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See No. 821*], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [epistle dedicatory, with heading] | TO THE | Right HONOURABLE, | ROBERT HARLEY, Esq; | Speaker of the H. of Commons, / AND |

One of Her Majesty's Principal | Secretaries of State. | [[signed] | I am, / SIR, / Your most Faithful Servant. /, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 3]; — | THE | PREFACE. |, recto of [A 4] to verso of [a 2]; — [text, with heading] | THE | HISTORY | AND | Present STATE | OF | VIRGINIA. | BOOK I. |, pp. 1-104; — | BOOK II. | Of the NATURAL | Product and Conveniencies / OF | VIRGINIA; | IN ITS | Unimprov'd STATE, before the | English went thither. |, pp. 1-40; — | THE | HISTORY | AND | Present STATE | OF | VIRGINIA. | BOOK III. | Of the Indians, their Religion, Laws, and / Customs, in War and Peace. /, pp. 1-64; — | BOOK

L V I
AN ACCOUNT

OF
Propagation of
FOREIGN



THE
the Gospel in
PARTS.

What the SOCIETY Establish'd in England by ROYAL CHARTER hath done since their Incorporation, June the 16th 1701. in Her Majesty's Plantations, Colonies, and Factories: As also what they Design to do upon further Encouragement from their own Members and other well disposed Christians, either by Annual Subscriptions, present Benefactions, or future Legacies.

No. 820 a. HEADING OF FIRST PAGE OF STUBS' ACCOUNT OF THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL; 1704.
Reduced; original 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

London, Printed by Joseph Downing in Bartholomew-Close near West-Smithfield, 1704.

No. 820 b. COLOPHON OF STUBS' ACCOUNT OF THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL; 1704.

IV. | *Of the Present State of VIRGINIA.* |
As this Book must consist of two Parts, First,
 | *The Polity of the Government; Secondly,*
 | *The Husbandry and Improvements of the*
Coun-try; so I shall handle them sepa-
rately. / PART I. | *Of the Civil Polity and*
Government of Vir- | *ginia.* |, pp. 1-49; —
 | PART II. | *Of the Husbandry, and Improve-*
ments of Vir- | *ginia.* |, pp. 50-83; — |
FINIS. /, p. 83; — [blank], p. [84]; —
 | THE | TABLE. | [with a separate table
 for each Book], pp. 1-[19]; — | *ERRATA.*
 | [17 lines] |, p. [20].

Page-number on the inner margin of p.
 8 of the "Table."

PLATES: Frontispiece, representing the
 arms of Virginia, with motto, | EN DAT
 VIRGINIA QUINTUM |, and inscrip-
 tion: | THE HISTORY | AND | PRES-
 ENT STATE | OF | VIRGINIA. | *By*
R: B: gent: / S. Gribelin sculps: /

There are 14 numbered engravings, as

follows: Book 2, facing p. 34; Book 3,
 facing pp. 3, 5, 6, 7, 7, 9, 11, 14, 17,
 31, 48, 54, and 62; the one facing p. 3 is
 signed | *S. Gribelin sculp: /*; those facing
 pp. 17 and 54 are signed | *S. Gribelin sculps.:*
 |; those facing p. 34 of Book 2 and p. 7
 of Book 3 are signed | *S. G. sculp: /*; facing
 pp. 6 and 48 of Book 3, | *S. G. sculps. /*;
 facing pp. 5, 7, 9, 11, 14, 31, and 62 of
 Book 3 are signed with the initials | *S. G.*
 | only.

Folding sheet, giving a list of the coun-
 ties, names of parishes in each county,
 statistics, census, etc., with heading: |
Anno 1703. Taken from the Lists of the
 preceding Year. |; size, 7½ × 9½ inches;
 facing the first page of text.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¾ × 4¾
 inches. Bound in red crushed levant mo-
 rocco, with coat of arms on sides, gilt edges;
 by Bradstreet.

This is the First Edition of the earliest history of Virginia, after Captain John
 Smith's, and was written primarily to correct Oldmixon. It was published anony-
 mously, and is illustrated with reduced reproductions of engravings from De Bry, by
 Gribelin. Beverley's style is easy, unsophisticated, and pleasing, and his work is most
 useful for the period following the Restoration. It was translated into French and
 appeared in two editions at Orleans and Amsterdam, respectively, in 1707.

"The author had had experience in the public records of the colony, and the books
 treating the institutional life of the colony and the Indians are both full and satisfactory.
 The Indian section is particularly full, being based on Smith's and Hariot's accounts
 [our Nos. 135 and 402] and illustrated by De Bry's engravings [our No. 140]." —
 WEEKS in LARNED, *Literature of American History*, No. 1121.

Winsor thinks Tyler has a little overestimated the merits of this work.

Robert Beverley, its author, who died in 1716, was a native of Virginia, and
 was Clerk of the Council about 1697, when Andros was governor.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum;
 Huth; Boston Athenæum; Massachusetts
 Historical Society; John Carter Brown;
 Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania;
 Library of Congress; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Lan-*
guages, p. 43; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne*
Tower Collection, p. 269, No. 8; Huth,
Catalogue, 1: 138; John Carter Brown,
Catalogue, 3, No. 63; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1,
 No. 265.

T H E
H I S T O R Y
 A N D
 P r e s e n t S T A T E
 O F
V I R G I N I A,
 I n F o u r P A R T S.

- I. The H I S T O R Y of the First Settlement of *Virginia*, and the Government thereof, to the present Time.
- II. The Natural Productions and Conveniencies of the Country, suited to Trade and Improvement.
- III. The Native *Indians*, their Religion, Laws, and Customs, in War and Peace.
- IV. The present State of the Country, as to the Polity of the Government, and the Improvements of the Land.

By a Native and Inhabitant of the PLACE.

L O N D O N :
 Printed for *R. Parker*, at the *Unicorn*, under the *Piazza's*
 of the *Royal-Exchange*. MDCCV.

No. 821. TITLE-PAGE OF BEVERLEY'S HISTORY AND PRESENT STATE OF VIRGINIA;
 1ST EDITION; 1705.

[CLOUGH, SAMUEL.]

THE N. ENGLAND KALENDAR, 1705. OR AN, ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD, 1705. BOSTON, by B. Green, for Samuel Phillips, 1705. [822]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 8 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 822], p. [1];—[note to the reader, beginning] | *Reader*, / THE World has evermore been greatly abused by bold | and Ignorant pretenders to Arts and Sciences; and | even now in our days there is nothing more common than | to see Almanacks publisht by those who can scarce either | tell the difference between a Sphere and a Cube, or know | any of the Planets

except the Sun and Moon. . . .], [etc.], p. [2];—[calendar], pp. [3]—[14];—| *Of the Eclipses this Year*, 1705. |, p. [15];—| *A Discription of the High Ways & Roads, / both Eastward, and Westward.* |, p. [16];—| *FINIS.* /, p. [16].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{16} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt top; by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1883. Title extended on upper, lower, and inner margins; pp. 15–16 extended on upper and outer margins, a few letters missing.

Samuel Clough issued almanacs for the years 1700 to 1708 inclusive, all of which are in the Library of Congress.

OTHER COPIES: We can locate but one other copy, that in the Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 38; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1153.

COCKSON, EDWARD.

RIGID QUAKERS, CRUEL PERSECUTORS. LONDON, Printed, and are to be Sold by E. Evets, and R. Wellington, and G. Thorp, 1705. [823]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 8 leaves; C, 4 leaves; total 20 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 823], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | Rigid Quakers, | Cruel Persecutors, &c. /, pp. 3–20;—| *The History of the Quakers Tyrannical Reign and Persecutions*, in Penfil-

vania, in Ame- | rica. |[signed] | *Sir, / Your true Friend, and a / Cordial Earnest Sup- / plicant for your Con- / version, and Pardon,* | Edw. Cockson. |[dated] | *March the 1st.* | 170 $\frac{1}{2}$. |, pp. 20–39;—[blank], p. [40].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7 \times 4\frac{7}{16}$ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Zaehnsdorf. Title extended on inner margin; page-number clipped on p. 36.

Among the persecutions in Pennsylvania mentioned (pp. 24–26, and 31) are the proceedings against William Bradford for printing *Keith's Apologies*.

This work was answered the following year by Richard Claridge in his *Melius Inquirendum*.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCE: Smith, *Bibliotheca Anti-Quakeriana*, p. 127.

The *N. England* Kalendar, 1705,

OR AN,

Almanack

For the Year of our LORD, 1705.
 From the Creation, 5654.
 From the Discovery of *America*, 213.
 Being the first after Leap-year, and of the Reign
 of our Gracious Sovereign Lady Queen *ANNE*,
 (which began *March 8. 1701; 2.*) 4 Year.
 Wherein is contained the Planets, Aspects,
 Courts, Spring Tides and Weather, the
 Rising and Setting of the Sun, and the
 Length of the Day, the Sun and Moons
 Place, together with the Changes of the Moon,
 and time of Full Sea or High Water, with
 a full and true Account of the Eclipses, and
 the Geocentrick places of *Saturn, Jupiter Mars,*
Venus, and Mercury.

Calculated for and fitted to the Meridian of
Boston in New-England, whose Latitude is
42 deg: 25 min. North: But may well serve
any part of New-England.

The Vulgar Notes of this Year are,

Golden Numb. 15	} } Cycle of the Sun 6
Epact 15	

By a Lover of *Astronomy.*

Printed by His Excellency the GOVERNOUR,

Boston: Printed by B. Green, for Samuel Phillips,
 at the Brick Shop. 1705.

No. 822. TITLE-PAGE OF CLOUGH'S ALMANACK FOR 1705; 1705.

Rigid Quakers,

Cruel Persecutors :

BEING A
REVIEW of the CONTROVERSY,
BETWEEN

Mr. BENJAMIN LOVELING, Minister of *Banbury* in
the County of *Oxon*, and the QUAKERS; in a

L E T T E R

To Mr *Richard Wibber* of the said Town, in whose
Name that Controversy is manag'd by them.

EXPOSING

The Falshood, Emptiness, and Impertinencies of those
Two Books, Called, *The Vicar of Banbury Corrected*,
and *The Vicar of Banbury farther Corrected*.

TOGETHER

With a short Abridgment of the History of the *Quaker*-
Persecutions for Religion, in *Pensilvania* in *Ame-*
rica, and the Abominable Tyranny of their Govern-
ment there.

By EDW. COCKSON, M. A. and Rector of *Westcor-*
Barton in the County of *Oxon*.

Alitur Vitium Vivitq; Tegendo.

He that saith unto the wicked, Thou art righteous, him shall
the People Curse : Nations shall abhor him :

But to them that rebuke him, shall be delight : and a good
blessing shall come upon them.

Every man shall kiss his lips that giveth a Right Answer.

Prov 24. 24, 25, 26.

L O N D O N :

Printed, and are to be Sold by *E. Everts* at the *Green-Dra-*
gon, and *R. Wellington* at the *Dolphin*, both in *St. Paul's*
Church-Yard; and *G. Thorp* Bookeller in *Banbury*. 1705.

No. 823. TITLE-PAGE OF COCKSON'S RIGID QUAKERS; 1705.

[DEFOE, DANIEL.] (b. c. 1661, d. 1713.)

PARTY-TYRANNY: OR, AN OCCASIONAL BILL IN MINIATURE.

LONDON, *Printed in the Year*, 1705.

[824]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, each 2 leaves; E, F, each 4 leaves; total 16 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 824], recto of [A];— [blank], verso of [A];— [text, with heading] | PARTY - TYRANNY; | OR, | *An OCCASIONAL BILL in Miniature.* /, pp.

1-30; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 30. Page 11 is wrongly numbered 13.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $8\frac{7}{8} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in purple calf, gilt top and fore edges; by Pratt for H. Stevens, 1884. Lower edges of several leaves uncut; pp. 7-8 clipped on upper margins, cutting away part of page-numbers; pp. 13-14 extended on upper margin, number for p. 14 lacking.

This work relates to the history of the Episcopal Church in Carolina. It severely denounces the famous Exclusion Bill of 1704, requiring all members of the Commons House of the Assembly “to conform to the Religious Worship in this Province, according to the Church of England; and to receive the Sacrament of the Lord’s Supper, according to the Rites and Usage of the said Church.”

On p. 29 is given an account of the indignities suffered by the Rev. Edward Marston, a minister of the Church of England, because he would not join in upholding this law:

“The worthy and reverend Minister of the Church of *England* there, has shared with the deepest, in the Suffering Part, from the Violences and Fury of those People, because he would not joyn with them. . . . [He] has been insulted by them in the most barbarous and villanous manner, even in the Streets, his Gown torn off from his Back, whipt with a Horse-whip, and in a most unseemly manner beaten and abused, as by his many and frequent Complaints made to the Proprietors (tho’ never regarded) will appear.”

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 5 : 342; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 3882.

GREAT BRITAIN—PARLIAMENT (1702-1704).

[ACTS PASSED BY PARLIAMENT. AUGUST 20, 1702—OCTOBER

20, 1704.] NEW-YORK, *Re-printed by William Bradford*, 1705.

[825]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, 2 leaves; total 6 numbered leaves. Leaf A 3 is wrongly marked A 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank], [A];— [title, as repro-

duced; *See* No. 825], p. [1];— [blank], p. [2];— [text, with heading] | Anno Tertio & Quarto *Annæ* Regiæ. | *An Act for encouraging the Importation of Naval- / Stores from her Majesties Plantations in America.* |, pp. 3-5; — [blank], p. [6]; — | Anno Tertio & Quarto | *Annæ* Regiæ. | An

PARTY-TYRANNY:

O R,

An OCCASIONAL BILL in Miniature ;

As now Practifed

I N

CAROLINA

Humbly offered to the Consideration of
both Houses of PARLIAMENT.

LONDON: Printed in the Year. 1705

No. 824. TITLE-PAGE OF DEFOE'S PARTY-TYRANNY; 1705.

Anno Regni

A N N Æ

R E G I N Æ

Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ,

Tertio & Quarto.

At the Parliament begun at *Westminster* the Twentieth Day of *August*, Anno Dom. 1702. in the first year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lady *Anne*, by the Grace of God of *England, Scotland, France and Ireland*, Queen, Defender of the Faith, &c.

And from thence continued by several Prorogations and Adjournments to the four and twentieth Day of *October*, 1704. being the third Session of this present Parliament.



London, Printed by *Charles Bill* and the Executrix of *Thomas Newcomb*, Printers to the Queens most Excellent Majesty, 1704. And Re-printed by *William Bradford*, Printer to the Queens most Excellent Majesty in *New-York*, 1705.

Act for Prohibiting all Trade and Commerce | with *France.* /, pp. 7-8; — | Anno Tertio & Quarto | Annæ Regiæ. | An ACT to prevent all Traiterous Correspondence with her Majesty's Enemies. |, pp. 9-10.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 × 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in half calf, gilt top; by Stikeman.

This document contains three Acts of Parliament for regulating trade. Miss Hasse was unable to locate a copy, and her entry is derived from this copy, which was shown at the Grolier Club's Bradford Exhibition (No. 42), in 1893.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCE: Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 65, No. 142.

QUELCH, Captain JOHN.

THE ARRAIGNMENT, TRYAL, AND CONDEMNATION, OF CAPT. JOHN QUELCH. LONDON, for Ben. Bragg, 1705. [826]

Folio. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 14 leaves. Leaves A 2, C 2, and D 2 have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 826], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, with heading] | A T A | Court of Admiralty | Held at *Boston*, in her Majesty's Province of the | *Massachusetts-Bay*, in *New-England*, in *America*, / the 13th Day of *June*, Anno

Dom. 1704. |, [etc.], pp. 1-19; — [appendix, with heading] | APPENDIX. | Copy of Capt. *Ploverman's* Commission. |, [etc.], pp. 20-23; — | *A List of the Names and Ages of the Pyrates; and / where they were Born.* /, p. 24; — | *FINIS* /, p. 24; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [G 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 8 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in half red roan, uncut edges.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

The British Museum has a copy of the First Edition, printed at Boston in 1704.

Joseph Dudley was President of the Court. Of the list of twenty-five "Pirates," given on p. 24, but three were natives of New England, the rest having been born in Europe.

"A somewhat circumstantial account of Quelch's behaviour at the execution was given in a sheet supplementing one of the *News-Letters*, and called 'An Account of the Behaviour and Last Dying Speeches of John Quelch, John Lambert, Christopher Scudamore, John Miller, Erasmus Peterson, and Peter Roach, the six Pirates that were Executed in Charles River, Boston side, Friday, June 30, 1704.' They walked guarded by forty musketeers, with constables, two ministers, etc., to Scarlet's Wharf, and were thence conveyed by water to the gallows. (BUCKINGHAM, *Reminiscences*, i. 15.) Sewall gives a bustling account of the movements made to capture Quelch and his men. *Sewall Papers*, ii. 106-111, where various items appertaining are copied from the *News-Letter* in a note." — WINSOR, *Memorial History of Boston*, 2 : 448, note.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox Library.

REFERENCE: Sabin, 16, No. 67086.

THE
Arraidgment, Tryal, and Condemnation,
OF
Capt. John Quelch,

And Others of his Company, &c.

FOR

Sundry *Piracies, Robberies, and Murder*, Com-
mitted upon the Subjects of the King of
Portugal, Her Majesty's Allie, on the Coast
of *Brasil*, &c.

WHO

Upon full Evidence, were found Guilty, at the *Court-House* in
Boston, on the Thirteenth of *June*, 1704. By Virtue of
a Commission, grounded upon the Act of the Eleventh
and Twelfth Years of King *William*, For the more effect-
ual Suppresson of Piracy. With the Arguments of the
QUEEN'S Council, and Council for the Prisoners upon
the said Act.

PERUSED

By his Excellency *JOSEPH DUDLEY*, Esq; Captain-General and
Commander in Chief in and over Her Majesty's Province of the
Massachusetts-Bay, in *New-England*, in *America*, &c.

To which are also added, some PAPERS that were pro-
duc'd at the Tryal abovesaid.

WITH

An Account of the Ages of the several Prisoners, and the
Places where they were Born.

L O N D O N :

Printed for *Ben. Bragg* in *Auemary-Lane*, 1705.

(Price One Shilling.)

A
JOURNAL
 OF
TRAVELS
 FROM
NEW-HAMPSHIRE
 TO
CARATUCK,
 On the Continent of
NORTH-AMERICA.

BY
GEORGE KEITH, A. M.
 Late Missionary from the *Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*; and
 now Rector of *Edburton* in *Suffex*.

L O N D O N,
 Printed by *Joseph Downing*, for *Brab. Aylmer* at the *Three-Pigeons*
 over-against the *Royal-Exchange* in *Cornhill*, 1706.

No. 827. TITLE-PAGE OF KEITH'S JOURNAL OF TRAVELS; 1706.

KEITH, GEORGE. (b. c. 1639, d. 1716.)

A JOURNAL OF TRAVELS FROM NEW-HAMPSHIRE TO CARATUCK. LONDON, by Joseph Downing, for Brab. Aylmer, 1706. [827]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : [A], 2 leaves ; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves ; N, 2 leaves ; total 48 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 827], recto of [A] ; — [blank], verso of [A] ; — [dedication] | TO THE | Most Reverend Father in GOD | THOMAS, | Lord Arch-Bishop of | Canterbury, &c. / PRESIDENT ; | And to the rest of the | MEMBERS | OF THE | Society for the Propagation of the / Gospel in Foreign Parts ; / This JOURNAL | Is most humbly Dedicated | By their late Missionary | George

Keith, |, recto of [A 2] ; — [ERRATA. | [7 lines] |, verso of [A 2] ; — [text, with heading] | A | JOURNAL | OF THE | Travels and Ministry | Of the Reverend | GEORGE KEITH, A. M. |, pp. 1-88 ; — | Here followeth an Account of the several Treatises, / I wrote and published in Print, in North- | America, within the Time of my Abode there, / in the Years 1702, and 1703, to 1704. |, p. 89 ; — | APPENDIX. |, pp. 90-92.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 8 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in half brown morocco, uncut edges.

Keith, the whilom Quaker, landed at Boston in June, 1702, as a missionary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, and journeyed from New England to Carolina during the next two years, indulging in theological controversies, which produced a crop of tracts.

This work is an account of his journeyings, but contains little more than an account of his sermons preached at the different places through which he travelled. On p. 2 he says: "Soon after, at the request of the Ministers and Vestry, and others of the Auditory, my Sermon was Printed at *Boston*. It contained in it, towards the conclusion, Six plain brief Rules*, which I told my Auditory did well agree to the Holy Scriptures, and they being well observed, and put in Practice, would bring all to the Church of *England*, who dissented from her."

The Appendix, pp. 90-92, contains "The Six Rules above-mentioned, in the first Sheet of the foregoing Journal."

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (4) ; Harvard University ; Boston Athenæum ; Boston Public ; John Carter Brown ; Lenox ; Library Company of Philadelphia ; Library of Congress ; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES : Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History of America*, 5 : 168 ; Sabin, 9, No. 37199 ; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 84 ; Rich, 1 : 10, No. 1.

ARCHDALE, JOHN. (fl. 1664-1707.)

A NEW DESCRIPTION OF THAT FERTILE AND PLEASANT PROVINCE OF CAROLINA. LONDON, for John Wyat, 1707. [828]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 4 leaves, without signature-marks ; A, C, D, E, each 4 leaves ; total 20 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [half-title] | A | DESCRIPTION | OF | CAROLINA. |, p. [i.] ; — [blank], p. [ii.] ; — [title, as reproduced ; See No. 828], p.

A NEW
DESCRIPTION
 OF THAT
Fertile and Pleasant Province
 OF
CAROLINA:
 WITH A
BRIEF ACCOUNT
 OF ITS
Discovery, Settling,
 AND THE
GOVERNMENT
 Thereof to this Time.

With several Remarkable Passages of *Divine*
Providence during my Time.

By *JOHN ARCHDALE: Late*
Governour of the same.

L O N D O N:
 Printed for *John Wyat*, at the *Rose* in *St. Paul's*
Church-Yard. 1707.

No. 828. TITLE-PAGE OF ARCHDALE'S NEW DESCRIPTION OF CAROLINA; 1707.

[iii.];—[blank], p. [iv.];—[preface, with heading] | TO THE | Courteous Readers. |, pp. [v.]-[vii.];—[blank], p. [viii.];—[text, with heading] | A | DESCRIPTION | OF | CAROLINA. |, pp. 1-32;—| FINIS. /, p. 32.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 $\frac{5}{8}$ × 6 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in half brown calf, uncut edges; by De Coverly.

Governor Archdale of North Carolina came to America in 1685 and made himself highly popular with the earlier settlers. He introduced the cultivation of rice, and under his administration the colony was very prosperous.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, 267, No. 4; Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History of America*, 5: 344; Huth, *Catalogue*, 1: 43; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 146.

MATHER, COTTON. (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

THE DAY WHICH THE LORD HATH MADE. BOSTON, *Re-printed by B. Green*, 1707. [829]

Small 8vo. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; total 40 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A];—[Indian title, as reproduced; *See* No. 829 a], verso of [A];—[English title, as reproduced; *See* No. 829 b], recto of [A 2];—[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *The Day which the LORD hath made.* / [text, the

English on the recto and the Indian on the verso of each leaf] |, pp. 1-36;—| FINIS. |, p. 36;—| *Some part of the first Chapter of JOHN.* | [the English on the recto and the Indian text on the verso of each leaf], pp. 1-2;—[blank], p. [3]. Page-numbers are duplicated throughout: 1, 1, 2, 2, etc.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 3 $\frac{15}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

The original edition in English was first published in Boston in 1703.

In this edition the English is followed by a translation into the Massachusetts Indian language, by Experience Mayhew.

The Indian and English are on alternate pages. This is the earliest edition in Indian, containing the first twenty-eight verses of St. John's Gospel. The Indian heading to the supplement pages reads: "*Nohwutche nekone Chapter JOHN.*"

OTHER COPIES: American Antiquarian Society; Massachusetts Historical Society; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1313; Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 347.

Ne Kefukod Jehovab kessehtunkap.

KEKUTTOOHKAONK

Papaume

KUHQUUTTUMMOONK

K A H

NANAWEHTOONK

Ukkesukodum LORD.

Muffohhomunnap Monuppeantamooonk-
anut ut *Boston.* 4 Kefukod 1. Nupauz, 1703.

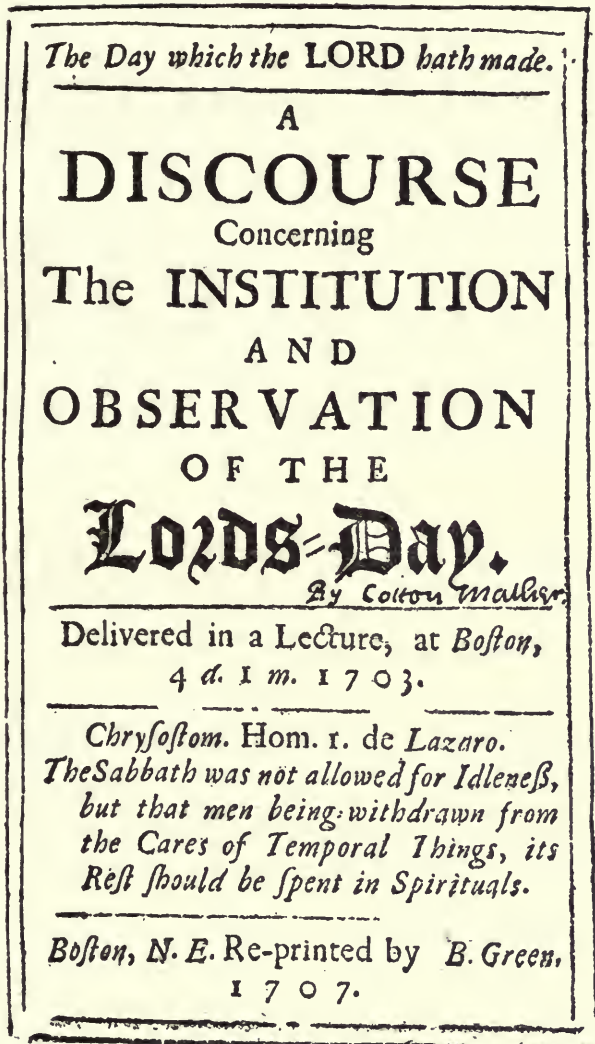
Nashpe noh quhtiantamwe Kuhkoorumweh-
teacnin asfoowesit, *COTTON MATHER.*

Kah woh OOneunnehqunnaout *Indianfog,*
Ukquishkunnumun en wuttunnonttoowa-
onkannooowout *EXPERIENCE MATHEW.*

Chrysofom ut 1. Kekutroohkaonk papaume
Lazerus unnoowau.
Sabbath Matta wutche unnunummaatin, woh waske-
sompag na wuttut kobkonapinnaeut, qut onk woh
machebe chippebtamebeit wutcbagonttamooonkannoo
mohinobesbas Chaguajinifo, wuttewobkonoa ma-
muffe re Anwosonnnoonk ut nahshauanitsoomin-
nunkobkifo.

Boston, N.E. Up-Printhamun B.Green. 1707.

No. 829 a. TITLE-PAGE IN INDIAN OF COTTON MATHER'S DAY WHICH THE
LORD HATH MADE; 2D EDITION; 1707.



No. 829 b. TITLE-PAGE IN ENGLISH OF COTTON MATHER'S DAY WHICH THE LORD HATH MADE; 2D EDITION; 1707.

SEVERAL

L A W S,

Orders & Ordinances

Established by the

M A Y O R,

Recorder, Alder-men and Assitants

O F T H E

City of New-York,

Conven'd in Common-Council,

For the good Rule and Government of the Inhabitants of the said City. And published this 28th Day of *March*, in the Mayoralty of *William Peartree*, Esq;
Anno Domini 1707.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* at the Sign of the Bible in
the City of *New-York*, 1707.

NEW YORK CITY—COMMON COUNCIL (1707).

SEVERAL LAWS, ORDERS & ORDINANCES. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1707. [830]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 2 leaves; 4 leaves, without signature-marks (the last blank and lacking); total 10 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 830], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | *City of New-York, &c.* / On the Twenty eight Day of *March*, in the sixth Year | of the Reign of our Sovereign Lady *ANNE*, by the Grace of | God, of *England, Scotland, France and Ireland*, Queen, De-

fender of the Faith, &c. The Mayor, Recorder, Alder-men | and Assitants of the City of *New-York*, conven'd in Common- | Council at the City-Hall of the said City, for the good Rule | and Government thereof, did make, ordain, establish and | publish these following Laws, Orders and Ordinances, and | ordered the same to be Printed. |, pp. 3-18;— | FINIS | [errata, 8 lines] |, p. 18;—[1 blank leaf].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $11\frac{1}{16} \times 6\frac{15}{16}$ inches. Bound in blue levant morocco, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery.

This is the earliest edition of the Laws of New York City extant.

There is another copy in this collection, without the errata, bound with No. 839 A (12).

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1328; Hasse in New

York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7:65, No. 148; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 633.

[HOLMES, ALEXANDER.]

THE DEPLORABLE STATE OF NEW-ENGLAND. LONDON, *Printed in the Year 1708*. [831]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves (the last two lacking); B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 leaves. Leaf C 2 only has a signature-mark on the second leaf.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 831], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[dedication, with heading] | To the Right Honourable, the | Earl of *Sunderland*, / Her MAJESTY's Principal | Secretary of State. / [signed] | My LORD, with the utmost Respect, / and Sincerity, your Lordships most Humble, / most Obliging, and most Faithful Servant, / A. H. |, recto of [A 2] to verso of [A 3];—[note, containing "Material Advices lately fallen into our Hands," etc.], verso of

[A 3];— | TO THE | READER. |, recto and verso of [A 4];—[text, with heading] | *The Deplorable STATE* / OF | New-England. |, pp. 1-39;—[blank], p. [40].

Inserted between leaves [A 4] and B is a folding leaf with heading | PEDIGREE OF DUDLEY. |; reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, Vol. 10 (No. 2, April, 1856), pp. 130, 131.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{16} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$ inches. Bound in dark blue levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. With the leaves [A 2] and [A 3] containing "*The Epistle Dedicatory, to the Earl of Sunderland*," lacking; and the last leaf backed with paper and extended on inner margin.

T H E

Deplorable State

O F

New-England,

By Reason of a *Covetous and Treacherous*

Governour,

A N D

Puff-blimious COUNSELLORS

With a Vindication of the Hon^{ble} Mr. *HIGGINSON*,
Mr. *MASON*, and several other Gentlemen from the
Scandalous and Wicked *Accusation* of the VOTES, Or-
dered by Them to be Published in their *BOSTON*
News-Letter.

To which is Added,

An ACCOUNT of the Shameful *Miscarriage* of
the Late EXPEDITION against

PORT-ROYAL.

LONDON, Printed in the Year 1708.

No. 831. TITLE-PAGE OF HOLMES' DEPLORABLE STATE OF NEW-ENGLAND; 1708.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

This pamphlet relates to the unsuccessful expedition against Port Royal made in May, 1707, under command of Colonel March, and is an arraignment of Governor Dudley, charging that he was using his position for his own personal advantage, in illicit trade with Acadia.

“For some account of this remarkable publication, ‘arraigning [Gov.] Dudley, with unbounded severity,’ see Palfrey’s *Hist. of N. England*, iv. 304–310. The Dedication is signed, A. H. — probably, for Alexander Holmes, one of the subscribers to the Memorial against Dudley, to the Queen. The absurdity of attributing the authorship of this tract to the Rev. John Higginson of Salem — aged 92 — will be apparent to any one who reads a single page of it. Dr. Palfrey, with more probability, suggests (p. 310) that ‘*Cotton Mather* was concerned in the composition:’ but ‘the smartness and pedantry of the style’ are as characteristic of Rev. *John Wise* of Chebacco (who had an old grudge against Dudley) as of Mather.” — TRUMBULL.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries. REFERENCES: Winsor, 5: 422; Sabin, 5, No. 19639; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 285.

GREAT BRITAIN—QUEEN (1708).

INSTRUCTIONS TO OUR TRUSTY AND VVELL-BELOVED COLL. VETCH. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1709.] [832]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 numbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | [a cut of the arms of Great Britain] | Instructions to Our Trusty and VVell-be- | loved Coll. *Vetch*, to be observed in his Negotiations | with the Governors of several of our Colonies in *America*. / *Given at Our Court at St. James's the 28th of February, 1708 [9]. and in the seventh Year of our Reign. | Anne Regina; / [signed] | A. R. / Sunderland. /*, pp. 1–3; — | To our Right Trusty

and well beloved | *John Lord Lovelace* our Capt. General and Governour in Chief | of our Provinces of *New-York* and *New-Jersey*, in *America*, or in | his absence to the Commander in chief of the said Provinces for | the time being. | [signed] | *By Her Majesties Command, / SUNDERLAND.* | [dated] | *Given at Our Court at St. James's the 28th of February [1708/9], and in the / Seventh Year of Our Reign. /*, p. 4.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7¼ inches. Bound with No. 839 (5).

Colonel Samuel Vetch went to England in 1708 with the full authorization of the Colony of New York to propose to Queen Anne the seizure of Canada. The Queen favored the proposal and issued the instructions here described to the Governors of the different Colonies to aid in rendering the project effective. Vetch placed these proposals before the Governors, but the expedition against Canada fell through, owing to the non-arrival of the fleet promised by the Queen.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; and New York Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1353; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 65, No. 149.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1702—1708).

A JOURNAL OF THE VOTES OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF HER MAJESTIES COLONY OF NEW-YORK. [OCTOBER 20, 1702, —NOVEMBER 27, 1708.] [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1709.] [833]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, Z, Aa to Kk, each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 40 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | A JOURNAL of the | VOTES | OF | The General Assembly of Her Majesties | Colony of *New-York* in *America*. / Beginning the 20th day of *October*, 1702. under

the Administra- | tion of his Excellency *Edward Lord Cornbury*, Capt. General and Govern- | our of this Colony. | [and extending by adjournments to] | *Die Sabbat 27 November*, 1708. |, pp. 1—78; —[errata, with heading] | ERRATA. | [5 lines] |, p. 78. Page 5 is wrongly numbered 3; 21 is 19; and 24 is 18.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 6 $\frac{15}{16}$ inches. Bound with No. 839 A (9).

There is another copy in this collection, bound with No. 839 (3), in which p. 5 is correctly numbered.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; New York Historical Society; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1368; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7:65, No. 150; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 596 (in collation).

BOWERS, BATH.

AN ALARM SOUNDED TO PREPARE THE INHABITANTS OF THE VVORLD TO MEET THE LORD. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1709.] [834]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 834], p. [1]; —[blank], p. [2]; —[text, beginning] | *Friendly Reader*; | THere are two things which I shall offer by way of | Preface. . . . |, [etc.; signed]

Their very humble Friend or Servant either, | Bath. Bowers. | [dated] | Philadelphia, July 17. | 1709. |, pp. 3—23; —[scriptural texts, etc. 18 lines] | THE END. |, p. 23; —[blank], p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in dark blue straight-grained morocco, gilt top; by Bradstreet.

The first tract by a woman written and printed in the Middle Colonies. The writer says (p. 10): “And then I considered I had heard great talk of great matters in *Pennsylvania*, and being willing to try that experiment, I prepared my self, and came over.” It appears from her introductory remarks, in which she speaks “Concerning my meeting with Repulses in my proceeding to Print,” that she was unable to get the work printed in Philadelphia, for which reason she was obliged to have it printed by Bradford in New York.

OTHER COPIES: We can locate but two other copies: those in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Friends' Library of Philadelphia.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1383; Hildeburn, *Issues of the Press in New York*, p. 9.

A N
A L A R M
S O U N D E D

To PREPARE The
Inhabitants of the VVorld
To Meet the
L O R D
I N T H E
Way of his Judgments.

By Bath. Bowers.

Dan. xii. V. 1, 10.

And at that time shall Michael stand up, the great Prince, which standeth for the Children of thy People, and there shall be a time of Trouble, such as never was since there was a Nation, even to that same time; and at that time thy People shall be delivered, every one that shall be found written in the Book. Many shall be purified and made White, and tryed, but the Wicked shall do wickedly; and none of the Wicked shall understand, but the Wise shall understand.

No. 834. TITLE-PAGE OF BOWERS' ALARM SOUNDED; [1709].

[MAYHEW, EXPERIENCE.] (b. 1673, d. 1758.)

THE MASSACHUSET PSALTER. BOSTON, by B. Green, and J. Printer,
for the Honourable Company for the Propagation of the Gospel in New-England,
1709. [835]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Eee, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 204 unnumbered leaves. Leaves N 2 and S 2 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A];—[Indian title, as reproduced; See No. 835 a], verso of [A];—[English title, as reproduced; See No. 835 b], recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso of [A 2];—[text, printed in double columns, the first in the Indian language, with heading] | PSALME | *Wuffukwhonk*. / [the second in English, with heading] | *The BOOK*

of / PSALMS. |, recto of [A 3] to verso of [Pp 4];—[text of the Gospel of John, printed in double columns, the first in English, with heading] | *The GOSPEL / according to / JOHN*. | [the second in the Indian language, with heading] | *Wunnaunchemookaonk / ne anfukhogup / JOHN*. |, recto of Qq to recto of [Eee 3];—[ERRATA. | [6 lines]], verso of [Eee 3];—[1 blank leaf], [Eee 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{3}{16} \times 3\frac{15}{16}$ inches. Bound in the original calf; in red, straight-grained polished morocco case. Closely cut at top; head-lines cut into on many pages.

The Ritson-Livermore copy, with the autograph of each.

This copy formerly belonged to Joseph Ritson, the celebrated critic and antiquary, and has his autograph on the inside of the front cover.

Next to Eliot's Indian Bible, this is the most important monument of the Massachusetts language. It is printed in double columns, with the Indian and English on the same page, the Indian in the first column through the Psalms, and in the second column for the Gospel of John. The Indian title-page is often lacking.

“Mayhew's version of the Psalms and Gospel of John is founded upon Eliot's; but every verse underwent revision, and scarcely one remains without some alteration. The spelling differs considerably from that of Eliot and others, who had learned the language among the Indians of the mainland. In exploring ‘the latitudes and corners’ of Indian grammar, Mr. Mayhew probably went further than Eliot had gone; and the fact that his work passed through the hands of ‘J. Printer’ gives it additional value as a monument of the language. James, the Indian printer, learned his trade from Samuel Green in Cambridge, and had worked on both editions of the Indian Bible.” — TRUMBULL in WINSOR, *Memorial History of Boston*, 1: 477.

On the recto of the first fly-leaf appears this manuscript note by Geo. Livermore: “James, the Printer, was a native Indian, born at Hossanamesitt or Grafston. He was taught to read and write the English language at the Indian Charity School at Cambridge. In 1659, i. e. 50 years before he printed this book, he was put apprentice to Samuel Green, printer at Cambridge, and received the surname of ‘Printer.’ He was employed in printing both editions of Eliot's Indian Bible. Eliot in a letter to Robert Boyle, 1682-3, says: ‘We have but one man, viz. the Indian

Printer, that is able to compose the sheets and correct the Press with understanding.'''
 For some further particulars in regard to the Indian known as James Printer, or James the Printer, see Littlefield, *Early Massachusetts Press*, 2 : 77.

Massachussee PSALTER :
 A S U H,
Uk-kuttoohomaongash
D A V I D
 Weche
WUNNAUNCHEMOOKAONK
Ne anfukhogup JOHN,
Ut Indiane kah Englische
Nepatuhquonkash.

Ne woh sogkompagunukhettit.
 Kakoketahteakuppannegk, aketamunnat,
 kah wohwohtamunat Wunneruppantam-
 we Wussukwhongash.

John v. 39.
*Natinneakontamook Wussukwhonkanaash, newut-
 che ut yeusb kuttunnantamumwoo kuttahtom-
 woo micheme pomantammooonk ; kah nish
 nashog wauwaonukquenish.*

BOSTON, N. E.
 Upprinthomunneau *B. Green*, kah *J. Printer*,
 wutche quhtiantamwe **CHAPANUKKEG**
 wutche onchekehtouunnat wunnaunchum-
 mookaonk ut *New-England.&c.* 1709.

No. 835 a. TITLE-PAGE IN INDIAN OF MAYHEW'S MASSACHUSET PSALTER; 1709.

OTHER COPIES : Boston Athenæum ; Boston Public ; American Antiquarian Society ; John Carter Brown ; Rhode Island Historical Society ; Watkinson ; Yale University ; Lenox ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1380 ; Winsor, *New England Indians*, p. 18 ; Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 348 ; Wright, *Early Bibles of America*, p. 269 ; Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 1 : 475-477 ; Sabin, 11, No. 45537.

THE
Massachuset PSALTER :
 OR,
 PSALMS of DAVID
 With the
 G O S P E L
 According to JOHN,
 In Columns of *Indian* and *English*.
 B E I N G
 An Introduction for Training up the
 Aboriginal Natives, in Reading and Under-
 standing the HOLY SCRIPTURES.

John v. 39.
*Search the Scriptures, for in them ye think
 ye have eternal Life, and they are they
 which testify of Me.*

BOSTON, N. E.
 Printed by B. Green, and J. Printer, for the
 Honourable COMPANY for the Propa-
 gation of the Gospel in New-England, &c.
 I 7 0 9.

No. 835 b. TITLE-PAGE IN ENGLISH OF MAYHEW'S MASSACHUSET PSALTER ; 1709.

NEW YORK — GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1709).

AN ACT FOR REGULATING AND ESTABLISHING FEES. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1709.] [836]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, [D], each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 8 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | An Act for Regulating and Establishing

FEES. |, pp. 1-13; — | *This Act was Published the 24th Day of May, 1709.* |, p. 13; — [blank], p. [14]; — [1 blank leaf], [D 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7¼ inches. Bound with No. 839 (2).

This is the Third Supplement to the *Laws* of 1710.

There is another copy in this collection, bound with No. 839 A (2), in which leaf C has no signature-mark.

OTHER COPIES: Public Record Office, London; Lenox; New York Historical Society; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1414; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 66, No. 157; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 596 (in collation).

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

A DISCOURSE CONCERNING FAITH AND FERVENCY IN PRAYER. BOSTON, by *B. Green*, for *Benj. Eliot*, 1710. [837]

Small 12mo. Head-lines of the Preface, Appendix, and Contents printed in black-letter.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves (the first blank and lacking); aa, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 6 leaves; L, 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 72 leaves. Leaf A 3 is wrongly marked A 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 837], recto of [A 2]; — [quotation of 8 lines, in Latin], verso of [A 2]; — | The Preface, | [signed] | INCREASE MATHER. | [[dated] | *Boston, N. E. / May 10th. / 1710.* |, pp. i.-xix.; — | ERRATA. | [3 lines] |, p. xix.; — [publisher's advertisement, with head-

ing] | *Advertisement.* /, p. [xx.]; — [text, with heading] | PRAYER ought to be | WITH | *Faith and Fervency*; / Especially, | For the Enlargement of CHRIST's | Kingdom the whole World | throughout. |, pp. 1-104; — | An APPENDIX: / *Shewing that the Thousand Years | Reign of Christ on Earth spoken of / in the Scripture, is not yet begun.* /, pp. 105-112; — | FINIS. /, p. 112; — [table of contents, with heading] | THE | Contents. |, recto of L 3 to verso of [L 5]; — [1 blank leaf], [L 6].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5½ × 3¼ inches. Bound in old mottled sheep, over wooden boards, rebacked with calf.

This work was issued with three different imprints, all dated the same year, but otherwise alike: (1) that given in our reproduction; (2) that in the Brinley copy, which reads: | . . . Printed by *B. Green*, for *Samuel Gerrish* . . . |; and (3) that

of the copy in the Boston Public Library : | . . . Printed by *B. Green*, for *T. Green*, at his Shop in Middle Street. . . . | .

OTHER COPIES (editions uncertain):
British Museum; Boston Public; John
Carter Brown; New York State; and other
Libraries.

REFERENCES: *Evans, American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1471; *Sabin*, 11, No. 46654.

A Discourse
Concerning
Faith and Fervency
IN
PRAYER,
And the Glorious Kingdom of the
Lord **JESUS CHRIST**, on
Earth, Now Approaching.
Delivered in several **SERMONS**,
in which the Signs of the present
Times are Considered, with a true
Account of the late wonderful and
Astonishing Success of the Gospel
in *Ceilon, Amboina, and Malabar.*

By J. Mather, D. D.

*Zech xiv. 9. The Lord shall be King over the
Earth: in that day there shall be One Lord, and
his Name One.*

*Luk xxi. 21. When you see these things come to pass,
know that the Kingdom of God is nigh at hand.*

BOSTON in N E. Printed by *B. Green*, for
Benj. Eliot at his Shop in King Street. 1710.

No. 837. TITLE-PAGE OF MATHER'S DISCOURSE CONCERNING FAITH AND
FERVENCY IN PRAYER; 1710.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

A SERMON SHEWING THAT . . . WONDERFUL REVOLUTIONS IN THE WORLD ARE NEAR AT HAND. EDINBURGH, *By the Heirs and Successors of Andrew Anderson*, 1710. [838]

Small 4to. First separate edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; total 16 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced; See No. 838], p. [1]; — [note, with heading] | To the Reader. |, p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | A | SERMON | SHEWING | That the present Dispensations of Divine Providence declare that | wonderful REVOLUTIONS in the World are near at hand. | PSALM LXXV. I. | *That thy Name is near, thy wondrous*

Works declare. /, pp. 3-20; — | FINIS. |, p. 20; — [appendix, with heading] | AN | APPENDIX | *To the preceding Sermon, shewing what / Scripture Ground there is to hope, that with- / in these very few Years, Glorious Prophecies / and Promises will be fulfilled; with an Ac- / count of some great Things, which are now / doing in the World.* /, pp. 21-32; — | FINIS. /, p. 32.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ × 5 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in boards, with cloth back and corners, lower edges almost entirely uncut.

First separate edition; reprinted again at Edinburgh, in 1713.

This pamphlet formed the Appendix (pp. 115-135) of a work which first appeared as the author's *Dissertation, wherein The Strange Doctrine Later Published in a Sermon, . . . With an Appendix*, Boston, 1708.

OTHER COPIES : There is a copy in the John Carter Brown Library.

REFERENCES : Sabin, 11, No. 46737; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1, No. 98.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1691-1709).

THE LAWS, OF HER MAJESTIES COLONY OF NEW-YORK, . . . [FROM] APRIL THE 9TH, 1691, . . . TO THE 12TH OF NOVEMBER, 1709. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1710. [839]

Small folio. Second Revision.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, 2 leaves; B, 1 leaf; C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, K (repeated), M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, each 2 leaves; T, 1 leaf; (m), (n), [O], (y), X, Y, each 2 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; Y (repeated), Z, Aa, each 2 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; total 60 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced; See No. 839], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [contents, with heading] | The Contents of the Laws and Acts

of the Ge- | neral Assembly of New-York Colony. |, pp. [iii.] — [iv.]; — [order to print, with heading] | Die Sabbati P. M. 12 November, 1709. | [signed] | W. Nicoll, *Speaker.* /, p. [iv.]; — [text, arranged chronologically by sessions, the first with heading] | Acts passed by the General Assembly of the / Colony of *New-York*, / In *April, Annoq; Dom.* 1691. in the third Year of King *William* / and Queen *Mary.* |, pp. 1-112; — [Act, with heading] | AN ACT for an *Assignment to the Lady Lovelace.* |, p. 113; — [imprint] | Printed by *William Bradford*, Printer to the Queens

A
S E R M O N

S H E W I N G

That the present Dispensations of
Providence declare that wonderful
Revolutions in the World are near at
Hand;

W I T H

An APPENDIX, shewing some Scripture Ground
to hope, that within a few Years, glorious Prophecies
and Promises will be fulfilled.

B Y

The very Reverend Mr. *Increase Mather* D. D. Minister
of the Gospel at *Boston* in *New-England*.

E D I N B U R G H,

Printed by the Heirs and Successors of *Andrew Anderson*, Printer
to the QUEEN's most Excellent Majesty, *Anno DOM. 1710.*

No. 838. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S SERMON; 1710.

THE
L A W S,

Of Her MAJESTIES

Colony of New-York,

As they were Enacted by the Governour, Council and General Assembly, for the time being, in divers Sessions, the first of which began *April* the 9th, *Annoq; Dom.* 1691.

To which is Added,

His Excellency's Speeches and Messages to the General Assembly, and a Journal of the Votes and Addresses of the House during the Administrations of the Rt. Honorable the Lord *Cornbury*, Lord *Lovelace*, and the honourable Coll. *Richard Ingoldsby*, Esq; Governors of said Colony, to the 12th of *November*, 1709.



Printed by *William Bradford*, Printer to the Queens most Excellent Majesty for the Colony of *New-York*, 1710.

most Excellent Majesty | for the Colony of *New-York* 1709. |, p. 113; — [blank], p. [114]; — | An Act to Repeal an Act of General Assembly, entituled, An | Act to Oblige *Robert Livingston* to account, . . . |, [etc.], pp. 115–116 [wrongly numbered 113–114].

Pages 73–84 have no page-numbers; 85–88 are wrongly numbered 73–76; 97–100 are 1–4; 102 is 98; 103 is 99; 115 is 113; and 116 is 114.

The Connor-Stuart-Mertens copy.

This is the Second Revision of the *Laws* of New York.

On October 22, 1708, it was ordered in the session of the 11th Assembly that “*W. Bradford* be allowed 50*l.* towards Printing the Acts of Assembly now in force, and the Votes of this house since the arrival of his Excellency the Lord *Cornbury*.” On the last day of the second session of the 12th Assembly, November 12, 1709, it was further ordered, “That *William Bradford*, Printer to this House, do Print all the *Acts of the General Assembly* of this Colony now in Force, since the arrival of Coll. *Slaughter*, late Governor of this Colony, deceased, with the Votes of this House in the time of the Right Honourable, the Lord *Cornbury*, to this Day, and bind them in one Book, and then deliver One such Book to the Lieut. Governor, One of them to every Member of her Majesty’s Council; and to every Member of this House, Two (one of them to be for himself, and the other to be by him delivered to the Clerk of the County he represents, for the use of the County) and One Book to every Member of the last General Assembly; and also One of them to the Treasurer, and One to the Secretary of this Colony. And that the Printer be allowed for the seven Books he is to deliver, above the Fifty that were designed by an Order of this House the last Sessions.”

OTHER COPIES: New York State; Bar Association of New York; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library Company of Philadelphia Libraries.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in old calf. With | *Ex Libris / Alex^r. Stuart* / written in ink at the top of the title-page; | Richard Connor Book | December. 20. 1809; | stamped on the recto of front fly-leaf; and | *I. M. Mertens Book / 1875* / written in ink on the recto of front fly-leaf. With this volume are bound Nos. 787, 816, 832, 833, 836, and 841.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1480; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 67, No. 171; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 596; Sabin, 13, No. 53729.

NEW YORK — GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1691–1709).

THE LAWS, OF HER MAJESTIES COLONY OF NEW-YORK, . . .
[FROM] APRIL THE 9TH, 1691, . . . TO THE 12TH OF NOVEMBER, 1709. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1710. [839 A]

Small folio. Second Revision.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Identically the same as in No. 839.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: Identically the same as in No. 839. Pages 102–103 are correctly numbered.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $11\frac{1}{16} \times 7\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in law sheep. Pages 97–100 and 113–116 lacking. With a manuscript continuation of the table of contents,

embracing all the separate pieces bound in the volume. With this volume are bound Nos. 830, 833, 836, 840, 842, 843, 847–849, 852, and 853.

For other copies and references see No. 839.

NEW YORK—GOVERNOR (1710).

AN ORDINANCE FOR REGULATING & ESTABLISHING FEES. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1710.] [840]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 2 leaves; total 10 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | AN | ORDINANCE | FOR | Regulating & Establishing Fees. | By His Excellency | *Robert Hunter*, Esq; Captain General and Governour | in Chief in and over the Provinces of *New-York*, *New-Jersey*, and of all the

Territories and Tracts of Land depend- | ing thereon in *America*, and Vice-Admiral of the fame, &c. / in Council this 19th Day of *October*, in the Ninth year of her | Majesty's Reign, *Annoq; Domini*, 1710. | [signed] | R. HUNTER. |, pp. 1–20; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 20.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $11\frac{1}{16} \times 6\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound with No. 839 A (8).

OTHER COPIES: Public Record Office, London; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: *Evans, American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1482; *Hasse in New York Public Library, Bulletin*, 7: 67, No. 174; *Hildeburn, Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 597.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1709).

[JOURNAL OF THE ASSEMBLY, APRIL 7–JULY 5, AUGUST 16–NOVEMBER 12, 1709.] NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1710. [841]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1 leaf, without signature-mark; L, M, N, O, P, each 1 leaf; Q, R, S, T, U, each 2 leaves; W, 1 leaf; X, 2 leaves; Y, 1 leaf; total 20 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading] | A JOURNAL of the | VOTES | OF | The General Assembly of Her Majesty's Colony of | *New-York in America.* /, pp. 1–40; — [order to print, beginning] | BY Order of the General Assembly of this

Colony, . . . |, [etc.; signed] | *W. Nicoll, Speaker.* / [dated] | Die Jovis 7 April, 1709. | [colophon] | Printed by *William Bradford*, Printer to the Queens most Excellent Majesty | for the Colony of *New-York*, 1709. |, p. 40. Pages 11–12 are duplicated, and inserted between pp. 8 and 9.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $11\frac{1}{4} \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Pages 1–6 are lacking in this copy, and leaf P is duplicated and inserted between leaves N and O. Bound with No. 839 (4).

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; New York Historical Society; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

Evans, American Bibliography, 1, No. 1424; *Hasse in New York Public Library, Bulletin*, 7: 66, Nos. 161 and 169; *Hildeburn, Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 596 (in collation).

REFERENCES: *Evans, American Bibliography*,

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1710).

[A JOURNAL OF THE VOTES OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, FROM SEPTEMBER 2, 1710, TO NOVEMBER 25, 1710.] NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1710. [842]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A (lacking), B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 1 leaf; K, L, M, [N], each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 17 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [first leaf of text, with heading, lacking];—[Journal from September 2, 1710, to November 25, 1710], pp. 3–31 [wrongly numbered 29];

— [blank], p. [32];— [colophon] | Printed by *William Bradford*, Printer to the Queens most Excellent | Majesty for the Colony of *New-York*, 1710. |, pp. 26 and 31.

Page 27 is wrongly numbered 29; 28 is 27; 29 is 28; 30 is 26; and 31 is 29.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $11\frac{3}{16} \times 6\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound with No. 839 A (10).

At the top of p. 3 are seven lines of the Journal of September 1, 1710, which ends as follows: | The house adjourned till 8 of the Clock to morrow Morning. |.

OTHER COPIES: Public Record Office, London; and Bar Association of New York Libraries (pp. [27–31] only).

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1479; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 67, Nos. 177, 178.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1710).

ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY . . . , IN OCTOBER & NOVEMBER, 1710. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1710.] [843]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Bb, Cc, each 2 leaves; Dd, 3 leaves; total 7 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | Acts passed by the General Assembly of the | Colony of *NEW-YORK*, in *October & November*, 1710. | being the Ninth Year of

her Majesty's Reign. |, pp. 115–128;— | *The fore-going six Acts were Published the 30th of October, 1710.* |, p. 122;— | *The last Five fore-going Acts were Published the 25th of November, 1710.* |, p. 128.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $11\frac{3}{16} \times 6\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound with No. 839 A (3).

This is the Fourth Supplement to the *Laws* of 1710.

OTHER COPIES: Public Record Office, London; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1478; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 67, No. 179 (?); Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 598.

SAYBROOK PLATFORM.

A CONFESSION OF FAITH OWNED AND CONSENTED TO BY THE ELDERS AND MESSENGERS OF THE CHURCHES IN THE COLONY OF CONNECTICVT. NEW-LONDON, *Thomas Short*, 1710.

[844]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves (the first blank and lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves; total 60 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 844], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [A Preface.], pp. 1-10; — [(a) 2 Tim. 1. 5. Job 8. 8. (b) 2. 17. Jer. 2. 21. (c) Isa. 26. 9. Gen. 43. 23. Zach. 2. 5.], p. 10; — [text, with heading] | A | CONFESSION | OF | FAITH. |, pp. 11-90; — | FINIS. |, p. 90.

[Title-page] | THE | Heads of Agreement, | Assented to by the United Ministers, | formerly called PRESBYTERIAN / and CONGREGATIONAL. / And also | Articles | For the Administration | OF | CHURCH DISCIPLINE | Unanimously | Agreed upon and consented to by the | ELDERS and MESSENGERS of | the Churches in the Colony of | CONNECTICVT in New-England, | Assembled by Delegation at *Say-Brook / September 9th. 1708.* | Phil. 3. 5. *Let us therefore, as many as be per- / fect, be thus minded; and if in any thing ye / be otherwise minded, God shall reveal even / this unto you.* / Eph. 4. 3.

Endeavouring to keep the Unity of / the Spirit in the bond of Peace. / New London Printed by *Thomas Short*, 1710 |, p. [91]; — [blank], p. [92]; — | The PREFACE. |, pp. 93-98; — [two single rules, with catchword | Heads | between], p. 98; — | Heads of Agreement Af- | fented to by the United | Ministers formerly called | Presbyterian & Congre- | gational. |, pp. 99-109; — | ARTICLES. | *For the Administration of Church Discipline, Unani- / mously Agreed upon and Consented to by the Elders / and all the Churches in the Colony of Connecticut, | in New-England Convened by Delegation in a / General Council at Say-Brook, Sep 9th. 1708.* |, pp. 110-116; — | FINIS. |, p. 116.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{16} \times 3\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. The lower edges of some leaves uncut; outer and upper margins of title-page and front margin of the following leaf extended, four letters of title supplied in facsimile; lower corner of leaf containing pp. 23-24 mended and some words supplied in facsimile; upper corner of pp. 47-48 mended and some words supplied in facsimile.

The Menzies-Ives copy, with the latter's ex-libris.

This is the first book printed in Connecticut, and the first edition of what is generally known as the *Saybrook Platform*.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Boston Public; Congregational Library, Boston; Edward Warren, Boston; Connecticut Historical Society; Yale University; Pequot; Columbia University; Lenox; and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1486; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2648; Ives, *Catalogue*, No. 877; Sabin, 4, No. 15447.

A
C O N F E S S I O N
 O F
F A I T H

Owned and Consented to by the
Elders and Messengers
 Of the CHURCHES

In the Colony of *CONNECTICUT* in
NEW-ENGLAND,
 Assembled by Delegation at *Say-Brook*
September 9th. 1708.

Eph. 4. 5. One Faith,
Col. 2. 5. Joying and beholding your
Order and the Steadfastness of your
Faith in Christ.

New-London in N. E.
Printed by Thomas Short,
1 7 1 0.

No. 844. TITLE-PAGE OF THE SAYBROOK PLATFORM; 1ST EDITION; 1710.

A
PLAT-FORM
 OF
Church - Discipline,
 Gathered out of the *Word of GOD*, and
 Agreed upon by the
Elders and Messengers
 Of the Churches assembled in the
SYNOD
 At Cambridge in *N. E.*

To be presented to the Churches and General
 Court for their Consideration & Acceptance
 in the Lord, the 8th Month, Anno 1649.

*Pfal. 84. 1. How aimable are thy Tabernacles, O Lord
 of Hosts.*
*Pfal. 26. 8 Lord, I have loved the habitation of thy
 House, and the place where thine honour dwelleth.*
*Pfal 27. 4. One thing have I desired of the Lord, that
 I will seek after, that I may dwell in the house of
 the Lord all the days of my life, to behold the beauty
 of the Lord, and to enquire in his Temple.*

Re-printed by *William and Andrew Bradford* in
 New-York. 1711.

No. 845. TITLE-PAGE OF THE CAMBRIDGE PLATFORM; 1711.

CAMBRIDGE PLATFORM.

A PLAT-FORM OF CHURCH-DISCIPLINE. NEW-YORK, Re-printed by
William and Andrew Bradford, 1711. [845]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably blank, lacking); A, B, C, D, E, each 8 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 42 leaves. Leaves A 2, C 2, and D 2 are wrongly marked A 3, C 3, and D 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [1 blank leaf];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 845], p. [i.];—[approval of court, and order to print, with heading] | *At a General Court held at Boston, May / the 19th, 1680.* | [signed] | *Edward Rawson, Secr.* |, p. [ii.];—| The CONTENTS. |, recto of [A];

—[blank], verso of [A];—| *The PREF-ACE.* /, recto of A 2 [wrongly marked A 3] to verso of B 2;—[text in 17 chapters, the first with heading] | CHAP. I. | *Of the Form of Church Government; and that / it is one, immutable, and prescribed in the* | *World.* /, pp. 1-[52];—| FINIS. |, p. [52];—| Appendix: |, recto of [E 5] to verso of [E 7];—[1 blank leaf], [E 8].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 6 x 3½ inches. Bound in dark blue levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière. Outer margins cut into on pp. ix., x., 20, 31, 35, and 47.

This is one of the very few volumes that have the imprint of both William and Andrew Bradford, whose partnership lasted but a little more than a year, when Andrew Bradford left New York for Philadelphia.

This is a reprint of the Boston edition of 1701, including the Appendix, "Being Some Collections, for the Information of those that are not acquainted with the Principles and Practices of the First and most Eminent Leaders, in the Churches of CHRIST in *New-England.*" This Appendix gives short accounts of the Synod held at Cambridge in 1648, of that held at Boston September 10, 1679, and of a general meeting of ministers held in Boston May 27, 1697.

OTHER COPIES : Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1496; Sabin, 15, No. 63336.

LEEDS, DANIEL. (b. 1652, d. 1720.)

LEEDS, 1711. THE AMERICAN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF
CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1711. NEW-YORK, *William and Andrew Brad-*
ford, 1711. [846]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced; See No. 846], recto of [A];

—[note to the reader, beginning] | *Courteous Reader*; | I Have prefented you with the satyrical Verses of | J. P. upon the Pretended Prince of Wales; For | whether this or last Summers War caufes France to | agree to a Peace or not, yet English Potef-

Leeds, 1711.

The *American*
ALMANACK
 For the Year of *Christian Account* 1711,
 And from the Creation, by *W.W.* 5720.
 Being the Third after Leap year.

Wherein is contained

The *Lunations*, *Eclipses*, *Judgment of the Weather*, *Spring Tides*, the *Planets* mutual *Aspects* and *Symbolical Effects*; with the *Birth days of the Successive Heirs to the Crown of Great Britain*, *Time of Sun rise & Setting*, *Length of the Day*, *Time of High Water*, *Fairs*, *Courts*, and *Observable Days*, with other various *Observations* and *useful Notes*, for *publick Benefit* intended.

Fitted to the *Latitude of 40 Degrees*, and a *Meridian of five hours West from London*, but may, without sensible error, serve all the adjacent places, even from *Newfound-Land to Carolina*.

By Daniel Leeds, Philomat.

Time frets out Brass with Age, Marble with sun,
 Time converts Generations into Dust,
 Time devours all, and doth all Waste,
 And we waste Time, and so we're even at Last;
 For one year to another yeilding Room,
 Hath filled up many a Sepulcher and Tomb.

Printed and Sold by *William and Andrew Bradford* in *New-York*, 1711.

No. 846. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1711; 1711.

tants have | had caufe enough never to indure a Popifh King, | unless they cannot help it. |, [etc.], verso of [A] to recto of [A 2];— [astronomical signs, etc.], recto of [A 2];— [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], verso of [A 2] to recto of [B 4];— | Of the Eclipses this Year 1711. |, verso of [B 4];— | A Chronology of things Memorable, 1711. |, recto of C;— | Chronology of things Memorable in *America.* /, verso of C;— [poem, with heading] | Of the Golden Age yet to come. |, verso of C;— | The form of celebrating Marriage among the Jews. |, recto of [C 2];— | *Of Eaft and Weft New-Jerfey.* /, verso of

[C 2];— | The Names fuccreffively of feventeen Gover- | nours at *New-York*, fince 1664. |, recto of [C 3];— [court calendars of New York, Connecticut, and Rhode Island, giving dates], recto and verso of [C 3];— [courts in New-England, giving dates], verso of [C 3] to recto of [C 4];— [Fairs, Quakers' General Meetings, etc., giving dates], recto of [C 4];— | A Description of the High-ways and Roads. |, recto and verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{16}$ x 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt inside borders, gilt top. Upper corner torn from title.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy of this year.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress,

Check List of American Almanacs, p. 73; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1457 (with wrong date of imprint).

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1711).

ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY . . . IN JULY AND AUGUST, 1711. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1711.] [847]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Ff, Gg, Hh, each 2 leaves; total 6 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | Acts passed by the General Assembly of the Colony of | *New-York*, in *July* and *August*, 1711. being the Tenth | Year of her Majesty's Reign. | *An Act for levying the Sum*

of Ten Thousand Pounds. /, [etc.], pp. 133-144;— | *These Seven Acts were Published the 26th Day of July*, 1711. |, line 13 of p. 142;— | *These Two Acts were Published the 4th Day of August*, 1711. |, p. 144.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound with No. 839 A (4).

This is the Fifth Supplement to the *Laws* of 1710.

OTHER COPIES: Public Record Office, London; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliog-*

raphy, 1, No. 1521; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7:68, No. 183; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 599.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1711).

A JOURNAL OF THE VOTES OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY . . .
2 OCTOBER, 1711, [TO NOVEMBER 24, 1711]. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1711.] [848]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 12 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | A JOURNAL of the | VOTES | OF | The General Assembly of her Majesties

OTHER COPIES: Public Record Office, London.

Colony of | *New-York*, in *America*. / *Die Martis 3 ho. P. M. 2 October*, 1711. | A Message by Mr. Secretary. . . . | [the last entry is dated 24 November, 1711], pp. 1–22.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound with No. 839 A (11).

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1524; Hasse in *New York Public Library, Bulletin*, 7:68, No. 185.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1711).

ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY . . . IN OCTOBER AND NOVEMBER, 1711. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1711.] [849]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Ii, Kk, each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 4 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | Acts passed by the General Assembly of the Colony of | *New-York*, in *October* and

This is the Sixth Supplement to the *Laws of 1710*.

OTHER COPIES: This copy is believed to be unique. It was unknown to Miss Hasse and Evans.

November, 1711. in the Tenth | year of her Majestys Reign. |, pp. 145–150;—| *This Act was Published the 5th of October*, 1711. |, p. 145;—| *These six Acts were Published the 28th of November*, 1711. |, p. 150.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound with No. 839 A (5).

WIGGLESWORTH, MICHAEL. (b. 1631, d. 1705.)

THE DAY OF DOOM. NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, *John White*, 1711. [850]

Small 12mo.

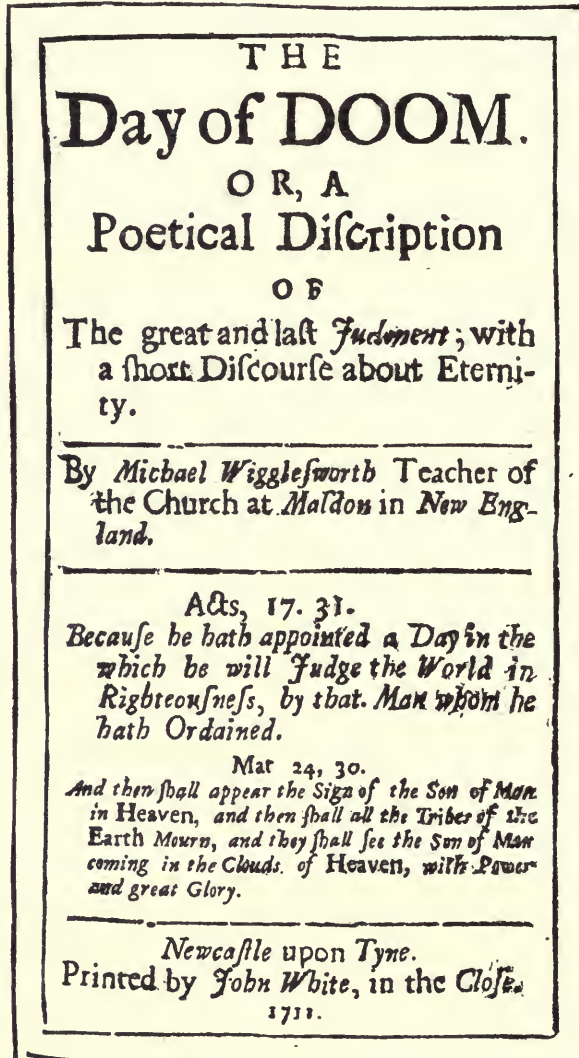
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, each 6 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 42 leaves. Leaves B 2, B 4, C 4, and D 4, have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 850], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A];—[preface, in verse, with heading] | TO THE | Christian READER. | [signed] | Michael Wigglesworth. |, recto of [A 2] to verso of [A 3];

—[second preface, in verse, with heading] | ON | The following *WORK, / AND IT'S* | AUTHOR. | [signed] | *I. M. /*, recto and verso of [A 4]; —[prayer, in verse, with heading] | A | Prayer unto *CHRIST,* | THE | *Judge* of the *WORLD.* |, recto of [A 5]; —[text, with heading] | THE | Day of *DOOM.* |, pp. 1-72; — | *FINIS.* |, p. 72; — [1 blank leaf], [G 6].

The number 51 is duplicated in the pagination; p. 1 is on the verso of [A 5], and from pp. 1 to 51 the even numbers are on the recto pages.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¼ × 3¾ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1875.



No. 850. TITLE-PAGE OF WIGGLESWORTH'S DAY OF DOOM; 1711.

The Henry Stevens-McKee copy, with their ex-libris.

This "blazing and sulphurous poem" first appeared in 1662. No perfect copies are known of the first four American editions, prior to the Fifth Edition, Boston, 1701 (Lenox Library; Brinley copy), and only an imperfect copy in the Massachusetts Historical Society, which Dr. Green thinks may have belonged to the Second Cambridge Edition, probably printed in 1666. Two English editions appeared in London, both anonymous, in 1666 and 1673, copies of which are in the British Museum. It is filled with the theology of the day, and gives a description of the great and last judgment, and attributes to the Divine Being, as Professor Tyler says, "a character the most execrable and loathsome to be met with, perhaps, in any literature, Christian or pagan." The doctrine of infant damnation, held by the Puritan Church, is carried to its logical conclusion, when, in answer to the pleadings of the infants against the injustice of their being cast into hell forever, the Inflexible Judge says:

"You Sinners are, and such a share,
as Sinners may expect;
Such you shall have, for I do fave
none but mine own elect:
Yet to compare your Sin with their,
who liv'd a longer time,
I do confes yours is much less,
though every Sins a Crime.

"A crime it is, therefore in Blyfs
you may not hope to dwell;
But unto you I shall allow
the easiest Room in Hell."

OTHER COPIES: The only other copy we can locate is in the British Museum.

REFERENCES: John Ward Dean, *Memoir of Rev. Michael Wigglesworth*, pp. 140-148; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1, No. 271; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 889.

MATHER, COTTON. (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

THE OLD PATHS RESTORED. LONDON, Sold by A. Baldwin, 1712. [851]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, C, each 6 leaves; total 16 leaves. Leaf A 2 is wrongly marked A 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 851], recto of [A]; — [dedication, beginning] | *To the very Reverend/and famous/JOHN EDWARDS*, D. D. | [signed] | C. M. D. D. |, verso of

[A]; — | To the Reader. | [signed] | Will. Whifton. | [dated] | Decemb. 15. 1712. |, recto of A 2 [wrongly marked A 3] to verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | THE | DOCTRINES of GRACE, | Held by the *Old* and the *True*/Church of ENGLAND. |, pp. 1-4; — | *The Doctrines of Grace*, Laid before the | CHURCHES, in the very Words, of the | *Articles and Homilies*, of the

Church of / ENGLAND. |, pp. 5-13; — | ¶ How the Men who Deny and Oppose these | *Doctrines*, can pretend to be of, *the Church of* / England, is a little Wonderful! . . . |, [*etc.*], pp. 14-21; — | ¶ The DESIRES of a Man | Sensible of what belongs | to Man. |, pp. 22-23; — | A Passage of the Reverend

Dr. *John Edwards*, a Famous Divine of the Church of | England; in his *Preacher*, part 2. p. 176, 177. |, p. 24; — | FINIS. /, p. 24.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¾ × 4¼ inches. Bound in half brown calf, front and bottom edges uncut.

This is a reprint of the Boston edition of 1711. William Whiston, who signs the address *To the Reader*, was the celebrated translator of Josephus.

The Old Paths Restored.

In a brief Demonstration,
T H A T
The Doctrines of Grace hitherto Preserved in the Churches of the NON-CONFORMISTS, are not only Asserted in the SACRED SCRIPTURES, but also in the ARTICLES and HOMILIES of the Church of England;
A N D
That the General Departure from those Doctrines, Especially in those who have Subscribed them, is a most Unaccountable APOSTASY.

Extracted from some things formerly Publish'd; And Contriv'd into a single Sheet, for the Use of some that want and ask, for the Honour of Christianity, against the Seducers of this Evil Time.

Boston, Printed and Sold by *T. Green*, in Middle-Street, 1711. And Reprinted at *London*; 1712. with a Preface, by *Will. Whiston, A.M.*

To be Sold by *A. Baldwin* near the Oxford-Arms in *Warwick-Lane*. Price 3 *d.*

No. 851. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S OLD PATHS RESTORED; 1712.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (imperfect); Boston Athenæum; and American Antiquarian Society Libraries.

REFERENCES : Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 3, No. 218; Sabin, 11, No. 46438.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1712).

ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE COLONY OF NEW-YORK, IN JUNE, 1712. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1712.] [852]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Ll, 2 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | Acts passed by the General Assembly of

the Colony of | *New-York*, in *June*, 1712. in the Eleventh Year of her | Majesty's Reign. |, pp. 151-154.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $1\frac{3}{16} \times 6\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound with No. 839 A (6).

This is the Seventh Supplement to the *Laws* of 1710.

The first and last Acts were published the 6th of June, and the intervening five Acts on the 26th of June, 1712.

OTHER COPIES : Bar Association of New York Library.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1574; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 68, No. 188.

NEW YORK—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1712).

ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE COLONY OF NEW-YORK, IN DECEMBER, 1712. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1712.] [853]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: Mm, Nn, Oo, [Pp], each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 8 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | Acts passed by the General Assembly of the Colony of | *New-York*, in *December*, 1712. in the Eleventh Year of her | Majesty's

Reign. |, pp. 155-167;—[blank], p. [168]; —[1 blank leaf], [Pp 2].

Page 159 is wrongly numbered 162; and 162-167 are 158-163. All have been correctly renumbered in ink.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, $1\frac{3}{16} \times 6\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound with No. 839 A (7).

This is the Eighth Supplement to the *Laws* of 1710.

These Acts, with but one exception (the last one), were published on the 10th of December, 1712.

OTHER COPIES: Bar Association of New York; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1574; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 68, No. 191.

WADSWORTH, BENJAMIN. (b. 1669, d. 1737.)

THE WAY OF LIFE OPENED IN THE EVERLASTING COVENANT.

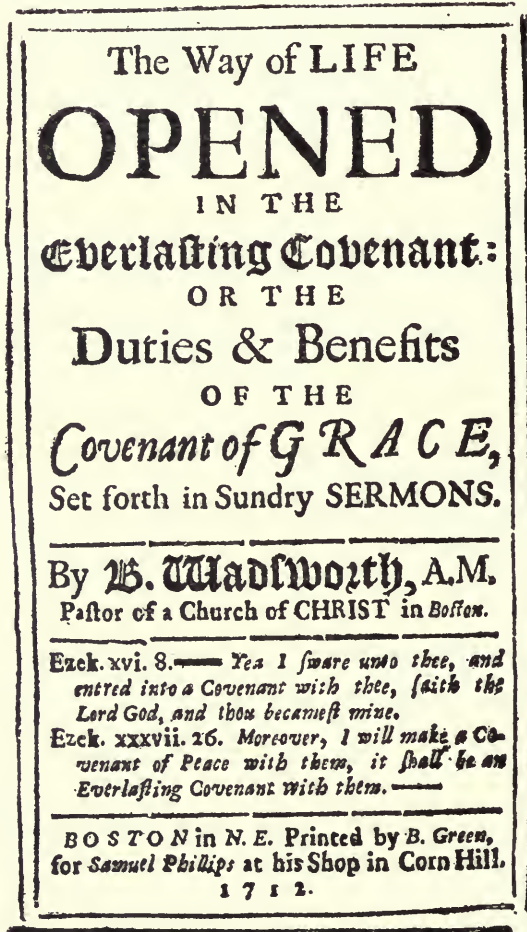
BOSTON, by B. Green, for Samuel Phillips, 1712.

[854]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 12 leaves; G, 6 leaves; total 78 leaves. Sheets A, B, C, D, E, and F have signature-marks on the first five leaves, and G on the first three only.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 854], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; — | Preface. | [signed] | Benjamin Wadsworth. |, pp. i. — ii.; — [text, with heading] | The Way of LIFE | OPENED, | IN THE | Everlasting



No. 854. TITLE-PAGE OF WADSWORTH'S WAY OF LIFE OPENED; 1712.

Covenant. |, pp. 1-148; — | FINIS. /, p. 148; — [table of contents, with heading] | The CONTENTS of this BOOK. |, pp. [149]-[152]; — | THE END. |, p. [152]. Page 124 is wrongly numbered 224.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in the original old sheep. Piece torn from pp. 43-44 and several words missing.

This copy has on the recto of the first fly-leaf the following inscription in the handwriting of Colonel Church: | *Coll Benj^e Cburch / His Book / Bought of / Benj^e Eliot Cost 1/4* |. For a bibliographical sketch of Colonel Church see our No. 743.

JOUTEL, HENRI.

JOURNAL HISTORIQUE DU DERNIER VOYAGE QUE FEU M.
DE LA SALE FIT DANS LE GOLFE DE MEXIQUE. PARIS,
Esfienne Robinot, 1713. [855]

12MO. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 12 leaves; ë, 4 leaves; ë (repeated), 1 leaf; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 12 leaves; R, 1 leaf; total 210 leaves. Sheets R and ë (repeated) were probably imposed and printed on the same sheet.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 855], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ij.]; — [address to the reader, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | LE LIBRAIRE | AU LECTEUR. |, pp. iij. - xxxj. ; — | APPROBATION. / [7 lines] | [signed] | BURETTE. |, p. xxxj. ; — | PRIVILEGE DV ROY. /, pp. xxxij. - xxxiv. ; — [errata, with heading] | FAVTES A CORRIGER / avant que de lire. / [5 lines] |, p. xxxiv. ; — [preface, with heading] | PREFACE | Du Sieur de Michel, qui a mis / en ordre ce Journal. |, pp. 1-10; — [text, with heading] | JOURNAL | HISTORIQUE, | Du dernier

Voyage que feu M. / de la Sale a fait dans l'Ame- / rique Septentrionale, pour la / découverte de la Riviere de / Missisipi. /, pp. 11-362; — | Fin du Journal. /, p. 362; — | Reste de la Lettre de celui qui / a revû ce Journal, & qui / en fait la suite. /, pp. 363-381; — [table of contents, with heading] | TABLE | De ce qu'il y a de plus remarqua- | ble en ce Journal. |, pp. 382-386; — | Fin de la Table. |, p. 386.

MAP: Folding map, with inscription, in lower left-hand corner: | CARTE NOUVELLE | de la LOUISIANE, et de la Riviere de MISSISUPI, découverte par / feu M. de la Salle, . . . |, etc.; with a view of Niagara Falls in the upper left-hand corner; single-rule border, enclosing scales; size, $14\frac{1}{8} \times 15\frac{1}{8}$ inches; scale, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches = 10° of longitude; mounted on a guard; between pp. 10 and 11.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in red straight-grained morocco, gilt edges.

This work was written by Joutel to counteract, in part, the statements made in Tonti's *Dernières découvertes . . . de M. de la Salle*, Paris, 1697, which, though it appeared under Tonti's name, was disowned by him.

La Salle's voyage was begun in 1684. He was assassinated by some of his companions, March 19, 1687. Charlevoix, who knew Joutel, says that he was a very upright man, and the only one of La Salle's party on whom he could rely. Joutel rendered him important services, and after La Salle's assassination he made his way by land to Canada.

The map which accompanies the work was designed by Joutel, and is the first to give the results of the last two voyages of La Salle. It gives a very correct representation of the course of the Mississippi as far as its mouth.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in most of the large collections of Americana. REFERENCES: Winsor, 4: 240; HARRISSE, *Nouvelle France*, No. 750.

JOURNAL HISTORIQUE

DU DERNIER VOYAGE
que feu M. de la Sale fit dans le Golfe de
Mexique, pour trouver l'embouchure,
& le cours de la Riviere de *Missicpi*,
nommée à present la Riviere de Saint
Louis, qui traverse la LOUISIANE.

Où l'on voit l'Histoire tragique de sa mort, &
plusieurs choses curieuses du nouveau monde
Par Monsieur JOUTEL, l'un des Com
pagnons de ce Voyage, redigé & mis en ordre
par Monsieur DE MICHEL.



A PARIS,

Chez ESTIENNE ROBINOT, Libraire,
Quay & attenant la Porte des Grands
Augustins, à l'Ange Gardien.

MDCCXIII.

Avec Approbation & Privilège du Roy.

No. 855. TITLE-PAGE OF JOUTEL'S JOURNAL HISTORIQUE; 1713.

KENNETT, WHITE. (b. 1660, d. 1728.)

BIBLIOTHECÆ AMERICANÆ PRIMORDIA. AN ATTEMPT
TOWARDS LAYING THE FOUNDATION OF AN AMERICAN
LIBRARY. LONDON, for J. Churchill, 1713. [856]

Small 4to. Printed with occasional side-
notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves,
without signature-marks (the first blank and
lacking); (*), a, b, c, d, each 2 leaves;
[A], 2 leaves (the first blank and lacking);
B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O,
P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz,
Aaa to Zzz, Aaaa to Zzzz, Aaaaa to Zzzzz,
Aaaaaa to Mmmmmm, each 2 leaves; total
266 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank
leaf];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 856],
p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.];—[introduction,
with heading] | ADVERTISEMENT.
| [signed] | Robert Watts. / [dated] | Lon-
don Nov. 1. | 1714. |, pp. i.-iii.;—
[blank], p. [iv.];—[dedication, with head-
ing] | To the WORTHY | SOCIETY |
ESTABLISHED | For Propagation of the
Gospel | IN | FOREIGN PARTS. |
[signed] | I am with all Duty and Respect
| Your Affectionate Fellow Member, /
and Faithful Humble Servant | WHITE

KENNETT. | [dated] | Octob. 20. 1713. |,
pp. i. -xvi.;—[1 blank leaf], pp. [1]-
[2];—[text, with heading] | AMERICAN
LIBRARY. |, pp. 3-219;—| FINIS. /,
p. 219;—[blank], p. [220];—[append-
ix, with heading] | *Auſtarium Bibliothecæ
Americanae.* / AN | ADDITION | Of some
other | BOOKS and P A P E R S | Humbly
given to the SOCIETY for Pro- / pagation of
the Gospel in Foreign Parts. /, pp. 221-274;
—| POSTSCRIPT. /, p. 275;—[blank],
p. [276];—[index, with heading] | AN |
I N D E X | OF THE | MATTERS, PERSONS
and PLACES | Contain'd in the preceding |
CATALOGUE. /, recto of Cccc to verso
of [Mmmmmm 2];—| FINIS. /, verso of
[Mmmmmm 2].

Page 40 is wrongly numbered 04; the
numbers 125-132 are duplicated in the pag-
ination; 180 is 802; and 218 is 281.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8¼ × 6¼
inches. Bound in sprinkled calf, with gilt
center and corner ornaments; by Pratt, for
H. Stevens.

This is the earliest exclusively American catalogue. It is arranged in chronological order, and enters under their representative dates the sections of such collections as Hakluyt and Ramusio. It is devoted particularly to the English colonies, and especially to New England.

In order to advance the interests of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, White Kennett, Bishop of Peterborough, made a collection of books, charts, maps, and documents, with the intention of writing a history of the propagation of Christianity in the English colonies. On the relinquishment of that project he left his collection, by will, to the society. Winsor says the library is still in existence in London, though it lacks many titles in the printed catalogue and contains others not in that volume. The catalogue, of which but 250 copies were printed, was prepared with much care, titles being copied at full length with great accuracy, and gives the name of the printer and the number of pages in each volume. An account of this library, by Charles Deane, may be found in the Massachusetts Historical Society, *Proceedings*, Vol. 20 (1883).

OTHER COPIES: Copies are to be found
in most of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 1:1; John
Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 178;
Sabin, 9, No. 37447.

Bibliothecæ Americanæ Primordia.

An Attempt

Towards laying the Foundation of an

American Library,

In several

BOOKS, PAPERS, and WRITINGS,

Humbly given to the

S O C I E T Y

F O R

Propagation of the G O S P E L in

F O R E I G N P A R T S,

For the Perpetual Use and Benefit of their MEMBERS,
their MISSIONARIES, FRIENDS, CORRESPONDENTS,
and Others concern'd in the Good Design of
Planting and Promoting CHRISTIANITY within Her
MAJESTIES Colonies and Plantations in the *WEST-INDIES*.

By a MEMBER of the said SOCIETY.

L O N D O N :

Printed for *J. CHURCHILL*, at the *Black Swan* in *Pater-Noster-Row*. 1713.

NEW YORK.

[STATE OF THE CASE IN DISPUTE BETWEEN THE QUEEN
AND THE LATE ASSEMBLIES.] NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1713.
[857]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B,
each 2 leaves; total 4 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text,
with heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 857],
pp. 1-8;—[colophon] | Printed and Sold

by *William Bradford* in the City of *New-
York*, 1713. |, p. 8.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $12\frac{1}{16} \times 7\frac{3}{8}$
inches. Bound in half dark blue calf, gilt
top; by Stikeman.

An interesting, anonymous document, the author of which is unknown, relating to the objections of the inhabitants to being taxed for the support of the English government, and asking the colonists to show more respect for the mother country. It threatens punishment if the revenue is not granted.

REFERENCE: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1641.

[WARD, NATHANIEL.] (*b.* 1578, *d.* 1652.)

THE SIMPLE COBLER OF AGGAWAM IN AMERICA. BOSTON, *for
Daniel Henchman*, 1713. [858]

16mo. Fifth Edition, with some Amend-
ments. Chain-lines perpendicular.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C,
D, E, F, each 8 leaves; G, 4 leaves; total
52 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; *See* No. 858], recto of [A];
—[blank], verso of [A];—[epistle] | TO
THE | READER. | [signed] | *By a Friend.*
|, recto of A 2;—[blank], verso of A 2;
—[text, with heading] | SUTOR ULTRA
CREPIDEM. |, pp. 1-86;—| A Word
of IRELAND: |, pp. 86-87;—| A Word
of Love to the Common | People of ENG-
LAND. |, pp. 88-89;—| A most hum-
ble heel-piece. | TO THE | Most Honourable
Head-piece | THE | Parliament of *England.* /,

pp. 90-91;—| A respective word to the
Ministers | of ENGLAND. |, p. 91;—|
I pray let me drive in half a dozen plain
| honest Country Hobnailes, such as the |
Martyrs were wont to wear; to make | my
work hold the furer; and I have | done. |
[followed by 7 stanzas of poetry of 4 lines
each, the last with heading] | The Clench.
|, pp. 92-93;—| ERRATA | AT NON
CORRIGENDA. |, pp. 93-99;—| Postscript.
| [8 lines of verse, signed] | Jerome Bel-
lamie. |, p. 100;—| *FINIS.* /, p. 100.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{16}$
inches. Bound in old sheep. Text on two
leaves (pp. 79-82) cut into on front edges.
Lenox Library duplicate, with stamp on
verso of title-page.

This edition contains the "Errata at non Corrigenda" and "Postscript," not in the First Edition (our No. 483). For earlier editions of *The Simple Cobler*, see our Nos. 483, 484, and 485. It was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 3, No. VIII.

OTHER COPIES: Copies are to be found
in most of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCE: Evans, *American Bibliog-
raphy*, 1, No. 1658.

[1]

To All whom these Presents may Concern.

HAD I not been an Eye and Ear-Witness of the late rash Measures in this Province, I could not have believ'd that an Infant Colony of *England*, as yet sucking her Breasts, could thus have flown in her Face; or that a Body of People so distinguish'd by many Marks of Her Majesty's Grace and Favour, could be so ungrateful, as to brand Her most just and gentle Reign with the odious Name of *Tyranny*: For if Supporting her Government in the Manner She has directed, be *Slavery*, (as the angry Faction have industriously proclaimed abroad, and taught the unthinking People to echo back) the giving such Directions or Instructions, must, by undeniable Consequence, be *Tyranny*.

The Apprehension of the Danger that attends these Measures (for whatever my Concern may be *in* the Country, I have as great a one *for* it as any Man) has induced me to publish, in the clearest Manner I am able, the State of the Case in Dispute, between the **QUEEN** (for so it is) and the late Assemblies here, in order to prevent, if possible, the Next from running upon the same Rocks, and, by that Means, the Effects of Her Majesty's just Resentment for their undutiful Behaviour. And indeed there is nothing wanting but a true State of the Case, to shew the Unreasonableness and Danger of such an unnatural and impotent Struggle, the Necessity of Recanting and Remediying what is past, and to open the Eyes and Understandings of the People blinded with false Colours, and bambouzed with Noise and Absurdities.

The CASE stands thus:

No. 857. UPPER PART OF THE FIRST PAGE OF THE [STATE OF THE CASE BETWEEN THE QUEEN AND THE LATE ASSEMBLIES]; 1713.

THE
Simple Cobler
 OF
 AGGAWAM in America.
 WILLING
 To help Mend his Native Country,
 lamentably tattered, both in the upper-
 Leather and sole, with all the honest
 stiches he can take.
 And as willing never to be paid for his
 work by Old English wonted pay.
It is his Trade to patch all the year long, gratis.
 Therefore
 I Pray Gentlemen keep your Purfes.

By Theodore de la Guardia.

The Fifth Edition, with some Amendments.

*In rebus arduis ac tenaci spe, fortissima
 queque confilia rarissima sunt, &c.*
 In English,
 When boots and shoes are torn up to the heels,
 Coblers must thrust their awles up to the heels.
 This is no time to fear *Apelles gramm* :
No Sutor quidem ultra crepidam.

LONDON; Printed by J. D. & R. I. Reprinted at
 BOSTON in N. England, for Daniel Henchman, at his
 Shop in King Street. 1713.

No. 858. TITLE-PAGE OF WARD'S SIMPLE COBLER OF AGGAWAM; 5TH EDITION;
 1713.

GRANTHAM, Sir THOMAS. '.

AN HISTORICAL ACCOUNT OF SOME MEMORABLE ACTIONS.

LONDON, for J. Roberts, 1714.

[858 A]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, each 4 leaves; total 36 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 858 A], p. [1];— [blank], p. [2];— [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | THE | Memo-

rable A&tions | OF | S^r Thomas Grantham. / [signed] | Tho. Grantham. | [dated] | Jurat. 10. Julij 1711. | coram me, | JO. MELLER. |, pp. 3-71;— | FINIS. /, p. 71;— [blank], p. [72].CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in brown morocco, gilt edges; by Bradstreet.

This pamphlet narrates some of the events in the life of Sir Thomas Grantham, especially of his services in Virginia and Bombay.

In 1673, during the war between England and France against Holland, he conveyed twenty-five sail from Virginia to England. Three years later he returned to Virginia, at the time of Bacon's rebellion, of which he gives some account, interspersed with official documents. During this time, it is stated, in the draft of a warrant to Garter and Clarencieux Kings of Arms, for making additions to his coat of arms and alterations in his crest, to the facts of which stated therein Sir Thomas Grantham himself makes oath, that "by means of a personal Acquaintance, formerly between him and some of the principal Officers among the Rebels; at the utmost Hazard of his Life, with exceeding great Honour and Fidelity, [he] so successfully transacted Matters, as partly by Perswasion, and partly by Compulsion and Stratagem, to reduce that Colony to their just Allegiance, and entirely Resettle the Government on its former Basis."

This edition is here described for the first time. A Second Edition (probably differing only in the title), noted by Sabin (7, No. 28323), was published in 1716, copies of which are in the John Carter Brown and Virginia Historical Society Libraries. In 1882 the latter copy, then supposed to be unique, was reprinted in type facsimile, with an introduction by R. A. Brock (Winsor, 3:164). Except for the title-page the Second Edition seems to be a page-for-page and line-for-line reprint of the First.

OTHER COPIES: We know of no other copy.

REFERENCE: Winsor, 3 : 151.

JOUTEL, HENRI.

A JOURNAL OF THE LAST VOYAGE PERFORM'D BY MONSR.

DE LA SALE, TO THE GULPH OF MEXICO. LONDON, for A. Bell, B. Lintott, and J. Baker, 1714.

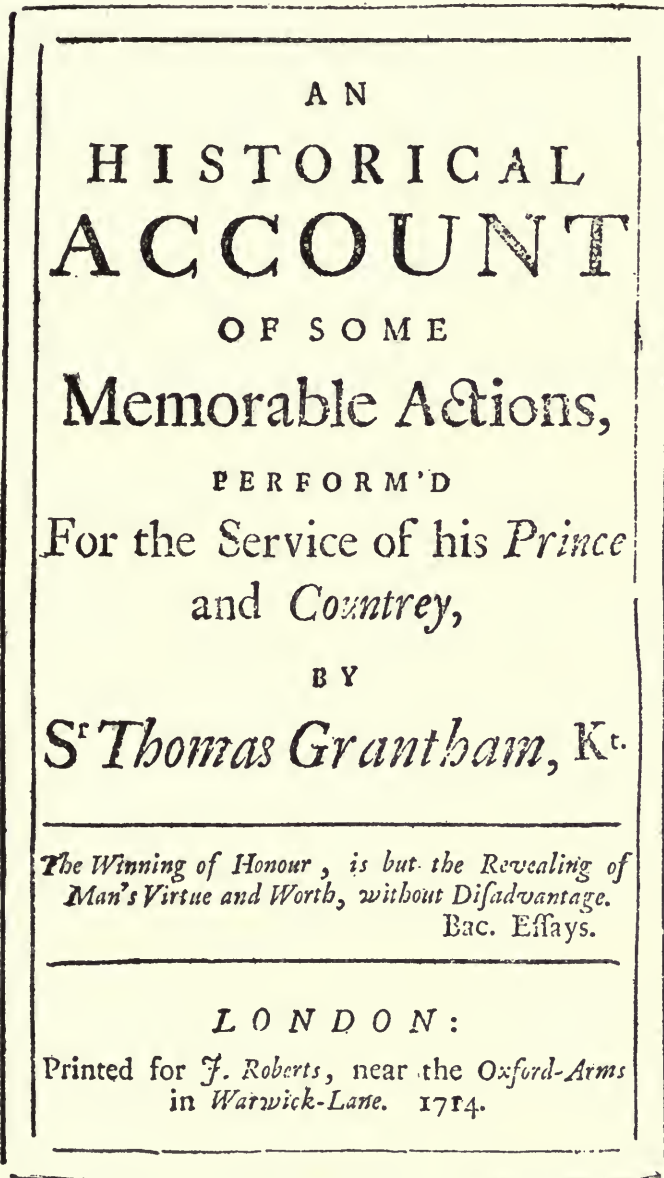
[859]

8vo. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, a, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 8 leaves; total 120 leaves. Leaf A 3 is

wrongly marked B 3; and N 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 859], recto of [A];—



No. 858 A. TITLE-PAGE OF GRANTHAM'S HISTORICAL ACCOUNT; 1714.

[blank], verso of [A];—[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | THE | *FRENCH BOOKSELLER* | TO THE | READER. |, pp. [i.]–xxi.;—[preface, with heading] | THE | PREFACE. | Written by the | *Sieur de MITCHEL*, / Who Methodiz'd this Journal. |, pp. [xxii.]–[xxix.];—[publishers' advertisement, with heading] | Advertisment, to the *British Gentry*. /, p. [xxx.];—[text, with heading] | AN | HISTORICAL JOURNAL | OF THE | Late Monsieur de la Salle's / LAST | VOYAGE | INTO | North America, | To Discover the | River *MISSISSIPI*. /, pp. 1–205;—[index, with heading] | THE | INDEX. |, pp. [206]–[210];—| *FINIS*. /, p. [210]. Page 10 is wrongly numbered 01; and the numbers 192–193 are omitted in the pagination.

First Edition in English.

This work was written by the chief survivor of this ill-fated expedition. The English edition was reissued with a new title in 1715 (Brinley, *Catalogue*, No. 4498), and again in 1719 (Sabin, 9, No. 36733). Parkman says that of the three narratives of this voyage, written by Joutel, Cavelier, and Douay, this is by far the best.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Lenox; Cornell University; and other Libraries.

MAP: Folding map, with inscription, in lower left-hand corner: | A NEW MAP | of the Country of *LOUISIANA* / and of *ŷ* River *Missisipi* in North / America discover'd by *Monf. de la Salle* / in *ŷ* Years 1681 and 1686, as also of / several other Rivers, before un / known and falling into *ŷ* / Bay of *St Lewis* By the / *St Joutel*, who perform'd / that Voyage. / 1713 /; with a view of Niagara Falls in the upper left-hand corner; size, 14 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 15 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches; scale, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches = 5° of latitude; preceding the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 5 inches. Bound in boards, with vellum back, front and lower edges uncut. Binding loose in back; first 17 leaves slightly burned at lower edges.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 4: 240; Sabin, 9, No. 36762; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1571; Parkman, *La Salle and the Discovery of the Great West* (1905), p. 421, note.

PENNSYLVANIA—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1700–1713).

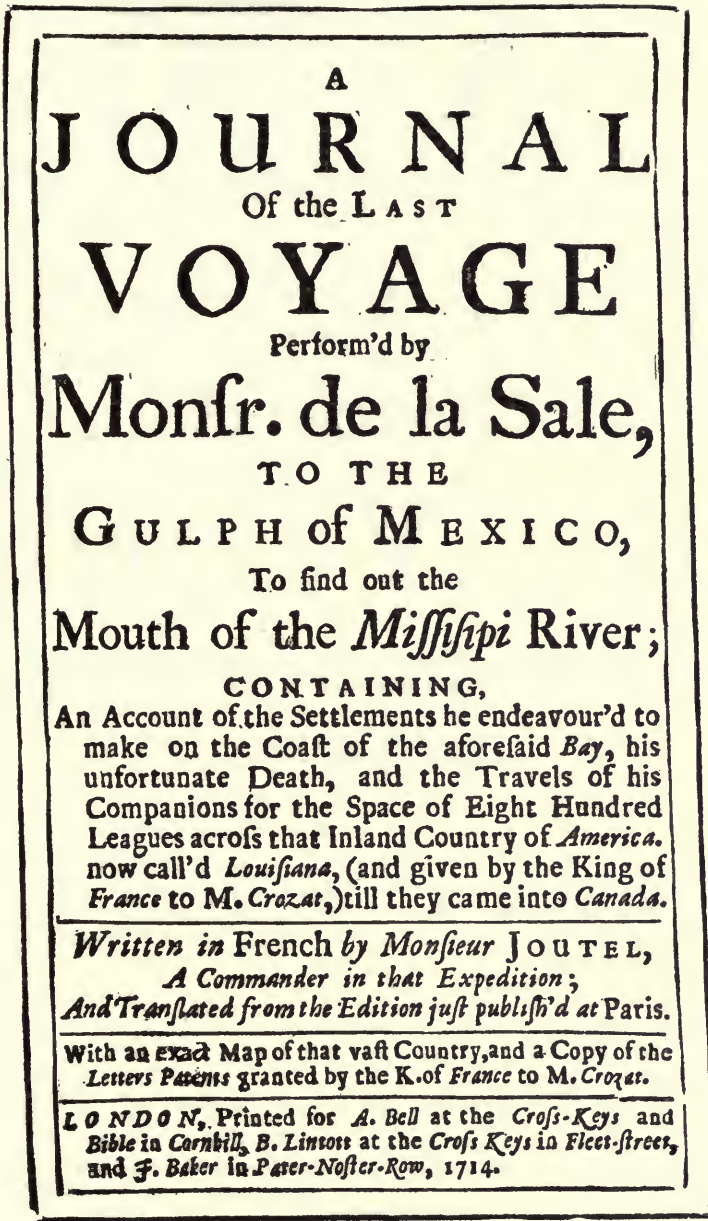
THE LAWS OF THE PROVINCE OF PENNSYLVANIA COLLECTED INTO ONE VOLUMN. PHILADELPHIA, *Andr. Bradford*, 1714. [860]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, W, X, Y, Z, Aa to Uv, each 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 90 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 860], p. [i.];—[advertisement, with heading] | Advertisment to the Reader. | ALL the Laws made in and since the Year | 1700. and now in Force, are here Printed | at Large; and the Titles only of those | that are Repealed, Expired

or Obsolete; with the | Times when they were Enacted, are set down in | their Proper Order; . . . |, [3 lines] |, p. [ii.];—| The Contents of the ensuing Book of Laws. |, pp. [iii.]–[iv.];—[text, arranged chronologically by sessions, the first with heading] | AT a General Assembly begun at | *New-Castle* the fourteenth Day of *October*, and | continued by Adjournment until the Twenty seventh | Day of *November* in the Twelfth Year of the Reign of King | *William*, and in the year of our Lord 1700. On which Day | the following Acts were passed by *William Penn*, Esq; abfo- | lute



No. 859. TITLE-PAGE OF JOUTEL'S JOURNAL OF THE LAST VOYAGE PERFORM'D BY
 MONSR. DE LA SALE; 1714.

THE
L A W S
Of the Province of
P E N N S I L V A N I A
Collected into
One Volume,

By Order of the *Governour* and *Assembly* of the
said Province.

Printed & Sold by Andr. Bradford in Philadelphia,
1714.

Proprietary and Governour in Chief of the Province | of *Pennsilvania*, &c. . . . |, pp. 1-174 [wrongly numbered 184]. Many pages are wrongly numbered.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 x 6¾ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bradstreet.

The Charlemagne Tower copy, with his autograph.

“This is the first printed collection of the Laws of Pennsylvania”, says Hildeburn, “and was intended to give in full all the laws then in force, with the titles of such as were obsolete, expired or repealed. Several acts, and the titles of about a dozen which should have been included, are omitted.” It contains the laws passed from the sessions of October and November, 1700, to that from October, 1712, to March, 1713, which had been previously printed from time to time as enacted by the different General Assemblies. *An Abstract or Abridgment of the Lawes* passed by the General Assembly from October 14 to November 27, 1700, and printed by Reynier Jansen in 1701 is known only by the imperfect Copy recorded by Hildeburn (*Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 79). The paging of the volume here described is very erratic, but the catchwords run regularly throughout the volume, which is badly printed and full of typographical errors.

We are informed by Mr. Theodore L. Cole that there are probably 10 or 12 copies in existence, all of which, except those named below, are in private hands.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard Law School; Bar Association of New York; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Pennsylvania State Library; and Library of Congress (2; both lacking the title-page and one the Table).

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1712; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 643; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 128; Sabin, 14, No. 60192.

CLAESSE, LAWRENCE.

THE MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER, . . . TRANSLATED INTO THE MAHAQUE INDIAN LANGUAGE. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1715. [861]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, W, X, Y, Z, Aa to [Ee], A to [F], each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 72 leaves. Leaf Q 2 has a signature-mark; also B 2, D 2, and E 2 of “The Church Catechism,” etc.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], p. [i.]; — [title in English, as reproduced; See No. 861 a], p. [ii.]; — [title in Indian, as reproduced; See No. 861 b], p.

[iii.]; — [blank], p. [iv.]; — [text, with heading] | *The Order for Morning Prayer daily through- / out the Year.* / Ne Yagawagh Niyadewighniferage Yonderaenna, | yendaghkwagge orghhoongene Goghferagwe- | gough. |, pp. 1-15; — | *The Order for Evening Prayer daily through- / out the Year.* / Ne Yagawagh Niyadewighniferage Yonderaenna- | yendaghkwa yogaraskha Goghferagwegough. |, pp. 16-40; — [passages of Scripture, beginning] | *Psalms* 1. |, pp. 41-58; — | A Collection of some Sentences of the | Holy Scriptures, for

T H E
Morning and Evening Prayer,

T H E { Litany,
Church Catechism,
Family Prayers,

A N D

Several Chapters of the Old and New-Testament,
Translated into the *Mahaque Indian* Language,

By *Lawrence Claesse*, Interpreter to *William Andrews*, Missionary to the *Indians*, from the Honourable and Reverend the *Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts*.

*Ask of me, and I will give thee the Heathen for thine Inheritance,
and the Utmost Parts of the Earth for thy Possession, Psalm
2. 8.*

Printed by *William Bradford* in *New-York*, 1715.

No. 861 a. TITLE-PAGE IN ENGLISH OF CLAESSE'S MOHAWK PRAYER-BOOK; 1715.

N E

Orhoengene neoni Yogaraskhagh
Yondereanayendaghkwa,

NE { Ene Niyoh Raodeweyena,
Onoghsadogeaghtige Yondadderighwanon-
doentha,
Siyagonnoghsode Enyondereanayendagh-
kwagge,

Yotkade Kapirelhogough ne Karighwadaghkwe-
agh Agayea-neoni Afe Testament, neoni Niyadegari-
wagge, ne *Kanningahaga Siniyewenoteagh.*

Tehoenwenadenyough *Lawrance Claesse*, Rowenagaradatsk
William Andrews, Ronwanha - ugh *Ongwehoenwighne*
Rodirighhoeni Raddiyadanorough neoni Ahoenwadi-
gonuyosthagae Thoderighwawaakhogk ne Wahooni
Agarighhowanha Niyoh Raodeweyena Niyadegogh-
whenjage.

Eghtseraggwas Eghtjeeagh ne ongwehoonwe, neoni ne
siyodoghwhenjooktannighhoegh etho ahadyeandough.

No. 861 b. TITLE-PAGE IN INDIAN OF CLAESSE'S MOHAWK PRAYER-BOOK; 1715.

Knowledge and | Practice. | *Ne Watke-aniffaaghtough odd'yage fniyoghthare ne Kagh- / yadoghferadogeaghtii ne Wahoeni Ayagoderieandaragge / neoni Ayondadderighhoenie.* /, pp. 59-88; — [prayers, the first] | A Morning Prayer for a Family. |, pp. 88-107; — | Part of the Singing Pfalms. |, pp. 108-113; — | A Prayer to the Holy Ghoft, to be fung before the | Sermon. | *Ne Addereanyent ne Ronigogh-riyoughstoughne ne wahoeni / ne Si-nenyonderighwaghnodough Tenyerighwaghkwaat- | hagge.* /, pp. 114-115; — [blank], p. [116]; — | The Church Catechism. | Yondat-

derighhoenyenneathagh Enough- | fadogeth-tige. |, pp. 1-9; — [prayers, the first] | *A Morning Prayer for the Mafter and / Schollars.* / Ne Orhoengene addereanyent ne Eahaathagge | Sagorighhoenyenie Neoni Yondadderighhoe- | n'yenisk. |, pp. 10-21; — [blank], p. [22]; — [1 blank leaf], [F 2]. Pages 17-20 of the first section are wrongly numbered 16-19.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ x 5¾ inches. Bound in light brown calf antique, gilt edges. In this copy "The Church Catechism," etc., is bound between pp. 40 and 41.

This is the first *Mohawk Prayer Book*, and the earliest known book printed in an Indian dialect in New York. Excepting the English title-page and headings to the prayers, it is wholly in the Mohawk language. The *Book of Common Prayer* was first printed in this country by Bradford at New York in 1710 (Brinley, No. 3450).

This translation is based upon that of the Rev. Bernardus Freeman, who ministered to the Indians after the departure of the Rev. Thoroughgood Moore. He presented a copy of this translation to the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. When, in 1712, the Rev. William Andrews was sent as a missionary to these Indians, a copy was sent to him with instructions to print a part in Indian and distribute it among the Indians. Claesse, who was a good interpreter and frequently visited the Onondagas, probably revised and added to the original translation.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); John Carter Brown; Pequot; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1740; Wright, *Early*

Prayer Books of America, p. 27; Pilling, *Iroquoian Languages*, p. 44; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, Nos. 1702 and 1073, note; Sabin, 4, Nos. 13180 and 13181; Humphrey, *Historical Account of the Propagation of the Gospel* (London, 1730), pp. 299-304.

C[HURCH], T[HOMAS].

ENTERTAINING PASSAGES RELATING TO PHILIP'S WAR. BOSTON,
B. Green, 1716. [862]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves; Q, 2 leaves; total 62 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 862], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — |[type-ornament head-piece]| TO THE | READER |[signed]| Benjamin Church. |, pp. i.-ii.; — [text, with heading] |[two single rules]| Entertain-

ing Passages | Relating to | Philip's WAR which began in the Year, 1675. | With the Proceedings of | Benj. Church Esqr; |, pp. 1-120; — | FINIS. /, p. 120.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ x 5¼ inches. Bound in contemporary sheep over wooden boards; in dark blue morocco solander case. The word "FINIS" at bottom of p. 120 cut into.

Entertaining Passages

Relating to

Philip's WAR

WHICH

Began in the Month of **June**, 1675.

AS ALSO OF

EXPEDITIONS

More lately made

Against the Common Enemy, and **Indian** Rebels,
in the Eastern Parts of **New-England** :

WITH

Some Account of the Divine Providence

TOWARDS

Benj. Church Esqr;

By **T. C.**

BOSTON: Printed by *B. Green*, in the Year, 1716.

No. 862. TITLE-PAGE OF CHURCH'S ENTERTAINING PASSAGES RELATING TO PHILIP'S WAR;
1716.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

Of all the works relating to the events of King Philip's War, this was, perhaps, the most popular. It was compiled by Thomas Church from the notes of his father, Colonel Benjamin Church, an important actor in the war. In the address *To the Reader*, written by Colonel Church, he says: "*Having my Minutes by me; my Son has taken the care and pains to Collect from them the Insuing Narrative . . . which I have had the perusal of, and find nothing a-mifs.*" Under our No. 743 will be found a more extended description of this work.

OTHER COPIES: Essex Institute, Salem, Mass.; Harvard University; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Halsey; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1800; Winsor, 3: 361; Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 1: 327; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2721; Sabin 4, No. 12996.

MATHER, COTTON. (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

UTILIA. REAL AND VITAL RELIGION SERVED, IN THE VARIOUS & GLORIOUS INTENTIONS OF IT. BOSTON, by T. Fleet & T. Crump, for Samuel Gerrish, 1716. [863]

Small 12mo. Chain-lines horizontal, except sheets A, N, O, and P, in which they are perpendicular.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, each 12 leaves; H, 6 leaves; I, K, L, each 12 leaves; M, 6 leaves; N, O, P, each 8 leaves; total 148 leaves. Leaves B 4, I 2, I 3, and K 3 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 863], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | A | PREFACE | OF | Dr. Increase Mather. / [signed] | INCREASE MATHER. / [dated] | Boston, Dec. 19. | 1715. |, recto of A 2 to recto of [A 4]; — | The Author's Preface. | [signed] | COTTON MATHER. /, verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | The Joyful Sound.

|, pp. 1-61; — | *En-gedi*: / OR, | The Delights of Piety. |, pp. 62-105; — | *Vrijah*: / OR, | The Light of God | In the Soul of Man. |, pp. 106-136; — | *Chilion*: / OR, | Thorough Christianity. |, pp. 137-170; — | *Bochim*: / OR, | The Weepers of Zion. /, pp. 171-195; — | *Shemajah*: / OR, | The Successful Petitioner. |, pp. 196-225; — | *Azubah*: / OR, | A Believer in a *Wildernefs*. /, pp. 226-256; — | Upon *Alamoth*: / OR, | The Things which we | *Know not Now*. /, pp. 257-288; — | FINIS. |, p. 288.

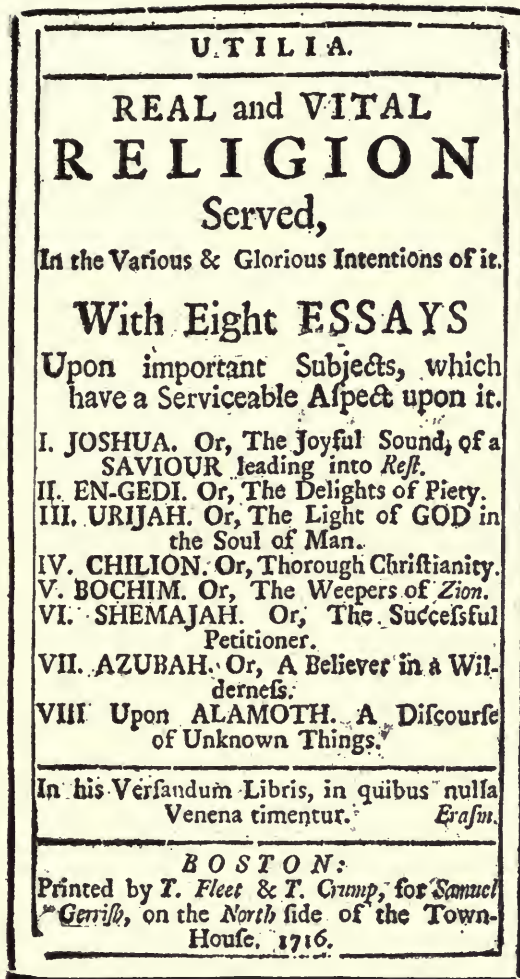
Page 141 is wrongly numbered 241; 202 is 102; and 211 is 111.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 3 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in the original sheep over wooden boards. With | *Judith Cooper* / *Her Book* / written in ink on inside of front cover.

The Terry copy.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1834; Sabin, 11, No. 46569.



No. 863. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S UTILIA; 1716.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

A DISQUISITION CONCERNING ECCLESIASTICAL COUNCILS.

Boston, for N. Boone, 1716.

[864]

Small 12mo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, each 6 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 36 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 864], recto of [A];

—[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament rule] | THE | Preface. | [signed] | *Increase Mather.* / [dated] | *Boston, October 30.* | 1716. |, pp. i.-xx.; — [text, with heading] | A | DISQUISITION | Concerning | Ecclesiastical Councils. |, pp.

1-47;— | *ERRATA.* / [4 lines] |, p. 47; — [publisher's advertisement, with heading] | Advertisement. | There is now in the Press, and | will speedily be Published, a | Book, Entitled, *An Alarm to Unconverted*

Sinners. . . . | [16 lines] | [type-ornament rule] |, p. [48];— [1 blank leaf], [F 6].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{5}{16}$ × 3 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in antique calf; by P. Low.

The Deane copy.

An important work, which Mather says (p. 38) he leaves "with the Lord's People in this Land as my *Last Legacy*; . . . having been in a Publick Capacity, Serving Christ and them [the churches] (after a poor weak manner) for more than five above a *Jubilee of Years*."

It was reprinted with some variations the same year.

A
DISQUISITION
Concerning
Ecclesiastical Councils.
Proving, that not only Pastors, But Brethren delegated by the Churches, have equally a Right to a decisive Vote in such Assemblies. To which is added, Proposals concerning Consociation of Churches, Agreed upon by a Synod, which Convened at *Boston*, in *New-England*. With a *Preface*, containing a further Vindication of the Congregational Discipline.

By *Increase Mather.* D. D.

Prov. 11. 14. In the Multitude of Counsellors there is safety.
Acts 15. 23. They wrote Letters by them, after this manner, The Apostles, and Elders, and Brethren.
Jus ferendi in Concilijs ad Laicos potest Extendi, et plus aliquando, quam ad Multos clericorum. *Gerfom. Citante Parker Ecclesiast. Lib. 3. Cap. 28. p. 387.*
Judicium [in Concilijs] et quoad facultatem, et quoad Authoritatem, Convenire potest doctis qui non sunt Episcopi, *Ames Bellarm. Enery. Tom. 2 Cap. 2. p. 18.*

Boston, Printed for *N. Boone*, at the Sign of the Bible in *Cornhill*. 1716.

No. 864. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S DISQUISITION; 1ST EDITION; 1716.

OTHER COPIES : Harvard University ; Boston Public ; Congregational Library, Boston ; Massachusetts Historical Society ; American Antiquarian Society ; Yale University ; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1836 ; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2722 ; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 1 : 464, No. 126 ; Sabin, 11, No. 46665.

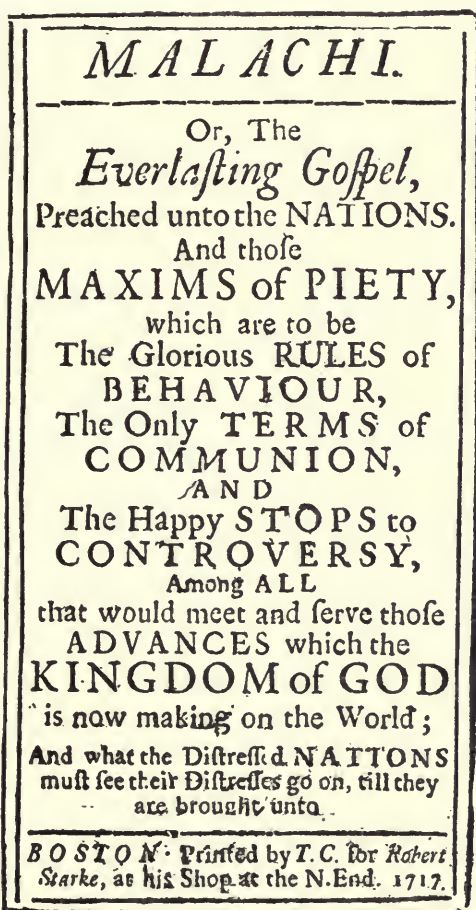
[MATHER, COTTON.] (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

MALACHI. OR, THE EVERLASTING GOSPEL, PREACHED UNTO THE NATIONS. BOSTON, by *T. C. for Robert Starke*, 1717. [865]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 6 leaves ; total 48 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 865], recto of [A] ; —[blank], verso of [A] ; —[text, with



No. 865. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S MALACHI; 1717.

heading] | The Grand | MAXIMS | to be United on. | REV. XIV. 6, 7. | *I saw another ANGEL, fly in the / midst of Heaven, having the E- / verlasting Gospel to Preach unto / them who dwell on the Earth, — / saying with a Loud Voice, / FEAR GOD, AND GIVE GLORY / TO HIM.* /, pp. 1-87; — | *Coronis.* /, p. 88; — / The STANDARD Look'd unto. |, pp. 89-93; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 93; — [blank], p. [94].

Presentation copy to Warham Williams.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy.

Page 61 has no page-number, and 67 is wrongly numbered 57.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{8} \times 3$ inches. Bound in old sheep over wooden boards. Presentation copy from the author to Warham Williams, with inscription, in ink, "*War. Williams's Book 1719*" across the top of title-page, and "*The Gift of the Reverend Author*" across the bottom; also the name "*Warham Williams*" written on front and back fly-leaves.

REFERENCE: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1902.

MONTGOMERY, Sir ROBERT, Baronet. (b. 1680, d. 1731.)

A DISCOURSE CONCERNING THE DESIGN'D ESTABLISHMENT OF A NEW COLONY. LONDON, *Printed in the Year 1717.* [866]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 8 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; total 18 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 866], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [text, beginning] | IT will perhaps afford some Satisfac- | tion to the Gentlemen of *Carolina*, / [ending] | The Subscription Book will be open'd at the *Carolina* / Coffee-House in *Birch-Lane* near the *Royal-Exchange*, / on *Thursday* the First Day of *August* next, and At- | tention will be given from 9 to 12, and from 3 to 6 | Daily. |, pp. 1-30; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 30; — [appendix, with heading] | APPENDIX | TO A | DIS- | COURSE | lately Publish'd, | Concerning

the ESTABLISHMENT | Of a New | COLONY | in *Azilia.* / By Sir ROBERT MOUNTGOMERY. |, pp. [1]-3; — | *FINIS* |, p. 3; — [blank], p. [4].

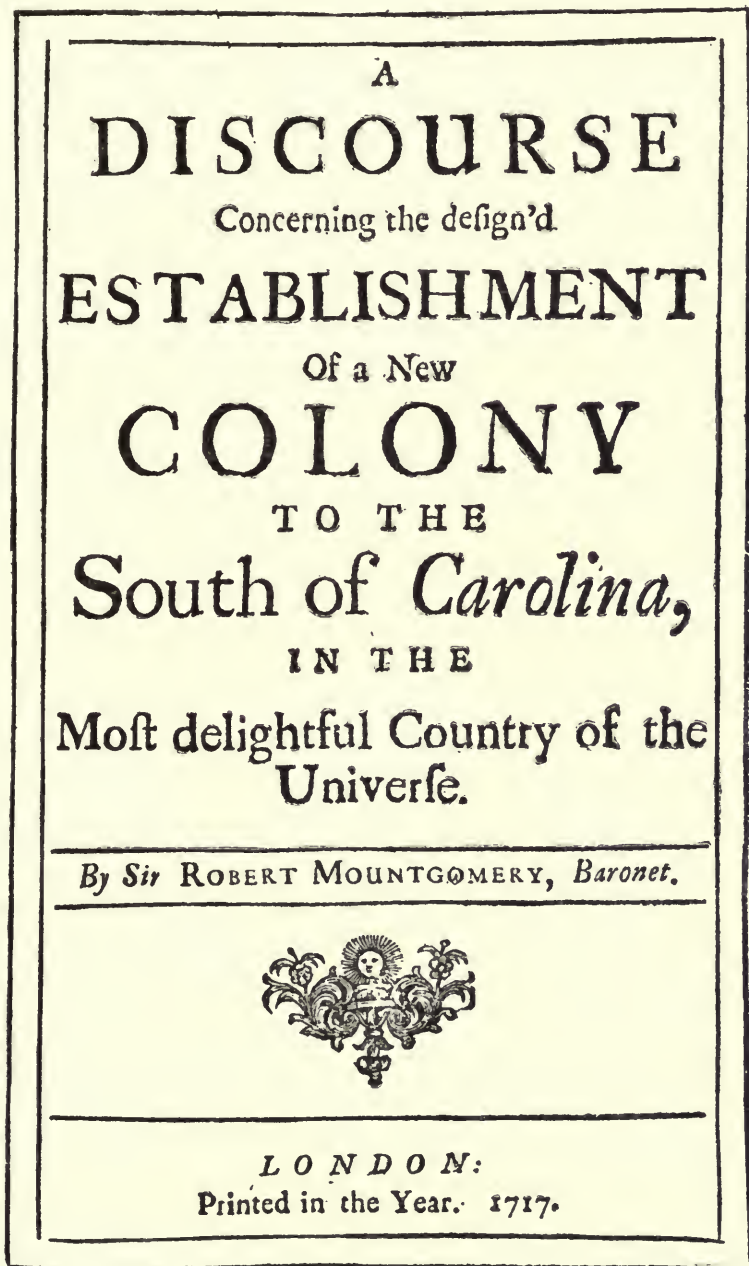
PLATE: Folding plan, with inscription, across the top, on either side of a coat of arms: | *A Plan representing the Form of Settling the Districts, / or County Divisions in the Margravate of Azilia.* /; size, $12\frac{3}{8} \times 11\frac{1}{16}$ inches; facing p. 10.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. The two leaves of the Appendix taken from a smaller copy, and extended on inner margins; right-hand edge of border of plate slightly cut into.

Sir Robert Montgomery, or Mountgomery, obtained a grant of all the land between the rivers Altamaha and Savannah, now a part of Georgia. This territory he called Azilia, and issued these proposals for settling it. Although extensively advertised, his scheme failed to meet with public favor and ended with disappointment. This work was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 1, No. 1.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum (2);
Harvard University; Boston Athenæum;
John Carter Brown; Lenox; Library of
Congress; and Ayer Libraries

REFERENCES : Winsor, 5 : 392; Sabin,
12, No. 51194; John Carter Brown, *Cata-
logue*, 3, No. 224; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2,
No. 1950.



NEW JERSEY—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1703–1716).

THE LAWS, AND ACTS OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF HIS MAJESTIES PROVINCE OF NOVA CÆSAREA OR NEW-JERSEY.

[NEW YORK], *William Bradford*, 1717.

[867]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, each 2 leaves; D, 1 leaf; E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 2 leaves; total 31 leaves. Leaves M 2, N 2, and O 2 have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 867], p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.];—[contents, with heading] | The Contents of the Laws. |, pp. [iii.]—[iv.];—[text, the Acts arranged in chronological order, by sessions (1703–

1716), the first with heading] | An Act passed by the General Assembly of the Province | of *New-Jersey*, in *November, Annoq; Dom. 1703.* being the second | Year of Her Majesties Reign. |, pp. 1–60. Page 21 is wrongly numbered 22; and the numbers 23 and 44 are omitted in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¾ x 7¾ inches. Bound in the original brown sheep, with blind tooling, sprinkled edges. With this volume are bound Nos. 868, 871, 875, 888, 888 A, and 894.

The Burlington Library copy.

The Second Collected Edition of the Laws of New Jersey. This volume contains seven distinct pieces, all printed by Bradford, as follows:

(1) *The Laws, and Acts of the General Assembly, 1717.* Title, 1 leaf; contents, 1 leaf; text, pp. 1–60. The leaf of contents is not in Hildeburn's collation. (Our No. 867.)

(2) *Acts passed by the General Assembly, January, 1716.* Pages 61–78. (Our No. 868.)

(3) *Acts passed at a General Assembly at Perth-Amboy, 1718.* Seven unnumbered leaves. (Our No. 871.)

(4) [*Acts passed by the General Assembly, March 27 and 28, 1719.*] Pages 95–123. (Our No. 875.)

(5) [*Acts passed by the General Assembly, May 5, 1722.*] Page 123 (should be 125) to 142. Hildeburn says "123–145," but the first and last Acts are here precisely what he calls for, and "145" is probably a misprint. (Our No. 888.)

(6) *Anno Regni Georgii Regis, etc.* [*Acts passed by the General Assembly, September 24–November 30, 1723*], *Perth Amboy, William Bradford, 1723.* Title; pages 3–32; and two unnumbered leaves. This is the first book with a New Jersey imprint. Bradford is thought by some to have moved his press to Perth Amboy to print these laws. It is more likely, however, that some copies were issued with this imprint for official use. No other book has a New Jersey imprint until 1755. Hildeburn calls for pages 3–33. Page 33, containing a single *Act*, with a different colophon, appears to have been issued separately. See note under our No. 888 A.

(7) *An Ordinance for Regulating & Establishing Fees.* William Bradford, 1724. Title, 1 leaf; pp. 3–14. (Our No. 894.)

The above are Nos. 551–556, and 558 (pp. 162 and 163) of the *Charlemagne Tower Collection.*

THE
L A W S,
AND
Acts of the General Assembly
Of His Majesties Province of *Nova Casarea* or
New-Jersey,

As they were Enacted by the Governour, Council and General
Assembly, for the Time being, in divers Sessions, the first of
which began in *November, 1703.*



Printed and Sold by *William Bradford*, Printer to the Kings Most Excellent
Majesty for the Province of *New-Jersey*, 1717.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; Bar Association of New York; Lenox; New York Historical Society; William Nelson, Paterson, N. J.; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1915; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 551; Sabin, 13, No. 53143.

NEW JERSEY—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1716).

ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE PROVINCE OF NEW-JERSEY, IN JANUARY 1716. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1717.] [868]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: B, C, D, E, each 2 leaves; 1 leaf, without signature-mark; total 9 numbered leaves. Leaves B 2, C 2, D 2, and E 2 are wrongly marked B 3, C 3, D 3, and E 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | Acts passed by the General Assembly | of

the Province of *New-Jersey*, in *January* 1716, in the | Third Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord *George*, by | the Grace of God, King of *Great Britain*, *France* and | *Ireland*, &c. /, pp. 61-78.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ x 7½ inches. Bound with No. 867 (2).

This appears to be the First Supplement to *The Laws, and Acts* of 1717. Hildeburn says: "I have not met a copy except as bound up with the revision of 1716, but as it begins with sheet B, I suspect it must have been issued separately with a title page."

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1916; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 552.

[MATHER, COTTON.] (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

PSALTERIUM AMERICANUM. BOSTON, by *S. Kneeland*, for *B. Eliot*, *S. Gerrish*, *D. Henchman*, and *J. Edwards*, 1718. [869]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ff, each 8 leaves; A, 4 leaves; total 236 leaves.

Leaves C 3, C 4, G 4, I 3, T 3, V 4, and Z 4 have no signature-marks; Q 4 is wrongly marked Q 3; and Ee 2 is Dd 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 869], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | [con-

ventional head-piece] | THE | INTRODUCTION: |, pp. i.-xxxv.; — | *An Admonition* | Concerning the | TUNES. |, pp. xxxv. — [xxxvi.]; — [text, with heading] | THE | SONGS of Zion, / THE FIRST BOOK OF PSALMS. /, pp. 1-410; — | *The End of the PSALMS.* /, p. 410; — | APPENDIX. |, pp. 411-426; — | FINIS. / ERRATA. / [12 lines] |, p. 426; — | PROPOSALS | For Printing by | SUBSCRIPTION. |, pp. 1-7; — [blank], p. [8].

Page 121 is wrongly numbered 221; 214 is 114; 215 is 115; 231 is 231; 346 is 146; and 352 is 252.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ by 3¾ inches. Bound in dark blue morocco, panelled sides, gilt over red edges. With | *Dr. Lee's Sale / in Edinburgh.* / written in ink on first fly-leaf, and | *Wm. Herbert.* / 1772. / on second fly-leaf.

The William Herbert copy, with his autograph.

This is one of the earliest books with Kneeland's imprint, as he began business this year. It has the "Proposals," or prospectus, bound in at the end.

PSALTERIUM Americanum.

The BOOK of
P S A L M S,
 In a Translation Exactly conformed
 unto the ORIGINAL;
 BUT ALL IN
Blank Verse,
 Fitted unto the TUNES commonly used
 in our CHURCHES. Which **Pure**
Offering is accompanied with
 ILLUSTRATIONS, digging for *Hidden*
Treasures in it; And RULES to
 Employ it upon the Glorious and
 Various Intentions of it.
 Whereto are added,
 Some other Portions of the SACRED
 SCRIPTURE, to Enrich the
 CANTIONAL.

B O S T O N: in N. E.
 Printed by S. KNEELAND, for B. ELIOT,
 S. GERRISH, D. HENCHMAN, and
 J. EDWARDS, and Sold at their Shops.
 1 7 1 8.

No. 869. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S PSALTERIUM AMERICANUM; 1718

Mather tells us in his long introduction, which is one of the best specimens of his composition, and which contains a fine theory of the use of blank verse, that this is the first edition of the Psalms in that form. Many of the Psalms are arranged for long metre or short metre, as explained in the "Admonition Concerning the Tunes."

In this version, which is a close translation of the Hebrew and is rendered into English verse, Mather has utterly disregarded the modern practice of breaking the lines, whether rhymed or not, and has printed them so that each Psalm looks exactly like prose. It may be read as such, or modulated so that it may be sung as lyric verse.

"OUR VERSION," says Mather, "is fitted unto all the Common TUNES, the Notes whereof are *Eight* and *Six*."

"BUT some of them are accommodated for a well-known *Longer Metre*, by putting in Two Syllables of the BLACK LETTER, which are, without any Damage to the Truth of the Translation, found enclosed between Two such Crotchets as these, [] And which being left out, the Metre, with the Sense yet remaining entire, is again restored unto the usual, *Eight & Six*."

"AND some of them are so contrived, that by leaving out what is in the BLACK LETTER [small capitals], between the Two Crotchets, [] which may be done without any manner of Damage, they are accommodated unto a well-known *Shorter Metre*."

The following extract from the Twenty-third Psalm is a specimen of the translation and arrangement. By omitting the words in small capitals (printed in black-letter in the original) the verse is adapted to short metre.

"THE Director of the Psalmody, need only to say, *Sing with the BLACK LETTER*, or, *Sing without the BLACK LETTER*, and the *Tune* will be sufficiently directed."

"1 MY Shepherd is th' ETERNAL God; || I shall not be in [ANY] want: ||

"2 In pastures of a tender grafs || He [EVER] makes me to lie down: || To waters of tranquillities || He gently carries me, [ALONG.] ||

"3 My feeble and my wandring Soul || He [KINDLY] does fetch back again; || In the plain paths of righteousness || He does lead [AND GUIDE] me along, || because of the regard He has [EVER] unto His *Glorious* Name. || "

The author's manuscript copy of this work, as prepared for the press, was sold in the Brinley sale.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1946; Sabin, 11, No. 46471; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 234.

NEW JERSEY — GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1718).

ACTS PASSED AT A GENERAL ASSEMBLY BEGUN AND HELD
AT PERTH-AMBOY, 1718. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1718.]
[870, 871]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 2 leaves; 1 leaf, without signature-mark; total 7 unnumbered leaves. Leaves B 2 and C 2 are wrongly marked B 3 and C 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading] | Acts passed at a General Assembly begun and held at | *Perth-Amboy*, in *New-Jersey* One Thousand Seven Hundred | and Eighteen. | — | *An Act for the Sup-*

port of the Government of His Majesties Pro-/vince of New-Jersey for two Years. to commence from the 23d / of September last past, and to end the 23 of September One / Thousand Seven Hundred and Twenty. /, recto of A to recto of leaf without signature-mark; — [blank], verso of leaf without signature-mark.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{3}{4}$ × 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound with No. 867 (3).

This is apparently the Second Supplement to *The Laws, and Acts of 1717*.

OTHER COPIES: Historical Society of Pennsylvania Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 1986; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 553.

[MATHER, COTTON.] (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

A NEW YEAR WELL-BEGUN. AN ESSAY OFFERED ON A NEW-YEARS-DAY. NEW-LONDON, *T. Green*, 1719. [872]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 18 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 872], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | TO | JOHN WINTHROP, Esq; |[signed] | Your Hearty Friend | and Servant, | [The AUTHOR] | [dated] | 2. d. XI. m. | 1718, 19. |, recto and verso of A 2; — [text,

with heading] | For a NEW-YEARS-Day. | PSALM XC. 9. — *We spend our Years, as a Tale / that is told.* /, pp. 1-29; — | FINIS. |, p. 29; — [poem, with heading] | New-Years-Day. | [4 stanzas of 6 lines each] | From Sir *Richard Blackmore's* Collection of | POEMS, Printed at *London*, Anno 1718. |[rule composed of four braces] |, p. [30]; — [1 blank leaf], [E 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 3 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in green calf.

OTHER COPIES: Massachusetts Historical Society Library.

REFERENCE: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2044.

A NEW YEAR Well-begun.

A N
E S S A Y

Offered on
A New-Years-Day ;
To Provide a
Good WORK for such a DAY,
And Advise,
How a Good YEAR may certainly
follow the DAY.

B O S T O N, *January 1. 1718--19.*

Psal. xc. 12.
*For the Right Numbring of our Days so
do thou give the Skill; and unto Wisdom
we shall then apply this Heart of ours.*

NEW-LONDON :
Printed and Sold by T. GREEN,
1 7 1 9.

No. 872. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S NEW YEAR WELL-BEGUN; 1719.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b. 1639, d. 1723.*)

THE DUTY OF PARENTS TO PRAY FOR THEIR CHILDREN.

BOSTON, by *John Allen, for Benjamin Gray*, 1719.

[873]

Small 12mo. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C,
D, E, F, G, H, I, each 6 leaves (the last
blank and lacking); total 54 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; *See No. 873*], recto of [A];
—[blank], verso of [A];— | TO THE |
READER: | [signed] | *Increase Mather.* /

[dated] | *Boston, March / 14th. 1719.* |, recto of A 2 to verso of A 3; — [text, with heading] | The DUTY of | Parents | To PRAY for their | Children. |, pp. 1-40.

[Title] | The Duty of | CHILDREN, | Whose *Parents* have Pray'd for them. | OR, | Early and Real | Godliness | URGED; | Especially upon such as are Descended | from *Godly Ancestors.* / In a SERMON, Preached, on *May 19.* | 1703. A Day Set apart for PRAY- | ER with FASTING, in one of the | Congregations at BOSTON, to im- | plore the Glorious GRACE of GOD, for the Rising Generation. | By *Cotton Mather.* D. D. | The Second Impression. |[Latin quotation, 3 lines] | *Boston, Printed for J. Edwards &*

B. Gray, / at their Shops in *Kingstreet.* 1719. |, p. [41]; — [blank], p. [42]; — | The Preface. |[signed] | *Cotton Mather.* /, pp. 43-46; — [text, with heading] | Real and Early | Godliness | URGED; | Especially upon the Children of | Godly Ancestors. |, pp. 47-99; — | FINIS. |, p. 99; — [blank], p. [100]; — [1 blank leaf], [16].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in the original sheep. With the name | *John Horsey his Book* / written in ink at the top of the title-page, and | *John Horsey / his Book / given me / by my Mother / April 8 1720 /*, and manuscript notes, in ink, on front fly-leaves.

The DUTY of
PARENTS
 TO
PRAY
 For their
Children,

Opened & Applied in a Sermon,
 Preached *May 19.* 1703.
 Which Day was set apart by One
 of the Churches in *Boston, New-
 England,* humbly to Seek unto
 GOD by PRAYER with FAST-
 ING for the Rising Generation.

By *Increase Mather,* D. D.

The Second Impression.

2 Sam. 7. 27. *Therefore has thy Servant found
 in his Heart to Pray this Prayer unto thee.*

Audite me Juvenes, quem Juvenem.
 senes audierunt. *Aug.*

Boston, Printed by *John Allen,* for
Benjamin Gray, at his Shop in
King-street. 1719.

The John Horsey copy.

The First Edition appeared in 1703. To this Second Edition is appended Cotton Mather's *The Duty of Children, Whose Parents have Pray'd for them*, with a separate title, but paged continuously with the *Duty of Parents*.

The head-lines of the first part read: | *Parents Encouraged to | Pray for their Children* | ; and those of the second part read: | *Lessons of Godliness, for | Children of Godly Ancestors*.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2052; Sabin, 11, No. 46673.

MATHER, INCREASE. (b. 1639, d. 1723.)

FIVE SERMONS ON SEVERAL SUBJECTS. BOSTON, by B. Green, for Daniel Henchman, 1719. [874]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 6 leaves; M, 4 leaves; total 68 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 874], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [type-ornament head-piece] | *The Preface*. / [dated] | BOSTON, Sept. 23. | 1719. |, pp. i.-v.; — | Advertisement. | [between two type-ornament rules], p. [vi.]; — [text, with heading] | *A Plain Discourse* / Concerning every Man's | BIRTH SIN. | EZEKIEL XVI. 5. |, pp. 1-27; — | *Sovereign Grace Proclaimed*. / SERMON, I. | EPHESIANS, II.

8. |, pp. 28-50; — | SERMON, II. |, pp. 50-72; — | SERMON, III. |, pp. 73-97; — | *BELIEVERS* / Encouraged to PRAY, | From the Consideration of CHRIST'S | Interceding for them, and with them. | [dated] | Preached at Boston, on a FAST Day, | April, 2d. 1719. |, pp. 98-128; — | *FINIS*. /, p. 128.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5½ x 3¼ inches. Bound in the original sheep. Several leaves uncut at bottom edges; with | *Nathl Coggeshalls* / Book /, | *Abigail Church* / *her Book* /, and | *Abigail Church* / *her Book* 1750. / written in ink on front fly-leaf.

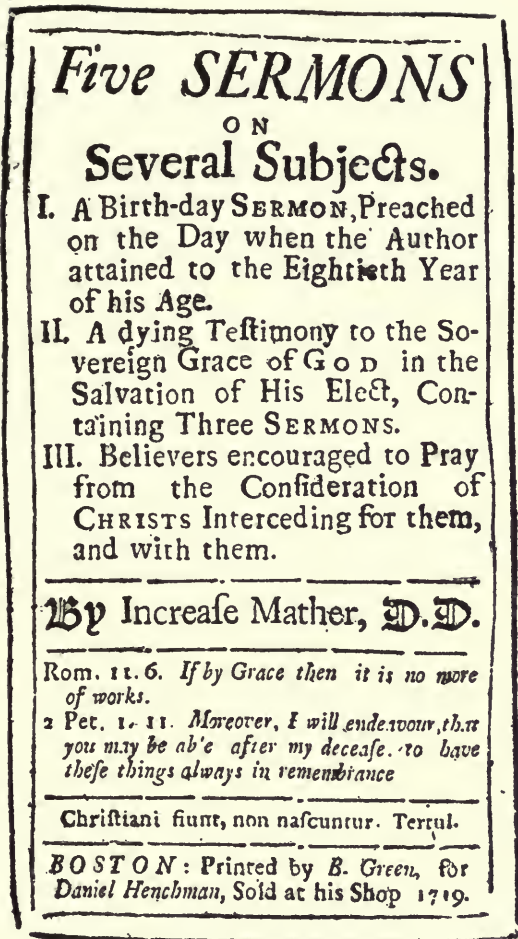
The Abigail Church copy, with her autograph, dated 1750.

Sabin's collation is erroneous, as is also Evans'.

“The Occasion of the *Discourse* concerning the *Sovereign Grace of God in the Salvation of the Elect* [pp. 28-97], was, a Letter which a Worthy Minister, who lives in a Town remote from Boston sent to me, proposing that I would Preach and Publish some Meditations, on *Eph. 2. 8*. I was the more willing to comply with his desire, that so I who am Expecting Death every day (and for that reason call these *Sermons my dying Testimony*) may leave something with that dear Flock (among whom I have been Labouring for the space of Eight and Fifty Years) which may help to confirm them after my Decease, in those Gospel Truths. . . .” — *Preface*.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; American Antiquarian Society; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2053; Sabin, 11, No. 46684.



No. 874. TITLE-PAGE OF INCREASE MATHER'S FIVE SERMONS; 1719.

NEW JERSEY — GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1719).

[ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY MARCH 27 AND 28, 1719. NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1719.] [875]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [(1)], (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), (7), each 2 leaves; 1 leaf, without signature-mark; total 15 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text in several Acts, the first with heading] | An

Act for Runing and Ascertainning the Line of Partition | or Division between the Eastern and Western Divisions of | the Province of *New-Jersey*, and for preventing Disputes | for the Future concerning the same; and for securing to the | general Proprietors of the Soil of each of the Divi-

fions, | and Persons claiming under them their several and respective Possessions, Rights and just Claims. |, pp. 95-122;— [an ordinance, with heading] | By his Excellency | Robert Hunter, Esq; Capt. General and Governour | in Chief in and over the Provinces of *New-Jersey*, *New-York*, and all | the Territories and Tracts of Land depending thereon in *America*, / and Vice-Admiral of the fame. | An ORDINANCE | For Establishing the Place for Keeping and Holding the | Courts of Judicature for

the County of *Hunterdon*, and the Time | for Holding or Keeping the Court of Quarter-Sessions for the City | of *Perth-Amboy*, in the Province of *Nova-Caesarea* or *New-Jersey*. / [signed] | Ro. Hunter. | [dated] | Given under my Hand and Seal this 28th Day of March in the Fifth Year of the / Reign of George over Great Britain, France and Ireland, King, &c. Annoq; | Dommini, 1719 |, pp. 122-123;—[blank], p. [124].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7¾ inches. Bound with No. 867 (4).

This seems to be the Third Supplement to *The Laws, and Acts* of 1717, and was apparently issued without a title-page. It is usually found with the collection of 1717, and is paged in continuation of it.

OTHER COPIES: Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2058; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 554.

NEW YORK CITY—COMMON COUNCIL (1719).

THE CHARTER AND THE SEVERAL LAWS, ORDERS & ORDINANCES. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1719. [876]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and lacking); A, B, C, A, B, C, D, E, F, each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 20 leaves. The second leaf of the last six sheets is marked A 3, B 3, etc.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 876], p. [i.];—[blank], p. [ii.];—[text, with heading] | THE | CHARTER | OF THE | City of New-York. | [signed] | *Thomas Dongan*. / [dated] | *Examined*, April 27. 1686. |, pp. 1-11;—[blank], p. [12];—[text, with heading] | *City of New-York*, *sr.* / On the first Day of *December*, in the sixth Year of | the Reign of our Sovereign Lord *George*, by the Grace of | God, of *Great Britain*, *France* and *Ireland*, King, Defender | of the Faith, &c. The

Mayor, Recorder, Alder-men and | Assistants of the City of *New-York*, conven'd in Common- | Council at the City-Hall of the said City, for the good | Rule and Government thereof, did make, ordain, establish | and publish these following Laws, Orders and Ordinances, | and ordered the same to be Printed. |, pp. 3-24;—[erratum, 1 line], p. 24.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7¾ inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, elaborately gilt and blind tooled, gilt edges; by the Club Bindery, 1903; in a pasteboard slip case. Page 5 of the second pagination has a printed slip of 16 lines pasted over the first paragraph of the Act "*To prevent Fire*"; p. 21 extended in upper outer margins; p. 24 has upper portion restored and several words supplied in facsimile.

In the New York Historical Society Library is a copy lacking the title-page, from which Miss Hasse made her record. She says nothing about the paster on p. 5 (which in this copy is plainly "5", not 4). This lack of title-page accounts for her putting it under the date of 1720, an error into which Evans has also fallen.

THE
CHARTER

And the Several

Laws, Orders & Ordinances

Established by the

Mayor, Recorder,

Aldermen and Assistants

OF THE

City of New-York

Conven'd in Common Council,

For the good Rule and Government of the Inhabitants of the said City.

*Published this first Day of December, in the Mayoralty of
Jacobus van Cortland, Esq; Annoq; Domini 1719.*

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* in the City of
New-York, 1719.

OTHER COPIES: John Carter Brown; New York Historical Society (imperfect); and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, Nos. 2161, 2162; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7: 71, Nos. 220, 221.

FRANCE—CONSEIL D'ÉTAT.

ARREST DU CONSEIL D'ESTAT DU ROY. PARIS, de l'Imprimerie Royale, 1720. [877]

4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 2 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 877], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading]

[conventional head-piece] | ARREST | DU CONSEIL D'ESTAT | DU ROY, | [signed] | . . . FLEURIAU. |, pp. [3]—4.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 9½ × 7¼ inches. Bound in red morocco, gilt top; by Matthews.

The Barlow copy.

Winsor (5: 65) says: "A little volume entitled *Recueil d'arrests et autres pièces pour l'établissement de la compagnie d'occident* was published in Amsterdam in 1720. It contains many of the important edicts and decrees which relate to the foundation and growth of this remarkable Company."

The *compagnie d'occident* is better known as the Mississippi Company, of which Law was the projector.

[MATHER, COTTON.] (b. 1663, d. 1728.

COHELETH. A SOUL UPON RECOLLECTION. BOSTON, by S. Kneeland, for S. Gerrish, 1720. [878]

Small 12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, each 6 leaves; total 24 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 878], recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | *Right Sentiments of Religion.* / [single rule]

| *Instructions for a SON of my Loves & Hopes.* / [single rule] |, pp. 1—46;— [single rule] | FINIS. / [single rule] |, p. 46.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¾ × 3¾ inches. Bound in dark red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; with the original marbled wrappers bound in; by Bradstreet.

OTHER COPIES: Other copies are to be found in most large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2138; Sabin, 11, No. 46262; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1833.

ARREST
DU CONSEIL D'ESTAT
DU ROY,

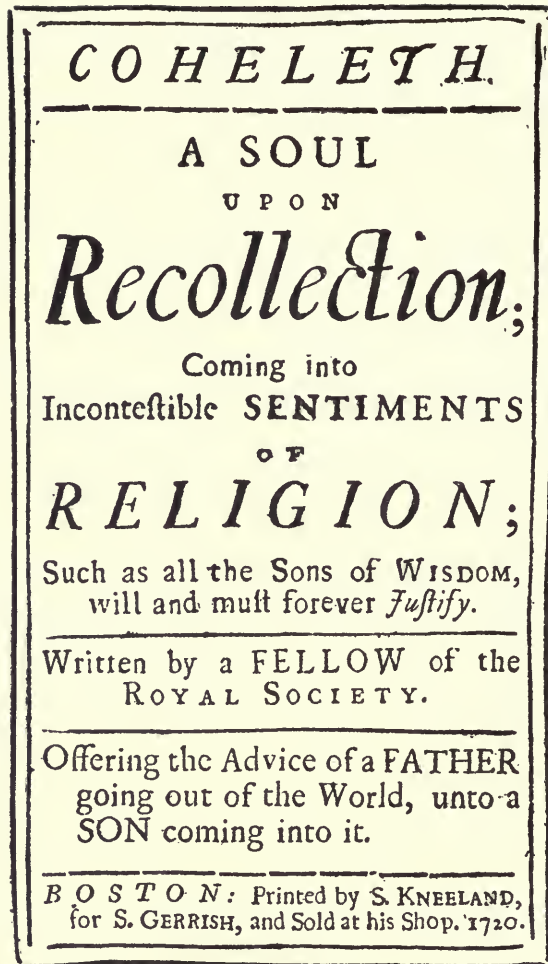
Qui Ordonne qu'il ne fera plus envoyé de Vagabonds, Gens sans aveû, Fraudeurs & Criminels à la Loüïsianne; Que les ordres que Sa Majesté auroit pû donner à ce sujet seront changez, Et la destination desdits Vagabonds faite pour les autres Colonies Françoises.

Du 9. May 1720.



A P A R I S,
DE L'IMPRIMERIE ROYALE

M. DCCXX.



No. 878. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S COHELETH; 1720.

MATHER, INCREASE. (*b.* 1639, *d.* 1723.)

A SEASONABLE TESTIMONY TO GOOD ORDER IN THE
CHURCHES OF THE FAITHFUL. BOSTON, by *B. Green, for D.
Henchman, 1720.* [879]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C,
each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; *See* No. 879], recto of [A];

—[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with
heading] | To the READER. | [signed] |
INCREASE MATHER. | [dated] | *Boston,*
March 1st, 1720. |, recto and verso of A 2;
—[text, with heading] | type-ornament head-

piece] | A Seasonable | TESTIMONY |
To Good Order in the CHURCHES of | the
Faithful. | *Given by Several Ministers of the*
Gospel / in BOSTON. / [signed] | Increase
Mather. / With the Concurrence | of Others,
Ministers | of *Boston. / [dated] | BOSTON:*

| 29 d. XII. m. | 1719, 20. |, pp. 1-20 ; —
| FINIS. /, p. 20.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{10}$ x 4 inches.
Bound in red crushed levant morocco, un-
cut edges ; by Rivière.

OTHER COPIES : Harvard University ;
Boston Athenæum ; Boston Public ; Mas-
sachusetts Historical Society ; American
Antiquarian Society ; and Yale University
Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliog-*
raphy, 1, No. 2149 ; Dexter, *Congrega-*
tionalism, No. 2789 ; Sabin, 11, No.
46733.

To the Rev Mr Explorers 1720

A Seasonable
TESTIMONY
To Good Order
IN THE
CHURCHES
Of the Faithful.
Particularly
Declaring the Usefulness & Necessity
of COUNCILS in Order to
Preserving Peace and Truth in
the Churches.

By INCREASE MATHER, D.D.
With the Concurrence of Other
Ministers of the GOSPEL in *Boston.*

*2 Sam. 20. 18. They were wont to speak in old time,
saying, They shall surely ask counsel at Abel: and
so they ended the matter.*
*Prov. 13. 10. Only by Pride cometh Contention: but
with the well advised is wisdom.*
Pro. 24 6. In the multitude of counsellours there is safety

BOSTON, N. E. Printed by B. Green, for
D. Henchman, and Sold at his Shop. 1720.

CARE, HENRY. (b. 1646, d. 1688.)

ENGLISH LIBERTIES, OR THE FREE-BORN SUBJECT'S INHERITANCE. BOSTON, by J. Franklin, for N. Buttolph, B. Eliot, and D. Henchman, 1721. [880]

12mo. Fifth Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, each 12 leaves; total 150 leaves. Leaf K 4 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 880], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —| TO THE | READER. |, recto and verso of A 2; —| A | TABLE | Of the most material CON-

TENTS | in the following Treatise. /, recto of A 3 to verso of [A 6]; —[text, with heading] | *English Liberties.* /, pp. 1-288; —| FINIS. /, p. 288.

Page 86 is wrongly numbered 89; 176 is 761; and 216 is 116.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in old sheep over wooden boards.

It is quite probable that Benjamin Franklin worked on this Boston edition, as it was printed during the time he was an apprentice to his brother James. This edition sometimes appears with the imprint: "NEWPORT: Printed by J. Franklin. 1721."

OTHER COPIES: Other copies are to be found in most large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2208; Sabin, 3, No. 10819.

INDIAN TREATY.

THE PARTICULARS OF AN INDIAN TREATY AT CONESTOGOE. PHILADELPHIA, Andrew Bradford, [1721]. [881]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, each 2 leaves; total 4 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading, as reproduced; See No. 881], p. 1; —[preface, with heading] | *The Publisher to the READER.* /, p. 1; —[text in several sections, the first with heading] | *Conestogoe, July 5th, 1721.* | [the last signed] | *Extracted per Geo. Barclay, Cler. Conc.* /,

pp. 2-8; — [single rule] | [colophon] | *Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by Andrew Bradford, at the Bible, in the Second Street.* |, p. 8.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, elaborately tooled, uncut edges; with the original blank blue-paper covers bound in; by Rivière; in a pasteboard slip case.

The John Wright copy, with autograph.

The publisher's note to the reader is dated at Philadelphia, July 26, 1721. The Governor arrived at Conestogoe July 5, 1721. The Council was held July 6th to July 8th, in four sessions.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2342; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 172. Hildeburn

evidently never saw a copy, and Evans has placed his entry under the following year.

English Liberties,

OR THE
Free-born Subject's Inheritance;
CONTAINING

Magna Charta, Charta de Foresta,
The Statute *Dè Tallagio non concedendo,*
The *Habeas Corpus Act*, and several o-
ther Statutes; with Comments on each
of them.

LIKEWISE

The Proceedings in Appeals of Murder: Of
Ship-Money; Of Tonnage and Poundage. Of Par-
liaments, and the Qualification and Choice of
Members: Of the Three Estates; and of the Set-
tlement of the Crown by Parliament.

Together with

A short History of the Succession, not by any Here-
ditary Right: Also a Declaration of the Liberties of the
Subject: And of the Oath of Allegiance and Supremacy.
The Petition of Right; with a short but impartial Re-
lation of the Difference between K. *Charles I.* and the
Long Parliament, concerning the Prerogative of the King,
the Liberties of the Subject, and the Rise of the Civil
Wars. Of Trials by Juries, and of the Qualifications
of Jurors; their Punishment for Misbehaviour, and of
Challenges to them.

LASTLY,

Of Justices of the Peace, Coroners, Constables,
Churchwardens, Overseers of the Poor, Surveyors of
the High-ways, &c. With many Law-Cases through-
out the Whole.

Compiled first by HENRY CARE, and continued, with
large Additions, by W. N. of the *Middle-Temple*, Esq;

THE FIFTH EDITION.

BOSTON: Printed by J. Franklin, for N. Buttolph, B.
Eliot, and D. Henshman, and Sold at their Shops. 1721.

No. 880. TITLE-PAGE OF CARE'S ENGLISH LIBERTIES; 1721.

*John Wright his papers
(1) given Him by the Govern.*

The PARTICULARS of an
INDIAN TREATY
 At CONESTOGOE,

BETWEEN

Excellency Sir *William Keith*, Bart. Governor of *Pennsylvania*,
 And the Deputies of the Five Nations.

Published at the Request of the GENTLEMEN who were present,
 and waited upon the Governor in His Journey.

The Publisher to the READER,

Philadelphia, July 26, 1721.

ourteous Reader,


No. 881. HEADING OF THE PARTICULARS OF AN INDIAN TREATY AT CONESTOGOE; 1721.

A Course of
SERMONS
 ON
Early Piety.

By the EIGHT MINISTERS
 who carry on the Thursday-
 LECTURE in BOSTON.

With a PREFACE by the Reverend
Dr. INCREASE MATHER,
 And also *clo's'd* with a *Discourse* lately
 had by *Him* to Young People.

Hac Casti Maneant in Religione Nepales.



B O S T O N : in N. E.
 Printed by *S. Kneeland*, for *N. Buttolph*, *B. Elliot*,
 and *D. Henchman*, and Sold at their Shops. 1721.

No. 882. TITLE-PAGE OF A COURSE OF SERMONS ON EARLY PIETY
 BY COTTON MATHER AND OTHERS; 1721.

MATHER, COTTON, and others.

A COURSE OF SERMONS ON EARLY PIETY. BOSTON, by S. Kneeland, for N. Buttolph, B. Eliot, and D. Henchman, 1721. [882]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 12 leaves; P, 8 leaves; total 168 leaves. Leaves C 4 and C 5 have no signature-marks; C 6 is wrongly marked C 5; and K 3 is K.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 882], recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A]; —[preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | A | PREFACE / OF | Dr. Increase Mather. / [signed] | Increase Mather. / [dated] | BOSTON, July | 4. 1721. |, pp. i.-v.; — [contents, with heading] | The CONTENTS. |, p. [vi.]; — [text, with heading] | What the Pious PARENT | wishes for. | By Dr. COTTON MATHER. | BOSTON-Lecture, 23d. 1 m. 1721. |, pp. 1-34; — [text, with heading] | A SERMON, Setting | forth the Nature of / Early Piety. / Preached at Boston-Lecture, March 30. 1720-1. | By Benjamin Wadsworth, A.M. | Pastor of a CHURCH in Boston. /, pp. 1-30; — [text, with heading] | The Nature of Early Piety | as it respects Men. | By Mr. Colman. / Boston-Lecture, April 6. 1721. |, pp. 1-36; — [text, with head-

ing] | Sober-Mindedness | Explain'd as a necessary | Part of Early Piety. / By Mr. Joseph Sewall. / Boston-Lecture, April 13. 1721. |, pp. 1-26; — [text, with heading] | The Great and Solemn OB- | LIGATIONS to | Early Piety. | By Mr. Prince. | Boston-Lecture April 27. 1721. |, pp. 1-52; — [text, with heading] | The Peculiar Advantages | of Early PIETY. | By Mr. John Webb. / Boston-Lecture May 3. 1721. |, pp. 1-36; — [text, with heading] | Objections Answered. | By Mr. Cooper. | Boston-Lecture May 11. 1721. |, pp. 1-32; — [text, with heading] | Exhortations & Directions | to Young People. / By Mr. Foxcroft. / Boston-Lecture, May 18. 1721. |, pp. 1-65; — | FINIS. / [conventional tail-piece] | ERRATA in this last Sermon. | [4 lines] |, p. 65; — | MANTISSA. /, p. [66]; — [text, with heading] | Advice to the Children | of Godly Ancestors. | Given July 9. 1721. | And taken in Short-Hand, by One of the Hearers. | By Dr. Increase Mather. /, pp. 1-16; — | THE END. /, p. 16.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Stitched with stiff paper covers; saw-cuts in the back for sewing.

The preface and last sermon were by Increase Mather, then eighty-two years of age.

OTHER COPIES: Other copies are to be found in most large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2256; Sabin, 11, No. 46274.

MATHER, COTTON. (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

INDIA CHRISTIANA. A DISCOURSE, DELIVERED UNTO THE COMMISSIONERS, FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL AMONG THE AMERICAN INDIANS. BOSTON, B. Green, 1721. [883]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves; total 64 leaves. Leaf K 2 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 883], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [letter, with heading] | To the HONOURABLE, | ROBERT ASHHURST, Esqr; | [3 lines] | [signed] |

. . . *Your most Sincere Servant*, / COTTON MATHER. /, pp. [i.]-ii.; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | The Joyful Sound reaching to both the | *INDIA*'s. | A Discourse delivered unto the COM- | MISSIONERS, . . . | . . . | On 18. d. XI. m. 1720. . . | . . . | . . . at the Houfe | of Judge SEWALL. /, pp. 1-48; — | *Notitia Indiarum.* / [3 lines] |, pp. 49-51; — | The RELIGION, | *Which ALL Good Men/are united in.* /, pp. 52-55 [the page-numbers are repeated, the text being in Indian on the verso and in English on the recto of each leaf]; — | *III. Unio Fidelium.* Communications | between the *Western* and *Eastern* INDIA. |, pp. 56-61; — [letter, with heading] | To the REVEREND, | [2 lines] | Mr. *Bartholomew Ziegenbalgh*, / [5 lines] | [signed] | *Cotton Mather.* / [dated] | *Boston, New-England,* / Dec. 31. 1717. |, pp. 62-

74; — [another letter, with heading] | To the most REVEREND, . . . | . . . | Pastor of a Church in *America*, . . . | [3 lines] | [signed] | John Ernest Grundler. | [dated] | At *Tranquebar*, / the 10 day of / *December.* / 1719. |, pp. 75-87 [the page-numbers 62-87 are repeated, the text being in Latin on the verso and in English on the recto of each leaf]; — | *APPENDIX.* / *The present Condition of the Indians on Martha's* | Vineyard, | *Extracted from an Account of* / Mr. Experience Mayhew, *newly Published*; / [2 lines] |, pp. 88-94; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 94; — [type-ornament rule] | *Corrigenda* / [type-ornament rule] | [8 lines] |, pasted on inside of back cover. The page-numbers 52-55 and 62-87 are duplicated: 52, 52, 53, 53, etc.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 x 3¾ inches. Bound in old sheep over wooden boards.

“Two Decads of Years, from the Beginning of this Colony, had not rolled away, before an Entrance was made upon this Work of PIETY; And our celebrated ELIOT, having with a *Labour that overcometh all things*, made himself the Master of a Language, wherein many of the Words are of *Sesquipedalian*, and *Unaccountable* Dimensions (One of the words, I know, that has more than Fifty Letters in it,) he Vifited the Villages of these *Indians*, and with a very discrete Management Preached the *Word of Truth, and the Gospel of their Salvation*, in their own Language unto them.” — pp. 29-30.

“But then, the Early Care of SCHOOLS, having brought these *Uncultivated Salvages* unto the skill of *Reading* and *Writing*, this indefatigable *Doer of the Work* of an *EVANGELIST*, with an immense *TOILE*, produced a *Library of Christian Piety* for them. First, he Translated the whole BIBLE into their Language; (And a Translation of the PSALMS into Metre, whereof the *Indians* are *Notable Singers*, accompanied it:) which has been Twice Printed here; and is the only BIBLE that ever was Printed on the Western side of the *Atlantick*. A work for, *T'by Land, O IMMANUEL!*” — pp. 31-32.

Pages 52-55, 52-55 are alternately Indian (versos) and English (rectos); pp. 62-87, 62-87 are alternately Latin and English.

In the body of the book there are eight pages, in Natic and English, containing “The Sum of the *Christianity*, Taught unto the *INDIANS*”; and the first appendix is an account, by Experience Mayhew, of the Indians in Martha's Vineyard.

OTHER COPIES: Copies are to be found in most of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2246; Pilling, *Algonquian*

Languages, p. 343 (with facsimiles); Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2809; Sabin, 11, No. 46367; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 1027; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1834.

India Christiana.

A Discourse,
Delivered unto the
Commissioners,
FOR THE
Propagation of the GOSPEL among
the AMERICAN Indians
WHICH IS
Accompanied with several INSTRUMENTS relating to the Glorious
DESIGN of Propagating our Holy
RELIGION, in the EASTERN
as well as the WESTERN, Indies.
An Entertainment which they that are
Waiting for the Kingdom of GOD
will receive as *Good News*
from a far Country.

By **COTTON MATHER, D.D.**
and **F. R. S.**

BOSTON in NEW-ENGLAND:
Printed by *B. Green.* 1721.

No. 883. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S INDIA CHRISTIANA; 1721.

[BEVERLEY, ROBERT.] (*b. c. 1675, d. 1716.*)

AN ABRIDGEMENT OF THE PUBLICK LAWS OF VIRGINIA.

LONDON, for *F. Fayram and J. Clarke and T. Bickerton,* 1722.

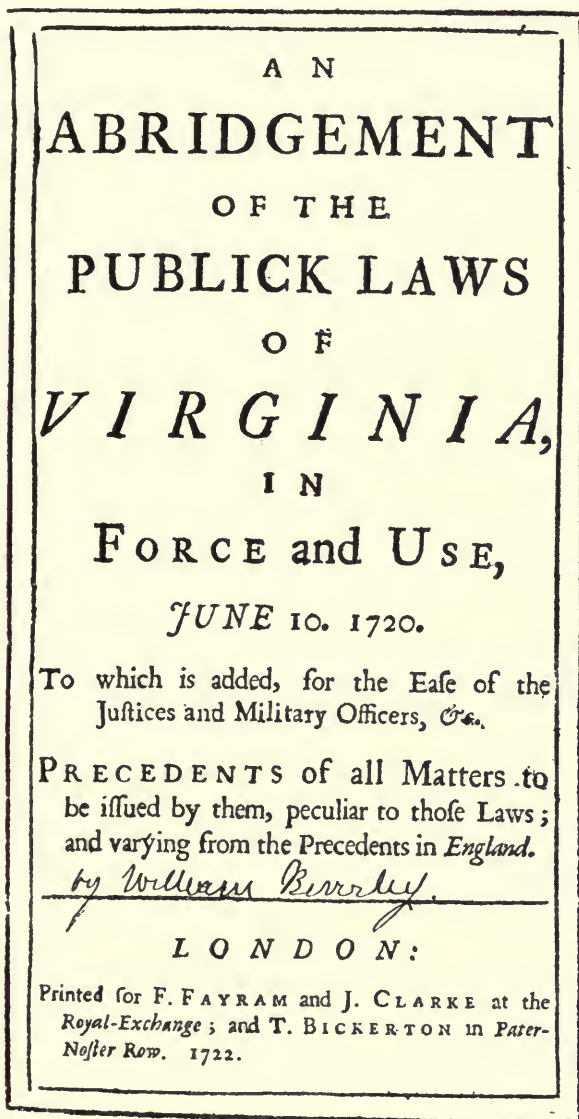
[884]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4
leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L,
M, N, each 8 leaves; O, 4 leaves; total
104 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; See No. 884], recto of [A];
—[blank], verso of [A]; —[dedication,
with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece]
| To His Excellency | *Alexander Spotswood,*

His Majesty's Lieutenant | Governour and —[text, with heading] | *An ABRIDGEMENT*
 Commander in | Chief of VIRGINIA; Vice- | *of the / Publick Lawrs of VIRGI-|NIA, &c.*
 Admiral of the same, and all | the Adjacent | , pp. 1-165; —[dated] | *December 13. |*
Seas. / [signed] | Your EXCELLENCY'S | most
Dutiful, / most Obliged, and / most humble
Servant, / , recto of A 2 to verso of [A 4]; [tail-piece] | , p. 165; — | *THE | PRECE-*
 DENTS. | , pp. 166-184; — | *AN | AT-*



No. 884. TITLE-PAGE OF BEVERLEY'S ABRIDGEMENT OF THE PUBLICK LAWS OF VIRGINIA; 1ST EDITION; 1722.

PH A B E T | T O T H E | L A W S. |, pp. at the / Middle Temple Gate in Fleet-street.
 [185]-[198]; — | T A B L E of the P R E C E - |, p. [200].
 D E N T S. |, pp. [198]-[199]; — | [tail-piece] CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¼ × 4½
 | F I N I S. |, p. [199]; — [list of books] | inches. Bound in old calf; in dark blue
 B O O K S Printed for B E N. and S A M. T O O K E, straight-grained morocco solander case.

From the fact that this work was printed by the same printers and during the same year as the Second Edition of Robert Beverley's *History and Present State of Virginia* it has been surmised that he is the compiler of the work. It is not an official publication, as is shown by the following extract from the introduction:

“HAVING observed a great Desire in the People for some Years past, and their many Petitions to the late Assemblies, to obtain the Printing of their Laws; and that those Desires were also countenanced by the last Assembly; but not hearing that the Laws at large are likely to receive that Benefit in any short time; I was willing to make an Offering to my Country of the following Abridgement, which I had made for my private Use. This may be an Ease and Satisfaction to many, 'till the larger Volume can be procured.”

We find no record of this edition in any printed bibliography. Winsor, *Narrative and Critical History* (5: 278), mentions several editions of the laws published about this time, but not this one. We are informed by Mr. T. L. Cole that there is a copy in the library of J. S. Bryon of Richmond, Va.

A Second Edition, probably differing in the title-page only, was published in 1728. Of this Edition there is a copy in the Library of Congress. The Deane copy, without title-page, is in the Harvard University Library. Except for the title-page and such parts as are lacking, both these copies are the same as the copy here described.

[BEVERLEY, ROBERT.] (b. c. 1675, d. 1716.)

THE HISTORY OF VIRGINIA. LONDON, for F. Fayram and J. Clarke, and T. Bickerton, 1722. [885]

8vo. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, each 8 leaves; total 160 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 885], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | [conventional head-piece] | T H E | P R E F A C E. |, recto of A 2 to verso of A 4; — [text, with heading] | T H E | H I S T O R Y | O F | V I R G I N I A. | B O O K I. |, pp. [1]-99; — [text of the second part, with heading] | O f t h e N A T U R A L | P r o d u c t a n d C o n v e n i e n c i e s | O F | V I R G I N I A : | I N I T S | U n -

improv'd STATE, before | the English went thither. | B O O K I I. |, pp. 100-138; — [text of the third part, with heading] | T H E | H I S T O R Y | O F | V I R G I N I A. | B O O K I I I. | O f t h e I n d i a n s, t h e i r R e l i g i o n, L a w s, / a n d C u s t o m s, i n W a r a n d P e a c e. /, pp. [139]-200; — [text of the fourth part, with heading] | O F T H E | P R E S E N T S T A T E | O F | V I R G I N I A : | A s t h i s B o o k m u s t c o n s i s t o f t w o P a r t s, F i r s t, / T h e P o l i t y o f t h e G o v e r n m e n t ; S e c o n d l y, / T h e H u s b a n d r y a n d I m p r o v e m e n t s o f t h e / C o u n t r y ; I s h a l l h a n d l e t h e m s e p a r a t e l y. / B O O K I V. | P A R T I. | O f t h e C i v i l P o l i t y a n d G o v e r n m e n t o f V i r g i n i a. |, pp. 201-

THE
HISTORY
OF
VIRGINIA,
In Four PARTS.

I. The HISTORY of the First Settlement of *Virginia*, and the Government thereof, to the Year 1706.

II. The natural Productions and Conveniences of the Country, suited to Trade and Improvement.

III. The Native *Indians*, their Religion, Laws, and Customs, in War and Peace.

IV. The present State of the Country, as to the Polity of the Government, and the Improvements of the Land, the 10th of *June* 1720.

By a Native and Inhabitant of the PLACE

The SECOND EDITION revis'd and enlarg'd by the AUTHOR.

L O N D O N:

Printed for F. FAYRAM and J. CLARKE at the *Royal-Exchange*, and T. BICKERTON in *Pater-Noster-Row*, 1722

No. 885. TITLE-PAGE OF BEVERLEY'S HISTORY OF VIRGINIA; 2D EDITION; 1722.

246;—[text of the second part of Book IV., with heading] | OF THE | *Husbandry and Improvements* / OF | VIRGINIA. | PART II. |, pp. [247]-284;— | *FINIS.* / [conventional tail-piece] |, p. 284;— [contents, with heading] | THE | TABLE. | BOOK I. |, recto of T 3 to verso of [U 6];— [[publishers' advertisement, with heading] | *BOOKS Printed for BEN. and SAM. TOOKE, | at the middle Temple Gate in Fleet-street. |, | BOOKS printed for and sold by ELIZ. HORNE | F. FAYRAM, at the South Entrance of and / the Royal Exchange. |, | BOOKS Printed for J. CLARKE, at the Bible | under the Royal Exchange. |, | BOOKS Printed for T. BICKERTON, at the / Crown in Pater-*

Noster-Row. |, recto of [U 7] to verso of [U 8]. Pages 139 and 247 have no page-numbers.

PLATES: Frontispiece and 14 engravings, numbered and signed the same as in No. 821; they differ, however, in the page-numbers. The plates are placed as follows:

Book 3, facing pp. 140, 141, 142, 144, 144, 145, 147, 148, 151, 154, 168, 186, 191, and 199.

Plate No. 1 is marked "Book 2."

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¾ × 4½ inches. Bound in old calf, sprinkled edges; in dark blue straight-grained morocco so-lander case.

The Lenox Library has two copies which vary only in the title-pages. One is identically the same as our reproduction; the other reads: | [6 lines] | . . . Government there- | of, to the year 1706. | [11 lines] | LONDON: / Printed for B. and S. TOOKE in *Fleetstreet*; F. FAYRAM | and J. CLARKE at the *Royal-Exchange*, and T. BICKER- | TON in *Pater-Noster Row*, 1722. |.

This edition appeared, after the author's death in 1716, revised and enlarged as he had left it. The dedication of the First Edition is here omitted, the preface is entirely rewritten, and there are many suppressions and additions in the text.

It has been said that this work in its historical part is as concise and unsatisfactory as that of Stith is prolix and tedious.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Library of Congress; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 44; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 265 (Tooke imprint).

COXE, DANIEL.

A DESCRIPTION OF THE ENGLISH PROVINCE OF CAROLANA.
LONDON, for B. Cowse, 1722. [886]

8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, c, d, each 8 leaves; e, 2 leaves; B (repeated), C, D, E, F, G, H, each 8 leaves; I, 4 leaves; K, 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 90 leaves. Leaf B 3 is wrongly marked B 5; and F 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank], [A];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 886], recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso of [A 2];—[preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | THE | PREFACE. |, recto of B to verso of e;— [table of contents, with heading] | THE | CONTENTS. |, recto and verso of [e 2];— [text, with heading] | A | DESCRIPTION,

A
 DESCRIPTION
 Of the ENGLISH PROVINCE of
CAROLANA,
 By the *Spaniards* call'd
FLORIDA,
 And by the *French*
La LOUISIANE.
 As also of the Great and Famous River

MESCHACEBE or MISSISSIPPI,

The Five vast Navigable Lakes of Fresh
 Water, and the Parts Adjacent.

T O G E T H E R

With an Account of the Commodities of the
 Growth and Production of the said Province.
 And a PREFACE containing some Considera-
 tions on the Consequences of the *French*
 making Settlements there.

By DANIEL COXE, *Esq;*

Non minor est Vitæ quam querere parta tueri.

L O N D O N;

Printed for B. COWSE, *at the Rose and Crown in*
 St. Paul's Church-Yard. M DCC XXXII.

No. 886. TITLE-PAGE OF COXE'S DESCRIPTION OF THE ENGLISH PROVINCE OF
 CAROLANA; 1ST EDITION; 1722.

etc. /, pp. [1]—108; — [appendix, with heading] | APPENDIX. |, pp. [109]—122; — | FINIS. / [type-ornament rule] | ERRATA. | [11 lines] |, p. 122; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [K 2].

MAP: Folding map of the southeastern portion of North America; with inscription, in a panel, in the upper right-hand portion: | A Map of | CAROLANA | and of the River | MESCHACEBE / etc. /; size, 16¼

× 21½ inches; scale, 2¼ inches = 300 *English Miles*; with inset, having inscription, in a panel, in the lower right-hand corner: | A Map of | the Mouth of the / River / MESCHACEBE /; size, 7¼ × 6¼ inches; no scale; facing the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7⅞ × 4⅝ inches. Bound in green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bradstreet.

This work must have had considerable success, as it was reprinted in 1726, 1727, and again, with additions, in 1741.

“The body of the text is devoted to a description of the attractions of the province to the immigrant. The preface contains an account of the entrance of the Mississippi by the vessel which was turned back by Bienville. The appendix is an argument in favor of the claimant’s title to the grant, and of England’s title to the Mississippi Valley. It contains a curious story of a Massachusetts expedition to New Mexico in 1678, and a claim that La Salle’s guides were Indians who accompanied that expedition.” — WINSOR, 5:69.

This is a compilation from various journals to impress the English public with the great importance of the region described, and to make it jealous of its occupation by the French. Under the name of “Carolana” was comprehended the present State of Georgia, the Floridas, Alabama, Mississippi, and Louisiana. The whole of this territory was claimed by Doctor Coxe, the father of the author, as proprietor under the Crown. The author explored a great part of it, and lived there for fourteen years. Coxe wished to colonize the banks of the Mississippi near its mouth, in spite of the French claim to the territory.

OTHER COPIES: Huth; Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 5: 13, 69; Sabin, 5, No. 17279; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 779; Parkman, *Half-Century of Conflict*, 1 (1898): 303.

MATHER, COTTON. (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

ELIJAH’S MANTLE. BOSTON, by S. Kneeland, for S. Gerrish, 1722. [887]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 887], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | TO THE | READER. | [dated] | Novemb. 19th. 1722. |, pp. i.—ii.; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | (I.) | The Great END and IN-

TEREST of NEW- / ENGLAND, / Stated by the Memorable Mr. | JONATHAN MITCHEL, Ex- | traeted from an Instru- ment of His, | which bears Date, Decemb. 31. 1662. |, pp. 1—5; — [sermon, with heading] | (II.) | The CAUSE of GOD, and His | People in NEW-ENGLAND; | Stated in a SERMON of the | Memorable Mr. JOHN HIG- | GINSON, unto the General Court | of the Maffachufetts-Colony, | May

27. 1663. | [On i King. VIII. 57, 58, 59.]
|, pp. 6-9; — [sermon, with heading] |
(III.) | *NEW-ENGLAND's* | True Interest;
further Declared, in | the Words of the Hon-
ourable WIL- | LIAM STOUGHTON
Esq; in a | SERMON preach'd by Him,

(in the | Audience of the GENERAL COURT
| April 1668.) when He was a Prea- | cher
of the *Gospel* at *Dorchester*: / From which
he was call'd Succesively to | many Stations
of the highest Figure in the | *Civil Govern-*
ment; and when he died was | *Commander*

Thos Mather

ELIJAH's Mantle.

A Faithful
TESTIMONY,
TO THE
CAUSE and WORK of GOD,
in the CHURCHES of
New-England.

AND
The Great END and INTEREST
of these Plantations,
Dropt and Left by FOUR Servants of GOD,
Famous in the Service of the Churches.

Highly SEASONABLE to be Offered unto the People,
now Succeeding in the NEW-ENGLISH Colonies,
for their serious Consideration.

Jer. VI. 16. *Thus saith the LORD, stand ye in the
ways and see, and ask for the OLD PATHS,
where is the GOOD WAY, and walk therein.*

Psal. 78. 6, 7. *That the Generation to come might
know, even the Children which sh uld be born: That
they might not forget the Works of GOD; but
keep'bis Commandments.*

B O S T O N : Printed by S. Kneeland, for S. Ger-
rish, at his Shop in Corn-Hill. 1722.

No. 887. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S ELIJAH'S MANTLE; 1ST EDITION; 1722.

in Chief of the PROVINCE. | The *Dif-*
course is Entitled, *NEW-ENGLAND's* |
True Interest, From those Words, Ifai. 63.
 8. | *He said surely they are my People, Chil-*
dren / that will not lie: So He was their
Saviour. /, pp. 10-13;— [text contin-
 ued, with heading] | (IV.) | The TESTI-
 MONY Finished, | By Dr. INCREASE
 MATHER. | *Now these be the Last Words*

— | [signed] | Increase Mather. | [dated]
 | *Novemb. 10. 1722.* |, pp. 14-17;— | *AP-*
PENDIX. /, pp. [18]-[19];— | *FINIS.* /,
 p. [19];— [blank], p. [20].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{7}{16}$
 inches. Bound in red crushed levant mo-
 rocco, leather hinges, gilt top, other edges
 uncut; with the original marbled wrappers
 bound in at the end; by the Club Bindery.

Thomas Balch's copy, with autograph.

This is the First Edition. It was edited by Cotton Mather, and includes articles
 by the "Four Servants of God," viz., Jonathan Mitchell, John Higginson, William
 Stoughton, and Increase Mather.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University;
 Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Mas-
 sachusetts Historical Society; American
 Antiquarian Society; Lenox; and Library
 of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliog-*
raphy, 1, No. 2363; Dexter, *Congregation-*
alism, No. 2819; Sabin, 12, No. 49657.

NEW JERSEY—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1722).

[ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, MAY 5, 1722.
 NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1722.] [888]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves,
 without signature-marks; 9, 10, 11, each
 2 leaves; 1 leaf, without signature-mark;
 total 9 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text in
 5 Acts, the first with heading] | An Act for
 the Support of the Government | of His
 Majesty's Province of *New-Jersey* for Five

| Years, to commence from the Twenty
 third Day of *September*, / One Thousand
 Seven Hundred and Twenty, and to end the
 | the Twenty third Day of *September*, One
 Thousand Seven | Hundred Twenty and
 Five. |, pp. 123-142. The numbers 131
 and 132 are omitted in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $11\frac{3}{4} \times 7\frac{7}{8}$
 inches. Bound with No. 867 (5).

This is apparently the Fourth Supplement to *The Laws, and Acts* of 1717, and
 is paged in continuation of it. It appears to have been issued without a title-page.
 It contains four acts, the last being "An Act to prevent the Killing of Deer out of
 Seafon," etc.

OTHER COPIES: Historical Society of
 Pennsylvania Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliog-*
raphy, 1, No. 2365; Hildeburn, *Charle-*
magne Tower Collection, No. 555.

NEW JERSEY — GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1723).

[ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY, SEPTEMBER 24—
NOVEMBER 30, 1723.] PERTH-AMBOY, *William Bradford*, 1723. [888 A]

Small folio. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 2 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; total 18 leaves. Leaf C 2 is wrongly marked C 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | Anno Regni | GEORGII | REGIS | Magnæ | Britannæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ | DECIMO, | At a Session of the General Assembly of the | Colony of *New-Jersey*, begun the twenty fourth Day of | *September*, Anno Domini 1723. and continued by Ad- | journments to the 30th Day of *November* following, at | which time the following Acts were Published. | [cut of the arms of Great Britain] | Printed by *William Bradford* in the City of

Pert-Amboy, | 1723. | [the whole enclosed by a single-rule border] |, p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | Acts passed by the General Assembly | of the Province of *New-Jersey*. / [dated] | Published the 30th Day of *November*, 1723. |, pp. 3-32; — | Tables [with explanation] shewing the Principal and Interest that the Borrowers of *New-Jersey* Paper Money must pay in, yearly, to the | Respective Loan-Offices, during the Term of Twelve years. |, 2 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7¾ inches. Bound with No. 867 (6).

This is apparently the Fifth Supplement to *The Laws, and Acts* of 1717.

This is the first book with a New Jersey imprint. Nelson and Hildeburn both thought Bradford carried his press from New York to the ancient capital of East Jersey for the purpose of printing this work. It seems more likely that he added the Perth-Amboy imprint to some copies for official use, as there is a copy of the laws of the same session in the Lenox Library, identically the same as the copy here described and printed from the same setting of type, but with the imprint, | *Printed by William Bradford in the City of New-York* | 1723. |. The first permanent press was not set up in New Jersey until 1754. It was located at Woodbridge and owned by James Parker, New Jersey's first native printer.

We are informed by Mr. John W. Jordan, Librarian of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania, that the copy in that Library (*Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 556) is exactly the same as the copy here described, but that it contains an additional leaf, p. 33, which begins — | An Act for the better and more effectual putting in Ex- | ecution an Act of Assembly of this Province, | made in | the 12th & 13th years of the Reign of her late Majesty | *Queen Anne*, entituled, *An Act for Regulating Fences*. /. This Act fills the page, at the bottom of which is the following colophon: | Published at *Burlington* the 30th of *November*, 1723. |. The next page is blank, and the leaf is followed by the Tables, as called for in Hildeburn's collation.

OTHER COPIES: Historical Society of Pennsylvania Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2463; Public Record Com-

mission of New Jersey, *First Report*, p. 58; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 556; Sabin, 13, No. 53059.

[BURNET, WILLIAM.] (*b.* 1688, *d.* 1728.)

AN ESSAY ON SCRIPTURE-PROPHECY. [NEW YORK, *William Bradford*], *Printed in the Year* 1724. [889]

Small 4to. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, each 4 leaves; total 86 leaves. Leaf B 2 is wrongly marked B 3.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 889], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [type-ornament rule] | The CONTENTS. |, p. [iii.]; — [blank], p. [iv.]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | AN | ESSAY | ON |

Scripture-Prophecy | Wherein it is Endeavoured | To Explain the *Three Periods* contained | in the 12th Chapter of the Prophet *Daniel*, / with some Arguments to make it Probable, that | the *first* of these *Periods* did Expire in 1715. |, pp. 1-167; — | FINIS. | [half-diamond type-ornament tail-piece] |, p. 167; — [blank], p. [168].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in polished calf, gilt edges; by Bedford.

This work was written by William Burnet, a son of the famous Bishop of Salisbury, and at that time Governor of New York and New Jersey.

Though Bradford's name does not appear on the title-page, it is generally considered to have been from his press, and is typographically the handsomest book which he produced, being printed on thick paper.

Gov. Cadwallader Colden, writing to his son, under date of December 31, 1759, says: "Mr Burnet after he had been some years at New York, applied himself to the study of Scripture prophecy on Principles which he told me he had received from S^r Isaac Newton The prophets he said have a language peculiar to themselves and that if their language be understood the prophecy becomes as easy to be understood as other writings. He had a very extraordinary memory and he had read the prophecies so often over that he could at once point out the chapter and verse in which any subject was treated or any prophetic word was to be found. For some time this study so intirely engrossed his thoughts that upon all occasions he introduced it into discourse even so far that his conversation became disagreeable to his best friends. He was zealous to convince them for he said the evidence of Christianity stands on Miracles and the Prophecies are perpetual miracles renewed every time any prophecy is accomplished. . . . But notwithstanding of all the pains he was at and his publishing his thoughts in print I know not that he at any time made one convert tho' perhaps he has wrote better on that subject than any else has don." — NEW YORK HISTORICAL SOCIETY, *Collections*; 1868, p. 214.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Massachusetts Historical Society; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2509; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 273, No. 17; Sabin, 3, No. 9377.

A N
E S S A Y
O N

Scripture-Prophecy,

Wherein it is Endeavoured

T O

Explain the Three Periods

Contain'd in the XII Chapter of the
Prophet D A N I E L.

With some Arguments to make it Probable,
That the *First* of the *Periods* did Expire in the Year
1715.

By William Burnet Esq. then Governor of New York.

----- *Jam non ad Culmina Rerum
Injustos crevisse queror, tolluntur in Altum,
Ut Lapsu graviore ruant.*

Claudian. in Rufinum, Lib. 1. lin 21.

Printed in the Year MDCCXXIV.

No. 889. TITLE-PAGE OF BURNET'S ESSAY ON SCRIPTURE-PROPHECY; 1724.

JONES, HUGH. (b. 1669, d. 1760.)

THE PRESENT STATE OF VIRGINIA. LONDON, for J. Clarke, 1724.

[890]

8vo.

G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U,

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, each 4 leaves; total 82 leaves. Leaf O2 without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, is wrongly marked N2.

THE
PRESENT STATE
OF
VIRGINIA.

GIVING

A particular and short Account of the *Indian, English, and Negroe* Inhabitants of that Colony.

Shewing their Religion, Manners, Government, Trade, Way of Living, &c. with a Description of the Country.

From whence is inferred a short VIEW of

MARYLAND *and* NORTH CAROLINA.

To which are added,

Schemes and Propositions for the better Promotion of Learning, Religion, Inventions, Manufactures, and Trade in *Virginia*, and the other *Plantations*.

For the Information of the *Curious*, and for the Service of such as are engaged in the *Propagation of the Gospel* and *Advancement of Learning*, and for the Use of all Persons concerned in the

Virginia Trade and Plantation.

GEN. ix. 27.

God shall enlarge JAPHETH, and he shall dwell in the Tents of SHEM, and CANAAN shall be his Servant.

By HUGH JONES, A. M. Chaplain to the Honourable Assembly, and lately Minister of *James-Town, &c. in Virginia.*

L O N D O N :

Printed for J. CLARKE, at the *Bible* under the *Royal-Exchange.* M DCC XXIV.

No. 890. TITLE-PAGE OF JONES' PRESENT STATE OF VIRGINIA; 1724.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 890], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [table of contents, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | THE | CONTENTS. |, pp. [iii.]—[iv.]; — [introduction, with heading] | INTRO- DUC-TION. |, pp. i. — viii.; — [text, with heading] | THE | STATE | OF | VIRGINIA. |, pp. [1]—80; — [appendix, with head- ing] | APPENDIX. |, pp. 81 — 151; — |

FINIS. / [type-ornament rule] | ERRATA. / [13 lines] |, p. 151; — [list of books, with heading] | BOOKS printed for JOHN CLARKE, | at the Bible, under the Royal- Ex- | change, Cornhill. |, p. [152].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant mo- rocco, dark blue morocco doublure, gilt edges; by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1883.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

Jones was rector at Jamestown and professor in the college at Williamsburg, and his book was a missionary enterprise to incite attention among the benevolent in the mother country to the necessities of the colony. His book, says Tyler, "is a book of solid facts and solid suggestions, written in a plain, positive style, just sufficiently tintured with the gentlemanly egotism of a Virginian and of a Churchman."

It contains an account of the Tramontane Order, the state of the Church, and many other valuable particulars of the then existing order of affairs in Virginia.

The author thinks that the settlement of America by the Europeans is a fulfilment of the scriptural text on his title-page, *Japheth* being the English, *Shem* the Indians, and *Canaan* the negroes.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Har- vard University; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Pequot; New York State; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Hal- sey; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Li-

brary Company of Philadelphia; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 5 : 280; Sabin, 9, No. 36511.

[MATHER, COTTON.] (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

MEMOIRS OF THE LIFE OF THE LATE REVEREND INCREASE MATHER, D.D. LONDON, for *John Clark and Richard Hett*, 1724. [891]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; total 48 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 891], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | THE | PREFACE. | [signed] | *A sincere Friend of the / common Christian Interest,* / EDM. CALAMY. | [dated] | Westminster, | O \mathcal{S} . 22. 1724. |, recto of A 2 to verso

of [A 4]; — | [type-ornament rule] | ERRATA. | [6 lines] |, verso of [A 4]; — [text, with heading] | AN | ACCOUNT | OF THE | LIFE and DEATH | Of the late REVEREND | *Increase Mather*, D.D. | [type-ornament rule] |, pp. [1]—88; — [publisher's advertisement, with heading] | Just Published, | [5 lines] |, p. 88.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant mo- rocco, leather hinges, gilt top, other edges uncut; by the Club Bindery.

D. D. Mather

MEMOIRS

OF THE

LIFE

Of the late REVEREND

*Increase Mather, D.D.*Who died *August 23, 1723.*With a PREFACE by the Reverend EDMUND
CALAMY, D. D.

L O N D O N :

Printed for JOHN CLARK and RICHARD
HETT at the Bible and Crown in the Poultry,
near Cheapside, MDCCXXIV. Price 1 s.

No. 891. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S MEMOIRS OF THE LIFE OF THE
LATE REVEREND INCREASE MATHER; 1724.

The Philip Doddridge copy, with his autograph at the top of the title-page.

The English and Second Edition of *Parentator*, or, as Sibley says, "Abridged and altered from the *Remarkables* of Rev. Cotton Mather." It contains a new preface, and on pp. 86-87 the titles of eighty-four of Increase Mather's books, ending thus: "Besides several Prefaces to Books, written by Divines in *New-England*, and to two of Mr. *Flavel's* Books printed at *London*."

OTHER COPIES : Library of Congress ; REFERENCE : Sabin, 11, No. 46406.
and other Libraries.

[MATHER, COTTON.] (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

THE NIGHTINGALE. AN ESSAY ON SONGS AMONG THORNS.
BOSTON, B. Green, 1724. [892]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : [A], B, C, each 4 leaves ; total 12 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [half-title] | [type-ornament rule] | Supports & Comforts | OF THE | *Afflicted Believer.* / [type-ornament rule] |, recto of [A] ;— [blank], verso of [A] ;— [title, as reproduced ; See No. 892], recto of [A 2] ;— | [type-ornament head-piece] | *The OCCASION.* /, verso of [A 2] ;— [text, with head-

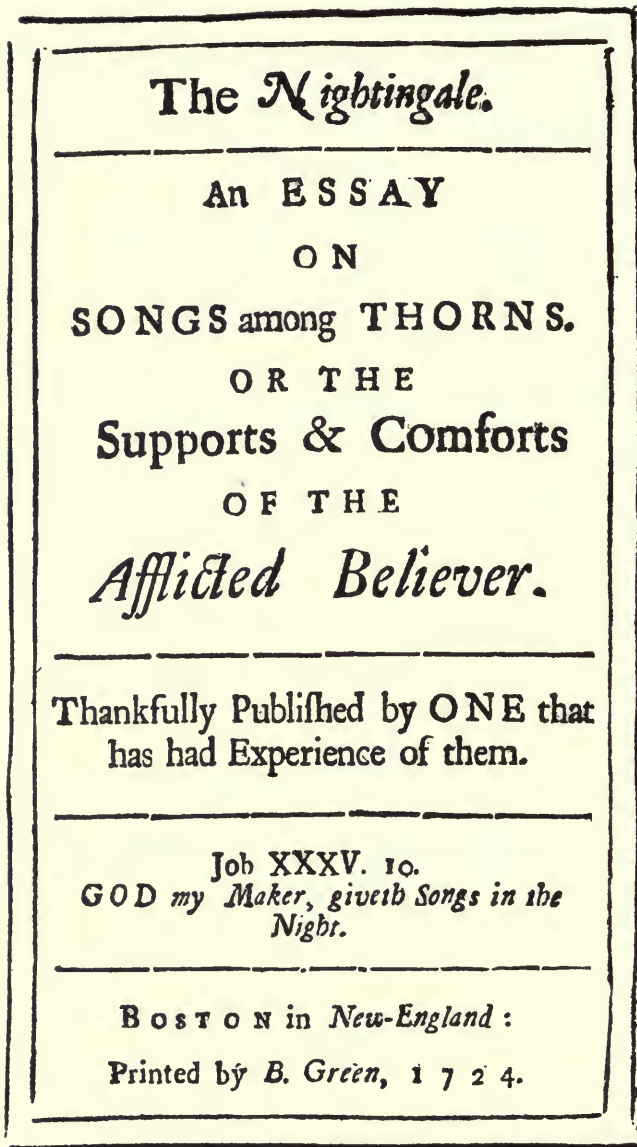
ing] | *The Supports & Comforts* / OF THE | *Afflicted Believer.* |, pp. 1-19 ;— | *FINIS.* / [conventional tail-piece] |, p. 19 ;— [blank], p. [20]. The number of page 2 is upside down.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 6¼ × 3¾ inches. Bound in full light calf, gilt top ; by Bedford. Verso of title-page clipped on outer margin ; also pp. 16, 17, and 18 ; signature-mark clipped on p. 15.

"An Handmaid of the Lord, having had Great and Long Experience of His carrying her well thro' a *Great Fight of Afflictions*, thought her self bound in Gratitude unto Him, to make some Singular Acknowledgments of His Great *Faithfulness* ever discernible in all His Various Dispensations towards her ; and invite her Friends to make a comfort with her in the Praises of GOD her SAVIOUR.

"And having had a more Particular Experience of the Truth in that Word ; *Unless thy Law had been . . .* She desired a Minister of the City, to furnish her with a Discourse on this Text ; which accordingly is by her now offered unto the People of GOD, among her other *Thank-Offerings unto the Lord.*"

OTHER COPIES : Boston Public Library. REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, No. 2556 ; Sibley, *Harvard Graduates*, 3 : 143.



No. 892. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S NIGHTINGALE; 1724.

MATHER, COTTON. (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

PARENTATOR. MEMOIRS OF REMARKABLES IN THE LIFE AND THE DEATH OF THE EVER-MEMORABLE DR. INCREASE MATHER. BOSTON, by B. Green, for Nathaniel Belknap, 1724. [893]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, each 8 leaves; total 136 leaves. Leaf O 4 is wrongly marked O 5.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 893], recto of [A];— [blank], verso of [A];— [dedication, with heading] | To the Illustrious | UNIVER-SITY, | OF | GLASCO. / [signed] | Your most Obliged | Cotton Mather. / [dated] | BOSTON, NEW-ENGLAND. | October 1. 1723. |, pp. I.-X.;— [introduction, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Introduction. /, pp.

i.-xiv.;— [text, with heading] | REMARK-ABLES | OF | Dr. Increase Mather. |, pp. 1-239;— [epitaph, with heading] | Epi-taphium. / CRESCENTIUS MATHERUS. |, verso of [R 5] to verso of [R 7];— | FINIS. /, verso of [R 7];— | Advertisement. / [21 lines] | [errata, 8 lines] |, recto of [R 8];— [blank], verso of [R 8].

PLATE: Portrait, with inscription, below: | CRESCENTIUS MATHERUS. | Ætatis Suae 85. 1724. /; and, in lower right-hand corner: | I. Sturt Sculp /; as frontispiece.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in old calf.

The Terry copy.

Oldmixon, in his *British Empire in America*, not content with borrowing much of his material from the *Magnalia*, had the very bad taste to openly abuse its author. Mather in the introduction to this work devotes much of its space to this ill-natured writer, calling him, in his inveterate manner, "Old Nick's son." He says that in eighty-six pages of Oldmixon's book he had found eighty-seven falsehoods.

Chapter xxxiv. (pp. 233-239), entitled "*Dead Abel, yet Speaking*," contains a list of Increase Mather's works arranged by dates. This list contains 88 titles, "without any mention of the Learned and Useful *Præfaces*, which the Publishers of many Books Obtained from him, as a *Beautiful Porch* unto them; and which Collected, would make a *considerable Volumn*."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); Huth; Harvard University; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2557; Winsor, 3: 345; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2853; Sabin, 11, No. 46447.

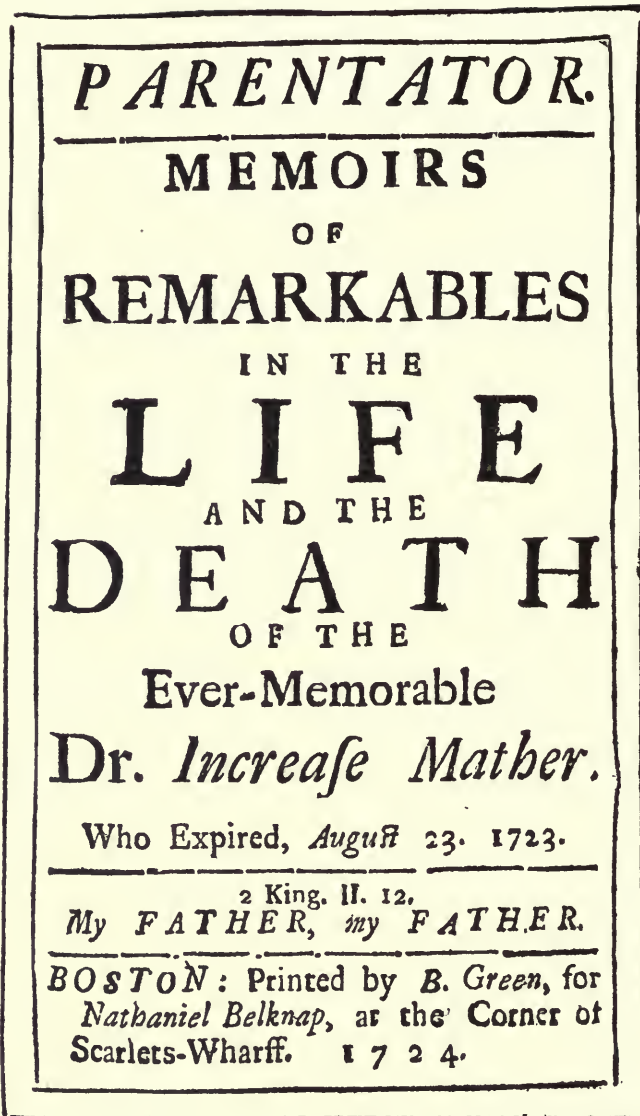
NEW JERSEY—GOVERNOR (1723).

AN ORDINANCE FOR REGULATING & ESTABLISHING FEES. [NEW YORK], William Bradford, 1724. [894]

4to. Apparently a folio, but with horizontal chain-lines.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 2 leaves; 1 leaf, without signature-mark; total 7 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 894], p. [1];— [blank], p. [2];— [text, with heading] | An Ordinance for Regulating and Establi-
Fees | within his Majesty's Province of New-



No. 893. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S PARENTATOR; 1724.

A N
ORDINANCE
F O R

Regulating & Establishing FEES

Within this his Majesty's Province of *New-Jersey*.

By his Excellency

William Burnet, Esq; Captain General and Governour in Chief of the Provinces of *New-Jersey, New-York,* and Territories Depending thereon in *America,* and Vice-Admiral of the same, &c. this 26th Day of *November,* in the Tenth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord *GEORGE,* by the Grace of God, of *Great Britain, France and Ireland,* King, Defender of the Faith, &c. *Anneq;* Domini One Thousand Seven Hundred and Twenty Three.



Printed and Sold by *William Bradford,* 1724.

Jersey. / [signed] | W. Burnet. | [dated] | Given by his Excellency William Burnet, Esq; Captain / General and Governour in Chief of the Provinces of New-| Jersey, New-York, and Territories depending thereon in | America, and Vice-Admiral of the same, Under My Hand / and Seal at Arms, in Council, at the Town of Burlington | in the

said Province, this 26th Day of November, Annoq; | Domini One Thousand Seven Hundred and Twenty Three, / and in the Tenth Year of his Majesty's Reign. /, pp. 3-14. Page 10 is wrongly numbered 01.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¼ × 7½ inches. Bound with No. 867(7).

OTHER COPIES: New York State; Lenox; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2567; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 558; Sabin, 13, No. 53199.

NICHOLSON, Sir FRANCIS. (b. 1660, d. 1728.)

AN APOLOGY OR VINDICATION OF FRANCIS NICHOLSON, ESQ.
LONDON, for T. Payne, 1724. [895]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves; H, 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 32 numbered leaves. Leaf B 2 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 895], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | AN | Apology or Vindication | OF | General Nicholson, &c. |, pp. 3-21; — | APPENDIX No. I. | A TRYAL of the Sloop / RECOVERY. |, pp. 22-49; — | APPENDIX No. II. |

Copies of Letters intercepted by the Governor / from Mr. Walker to Col. Rhett. |, pp. 50-53; — | APPENDIX No. III. | *The Memorial of John Howell, Gent. Lieut. / of the Independent Company of his Maje- / sty's Forces, whereof his Excellency Woods / Rogers, Esq; Governor of the Bahama / Islands is Captain.* /, [etc.], pp. 54-62; — | FINIS. /, p. 62; — [1 blank leaf], [H 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 4½ inches. Bound in polished green calf, gilt edges; by P. Riach, for H. Stevens, 1884.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Sabin, 13, No. 55221; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 1998.

WADSWORTH, BENJAMIN, and others.

THREE FUNERAL SERMONS PREACH'D AT CAMBRIDGE. BOSTON,
by B. Green, for S. Gerrish, 1724. [896]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 48 leaves. Leaf K 2 is wrongly marked 12.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [general title] | [heavy rule] | Three Funeral SERMONS | Preach'd at Cambridge, | Upon the DEATH of the Reverend & Learned, | Mr. John Leverett, / Late President of

A N
A P O L O G Y
O R
V I N D I C A T I O N

O F

Francis Nicholson, Esq;

HIS MAJESTY'S GOVERNOR

O F

SOUTH-CAROLINA,

From the Unjust Aspersions cast on HIM
by some of the MEMBERS of the
BAHAMA-COMPANT.

*London, Printed for T. Payne at the Crown near
Stationers-Hall 1724.
(Price One Shilling)*

No. 895. TITLE-PAGE OF AN APOLOGY OR VINDICATION
OF FRANCIS NICHOLSON, ESQ. ; 1724.

Harvard-College. |[heavy rule]|, recto of [A]; —[blank], verso of [A].

[Title-page] *Surviving Servants of GOD*, | Carrying on the WORK | OF THE | DECEASED. | A | SERMON | Preach'd at Cambridge, / Soon after the DEATH of the | REVEREND & HONOURABLE | JOHN LEVERETT, / Prefident of Harvard-College, / in said Town. | By BENJAMIN WADSWORTH, A. M. | Pastor of a Church of CHRIST in BOSTON, N. E. |[three scriptural texts, 6 lines]| BOSTON: Printed by B. Green, for S. Gerrish / and Sold at his Shop in Cornhill. 1724. |[enclosed by a heavy-rule border], recto of [A 2]; —[blank], verso of [A 2]; —[text, with heading] |[heavy rule]| *Surviving Servants of GOD* | CARRYING ON | *The Work of the Deceased.* / JOSHUA I. 2. | MOSES my Servant is dead, now there fore arise, go over this Jordan, thou, and / all this People, unto the Land which I do / give to them, even to the Children of / Israel. |, pp. 1-24; —[heavy rule]| FINIS. / |[heavy rule]|, p. 24.

[Title-page] | The MASTER | Taken up from the | *Sons of the Prophets.* / A SERMON | Preached at Cambridge / Upon the Sudden DEATH | OF THE | REVEREND & LEARNED | JOHN LEVERETT, / Prefident of Harvard College. / By Benjamin Colman, / Pastor of a Church in Boston. / [two scriptural texts, 3 lines] | BOSTON: Printed for Samuel Gerrish. / 1724. |[enclosed by a heavy-rule border], recto of [D 3]; —[blank], verso of [D 3]; —[text, with heading] |[heavy rule]| The Master taken up | From the | *Sons of the Prophets.* /

II. KINGS II. 3. | *AND the Sons of the Prophets that were / at Bethel came forth to Elisha and said / unto him, Knowest thou that the Lord / will take away thy Master from thy head / to day? And he said, Yea, I know it, / hold you your peace. /*, pp. 1-25; —[heavy rule]| FINIS. / |[heavy rule]|, p. 25; —[blank], p. [26].

[Title-page] | *A Great MAN / Fallen in* Irael. | A | SERMON | Preached at Cambridge, | The LORD'S-DAY after the DEATH of the | REVEREND & LEARNED | JOHN LEVERETT, / Late Prefident of | Harvard-College. / By NATHANAEL APPLETON, M. A. | Pastor of the Church of CHRIST in Cambridge. / [scriptural text, 3 lines] | BOSTON, N. E. | Printed by B. Green for S. Gerrish. / 1724 |[enclosed by a heavy-rule border], recto of [H]; —[blank], verso of [H]; —[text, with heading] |[heavy rule]| A | *Great Man fallen in* Irael. / II. SAMUEL, III. 38. | *And the King said unto his Servants, Know / ye not that there is a Prince and a great / Man fallen this day in Irael?* /, pp. 1-36; —[heavy rule]| FINIS. / |[heavy rule]|, p. 36; —[1 leaf, probably blank], [M 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in half red levant morocco, gilt top, sprinkled edges; by Bradstreet. With date | *July, 25. 1724. £.* / written in ink on p. 24 of the first sermon and p. 25 of the second sermon, and | *May, 10. 1724. being / written after the word "Cambridge,"* on the title-page of the third sermon, and | *July, 26. 1724. £.* / on p. 36 of the third sermon.

These sermons were preached by Benjamin Wadsworth, Benjamin Colman (*b.* 1673, *d.* 1747), and Nathaniel Appleton (*b.* 1693, *d.* 1784). As each sermon has its own pagination they are often found bound separately. We can find no record of all three bound together, except possibly the copy in the Massachusetts Historical Society's Library.

OTHER COPIES: Wadsworth's sermon, Boston Public Library; Colman's sermon, Boston Athenæum and Boston Public Libraries; Appleton's sermon, Harvard University and Boston Public Libraries; all three, Massachusetts Historical Society Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, Nos. 2591, 2514, and 2500 respectively; Sabin, 1, No. 1834 (Appleton); and 4, No. 14499 (Colman).

SYMMES, THOMAS. (b. 1678, d. 1725.)

HISTORICAL MEMOIRS OF THE LATE FIGHT AT PIGGWACKET.

BOSTON, by B. Green Junr. for S. Gerrish, 1725.

[897]

Small 8vo. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Historical Memoirs | OF THE | Late FIGHT | AT | Piggwacket, &c. / [type-ornament tail-piece] |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 897], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | Historical Memoirs | OF THE | FIGHT | at Piggwacket. /, pp. 1-xii.; — | [type-ornament rule] | The Brave Lovewell,

| And several of his Company, | LAMENTED. | II. Sam. I. 27. *How are the Mighty fallen, / and the Weapons of War perished!* /, pp. 1-32; — | *Tri-Vni Deo Gloria!* /, p. 32.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 4 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Half-title rebounded; title extended on upper margin; pp. 1-2 mended in the text near inner margin and upper part of leaf restored, the head-piece of p. 1 and head-line and seven lines of text on p. 2 being in facsimile; upper part of pp. 31-32 restored; the head-lines and part of first line being in facsimile.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

In the first series of page-numbers, 1-3 are printed in arabic and v.-xii. in roman numerals.

The title-page of the First Edition, which appeared the same year, differs from that here reproduced and reads: | *Lovewell Lamented.* | OR, A | SERMON | Occasion'd by the Fall | Of the Brave | Capt. John Lovewell | [4 lines] | at Piggwacket. | [3 lines] | BOSTON/in *New-England*: / Printed by B. Green Junr. for S. Gerrish, / near the Brick Meeting House in Cornhill. | 1725. |.

A Third Edition appeared in 1799, the title of which reads: | THE | HISTORY | OF THE | FIGHT | OF THE INTREPID | Captain JOHN LOVELL, | WHICH TOOK PLACE | On the Eighth day of May, 1725, | [8 lines] | PRINTED AT Fryeburg, BY AND FOR | ELIJAH RUSSELL, / 1799. |. Dr. Samuel A. Green has commented on the different editions of this work in the Massachusetts Historical Society, *Proceedings*, 2d series, 11: 179-182.

This gives an account of Lovewell's fatal fight with the Indians at Pequawket (in Fryeburg, Maine), on May 9, 1725. News of the battle reached Boston on the 13th, and on the 16th the Rev. Thomas Symmes, of Bradford, delivered a sermon in that town, based upon information obtained from some of those who had escaped. This was printed with an *Historical Preface or Memoirs of the Battle at Piggwacket*, and at once became popular, two editions being printed the same year.

The work was reprinted by Frederic Kidder in his *Expeditions of Capt. John Lovewell*, Boston, 1865.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society (First Edition of same year); and John Carter Brown Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2706; Williamson, *Bibliography of Maine*, 2, No. 9650; Winsor, 5: 431; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 1, No. 422.

Historical Memoirs
Of the Late Fight at
Piggwacket,
WITH A
S E R M O N
Occasion'd by the Fall of the Brave
Capt. John Lovewell
And Several of his Valiant Company,
IN THE LATE
Heroic Action there.
Pronounc'd at *Bradford, May, 16. 1725.*

By THOMAS SYMMES, *V. D. M.*

The Second Editton Corrected.

*Mat. 3. 25. Thy Men shall fall by the Sword, and thy
Mighty in the War,*

B O S T O N in *New England* :
Printed by *B. Green Jun.* for *S. Gerrish,* near the
Brick Meeting-House in *Cornhill.* 1725.

No. 897. TITLE-PAGE OF SYMMES' HISTORICAL MEMOIRS; 2D EDITION; 1725.

WOLCOTT, ROGER. (b. 1679, d. 1767.)

POETICAL MEDITATIONS, BEING THE IMPROVEMENT OF SOME
VACANT HOURS. NEW-LONDON, T. Green, 1725. [898]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : a, b, c, each 8 leaves ; d, 4 leaves ; e, 2 leaves ; B, C, D, E, each 8 leaves ; F, G, each 4 leaves ; H, 2 leaves ; total 72 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [half-title] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Mr. Wolcott's | Poetical Meditations. | [type-ornament tail-piece] |, recto of [a] ;— [blank], verso of [a] ;— [title, as reproduced ; See No. 898], recto of [a 2] ;— [blank], verso of [a 2] ;— [preface, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | THE | PREFACE. | [signed] | John Bulkley. | [dated] | Colchester, December 24. | 1724. |, pp. i.-lvi. ;— [dedication, in verse, with heading] | To the REVEREND | Mr. Timothy Edwards. /, pp. i.-ii. ;— [text, with heading] | Some Improvement of vacant Hours, / By Roger Wolcott, Esq ; |, pp. 1-78 ;— | FINIS. |, p. 78 ;— | ERRATA. /, p. [79] ;— [advertisement regarding the making of cloth, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | ADVERTISEMENT. | [signed] | JOSEPH DEWEY. / [dated] | Colchester / 1725. |, pp. [80]-[82].

PLATES : 3 Portraits, as follows :

[1] Wood-engraving of John Winthrop, with inscription, below : | *The Honorable JOHN WINTHROP, Esq. / who procured the Charter of Connecticut. / and was Governor*

of the Colony from May / 1659 until April 5th 1675. / ; and, below the border-line, | A. Doolittle Sc N. Haven. / ; facing the title-page.

[2] Steel engraved portrait of Charles II., with inscription, below : | *Augustissimi CAROLI Secundi Dei / Gratia ANGLIÆ SCOTIÆ | FRANCIÆ ET HIBERNIÆ REGIS | Effigies | ; at right-hand of plate, above inscription : | A: Hertochs Fecit. / ; facing p. 19.*

[3] Steel engraving of John Winthrop, with inscription, in facsimile, below : | Engraved by J. G. Kellogg. | *John Winthrop* | ; facing p. 22.

Manuscript document giving advice of Wolcott's having drawn three bills of exchange on Dr. Benjamin Avery, by direction of the General Assembly of the Colony ; signed | *R. Wolcott* / ; and addressed to Dr. Benjamin Avery of London, dated | *Windsor 26th of November 1751* / ; inserted before p. i.

Manuscript leaf inserted between pp. lvi. and i.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 5¼ x 3¾ inches. Bound in brown crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides, gilt edges ; by Bedford. Page [i.] extended on upper and inner margins ; portrait facing the title-page extended on upper margin.

The Brinley-McKee copy, with ex-libris.

This is the first volume of verse printed in Connecticut. Mr. Dewey, a maker of cloth at Colchester, Conn., bore the expense of printing this book, on condition that his advertisement be inserted at the end. The preface, by the Rev. John Bulkley, dated at Colchester, December 24, 1724, consists of an elaborate essay on Government. On pp. 19-78 is a long poem entitled : "A Brief Account of the Agency of the Honourable John Winthrop, Esq; in the Court of King Charles the Second, Anno Dom. 1662. When he Obtained for the Colony of Connecticut His Majesty's Gracious Charter." This poem is of great interest, and has been made much use of by writers on the early history of Connecticut.

In the writings of Wolcott Professor Tyler fails to discover the “ingot of true poetry” which he often found in those of Anne Bradstreet.

“Upon the whole,” says he, “the ‘Poetical Meditations’ of Roger Wolcott are sad rubbish. He himself described them as ‘the improvement of some vacant hours.’ One finds it hard to imagine by what possibility such things could have been an improvement upon any sort of vacancy likely to occur in this good man’s hours. For ourselves, we could have been content, had his hours remained vacant; and putting

P O E T I C A L

Meditations,

BEING THE

IMPROVEMENT

OF SOME

Vacant Hours,

By ROGER WOLCOTT, *Esq;*

WITH A

P R E F A C E

By the R E V E R E N D

Mr. Butkley of Colchester.

NEW-LONDON:

Printed and Sold by T. Green,

1 7 2 5.

No. 898. TITLE-PAGE OF WOLCOTT'S POETICAL MEDITATIONS; 1725.

our own interpretation on his words, we thoroughly agree with the author himself when, in one place, he drops the judicious observation,

“ ‘ These very Meditations are
Quite insupportable to bear.’ ”

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; Connecticut Historical Society; Yale University; Pequot; New York State; Lenox; and Hoe Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2722; Wegelin, *Early American Poetry*, p. 57; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 369; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2899; Huth, *Catalogue*, 5, 1619.

BARNARD, JOHN. (b. 1681, d. 1770.)

ASHTON'S MEMORIAL: OR, AN AUTHENTICK ACCOUNT OF THE STRANGE ADVENTURES AND SIGNAL DELIVERANCES OF MR. PHILIP ASHTON. LONDON, for Richard Ford and Samuel Chandler, 1726. [899]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 6 leaves; N, 2 leaves; total 74 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 899], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ij.]; — [conventional head-piece] | TO THE | READER. | [signed] | J. Barnard. | [dated] | Marble-Head, | Aug. 3. 1725. |, pp. [iij.]–vij. ; — [blank], p. [vii.]; — [text, with heading] | ASHTON'S Memorial: / Or, An Authentick | ACCOUNT | OF | The Strange Adventures and | Signal Deliverances | OF | Mr. PHIL. ASHTON, jun./ of Marble-Head./ [signed] |

PHILIP ASHTON, jun. /, pp. [9]–88 ; — | A SHORT | ACCOUNT | OF | Mr. Nicholas Merritt's / ESCAPE from the PIRATES, | and his Sufferings till his Return | Home. | [signed] | NICHOLAS MERRITT, jun. / [tail-piece] |, pp. 89–101 ; — [blank], p. [102]; — | GOD'S Ability to save his / People out of all their / Dangers. / DAN. III. 17. | IF it be so, our GOD, whom we serve, / is able to deliver us from the burning / Fiery Furnace, and He will deliver us / out of thine Hand, O King. /, pp. 103–148 ; — | FINIS. /, p. 148.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{10}$ × 4 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut ; by Riach.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

This is a reprint of the Boston edition of the previous year.

Philip Ashton was a native of Marblehead, Mass. On the 15th of June, 1722, he, with Nicholas Merritt, his kinsman, was taken prisoner by the pirate Low, at Port Rossaway, Cape Sable, and carried to the West Indies and Central America. He succeeded in making his escape to an uninhabited island near the mainland, from which he was at last rescued, and obtained a passage to New England and landed at Salem May 1, 1725. Mr. Barnard, the minister of Marblehead, preached a sermon

upon the occasion of his return to his native town, and published this narrative of his adventures. The book is full of interesting incidents.

OTHER COPIES : British Museum ; and
New York Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES : Sabin, 1, No. 2207 ;
Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 163.

ASHTON'S *Memorial* :

Or, An Authentick

ACCOUNT

OF

The Strange Adventures and
Signal Deliverances

OF

Mr. *Philip Ashton* ;

WHO,

After he had made his Escape from
the PIRATES, liv'd alone on a deso-
late Island for about 16 Months, &c.

With a short Account of

Mr. NICHOLAS MERRITT,
who was taken at the same time.

To which is added,

A SERMON ON *Dan. iii. 17*

By JOHN BARNARD, *V. D. M.*

— *We should not trust in our selves, but in God,*
— *who delivered us from so great a Death, and doth*
deliver ; in whom we trust, that he will yet deli-
ver us. 2 Cor. i. 9, 10.

L O N D O N :

Printed for RICHARD FORD and SAMUEL
CHANDLER, both in the *Foultry*. 1726.

No. 899. TITLE-PAGE OF BARNARD'S ASHTON'S MEMORIAL ; 1726.

LEEDS, TITAN. (*f.* 1726.)

THE AMERICAN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1726. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1726. [900]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 900], recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Kind READER*, / THERE are so many now that write *Almanacks*, / that altho' my Father was the first that appeared | to serve his Country in that respect; which he began about 43 years ago, and continued the same about 30 | Years, at which Time having Intrusted me in some parts of Astronomy, . . . | [6 lines] | . . . I have come to a Resolution | to publish this my 13th *Almanack*, and if it please | God I live, may present you with something more | large, upon different heads another Year. |, [*etc.*], verso of [A] to recto of [A 2]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | The Anatomy

of *Mans Body*, as govern'd by | the Twelve Constellations. |, verso of [A 2]; — | Planets Motions for the 1st, 8th, 15th and 22d | Days of every Month this Year, 1726. |, recto of [A 3]; — [calendar, with short verses and maxims at the top of each page], verso of [A 3] to recto of C; — | *Of the ECLIPSES this Year 1726.* |, verso of C to recto of [C 2]; — [court calendars of New York and New Jersey, with heading] | OF COURTS. |, recto of [C 2] to recto of [C 3]; — | *Of Courts in Rhode-Island.* |, verso of [C 3]; — [court calendar of Connecticut, Quakers' General Meetings, Fairs, Baptists General Meetings, etc.], recto of [C 4]; — | A Description of the Highways and Roads |, verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¼ × 3½ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top.

Titan Leeds was a rival almanac-maker of Franklin's, who satirically predicted his death in the introduction to the first issue of *Poor Richard*. Leeds fell into Franklin's trap and noticed this prediction in his own almanac, thus showing his own simplicity and giving Franklin much free advertising.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy of this issue.

REFERENCE: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 74.

[MATHER, COTTON.] (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)


MANUDUCTIO AD MINISTERIUM. DIRECTIONS FOR A CANDIDATE OF THE MINISTRY. BOSTON, for *Thomas Hancock*, 1726. [901]

Small 8vo. First Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 leaves, without signature-marks; a, b, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, each 4 leaves; total 88 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] | *Dr. Mather's / DIRECTIONS / FOR A* |

Candidate | OF THE | *MINISTRY.* /, p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 901], p. [iii.]; — [blank], p. [iv.]; — [introduction, in Latin, with heading] | *Studioſæ Juventuti*, | In *ACADEMIIS*, | *Imprimis GLASCUENSI*; | *Deinde NOV-ANGLICANIS*; | *Nec non in Anglia*



The AMERICAN

ALMANACK

For the Year of Christian Account, 1726.
Unto which is Numbered

From { By the Oriental and Greek Christians, 7234
the { By the Jews, Hebrews, and Rabbin, 5486
Creation { By the late Computation of W. W. 5735

Being the second of a Leap-Year.
Wherin is Contain'd:

The Lunations, Eclipses, Judgment of the Weather, the Spring-Tides, the transit motions, and equal Axioms; With the Birth-Days of the Successive HEIRS to the Crown of Great Britain. Time of the Sun's Rising and Setting, Length of the Day, the Seven Stars Rising, Setting, and Setting, Time of High-Water, Fairs, Courts, and Observable Days.

Fitted to the Latitude of 40 Degrees, and a Meridian of five Hours West from LONDON, but may without sensible Error, serve all the adjacent Places, even from New-Found-land to Carolina.

By TITAN LEEDS, Philomat.

Printed and SOLD by William Bradford, in the City of NEW-YORK, 1726.

No. 900. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1726; 1726.

Manuductio ad Ministerium.

DIRECTIONS
FOR A
Candidate
OF THE
MINISTRY.

Wherein, FIRST, a Right FOUNDATION is laid for his Future Improvement;

And, THEN,
RULES are Offered for such a Management of his *Academical & Preparatory* STUDIES ;

And thereupon,
For such a CONDUCT after his APPEARANCE in the World ; as may Render him a SKILFUL and USEFUL MINISTER of the GOSPEL.

*Nunquam meum, Fervante CHRISTO, silebit
Eloquium ; legant, qui volunt ; qui nolunt,
abjiciant. Hieronym.*

BOSTON, Printed for Thomas Hancock, and Sold
at his Shop in Ann-Street, near the Draw-Bridge.
1726.

No. 901. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S MANUDUCTIO AD MINISTERIUM ;
1ST ISSUE ; 1726.

NONCONFORMISTA | RUM intra privatos Parietes Coactis; | Timorem DOMINI; | Atque inde | Salutem in DOMINO. |, pp. i.-xviii.; — | THE | CONTENTS. |, p. [xix.]; — [blank], p. [xx.]; — [text, with heading] | MANUDUCTIO | AD | MINISTERIUM. | OR, | The ANGELS preparing to | Sound the TRUMPETS. |, pp. 1-147; — [complimentary verses, with heading] | FILII, quum legisset, Gratulatio. / [signed] | S.

Mather. |, pp. 148-149; — | A Catalogue of BOOKS, | For a Young Student's Library. |, pp. 150-151; — | FINIS. | [errata, with heading] | *Erratula, Vix notatu digna; sed Cor- / rigenda tamen.* / [6 lines] |, p. 151; — [blank], p. [152].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{3}{8} \times 3\frac{13}{16}$ inches. Bound in brown sprinkled calf, gilt edges; by De Coverly.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

This copy has complimentary verses on pp. 148 and 149 which are lacking in the following number, but this has not the Advertisement found on p. 150 of that copy, which is probably a later issue than the one with the complimentary verses.

In this work Mather defends the labored and bedizened style which he had maintained since the appearance of the *Magnalia*, against, as he says, the blades of the clubs and coffee-houses, who set themselves up as critics.

“In these 150 and more pages is much good advice as useful to the graduates of the Divinity Schools of to-day as to the young men of 200 years ago. His ‘Rules of Health’ fill seven pages, of which Rule VIII., An Answer to the question ‘Shall I smoke Tobacco?’ fills more than half. Of books of travel he says:

“‘I cannot but notify it unto you, that, *The English Empire in America*, described by One *Oldmixon*, is the most foolish and faithless Performance in this Kind, that ever Mankind was abused withal. I am desirous, that you proceed and peruse many of the *Travels* that have been published; and (if you dare not venture upon a *Purchas*) by conversing with many more than what are exhibited in that Rich Collection which goes under the Name of, *Itinerantium atque Navigantium Bibliotheca*, you may with little Expencc or Hazard become a notable *Traveller*.’”

Professor Tyler, speaking of this book, in his *American Literature* (1:84), says: “Probably the most vigorous and entertaining book that he ever wrote, is one that is also the most characteristic expression of his later mental development, ‘Manuductio ad Ministerium,’ — a manual of ‘directions for a candidate of the ministry,’ published at Boston in 1726, only two years before the author’s death. . . . The book is written heartily, with real enthusiasm for the subject, and with greater directness and simplicity of style than the author has shown in any other work. Of course, being written by Cotton Mather, it is ostentatious of his vast reading and of his heroic grasp of all studies; it is, also, in some measure, an index to the state of literature, of science, of criticism, of general culture, in New England at that time; and, in many places, it is positively sprightly and amusing.”

OTHER COPIES: Copies of this work are to be found in many of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2772; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2879; Sabin, 11, No. 46400.

[MATHER, COTTON.] (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

MANUDUCTIO AD MINISTERIUM. DIRECTIONS FOR A CANDIDATE OF THE MINISTRY. BOSTON, for Thomas Hancock, 1726. [902]

Small 8vo. Second Issue.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 leaves, without signature-marks; a, b, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, each 4 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 88 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [identically the same as in No. 901 as far as p. 147];—[A CATALOGUE] OF [BOOKS] [For a Young Student's Library.], pp. 148–149;—[FINIS. [errata, with heading]]

Erratula, Vix notatu digna; sed Cor-rigenda tamen./[7 lines]|, p. 149;—[Advertifement. |[19 lines]|, p. [150];—[1 leaf, probably blank], [V 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{5}{16} \times 4\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in the original calf. With the name "*Habijah Weld*" and others, written in ink on front and back fly-leaves, and "*Habijah Weld's Book*" written at top of half-title.

MATHER, COTTON. (b. 1663, d. 1728.)

RATIO DISCIPLINÆ FRATRUM NOV-ANGLORUM. BOSTON, for S. Gerrish, 1726. [903]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ee, each 4 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 114 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] *Ratio Discipline Fratrum* / NOV-ANGLORUM. | A | Faithful Account | OF THE | DISCIPLINE | Professed and Practised; | IN THE | Churches | OF | New-England. | With Interperfed and Instructive REFLECTIONS on the DISCIPLINE of the Primitive Churches. | Ezek. XLIII. 11. *Shew them the Form of the / House, and the Fashion thereof, and the Goings out / thereof, and the Comings in thereof, and all the / Forms thereof, and all the Ordinances thereof;—* | *And write all in their Sight, that they may keep / the whole Form thereof, and all the Ordinances, / thereof, and do them.* / BOSTON: Printed for S. Gerrish in Cornhill. | 1726. |, recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[preliminary introduction by Increase Mather, with heading] | AN |

ATTESTATION, | From the very Reverend | Dr. *Increase Mather.* / [signed] | Increase Mather. | [dated] | Boston. / 10, d. X. m. A. D. 1719. | Ætatis, LXXXI. |, pp. i.–iv.;—| THE | Introduction. |, pp. 1–10;—[text, with heading] | We Proceed unto the | *Methods and Customs, / IN THE | CHURCHES | OF | New-England.* |, pp. 1–207;—[postscript, with heading] | POSTSCRIPT. | [signed] | Cotton Mather. |, p. [208];—[errata, with heading] | *Erratulella Typographica.* | [6 lines] |, p. [208];—| *A Table of the Contents.* /, pp. [209]–[210];—| FINIS. /, p. [210];—[1 blank leaf]. Page 134 is wrongly numbered 136.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{5}{16} \times 4\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in old calf, blind tooled panelled sides. With the name "*W^m Allen*" written in ink at top of title-page, and "*By Cotton Mather.*" in center of title-page; also small piece cut from top of title-page, cutting away a name; | *W. Allen / 1807.* / written in ink on front fly-leaf, and some writing on last fly-leaf. Many passages marked in ink in margins.

The Terry copy.

Theoretically there should be a blank leaf at the end to complete the last unmarked signature of two leaves. In fact, the last fly-leaf in this copy is a part of the paste-down and not a part of the printed sheet, on which appears the table of contents. If it had a last blank leaf it has disappeared with age and use. The blank leaf in this copy has the offset from the last page of the table of contents, thus showing that in all probability there never was a blank leaf at the end forming a companion leaf to that on which the "Table" is printed.

In the Postscript, on p. 208, Cotton Mather acknowledges himself to be the author of this book, which is a sort of historical relation of church discipline in New England.

OTHER COPIES: Copies of this work are to be found in many of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2775; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2877; Sabin, 11, No. 46474.

PENHALLOW, SAMUEL. (b. 1665, d. 1726.)

THE HISTORY OF THE WARS OF NEW-ENGLAND, WITH THE EASTERN INDIANS. BOSTON, T. Fleet, for S. Gerrish, and D. Hensbman, 1726. [904]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, each 4 leaves; total 72 leaves. Leaf Q 2 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 904], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [preface, with heading] | The Preface. | [signed] | BENJAMIN COLMAN. | [dated] | Boston, *Jan.* 28. | 1725-6. |, pp. [i.]-iv.; — [introduction, with heading] | The Intro-

duction. | [signed] | S. P. /, pp. [v.]-[vi.]; — [text, with heading] | THE | HISTORY | Of the Wars of *New-England*, &c. |, pp. 1-134; — | FINIS. |, p. 134; — [errata, with heading] | Advertisment. | [8 lines] |, p. [135]; — [blank], p. [136].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 3 $\frac{19}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford. Title-page extended on the inner margin; pp. 131-[136] extended on outer margins; the leaves of sheet S badly stained in the center.

The leaf at the end, with heading "Advertisement", is really a list of errata.

The author came from England to Portsmouth in 1686 with the design of serving the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel among the Indians, as a missionary, after he had acquainted himself with their language. Whether he ever was engaged in missionary work is unknown. At the time of his death he was Chief-Justice of the province.

His work on Queen Anne's and Lovewell's wars is esteemed the highest authority on those subjects. Bartlett informs us in the John Carter Brown *Catalogue* (Part 3, Vol. 1, No. 384) that the original manuscript is in the Peter Force Collection at Washington, and that it shows some notable variations from the printed volume.

The second paragraph on p. 116 of the printed copy reads in the manuscript as follows: “*So soon as the report came of Capt. Lovewell’s disaster, fifty men from New Hampshire, well armed and with twelve days’ subsistence, marched thither to bury their dead and draw off the wounded, but were so miserably terrified that in a most shameful and cowardly manner they returned without searching for the wounded or dead or making the least discovery.*” In the printed work it reads:

THE
HISTORY
OF THE
Wars of New-England,
With the Eastern Indians.
OR, A
NARRATIVE
Of their continued Perfidy and Cruelty,
from the 10th of *August*, 1703.
To the Peace renewed 13th of *July*, 1713.
And from the 25th of *July*, 1722.
To their Submission 15th *December*, 1725.
Which was Ratified *August* 5th 1726.

By *Samuel Penballow*, Esqr.

*Nescio tu quibus es, Lector, lecturus Ocellis,
Hoc scio, quod ficiis, scribere non potui.*

B O S T O N :
Printed by *T. Fleet*, for *S. Gerrish* at the lower
end of *Cornhill*, and *D. Henchman* over-against
the *Brick Meeting-House* in *Cornhill*, 1726.

No. 904. TITLE-PAGE OF PENHALLOW’S WARS OF NEW-ENGLAND; 1726.

“Now so soon as the Report came of Capt. *Lovewell's* defeat, about fifty Men from *New-hampshire* well equipt, marched unto *Pigwackett* for the like end, but were not so happy as to find them: But Col. *Tyng* from *Dunstable*, with Capt. *White* who went afterwards, buried twelve; where at a little distance they found three *Indians*, among whom was *Paugus*, a vile and bloody Wretch. Now the reason why no more of the Enemy could be found, was because it's customary among them to conceal their dead, and bury them in some places of obscurity.”

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Massachusetts Historical Society; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Library Company of Philadelphia; Library of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2796; Winsor, 5:424; Sabin, 14, No. 59654; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, 307, No. 1202; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2112.

COLDEN, CADWALLADER. (b. 1688, d. 1776.)

THE HISTORY OF THE FIVE INDIAN NATIONS DEPENDING
ON THE PROVINCE OF NEW-YORK IN AMERICA. NEW-YORK,
William Bradford, 1727. [905]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [(a)], (b), each 4 leaves; (c), 2 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 4 leaves; total 70 leaves. Leaf F 2 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 905], recto of [(a)]; — [blank], verso of [(a)]; — [dedication, with heading] | TO | His EXCELLENCY | VVilliam Burnet, *Esq*; / Captain General and Governor in | Chief of the Provinces of *New-York*, / *New-Jersey*, and Territories thereon | depending, in *America*, and Vice- | Admiral of the fame, &c. / [signed] | *SIR*, | Your Most Obliged / And Most Obedient / Humble Servant, / Cadwallader Colden. |, pp. I.-VI.; — | The PREFACE. | [signed] | C. C. |, pp. VII.-X.; — | A short VOCABULARY of some Words and / Names used by the French Authors, which are / not generally understood by the English . . . |, [etc.], pp. XI.-XIII.; — | A Short VIEW | OF THE | Form of Government | OF THE | FIVE NATIONS. |, pp. XIV.-XVII.; — | Errata. | [12 lines] | [type-ornament

rule] | ADVERTISEMENT. | [4 lines] |, p. [XVIII.]; — [text, with heading] | THE | HISTORY | OF THE | Five INDIAN Nations | Depending on the Province of *NEW-YORK*. / PART I. |, pp. 1-119; — | *The End of the First Part.* /, p. 119; — [blank], p. [120].

PLATES: 1 Portrait and 1 Map, as follows:

Portrait of Colden, with inscription, below: | C. COLDEN, ESQ. | *Engraved from an Original Painting / in the possession of C. D. Colden Esq*; /; facing the title-page.

MAP: folding map, with inscription, across the top: | A MAP of the Country of the FIVE NATIONS, belonging to the Province of *NEW YORK*; / and of the LAKES near which the Nations of *FAR INDIANS* live, with part of *CANADA*. /; and three lines of explanation below the map; size, 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 8 $\frac{15}{16}$ inches; scale, 2 $\frac{7}{16}$ inches = 240 *English Miles*; facing p. 1 of text. The map here inserted belongs to the London edition of 1747.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ × 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

The Brinley-Ives copy, with ex-libris.

This is the Original Edition and all that was ever published in this country of the first historical work printed in New York. It was reprinted with a Second Part, containing additions and alterations, at London, in 1747.

This is the first general history of the Iroquois Indians, and was written to thwart the efforts of the French to monopolize the fur-trade. Colden was a most intelligent observer, and is frank and positive in stating his conviction that the Indians had been degraded and demoralized by their intercourse with the whites.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Rhode Island Historical Society; De Puy; Edgar; Halsey; Hoe; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2849; Winsor, 1:324; Pilling, *Iroquoian Languages*, p. 47; Sabin, 4, No. 14270; Rich, 1, No. 5.

THE
HISTORY
OF THE
Five INDIAN Nations
Depending on the Province
OF
NEW-YORK
In *America.*



Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* in
New-York, 1727.

HARTWELL, HENRY, and others.

THE PRESENT STATE OF VIRGINIA, AND THE COLLEGE.

LONDON, for John Wyat, 1727.

[906]

8vo. Printed with side-notes in italic.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, each 8 leaves; total 50 leaves. Leaf F 3 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 906], p. [i.]; — [biographical notices of the authors, with heading] | MEMORANDUM. / [10 lines]], p. [ii.]; — [contents, with heading] | THE CONTENTS. |, p. [iii.]; — [blank], p. [iv.]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | AN | ACCOUNT | OF THE | Present State | AND | GOVERNMENT | OF | VIRGINIA. / [signed] | Henry Hartwell, | James Blair, | E. Chilton. |,

pp. 1-71; — [text, with heading] | CHARTER granted by King William | and Queen Mary, for the Founding of / William and Mary College in Virginia. | [signed] | By a Writ of the Privy Seal. | Pigott. / For a Fine in the Haniper, Five Marks. | Rawlinson. / Hutchins. /, pp. 72-95; — [blank], p. [96].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bradstreet.

Pages 19-24, 37-38, 67-70, 83-88, closely clipped on outer margins; and marginal notes on pp. 20-22, 38, and 69 cut into.

The George Bancroft copy, with ex-libris laid in. Lenox Library duplicate.

The authors of this work were Henry Hartwell, Esquire, of the Royal Council of Virginia; the Rev. James Blair (1656-1743), president of William and Mary College; and Edward Chilton, Esquire, Attorney-General of Virginia, and afterwards of Barbados.

According to Professor Tyler, James Blair was probably the principal writer of this book. Blair, a Scotchman by birth, was president of William and Mary College for fifty years, and occupied many other important positions in the colony. He was "the creator of the healthiest and most extensive intellectual influence that was felt in the southern group of colonies before the Revolution." The book is expertly written and contains many facts respecting the condition of the colony at that time.

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; New York State; Lenox; Long Island Historical Society; Library Company of Philadelphia; Library of Congress; Ayer; and Wisconsin Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 5:278; Sabin, 8, No. 30716; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 403; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1343; Tyler, *American Literature*, 1607-1676, 2:260.

Chas. Fouca

T H E

Present State

^{O F} *Geo Bancroft*

VIRGINIA,

A N D T H E

C O L L E G E :

B Y

Messieurs { HARTWELL,
BLAIR, and
CHILTON.

To which is added,

The CHARTER for Erecting the
said COLLEGE, granted by their
late Majesties King WILLIAM and
Queen MART of Ever Glorious and
Pious Memory.

L O N D O N :

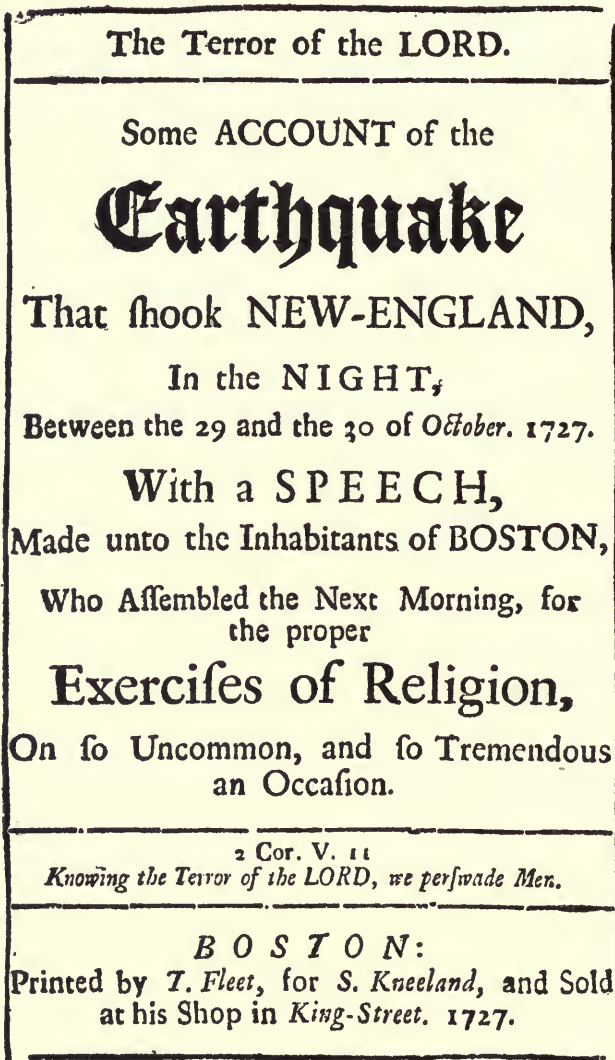
Printed for JOHN WYAT, at the *Rose* in
St. Paul's Church-yard, M.DCC.XXVII.
(Price 1 s. 6 d.)

No. 906. TITLE-PAGE OF HARTWELL'S PRESENT STATE OF VIRGINIA; 1727.

MATHER, COTTON. (*b.* 1663, *d.* 1728.)

THE TERROR OF THE LORD. SOME ACCOUNT OF THE
EARTHQUAKE THAT SHOOK NEW-ENGLAND, IN . . . OCTO-
BER, 1727. BOSTON, *T. Fleet, for S. Kneeland*, 1727. [907]

Small 8vo. Chain-lines perpendicular; COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B,
water-marks in upper inner margins. C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 leaves.



No. 907. TITLE-PAGE OF COTTON MATHER'S TERROR OF THE LORD; 1727.

Leaves C 2, E 2, and F 2 have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] | Dr. Mather's / REMARKS | ON THE | EARTHQUAKE | That shook NEW-ENGLAND, | In the NIGHT, | Between the 29 and the 30 of October. 1727. |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 907], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | REMARKS | UPON THE | Earthquake. |, pp.

1-5; — | A | SPEECH, | Made by One of the Ministers, to | the Inhabitants of BOSTON; | Assembled the Morning after the EARTH- | QUAKE. *Octo.* 30. 1727. |, pp. 6-37; — [appendix, with heading] | AN | APPENDIX. / [Written Saturday, Nov. 4.] |, pp. [1]-6; — | FINIS. /, p. 6; — [blank], p. [7].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¼ × 3¼ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt, for H. Stevens.

The Barlow-Ives copy, with ex-libris.

On the night of October 29, 1727, New England experienced one of the most violent earthquakes in her history. The next morning Cotton Mather made a speech in Boston, and this, with an account of the effects of the earthquake, was published with the title as above. A Second and Third Edition, with added matter, appeared during the same year.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; and Massachusetts Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 2919; Sabin, 11, No. 46541.

MATHER, SAMUEL. (b. 1706, d. 1785.)

THE DEPARTURE AND CHARACTER OF ELIJAH CONSIDERED AND IMPROVED. BOSTON, by G. Rogers, for S. Gerrish, 1728. [908]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, each 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 16 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] | [heavy rule] | Mr. MATHER's | DISCOURSE | UPON THE | DEATH / Of his very Reverend FATHER. | [heavy rule] |, recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 908], recto of [A 2]; — [blank], verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | [heavy rule] | ELIJAH's | Departure and Character | Considered and

Improved. | [heavy rule] | 2 KINGS II. 12. |, pp. 1-26; — | [heavy rule] | FINIS. | [note to the reader, as follows] | TO THE READER. | By Reason of the AUTHOR's Absence | from the City, it is supposed a few small Faults | have crept into the forgoing Pages; and there- | fore it is desired they may be excused. |, p. 26; — [1 blank leaf], [D 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½ × 4½ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt edges.

Some account of the last illness and departure of Cotton Mather is given on pp. 13-17. "The *last Sermon* your Pastor preached, in which he did some Honour to the Memory of his excellent Friend Mr. THACHER of Milton, was from those Words in *Isai.* XXVI. 20." — pp. 25-26.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 3063; Sabin, 11, No. 46793.

THE
Departure and Character
 of ELIJAH
 Considered and Improved.

A SERMON
 After the Decease of the
 very REVEREND and LEARNED
Cotton Mather, D.D.
 F. R. S.

And Minister of the NORTH CHURCH,
 Who expired Feb. 13. 1727,8.
 In the SIXTY SIXTH Year of his Age.

By *SAMUEL MATHER*, M. A.
 And Chaplain at CASTLE WILLIAM.

2 COR. XII. 6. --- *I WILL say the Truth.*

--- *Hic Pelagi tot Tempestatibus actus,
 Heu Genitorem omnis Curæ Casusq; Levamen
 Amittit Anchisen Hit me Pater optime fessum
 Deseris, heu tantis nequicquam erepte Periclis.*
 VIRGIL *Æneid.* 1. 3.

BOSTON, Printed by G. ROGERS, for
 S. GERRISH at the lower End of *Cornhil*,
 and T. HANCOCK at the *Bible and Three*
Crowns in *Ann-Street.* 1728.

No. 908. TITLE-PAGE OF SAMUEL MATHER'S DEPARTURE AND CHARACTER OF
 ELIJAH; 1728.

LEEDS, TITAN. (*f.* 1726.)

LEEDS 1731. THE AMERICAN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1731. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, [1730]. [909]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, D, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves. There is no sheet marked C.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 909], recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Courteous and Candid READER*; / THIS is the Eighteenth Impression by me Published, | tho' met with a multitude of Interruption by -----, |, [*etc.*], verso of [A]; — | *Mathematical Questions proposed to the Sons of Art*, by / J. Lyne, to be answered by the first Day of June next, / and sent to the Printer hereof. |, verso of [A]; — [signs of the zodiac, with heading] | The Parts of Man's Body as govern'd by the | Twelve Constellations. |, recto of [A 2]; — | *Planets Motions for the 1, 6, 11, 16, 21 & 26th | Days of every Month in this year 1731.* /, verso of [A 2]; — [calendar, with short verses at

the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; — | Of the ECLIPSES this Year, 1731. |, recto of D; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, etc., giving dates], verso of D to recto of [D 2]; — | *In Rhode-Island.* /, verso of [D 2]; — | *In Connecticut Colony.* /, verso of [D 2]; — | *A Table of the Kings, from the Time that England | was first so called by King Egbert.* |, recto of [D 3]; — | *Chronology of Things Remarkable. 1731.* |, verso of [D 3] to recto of [D 4]; — [Quakers General Meetings, Baptists General Meetings, and Fairs, giving dates], recto of [D 4]; — | *A Description of the Highways and Roads.* /, verso of [D 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 x 3½ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. Lower margins clipped on pp. 18 and 21, and front margin on p. 23.

OTHER COPIES: Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 75; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 3294; Sabin, 10, No. 39827.

PENNSYLVANIA—HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (1729–30).

VOTES AND PROCEEDINGS OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES OF THE PROVINCE OF PENNSYLVANIA. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin and H. Meredith*, 1730. [910]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 20 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 910], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | VOTES | OF

THE | *House of Representatives.* /, pp. 3–38; — [errata, with heading] | ERRATUM. | [4 lines] |, p. 38; — [1 blank leaf], [K 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12¼ x 6¾ inches. Bound in half light calf, gilt top; by Stikeman. With annotations in ink on outer margin of p. 14, and scribbling in ink on first and last fly-leaves.

This is the third or possibly the fourth book printed by Franklin, but the first with his name in the imprint.

LEEDS 1731.

The American
ALMANACK
For the Year of Christian Account 1731.

Which is Numbered,

From	}	By the <i>Orient</i> and <i>Greek Christians</i> ,	7239
the		By the <i>Jews, Hebrews</i> and <i>Rabbins</i> ,	7491
Creation		By the <i>late Computation</i> of <i>W. W.</i>	5740

Being the Third after

Bissextile or Leap-Year.

Wherein is contained

The Lunations, Eclipses, Judgment of the Weather, Spring Tides, Planets Motions and Mutual Aspects, With the Birth-days of the Successive Heirs to the Crown of Great Britain; Time of the Moon's Rising & Setting, Length of Days, the Seven Stars Rising & Setting, Time of High-Water, Tides, Courts, and Observable Days.

Fitted to the Latitude of 40 Degrees North, and Meridian of Five Hours West from LONDON, but may, without sensible Error, serve all the adjacent Places even from Newfoundland to South-Carolina.

By Titan Leeds, Philomat.

Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* in *New-York*, and *Andrew Bradford* in *Philadelphia*.

No. 909. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1731; [1730].

These *Votes* cover the period from "*Die Martis, Octob. 14. Anno Dom. 1729.*" to "*Sabbati 13 die Feb. 1729.*", "and then the House adjourned to the first Monday in *August* next." On p. 37, on the last day of the session, at the bottom appears: "*Resolved, That Benjamin Franklin and Hugh Meredith print the Acts of Assembly that have been pass'd this Session.*"

OTHER COPIES: Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Pennsylvania State Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 3341; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 415.

V O T E S

A N D

P R O C E E D I N G S

O F T H E

House of Representatives

O F T H E

Province of PENNSYLVANIA.

Met at *PHILADELPHIA*, on Tuesday the Fourteenth
of *October*, *Anno Dom.* 1729. and continued by Adjournments.

Published by Order of ASSEMBLY.

PHILADELPHIA:

Printed and Sold by *B. Franklin* and *H. Meredith*, at the *New*
Printing-Office near the Market.

M, DCC, XXX.

BIÖRCK, TOBIAS ERIC.

בשם יהוה DISSERTATIO GRADUALIS, DE PLANTATIONE ECCLESIAE
SVECANÆ IN AMERICA. UPSALIÆ, *Literis Wernerianis*, 1731. [911]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, each 4 leaves; E, 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 22 leaves. Leaf A 3 has a signature-mark; and C 2 has none.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 911], p. [i.]; — [dedication, with heading] | To | *The Most Honourable* LORD, | COUNT | CHARLES | GYLLENBORG, | SENATOR in the Kingdom of Sweden | And | CHANCELLOR of the University at Lund. | [signed] | YOUR LORDSHIPS | *Most humble and most obedient servant* / TOBIAS ER. BIÖRCK. | Americ. |, pp. [ii.]–[iii.]; — | S:Æ R:Æ M:TIS | MAGNÆ FIDEI VIRO, | *Reverendissimo* / PATRI ac DOMINO, | DN. NICOLAO | BARCHIO, | S. S. Theol. DOCTORI longe Ce- | leberrimo, inclutæ Diœcef. Arof. EPISCO- | PO Eminentissimo, Ven. Confist. Ecclef. | PRÆSIDI Gravissimo, Reg. Gymnasii | Scholarumque EPHORO | Adcuratissimo, | *Mæcenati Magno, Propensissimo.* / [signed] | Cultor & cliens devotissimus | A. & R. /, pp. [iv.]–

[v.]; — [letter, with heading] | To the Learned American | M:R TOBIAS BIÖRCK, | Upon Publishing his Gradual Disputation in the | Famous Univerfity at Upfal. | [signed] | SIR | *Your most affectionate Brother* / and | *Humble servant* / ANDREVV HESSELIUS | *P. & P. in Gagnef.* /, pp. [vi.]–[viii.]; — [text, with heading] | §. 1. | *Pandit viam Dissertationi.* /, pp. [1]–34; — [1 leaf, probably blank], [E 2].

MAP: Folding map of Pennsylvania, with inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | DELINEATIO | PENNSILVANIAE et | CÆSAREÆ | *Nov. Occident Seu* / WEST N. IERSEY | in / AMERICA |; and, in lower right-hand corner: | *Jonas Silfverlong Sculp: Up: 1731* /; size, 7¾ × 10½ inches; scale, 1¼ inches = 30 *Milliana Angl.*; preceding first page of text.

On p. 27 is a rude woodcut with the inscription: | MANETTO INDIANORUM |.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8¼ × 6½ inches. Bound in dark blue levant morocco, gilt edges; by W. Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1883.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris.

The map contains portions of New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, and Maryland.

This work gives the early history of the Swedish Church in Pennsylvania, New Jersey, etc. The author was a native-born American, being the son of the Swedish missionary Ericus Biörck, who was sent as a minister to New Sweden in 1697. This is the first book written by a native of America and published in Sweden. It is full of interesting historical details and displays much knowledge of the Indians.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Lenox; Long Island Historical Society; Nelson; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 4:493; Brunet, *Supplément*, 2 (1880): 988; Huth, *Catalogue*, 1:167; Muller, *Books on America*, 1, No. 1137.

בשם יהוה
 DISSERTATIO GRADUALIS,
 De
 PLANTATIONE
 ECCLESIAE SVECANÆ
 IN
 AMERICA,
 QUAM,
*Suffragante Ampl. Senatu Philosoph. in
 Regio Upsal. Athenæo,*
 PRÆSIDE,
VIRO Amplissimo atque Celeberrimo
 MAG. **A N D R E A**
W I N T H E L I
 Eth. & Polit. Prof. Reg. & Ord.
 In Audit. Gust. Maj. d. 14 Jun.
An. MDCCXXXI.
Examinandam modeste fistit
TOBIAS E. BIÖRCK.
 AMERICANO-DALEKARLUS.

UPSALIÆ Literis WERNERIANIS.

No. 911. TITLE-PAGE OF BIÖRCK'S DISSERTATIO GRADUALIS; 1731.

CAMBRIDGE PLATFORM.

A PLATFORM OF CHURCH-DISCIPLINE. BOSTON, for D. Henchman, 1731. [912]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 28 leaves. Leaf G 2 has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 912], p. [i.];—[order to print, with heading] | *At a General Court held at Boston, May 19th. | 1680. | [signed] | Edward Rawson, Secr. |*, p. [ii.];—[preface, with heading] | *The PREFACE.* /, pp. iii.—xv.;—[text in 17 chapters, the first with heading] | CHAP.

I. | *Of the Form of Church Government; and that it is / one, immutable, and prescribed in the World.* /, pp. 1—36;—| *FINIS.* /, p. 36;—[appendix, with heading] | *APPENDIX:* /, pp. [37]—[39];—[1 blank leaf], [G 4]. Page v. has no page-number; p. 1 is on the verso of the leaf, thus bringing the even page-numbers on the recto pages throughout the book.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ x 4½ inches. Bound in dark blue crushed levant morocco, gilt panelled sides; by Rivière.

We find no record of this imprint. The usual form seems to be that recorded by Sabin (No. 63338): | *Boston, New-England,* / Printed and Sold by *Thomas Fleet*, at the Sign of | the *Heart and Crown*, in *Cornbill*, 1731. |. Evans (No. 3401) records a copy in the American Antiquarian Society Library with a different imprint; but we are informed by Mr. Edmund M. Barton, the librarian, that the library possesses no such copy.

CLAP, ROGER. (b. 1609, d. 1691.)

MEMOIRS OF CAPT. ROGER CLAP. BOSTON, B. Green, 1731. [913]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; G, 2 leaves (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 26 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] | *Capt. Clap's / MEMOIRS.* /, recto of [A];—[blank], verso of [A];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 913], recto of [A 2];—[blank], verso of [A 2];—[note to the reader, with heading] | TO THE | *New-England Reader.* | [signed] | T. Prince. | [dated] | Boston, Aug. 16. | 1731. |, pp. [i.]—ii.;—[text, with heading]

| *Capt. Clap's / MEMOIRS, &c.* /, pp. [1]—34;—| A short | *ACCOUNT* | OF THE | *Author and his Family.* | *Written by one that was acquainted therewith.* / [signed] / *James Blake, jun.* |, pp. [1]—10;—[1 leaf, probably blank], [G 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ x 3¾ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges; by Rivière. Half-title and title-page extended on inner margins; pp. 5—10 of “Account of the Author and his Family” mended in outer margin, a few words in facsimile; last leaf extended in inner and lower margins.

Roger Clap came to New England in 1630, and was Captain of Boston Castle from 1665 to 1686. He died in 1691, and was buried in King's Chapel.

A
PLATFORM
 OF
Church-Discipline:
 Gathered out of the Word of GOD,
 and Agreed upon by the
Elders and Messengers
 Of the Churches assembled in the
SYNOD
 At Cambridge in N. E.

To be presented to the Churches & General Court;
 for their Consideration and Acceptance in the
 Lord, the 8th. Month, *Anno* 1649.

Pfal. 84. 1. How amiable are thy Tabernacles, O Lord of Hosts.

Pfal. 26. 8. Lord, I have loved the Habitation of thy House, and the place where thine Honour dwelleth.

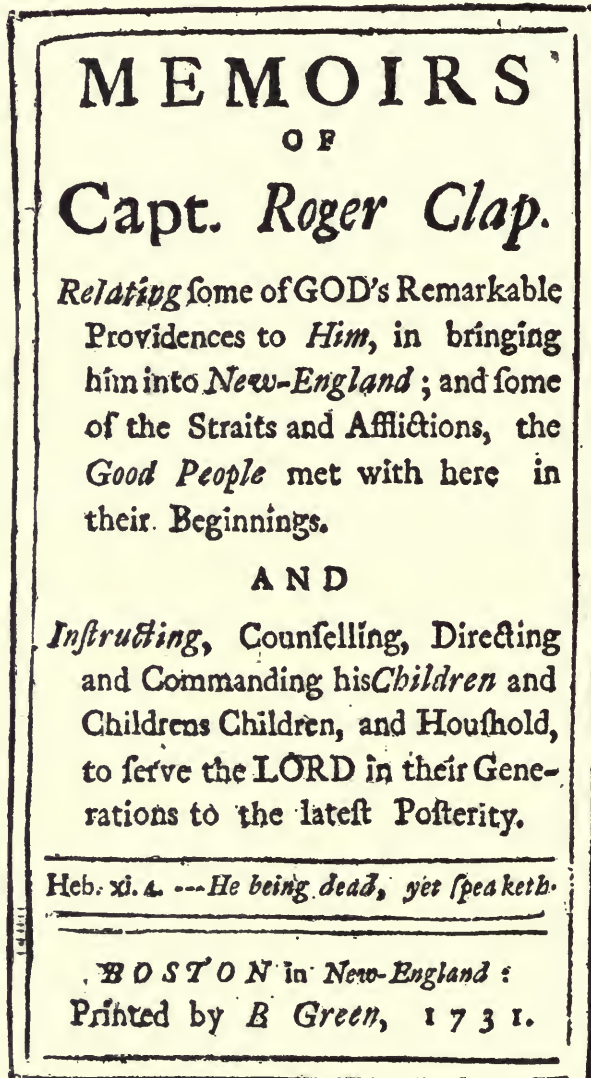
Pfal. 27. 4. One thing have I desired of the Lord, that I will seek after, that I may dwell in the House of the Lord all the Days of my Life, to behold the Beauty of the Lord, and so enquire in his Temple.

Boston, New-England,
 Printed for *D. Henchman*, over-against the Brick
 Meeting-House, in *Cornhill*, 1731.

No. 912. TITLE-PAGE OF THE CAMBRIDGE PLATFORM; 1731.

“We may not,” says Winsor, “account the narrative which Roger Clap wrote for his children as contributing anything of literary value, but we should miss much that we know of the time and its trials were it omitted from our inheritance.”

While Thomas Prince was in the midst of his work upon his *Chronological History of New-England*, which did not appear until five years later, he became interested in these *Memoirs*, edited them, and caused them to be printed.



No. 913. TITLE-PAGE OF THE MEMOIRS OF CAPT. ROGER CLAP; 1ST EDITION; 1731.

OTHER COPIES : Harvard University ; Congregational Library ; Massachusetts Historical Society ; John Carter Brown ; New York State ; and Lenox Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 3403 ; Winsor, *Memorial History of Boston*, 1 : 428, note, 463 ; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 2919 ; Sabin, 4, No. 13206.

NEW YORK CITY—MAYOR AND COMMON COUNCIL (1731).

LAWS, ORDERS & ORDINANCES . . . OF THE CITY OF NEW-YORK. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, 1731. [914]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 1 leaf, without signature-mark ; A, 1 leaf ; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, each 2 leaves ; 1 leaf, without signature-mark ; total 17 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 914], p. [1] ;— [blank], p. [2] ;— [text, with heading] | On the Eighteenth Day of *November*, in the Fifth year of the | Reign of Our Sovereign Lord *GEORGE* the Second, by | the Grace of God KING of *Great Britain, France* and | *Ireland*, Defender of the Faith, &c. the Mayor, Recorder, | Aldermen and Assifitants

of the City of *New-York*, conveyed in Common-Council at the City-Hall of the said City, | for the good Rule and Government of the Inhabitants | thereof, did Make, Ordain, Establish and Publish these | following *Laws, Orders and Ordinances*, and ordered the | same to be forth-with Printed. |, pp. 3-32 ;— [table of contents, with heading] | The Contents of the fore-going Laws and | Ordinances. |, recto and verso of leaf without signature-mark.

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 11¹⁵/₁₆ × 7¹/₂ inches. Bound in light brown crushed levant morocco ; by Bradstreet.

The only other known copy of these *Laws* is that in the New York Historical Society's Library, which has 36 pages of text instead of 32, and table of contents, 1 leaf ("Signature A in one, B—I in twos").

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 3458 ; Hasse in New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 7 : 97, No. 425.

LEEDS, TITAN. (*f.* 1726.)

LEEDS 1733. THE AMERICAN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1733. NEW-YORK, *William Bradford*, and PHILADELPHIA, *Andrew Bradford*, [1732]. [915]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : [A], B, C, each 4 leaves ; total 12 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 915], recto of [A] ;— | *A Table of Interest at 8 per Cent.* |, verso of [A] ;— | [signs of the zodiac, etc.,

with heading] | The Parts of Man's Body as govern'd by the | Twelve Constellations. |, recto of [A 2] ;— | Planets Motions for the 1, 8, 15, and 22 days | of every Month in this Year, 1733. |, verso of [A 2] ;— [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4] ;— | *A Tyde-Table*, whereby to

Laws, Orders & Ordinances

Established by the

Mayor, Recorder,

Aldermen and Assistants

OF THE

City of New-York

Conven'd in Common-Council,

For the good Rule and Government of the
Inhabitants of the said City.

*Published the Eighteenth Day of November, in the
Fifth Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord King George
the Second, by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and
Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. Annoq; Domini 1731.
and in the Mayoralty of Robert Lutting, Esq;*



Printed and Sold by *William Bradford* in the City of
New-York, 1731.

find the Time of | High-water at *New-York* and *Eliz. Town.* /, recto of C;—|Time of Eclipses, 1733. |, verso of C;—[court calendars of Pennsylvania, New York, and New Jersey], verso of C to verso of [C 2]; —| Chronology of Things Remarkable 1733. |, verso of [C 2] to recto of [C 3]; —| *Quakers* General Meetings are kept | [with dates], recto of [C 3];— [Baptists General Meetings, Fairs, etc.], verso of

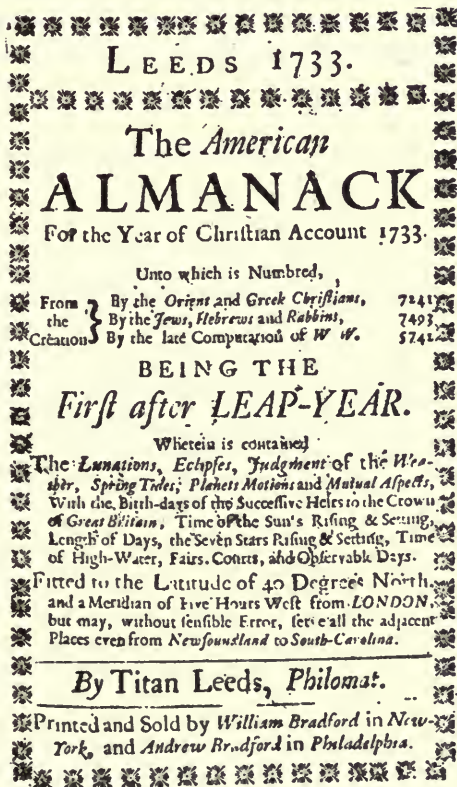
[C 3];—[court calendars of Rhode Island and Connecticut], verso of [C 3];—| *A Table of the Kings, from the Time that England was first so called by King Egbert.* |, recto of [C 4];—| *A Description of the Highways and Roads.* /, verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 x 3³/₁₆ inches. Bound in full polished light calf, gilt top.

This is probably the almanac mentioned by Hildeburn in his *Press in Pennsylvania* (1, No. 443), but he gives the number of pages as [28]. He locates no copy and probably never saw one.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCE: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 99.



No. 915. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1733; [1732].
Reduced; original 5⁵/₁₆ x 3³/₁₆ inches.

NEW YORK CITY—MAYOR AND COMMON COUNCIL (1734).

A LAW FOR PRESERVING THE FISH IN FRESH-WATER POND.

[NEW YORK, *William Bradford*, 1734.]

[916]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 1 numbered leaf, without signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | [type-ornament head-piece] | City of *New-York*, fs. | A LAW | FOR | Preserving the Fish in *Fresh-water Pond.* / [signed] | *By Order of Common-Council, / Will.*

Sharpas, Clerk | [dated] | . . . Dated at the City-Hall of the said City the Twenty eighth Day of *May*, in the Seventh Year of His Majesty's Reign, *Anno Domini 1734.* |, p. 48 ;—[blank], p. [49].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound with No. 914. Extended on lower and right-hand margins.

The copy here described is probably unique.

After having issued the 1731 edition of *Laws, Orders & Ordinances* (our No. 914), Bradford, as in the case of the colonial laws, probably continued to print the ordinances currently, giving to them a continuous pagination, with the idea that they should ultimately be bound into a single volume, perhaps, with a newly printed title-page. The law here described appears to have been the current supplement for 1734, and is, so far as known, the only extant copy, Miss Hasse having no knowledge of any other.

The only other supplement of this series in the present collection is that for 1735 (our No. 921).

VON RECK, Baron, and BOLZIUS, JOHN MARTIN.

AN EXTRACT OF THE JOURNALS OF MR. COMMISSARY VON RECK, . . . AND OF THE REVEREND MR. BOLZIUS. LONDON, *M.*

Downing, 1734.

[917]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, each 4 leaves; total 38 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 917], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [conventional head-piece] | TO THE | READER. |, recto and verso of [A 2]; — [text, with heading] | EXTRACTS | OF | Mr. VON RECK's | JOURNAL | FROM | Dover to

Ebenezer. |, pp. [1]—26 ;— | EXTRACT | Of the REVEREND | Mr. BOLZIUS's | JOURNAL, | FROM | Their Arrival in *Carolina.* / [beginning Thursday, March 7, and ending Monday May 13], pp. [27]—71 ;— | FINIS. /, p. 71 ;— | Advertifement. |, p. 72. Page 28 is wrongly numbered 27.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top.

This *Journal* gives the early history of the settlement of the little town of Ebenezer, in what is now known as Effingham County, Georgia, by the Salzburgers. Von Reck's *Journal* begins January 8, 1733/4, and ends May 13th. Mr. Bolzius' *Journal* begins Thursday, March 7th, and ends Monday, May 13th, of the

same year. The Salzburgers landed at Charlestown March 7th. This tract was reprinted by Peter Force in his *Tracts*, Vol. 4, No. v., and abridged in White's *Historical Collections of Georgia*, pp. 433-437.

OTHER COPIES: There are copies in REFERENCES: Winsor, 5 : 395 ; Sabin, the British Museum (3); Harvard University; 16, No. 68369. and Lenox Libraries.

A N
E X T R A C T
O F T H E
J O U R N A L S
O F

Mr. Commiffary *Von Reck*,

Who Conducted the First Transport of
SALTZBURGERS to *Georgia* :

A N D O F T H E

Reverend Mr. *Bolzius*,

One of their MINISTERS.

Giving an Account of their VOYAGE
to, and happy SETTLEMENT in
that PROVINCE.

Published by the Direction of
The SOCIETY for Promoting
CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE.

L O N D O N :

Printed by M. DOWNING, in *Bartholomew Close*.

M.DCC.XXXIV.

No. 917. TITLE-PAGE OF VON RECK'S EXTRACT OF THE JOURNALS; 1734.

CHARLEVOIX, PIERRE FRANÇOIS XAVIER DE. (b. 1682,
d. 1761.)

LA VIE DE LA MERE MARIE DE L'INCARNATION. PARIS, P. G.
Le Mercier, 1735. [918]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: ã, 4 leaves; ã, ÿ, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Cc, each 8 leaves; total 228 leaves. Leaf S iij. is marked *S iijj.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 918], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [dedication, with heading] | A LA REINE | ELIZABETH | D'ESPAGNE. |[signed]| MADAME, / DE VOTRE MAJESTE', | Le très-humble & très-obéissant | serviteur, | PIERRE-FRANÇOIS-XAVIER | DE CHARLEVOIX, | de la Compagnie de Jesus. |, pp. [iii.]-vii.; — | PREFACE. |, pp. [ix.]-xxx.; — [text, with heading] | LA VIE | DE LA | MERE MARIE | DE L'INCARNATION, | *Fondatrice, & premiere Superieure des Ursulines de la nouvelle France.* /, pp. [1]-412; — | FIN. |, p. 412; — [errata, with heading] | FAUTES A CORRIGER. | [24 lines] |, p. [413];

— | APPROBATION. / [signed] | A. LEMOINE, *Docteur de la / Maison & Societé de Sorbonne, / & Chanoine de S. Benoist.* /, p. [414]; — | PRIVILEGE DV ROY. / [signed] | FOUBERT. |, pp. [415]-[416]; — [register, signed] | BRUNET, Syndic. | [followed by the assignment of the privilege by the author, 3 lines], p. [416].

PLATE: Portrait of Marie de L'Incarnation, with inscription, in panel, below: | LA MERE MARIE DE L'INCARNATION | *Premiere Superieure des Ursulines de la nouvelle / france decedée a Quebec en odeur de Sainteté le / dernier jour d'avril 1672. agée de 72 an's 6 mois 13 j's /;* and the words | ÆTAT. SUÆ XXXX. | in oval border; facing the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7½¹⁶ × 4¾ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, uncut and unopened edges; by Pratt, for H. Stevens, 1876.

Leclerc (1867, No. 322) says that this edition is the same as that of 1724, but with a new title-page. This may well be, as in the copy here described the title-page is printed on heavier paper than the rest of the work.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox Library.

REFERENCE: Sabin, 3, No. 12141.

THE NEW-ENGLAND PRIMER ENLARGED. BOSTON, S. Kneeland and T. Green, 1735. [919]

Small 24mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, each 8 leaves; total 40 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] | [type-ornament rule] | THE | New-England. | PRIMER. / [type-ornament rule] |, recto of [A]; — [woodcut engraving of King George II.], verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 919], recto of [A 2]; — [short quotations from the Bible], verso

of [A 2]; — [alphabet, vowels, etc.], recto of [A 3]; — [The Great and Small Letters], verso of [A 3]; — | *Easy Syllables for Children.* /, verso of [A 3] to recto of [A 4]; — | *Words of one Syllable.* /, verso of [A 4]; — [words of two to five Syllables], recto and verso of [A 5]; — [rhymed alphabet, with illustrations], recto of [A 6] to verso of [A 7]; — | *Now the Child being entred into his Let- / ters and Spelling, let him learn these / and such like Sentences by Heart, where-*

LA VIE
DE LA
MERE MARIE
DE
L'INCARNATION,

*Institutrice & premiere Supérieure des
Ursulines de la Nouvelle France.*



A PARIS;
Chez P. G. LE MERCIER,
Imprimeur-Libraire, rue S. Jacques,
au Livre d'Or.

M. DCC. XXXV.

Avec Approbation & Privilège du Roy.

No. 918. TITLE-PAGE OF CHARLEVOIX' LA VIE DE LA MERE MARIE; 1735.

| *by he will be both instructed in his Du-ty, and encouraged in his Learning.* / *The dutiful Child's Promises.* /, recto of [A 8];—| *An Alphabet of Lessons for Youth.* /, verso of [A 8] to verso of B;—| *Choice Sentences.* / [8 lines] |, verso of B;—| *The LORD's Prayer.* | [and] | *The CREED.* |, recto and verso of [B 2];—| *The Ten Commandments.* |, verso of [B 2] to verso of [B 3];—| *Duty of Children towards their Parents.* |, verso of [B 3] to verso of [B 4];—[short verses for children], verso of [B 4] to recto of [B 5];—| *The Names and Order of the Books of the Old and New Testament.* /, verso of [B 5] to recto of [B 6];—| *The Numeral Letters and Figures, w[ill] serve for the ready finding of any Chap[ter,] Psalm and Verse in the Bible.* /, recto of [B 6] to recto of [B 8];—[woodcut engraving, with inscription below] | *MR. John Rogers, Minister of the Gospel in London, was the first Martyr in Queen Mary's Reign, . . .* |, [etc.], verso of [B 8] to recto of C;—[poem by John Rogers, with heading] | *Some few Days before his Death, he wrote the following Exhortation to his*

Children. /, recto of C to recto of [C 4];—| *A Short Prayer for Children in the Morning.* |, verso of [C 4];—| *A Prayer for a Child at Night.* |, verso of [C 4];—| *PSALM I.* |, recto of [C 5];—[poem, 8 lines], verso of [C 5];—| *An Account of Time.* /, verso of [C 5] to recto of [C 6];—| *Several Points and Stops which are to be observed in Reading.* /, recto of [C 6];—| *Christian Observations.* /, recto and verso of [C 6];—| *The Ten Commandments.* [in verse] |, verso of [C 6];—| *SPIRITUAL MILK FOR BOSTON Babes,* | Drawn out of the Breasts of both Testaments, for their Souls Nou- rishment. | By John Cotton. |, recto of [C 7] to verso of [D 4];—[scriptural quotations, with heading] | *Romans Chap. 12.* |, recto of [D 5] to recto of [D 6];—| *The first Chapter of John.* |, recto of [D 6] to verso of [D 7];—| *A DIALOGUE Between Christ, Youth, and the Devil,* /, verso of [D 7] to verso of [E 4];—| *Advice to Little Children.* /, verso of [E 4] to verso of [E 5];—| *Agur's Prayer.* /, verso of [E 5];—| *VERSES for little Children.* |, verso of

THE
New-England
PRIMER
Enlarged.

For the more easy attaining the true
Reading of ENGLISH.

To which is added
Milk for Babes.

BOSTON:
Printed and Sold by S. Kneeland and
T. Green in Queen-Street. 1735.

No. 919. TITLE-PAGE OF THE NEW-ENGLAND PRIMER ENLARGED; 1735.

[E 5] to recto of [E 7]; — | *Verfes.* /, verso of [E 7]; — | *The Child's Complaints.* /, recto of [E 8]; — | *FINIS.* /, recto of [E 8]; — [woodcut engraving of King George II.], verso of [E 8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in the original wooden boards covered with old sheep. Margins badly cropped, and in many places the text has been cut into.

This is the earliest known complete copy of "The Little Bible of New England," and was unknown to Ford.

The only earlier edition known is that printed at Boston in 1727, a copy of which, lacking four leaves, is in the Lenox Library.

"For one hundred years this Primer was *the* school-book of the dissenters of America, and for another hundred, it was frequently reprinted. In the unfavorable locality (in a sectarian sense) of Philadelphia, the accounts of Benjamin Franklin and David Hall show that between 1749 and 1766, or a period of seventeen years, that firm sold thirty-seven thousand one hundred copies. Livermore stated in 1849 that within the last dozen years '100,000 copies of modern editions . . . have been circulated.' An over conservative claim for it is to estimate an annual average sale of twenty thousand copies during a period of one hundred and fifty years, or total sales of three million copies." — FORD.

The earliest forms of primers were originally books of private devotions; later the alphabet was included, so that the rudiments of the language might be put within the reach of those who wished to learn to read. The name "primer," hence, came to be applied to all elementary books for the use of children. But they long continued to combine elementary with religious instruction. It is not unlikely that the early colonists to this country brought their primers with them. The catechism formed an important part of their religious life, especially in the training of the young.

Cotton's little catechism *Spiritual Milk for Babes* is to be found in this edition, and perhaps in earlier ones, and in this form it came to be more widely known than any other catechism, excepting, of course, the Westminster Assembly's *Shorter Catechism*.

No copy of the First Edition of the New England Primer is known, nor even the exact date of its appearance.

In an advertisement in Newman's *Almanack*, entitled *News from the Stars*, printed at Boston in 1691, the first mention of it is made in an announcement of the "second Impression of *The New England Primer, Enlarged*," so that it has been determined that it first appeared some time between 1687 and 1690.

The book proved a success from its start, and it took its place beside the Bible on the booksellers' shelves and in the family. So frequently was it printed, and so inevitably was it worn out by use, that each one of the few copies of the earlier half of the eighteenth century that have come down to us is the only copy of the edition known.

In 1897 Paul Leicester Ford published his exhaustive work *The New-England Primer*, in which are included all the editions known at that time; but recent interest and research have brought to light several copies of editions then unknown. The

collections of George Brinley, Charles Deane, George Livermore, and Bishop Hurst, all of which have been dispersed at auction, contained numerous editions, mostly of later date, however. Henry Barnard, of Hartford, Conn., brought together quite a collection, which is now in the Watkinson Library, of that city.

Of other collections, those of Mrs. Cornelius Vanderbilt and the Lenox Library are among the most complete.

The following is a list of the *New England Primers* to be found in the present collection :

- 1735 Boston, S. Kneeland and T. Green (our No. 919).
- 1738 Boston, T. Fleet (our No. 931).
- 1746 Boston, Rogers and Fowle (our No. 958).
- 1750 New-York, James Parker (our No. 971 A).
- 1754 Germantown, Christopher Sower (our No. 996).
- [c. 1760] Title-page lacking (our No. 1035).
- 1762 Boston, S. Adams (our No. 1042).
- 1764 Boston, Wharton & Bowes (our No. 1049).
- 1767 Boston, W. M'Alpine (our No. 1064).
- 1767 Boston, John Perkins (our No. 1064 A).
- 1776 Concord, N. Coverly (our No. 1129).
- 1788 Boston, E. Draper, for James White (our No. 1231).
- 1789 Glasgow, David Niven, for J. & W. Shaw (our No. 1238).
- 1790 Boston, Joseph Bumstead (our No. 1242).
- [c. 1790] Boston, T. and J. Fleet (our No. 1243).
- [c. 1790] Boston, James Loring (our No. 1244).
- [c. 1790] Boston, Benjamin True (our No. 1245).
- [c. 1790] Boston, J. White and C. Cambridge (our No. 1246).
- [c. 1790] Newburyport, John Mycall for John Boyle (our No. 1247).
- [c. 1790] Portsmouth, John Melcher (our No. 1248).
- [c. 1790] Providence, Bennet Wheeler (our No. 1249).
- [c. 1790] Worcester, Published by S. A. Howland (our No. 1250).
- 1791 Boston, Nathaniel Coverly (our No. 1255).
- 1798 Suffield, H. & O. Farnsworth (our No. 1283).
- 1807 Worcester, Henry Brewer (our No. 1301).
- 1814 New-York, C. W. Bunce, for Samuel A. Burtus (our No. 1310).
- 1814 Walpole, N. H., I. Thomas & Co. (our No. 1311).
- 1816 Philadelphia, Mathew Carey (our No. 1313).
- 1817 Middletown, for Frederick Spencer (our No. 1315).
- 1820 Hartford, George Goodwin & Sons (our No. 1317).
- 1821 Newark, Published by Benjamin Olds (our No. 1319).
- 1824 Newark, Published by Benjamin Olds (our No. 1330).

REFERENCE : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 3934.

THE
Charter
OF THE
CITY
OF
NEW-YORK;

Printed by Order of the Mayor, Recorder, Aldermen and Commonalty of the City aforesaid.

TO WHICH IS ANNEXED.

The Act of the General Assembly Confirming the same.



NEW-YORK,
Printed by *John Peter Zenger*. 1735.

NEW YORK CITY.

THE CHARTER OF THE CITY OF NEW-YORK. NEW-YORK, *John Peter Zenger*, 1735. [920]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and genuine); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 2 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the last blank and genuine); total 28 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 920], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | THE | CHARTER | OF | The CITY of NEW-YORK, &c. / [dated] | . . . at Our Fort George in | New-York, the fifteenth Day of January, in the fourth

Year of Our | Reign. |, pp. 3-51; — [approval of the attorney-general] | *May it please Your Excellency*; / I Have perused this Charter, and find nothing therein pejudicial | to the Interest of His Majesty. | [signed] | *R. Bradly. / Attorney General.* / [dated] 15 Jan. / 1730. |, p. 51; — | An Act for confirming unto the City of New-York its Rights | and Priviledges. |, pp. 51-52; — [1 blank leaf]. Page 12 is wrongly numbered 10; and 13 is 11.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in light brown crushed levant morocco, sprinkled edges; by Bradstreet.

This edition of the Charter was printed by John Peter Zenger, who established the second printing-press in New York City.

He was tried by the governor for an alleged seditious libel contained in his newspaper *The New York Weekly Journal*, the second newspaper issued in New York.

By this trial, one of the most important that ever took place in the American colonies, was first established the principle that in prosecutions for libel the jury are the judges of both the law and the facts in the case. The liberty of the press was thus secured from assault, and the people were equipped with a most powerful weapon for successfully combating arbitrary power. The right of freely criticising the conduct of public men was thereby secured to the colonists more than fifty years before the celebrated trial of "Junius" gave the same privilege to the people of England. Numerous editions of this famous trial were published, one of which is in the present collection (our No. 1016).

On August 4, 1735, Zenger was acquitted of the charge of libel, and in the issue of his newspaper for August 11th we find the following: "The printer now having got his liberty again, designs God willing, to Finish and Publish the Charter of the City of New-York next week." This is the first printed edition of the Montgomerie Charter, and the handsomest specimen of printing from Zenger's press.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Athenæum; New York State; New York Historical Society; and New York Public Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 3942; Rutherford, *John Peter*

Zenger, p. 152; Hasse in *New York Public Library, Bulletin*, 7: 102, No. 495; Sabin, *Dictionary of Books relating to America*, 13, No. 54165.

BRADFORD'S MAP OF NEW YORK HARBOR.

A NEW MAP OF THE HARBOUR OF NEW-YORK. [NEW YORK,
William Bradford, 1735.] [920 A]

Broadside.

Title, in the upper left-hand corner :
 A | NEW MAP | of the / HARBOUR |
 of / NEW-YORK / by a late Survey/.

The names given in New York are :

*Spiten Di-vill, New Rochell, Fordham,
 Morifany, Et. Chester, W^r. Chest / er, Ferry*
 [at Old Ferry Point].

The names on "York Island & County"
 [Manhattan Island] are :

NEW | YORK, *Grewich, Turtle Bay,
 Blom / meind / all, Harlem, Kingbridge.*

The names in the East River are :

Blackwell I^d, Hellgate, 2 Brothers.

The names on Long Island are:

*PART OF / LONG ISLAND, Hog^s Pt,
 White stone, Flushing, New Town, Mascalls
 Kill, Bushwick, Brookland, Ferry* [opposite
 the Battery], *Red Hook, Yellow Hook, Flatt
 Bush, New Utricht, Ferry* [at the Nar-
 rows], *IAQUES BAY, Cunny I^d, Gravesend,
 Barren I^d, Flatt Lands, Rockway Neck,
 IAMAICA / BAY, Iamaica.*

The names on Staten Island are : |

*STATEN / ISLAND / , Killwa Cull,
 Ferry* [opposite the ferry on Long Island
 at the Narrows], *Old Town, New Town,
 Mack* [River].

In the upper New York Bay are the
 names :

*Robins Riff, Oyster Banks, Bedlow I^d,
 Nuttan I^d* [Governor's Island], *HUDSON'S
 RIVER.*

The names in New Jersey are :

*Wehoog, Hooboek, Bergen, Bergen / Neck,
 Constaibles Hook, Snake Hill, Ahafsinus,
 Hakinfsack River, Pequannack Falls, SAD-
 DLE R., PISAICK RIVER, Schuiler's /
 Copper / Mine, NEWARK | BAY, NEWARK, Eth
 Town p^t, Elizabeth Town, Raaway Ri-
 ver, Woodbridge, THE CITY OF | PERTH AMBOY,
 RARITAN R, Ferry* [at South Amboy],
*Chefsquick, Chingarora, Middle^o Town, P^t
 Comfort, Indian Trees, Mr Bound's, Par-
 macody Cove, SANDY HOOK, NEVER |
 SINK^s | HILL, Shrewsbury.*

In the lower bay are figures giving the
 depth, arrows for the currents; the E^t
 | BANK, W^r / BANK, *Spitts of Sand, four
 fath^m Bank.*

CONDITION : Size of sheet, 1 2¼₁₀ x 9 13₁₀
 inches; scale, 1 9₁₀ inches = 6 Miles. Bound
 with No. 920. Backed with muslin.

This is the first engraved map of New York Harbor. It was printed by William Bradford, by whom it was advertised in *The New-York Gazette*, March 24, 1734 (*i. e.* 1735), No. 491, and several subsequent numbers, as follows: "THERE is now Published a new Map of the Harbour of | New-York, from a late Survey, containing the Soundings|and setting of the Tydes, and the bearings of the most remark-| able Places, with the Proper Places for Anchoring. To be | Sold by the Printer hereof." — No. 493 (*March 31 – April 7, 1735*).

OTHER COPIES : This copy is believed
 to be unique.

REFERENCE: New York Public Library,
Bulletin, 5 : 91.

NEW YORK CITY—MAYOR AND COMMON COUNCIL (1735).

[LAWS PASSED BY THE MAYOR, RECORDER, ALDERMEN, AND ASSISTANTS OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.] *NEW-YORK, William Bradford, 1735.* [921]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 3 numbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading] | A LAW | FOR | The better Regulating and Ordering the Publick | Markets within the City of *New-York.* / [dated] | *Published at the City-Hall the fourth Day of November, in the Ninth / year of his Majesty's Reign, and in the year of our Lord One Thou- / sand Seven Hundred and Thirty Five.* /, pp. 49-52; — | A LAVV declaring to what Ufes the Seal of | this Corporation, the Seal of the Mayor's Court, and

| the Seal of the Mayoralty of this City shall be put unto. |, pp. 52-53 [wrongly numbered 43]; — | A LAVV appointing convenient Places for | unloading of Hay; for establishing the | Rates of Carting Hay in Truffles and Bundles, | and for the *eafe of antient and disabled Carmen.* /, p. 53-54 [wrongly numbered 44]; — [colophon] | Printed and Sold by *William Bradford*, in *New-York, 1735.* |, p. 54. Pages 53 and 54 are wrongly numbered 43 and 44.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11¹⁵/₁₆ × 7³/₄ inches. Bound with No. 914. Pages 49-54 extended on upper and outer margins.

The copy here described is believed to be unique. This appears to have been the current supplement for 1735 to the *Laws, Orders & Ordinances* of 1731. Of the supplement for 1738 (pp. 56-58), "A Law for Regulating and Declaring the Duty of Fire-men in the City of New-York," there is a copy in the Lenox Library (New York Public Library, *Bulletin*, 5: 149).

The "Law for the better Regulating and Ordering the Publick Markets," etc., and the "Law declaring to what Ufes the Seal of the Mayoralty of this City shall be put unto," are to be found on pp. 42-45 and 41-42 of the *Laws, Statutes, Ordinances, and Constitutions, . . . of the City of New York*, [New York], J. Parker, 1749, and are numbers 26 and 25 respectively of that work.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym.*

POOR RICHARD, 1736. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1736. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, [1735]. [922]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks; imposed in fours.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 922], p. [1]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Loving Readers,* / YOUR kind Acceptance of my former La- | hours, has encouraged me to continue wri- | ting, tho' the general Approbation you have been | fo good as to favour me

with, has excited the En- | vy of some, and drawn upon me the Malice of o- | thers. . . . | [signed] | *Poor / R. SAUNDERS.* /, pp. [2]-[3]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc.], p. [3]; — | Planets Motions for the 1, 8, 15, and 22 | Days in each Month, 1736. |, p. [4]; — [poem, 8 lines], p. [4]; — | A Brief CHRONOLOGY. |, p. [5]; — | Description of the PLANETS, | *Shewing how to know them in the Heavens.* /, p. [6]; — [calendar, with short verses at the

top of each page], pp. [7]-[18]; — | Of the ECLIPSES, 1736. |, pp. [19]-[20]; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [20]-[22]; — |QUAKERS General Meetings are kept, |[16 lines, in double columns]| BAPTISTS General Meetings are kept |[4 lines, in double columns]| FAIR are kept, |[16 lines, in double columns]|,

p. [22]; — |[10 lines]| ENIGMATICAL PROPHECIES |, p. [23]; — | ROADS Northeastward. |[16 lines]| ROADS Southwestward. |[17 lines]| ADVERTISEMENT. |[5 lines]|, p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 1/16 x 4 1/16 inches. Bound in light brown polished calf, uncut edges; by Macdonald.

Poor Richard, 1736.

A N

Almanack

For the Year of Christ

1 7 3 6,

Being *BISSEXTILE* or LEAP YEAR.

<i>And makes since the Creation</i>	Years
By the Account of the Eastern Greeks	7244
By the Latin Church, when © ent. V.	6935
By the Computation of <i>W. W.</i>	5745
By the Roman Chronology	5685
By the Jewish Rabbies	5497

Wherein is contained,

The Lunations, Eclipses, Judgment of the Weather, Spring Tides, Planets Motions & mutual Aspects, Sun and Moon's Rising and Setting, Length of Days, Time of High Water, Fairs, Courts, and observable Days

Fitted to the Latitude of Forty Degrees, and a Meridian of Five Hours West from London, but may without sensible Error, serve all the adjacent Places, even from Newfoundland to South-Carolina.

By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom.

PHILADELPHIA:
Printed and sold by *B. FRANKLIN*, at the New
Printing-Office near the Market.

No. 922. TITLE-PAGE OF POOR RICHARD'S ALMANACK FOR 1736; [1735].

This is the fourth number of that most famous series of almanacs, the first of which, for the year 1733, was issued by Benjamin Franklin when only twenty-six years of age.

These almanacs, to and including that for 1758, were edited by Franklin himself, and are said to be the only ones ever published that owed their popularity entirely to their literary merit.

After Franklin ceased to edit them they continued to appear until 1800 or later. Excepting his *Autobiography*, they are the most charming and readable of Franklin's writings. In his *Autobiography* he says of them :

“In 1732 I first publish'd my Almanack, under the name of *Richard Saunders*; it was continu'd by me about twenty-five years, commonly call'd *Poor Richard's Almanac*. I endeavor'd to make it both entertaining and useful, and it accordingly came to be in such demand, that I reap'd considerable profit from it, vending annually near ten thousand. And observing that it was generally read, scarce any neighborhood in the province being without it, I consider'd it as a proper vehicle for conveying instruction among the common people, who bought scarcely any other books; I therefore filled all the little spaces that occur'd between the remarkable days in the calendar with proverbial sentences, chiefly such as inculcated industry and frugality, as the means of procuring wealth, and thereby securing virtue.”

Poor Richard soon became so popular that it sold as far north as Rhode Island, and as far south as the Carolinas.

A complete collection of this almanac should contain those for the following years :

	1740	1750	1760	1770	1780	1790	1800
	1741	1751	1761	1771	1781	1791	
	1742	1752	1762	1772	1782	1792	
1733°	1743	1753	1763	1773	1783	1793	
1734°	1744	1754	1764	1774	1784°	1794°	
1735°	1745°	1755	1765	1775	1785	1795	
1736	1746	1756	1766	1776	1786	1796°	
1737	1747°	1757	1767	1777°	1787	1797	
1738	1748	1758	1768	1778°	1788	1798°	
1739	1749	1759	1769	1779	1789	1799°	

Those not in the present collection are marked °. Of the almanac for 1733 three editions were issued, the third only of which is now known by the copy in the Library of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania. A second edition was printed of the almanac for 1734, and a third of that for 1740 was advertised in the *Pennsylvania Gazette* for January 10, 1739/40.

OTHER COPIES : American Antiquarian Society ; Lenox ; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES : Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 101 ; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 3903 ; Ford, *Bibliography of Franklin*, No. 24.

LEEDS, TITAN. (*f.* 1726.)

THE AMERICAN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1737. PHILADELPHIA, *Andrew Bradford*, [1736]. [923]

Small 8vo.

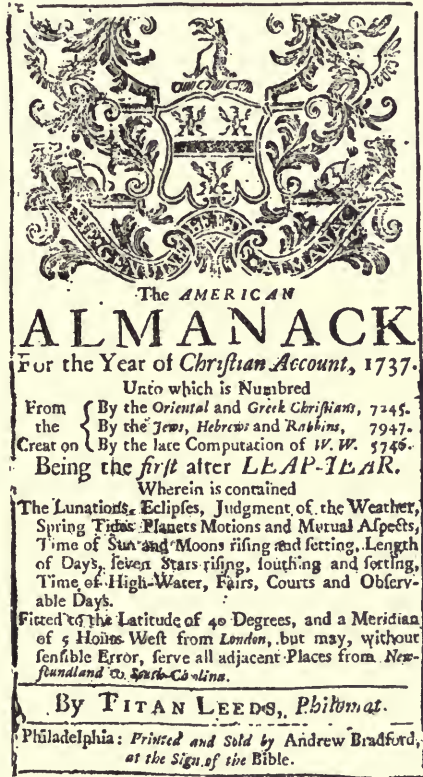
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks. The leaves are cut into the text at the bottom, so that it is impossible to say whether there were signature-marks or not. On the recto of the 9th leaf we read "LEEDS. 1737."

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 923], p. [1];— [signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | *The Anatomy of Mans Body*, as govern'd by | the Twelve Constellations. |, p. [2];— | *A Table shewing the Interest due upon any / Sum of Money, from 5 Shillings to 100 Pounds, for / a Year or under, at 6 or 8 per Cent.* /, p. [3];— | Planets Places for the 1st, 8th, 15th, and 22d Days | of each Month, in the Year 1737. |, p. [4];— [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [5]–[16];— | *Of the Eclipses of the Luminaries in / this Year, 1737.* |, p. [17];— | *An old Prediction.* | [6 lines] |, p. [17];— [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [18]–[21];— [Quakers General Meetings, Baptists General Meetings, and Fairs, with their dates], p. [21];— | *Courts in VIRGINIA.* |, p. [22];— | *A Catalogue of the Names of the prin- | cipal Kings, Queens and Princes (now living) in | Europe, with the times of their Births, and Ages.* |, p. [23];— | *A Description of the Highways and Roads.* /, p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. Leaves clipped on lower margins throughout the book; several words missing.

Hildeburn, in his *Press in Pennsylvania* (1, No. 539), gives the paging as 28 instead of 24 pages.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy.



No. 923. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1737; [1736].

Reduced; original $5\frac{1}{8} \times 3$ inches.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 102; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4029.

MASON, Major JOHN. (b. 1600, d. 1672.)

A BRIEF HISTORY OF THE PEQUOT WAR . . . IN 1637. BOSTON,
S. Kneeland & T. Green, 1736. [924]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C,
D, D (repeated), each 4 leaves; total 20 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-
title] Major *Mafon's* | Brief HISTORY |
OF THE | Pequot War. |, recto of [A]; —
[blank], verso of [A]; — [title, as repro-
duced; See No. 924], p. [i.]; — | IN-
TRODUCTION. | [signed] | *Thomas*
Prince. / [dated] | *Boston, Dec. 23. / 1735.* |,
pp. [ii.]-vi.; — | TO | The Honourable |
The General Court | of *Connecticut.* / [signed]
| By your unworthy Servant, | John Mafon. |,
pp. i.-ii.; — | TO THE | American Reader. |,

pp. iii.-iv.; — | TO THE | Judicious Reader.
| [signed] | Farewell | John Mafon. | [dated]
| *Norwich* in NEW-ENGLAND, | in *America.* /,
pp. v.-vii.; — [text, with heading] | SOME
| Grounds of the War / Against | the *Pequots.* /,
pp. viii.-x.; — | AN | Epitome or brief His-
tory | OF THE | *Pequot War.* /, pp. 1-21; —
| ADDITION. |, pp. 21-22; — | FINIS. |,
p. 22.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ x 4¾₁₆
inches. Bound in red levant morocco, green
levant doublure elaborately tooled, gilt top,
other edges uncut; by Bedford; in brown
morocco case.

The Lefferts copy, with ex-libris.

This is the contemporaneous account written (at the request of the General Court) by one of the principal actors in the events which it describes, and is the best of them all.

“I may add here that there were other narratives of the Pequot War written by actors in it. A narrative by Major John Mason, the commander of the Connecticut forces, was left by him on his death, in manuscript, and was communicated by his grandson to the Rev. Thomas Prince, who published it in 1736. It is the best account of the affair written. Some two or three years after the death of Mason, Mr. Allyn, the Secretary of the colony of Connecticut, sent a narrative of the Pequot War to Increase Mather, who published it in his *Relation of the Troubles*, etc., 1677 [our No. 654], as of Allyn's composition. Having no preface or titlepage, Mather did not know that it was written by Major Mason, as was afterward fully explained by Prince, who had the entire manuscript from Mason's grandson.” — WINSOR.

Mason, after saying that he had no thought of this work coming to the press, and that he had been overpersuaded by friends, says: “*This with some other Reasons have been Motives to excite me to the enterprizing hereof; no Man that I know of having as yet undertaken to write a general History or Relation; so that there is no Commemoration of Matters respecting this War; how they began, how carried on, and continued nor what Success they had*”; to which Prince adds this note:

“The Author *Died* before the Reverend Mr. *William Hubbard* and Mr. *Increase Mather* Published their Accounts of the *Pequot War.*”

OTHER COPIES: Boston Athenæum;
Boston Public; John Carter Brown; Con-
necticut Historical Society; Pequot; Lenox;
New York Historical Society; Hoe; Li-
brary of Congress; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliog-
raphy*, 2, No. 4033; Winsor, *Narrative
and Critical History*, 3: 349; Winsor, *New
England Indians*, p. 7; Sabin, 11, No.
45454.

A
Brief History
 OF THE
Pequot War:

Especially
 Of the memorable *Taking* of their Fort at
 MISTICK in CONNECTICUT
 In
 1 6 3 7.

Written by

Major John Mason,

A principal Actor therein, as then chief Captain and Com-
 mander of Connecticut Forces.

With an *Introduction* and some Explanatory Notes
 By the Reverend

Mr. THOMAS PRINCE.

Psal. xlv. 1--3 *We have heard with our Ears, O GOD, our Fathers
 have told us, what Work Thou didst in their Days, in the times of old:
 How Thou didst drive out the Heathen with thy Hand, and plantedst
 Them: how Thou didst afflict the People and cast them out. For they got
 not the Land in Possession by their own Sword, neither did their own
 Arm save them: but thy right Hand, and thine Arm, and the Light
 of thy Countenance, because Thou hadst a Favour unto them.*

Psal. cii. 18. *This shall be written for the Generation to come: and the
 People which shall be Created, shall Praise the LORD.*

BOSTON: Printed & Sold by S. KNEELAND & T. GREEN
 in Queen-street, 1736.

No. 924. TITLE-PAGE OF MASON'S BRIEF HISTORY OF THE PEQUOT WAR; 1736.

PRINCE, THOMAS. (b. 1687, d. 1758.)

A CHRONOLOGICAL HISTORY OF NEW-ENGLAND IN THE FORM OF ANNALS. BOSTON, by *Kneeland & Green for S. Gerrish*, 1736. [925]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and lacking); A, a, each 4 leaves; b, 2 leaves; †, 6 leaves; c, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Ee, each 8 leaves; Ff to Ii, each 4 leaves; total 202 leaves. Leaves † 2, † 3, B 2, P, P 4, S 4, T 4, V 2, X 4, Y 4, Z 4, Aa 4, Bb 4, Cc 3, Cc 4, Dd 3, and Dd 4 have no signature-marks; Ee 5 has one; and Gg 2 is wrongly marked G 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf]; — [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 925], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [dedication, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | To His EXCELLENCY | JONATHAN BELCHER, Esq; | *Captain General and Governour in Chief in / and over His Majesty's Province of the / Massachusetts-Bay in New Eng- | land, &c.* To the Honourable | SPENCER PHIPPS, Esq; | *Lieutenant Governour, / And to the Honourable | His Majesty's COUNCIL and House of / REPRESENTATIVES of said Province. / [signed] | Your Excellency's / and Honours / most Obedient / Humble Servant, / Thomas Prince. / [dated] | Boston, Nov. 24th. / 1736.* |, recto of A to verso of [A 4]; — | The PREFACE, | *Relating the RISE, DESIGN, and PROGRESS | of this Composure. /*, pp. i.—xi.; — | CORRECTIONS. |, pp. xi.—[xii.]; — | A LIST of the | SUBSCRIBERS. |, pp. 1—20; — | THE | INTRODUCTION. /, pp. 1—104.

[Title-page to Part I.] | THE | *New-England / CHRONOLOGY* | PART I. | FROM | *The Beginning of the BRITISH MONARCHY, in the | Accession of King JAMES, the First Monarch of | GREAT BRITAIN. March 24, 1602, 3.* | TO | *The Beginning of the NEW ENGLISH COLONIES, in the | Settlement of the First at PLIMOUTH.*

Dec. 31. 1620. | Being a *Brief Account of Matters relating to | those new discovered Countries while settled | only by the Aboriginal Natives*: Reciting | the several VOIAGES from *England Thi- | ther*; with the most material AFFAIRS, es- | pecially of *Great Britain*, that led the Way | to their Settlement by *English Inhabitants.* |, recto of [P]; — [blank], verso of [P]; — [text] | THE | *New England Chronology.* | PART I. |, pp. 1—80.

[Title-page to Part II.] | THE | *New-England / CHRONOLOGY.* | PART II. | Being a short Account of the Affairs of | *this Country, as Settled by the several / Colonies of the English Nation*: | FROM | Their Beginning, in the *Settlement of the first* at | PLIMOUTH, by the Name of PLIMOUTH-COLONY, / Dec. 31. 1620. | TO | *The Settlement of the seventh and last, by the Com- | bination of Forty one Persons into a Form of Go- | vernment on Piscataqua River, Oct. 22. 1640*; after- | wards called the PROVINCE OF NEW-HAMPSHIRE. |, p. [81]; — [blank], p. [82]; — [text] | THE | *New England Chronology.* | PART II. | SECT. I. | From the Beginning of the Settlement of the first | or PLIMOUTH COLONY at *Plimouth, under Gover- | nor Carver, Dec. 31. 1620*; To the Beginning of the | Settlement of the MASSACHUSETTS or second CO- | LONY by the Arrival of Governor *Winthrop and | Company at Salem, June 12. 1630.* |, pp. 83—212; — | SECT. II. | From the Beginning of the Settlement of the | MASSACHUSETTS or *second Colony, to the Settle- | ment of the seventh and last, by the Com- | bination | of Forty-one Persons into a Form of Government, | on Piscataqua River, Octob. 22. 1640, afterwards | called the PROVINCE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.* |, pp. 213—250; — | *But this Composure growing beyond my Ex- | pectation, and the Bookseller inform- ing me | that if I now proceed to the End of*

this / Second Section, as intended, it will make / the First Volume too unfizeable; I must ask / the Reader to excuse my referring the Rest / to the Second Volume, and closing this with / the ADDITION of some Passages Omitted in / the Introduction, and the First Section of / the II Part. |, p. 250; — |

ADDITIONS to the Introduction. /, pp. 251-253; — | ADDITIONS to Part I. Sect. I. /, pp. 253-254; — | The End of the First Volume. |, p. 254.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{7}{16} \times 3\frac{13}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

A
Chronological History
 OF
NEW-ENGLAND
 In the Form of
ANNALS:
 BEING
 A summary and exact *Account* of the most material *Transactions* and *Occurrences* relating to THIS COUNTRY, in the Order of Time wherein they happened, from the *Discovery* by Capt. GOSNOLD in 1602, to the *Arrival* of Governour BELCHER, in 1730.

WITH AN
INTRODUCTION,
 CONTAINING
 A brief *Epitome* of the most remarkable *Transactions* and *Events* ABROAD, from the CREATION: Including the connected *Line of Time*, the *Succession* of *Patriarchs* and *Sovereigns* of the most famous Kingdoms & Empires, the gradual *Discoveries* of AMERICA, and the *Progress* of the REFORMATION; to the *Discovery* of NEW ENGLAND.

By **THOMAS PRINCE, M. A.**

VOL. I.

Deut. xxxii. 7. Remember the Days, of Old, consider the Years of many Generations.
 Job xlii. 8. For enquire, I pray thee, of the former Age, and prepare thy self to the Search of their Fathers.

BOSTON, N. E.
 Printed by KNEELAND & GREEN for S. GERRISH,
M DCC XXXVI.

No. 925. TITLE-PAGE OF PRINCE'S HISTORY OF NEW-ENGLAND; 1736.

The Ives copy, with ex-libris.

Prince spent seven years in the preparation of this work, which he intended to bring down to 1730. It begins, as was customary with the writers of those times, with the creation of the world, and approaches modern times with such fulness of detail and deliberation that it embraces only a few years of New England history. Had he confined himself to New England and finished his work, it would have been of incalculable value.

It was carefully compiled from a large number of authentic records and relations, mostly in the exact words of the respective authorities, the first volume bringing the narrative down to September 7, 1630. It was continued nearly twenty years after, and a portion of a second volume, consisting of 96 pages, continued the narrative to August 5, 1633, breaking off in the middle of a sentence. The whole was reprinted in 1826.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Boston Athenæum; Boston Public; Congregational Library; Massachusetts Historical Society; American Antiquarian Society; John Carter Brown; Brown University; Watkinson; Yale University; Lenox (both

volumes); and New York Historical Society Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4068; Sabin, 15, No. 65585; Dexter, *Congregationalism*, No. 3001; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2231.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym*.

POOR RICHARD, 1737. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1737. PHILADELPHIA, B. *Franklin*, [1736]. [925A]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks; imposed in fours.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 925 A], p. [1]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Courteous and kind Reader*, / [signed] | R. SAUNDERS |, pp. [2]–[3]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc.], p. [3]; — [RATTLE-SNAKE HERB.], pp. [4]–[5]; — | Planets Motions for the 1, 8, 15, and 22 | Days in each Month, 1737. |, p. [5]; — | HINTS for those that would be Rich. |, p. [6]; — [calendar, with short verses, etc., at the top of each page], pp. [7]–[18]; — | Of the ECLIPSES, 1737. |, p. [19]; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [19]–[21]; — | QUAKERS General

Meetings are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] | BAPTISTS General Meetings are kept | [4 lines, in double columns] | FAIRS are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] |, p. [21]; — [explanation of Enigmatical Prophecies] | [24 lines] | A WONDERFUL PROPHECY / [12 lines] | ADVERTISEMENT. | [4 lines] |, p. [22]; — | Catalogue of the Names of the principal Kings, Queens and Princes (now living) in | Europe, with the times of their Births, and Ages. |, p. [23]; — | ROADS Northeastward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southwestward. | [17 lines] | ADVERTISEMENT. | [5 lines] |, p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ x 4¼ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Bradstreet.

This is the fifth of the series of *Poor Richard's Almanack*.

OTHER COPIES : American Antiquarian Society ; Lenox ; American Philosophical Society ; and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCE : Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 102.

Poor Richard, 1737.

A N

Almanack

For the Year of Christ

1 7 3 7,

Being the First after LEAP YEAR.

And makes since the Creation

	Years
By the Account of the Eastern Greeks	7245
By the Latin Church, when ☉ ent. ♀	6936
By the Computation of <i>W. W.</i>	5746
By the Roman Chronology	5686
By the Jewish Rabbies	5498

Wherein is contained,

The Lunations; Eclipses, Judgment of the Weather, Spring Tides, Planets Motions & mutual Aspects, Sun and Moon's Rising and Setting, Length of Days, Time of High Water, Fairs, Courts, and observable Days.

Fitted to the Latitude of Forty Degrees, and a Meridian of Five Hours West from London, but may without sensible Error, serve all the adjacent Places, even from Newfoundland to South-Carolina.

By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom.

PHILADELPHIA:
Printed and sold by *B. FRANKLIN*, at the New
Printing-Office near the Market.

No. 925 A. TITLE-PAGE OF POOR RICHARD'S ALMANACK FOR 1737; [1736].

SOUTH CAROLINA GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1733-1736).

ACTS PASSED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF SOUTH-CAROLINA. CHARLES-TOWN, *Lewis Timothy*, 1736. [926]

Small folio. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, each 2 leaves; total 30 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 926], p. [1];— [blank], p. [2];— [text, the first Act with heading] | [double rule] | *An ACT for*

ascertaining Publick Officers / Fees. |, pp. 3-60;— | TABLE of the foregoing LAWS. |, p. 60. Page 34 is wrongly numbered 32; and 35 is 33.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt top; by Bradstreet.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4081; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 893.

SOUTH CAROLINA—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1692-1734).

THE LAWS OF THE PROVINCE OF SOUTH-CAROLINA. CHARLES-TOWN, *Lewis Timothy*, 1736. [927]

Folio. Printed with side-notes.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and genuine); a, b, c, d, e, f, g, h, i, k, l, m, [*], **, ***, ****, ***** A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Xx, Zz, Aaa to Zzz, Aaaa to Zzzz, Aaaaa to Zzzzz, Aaaaaa to Eeeee, [A] to Z, Aa to Oo, each 2 leaves; total 348 leaves. Leaves a 2, ** 2, *** 2, and **** 2 have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf];— [half-title] | THE | LAWS | OF THE | PROVINCE | OF | SOUTH-CAROLINA, /, p. [i.];— [blank], p. [ii.];— [title, as reproduced; See No. 927], recto of [a];— [blank], verso of [a];— [title-page to Vol. I.] | THE | LAWS | OF THE | PROVINCE | OF | SOUTH-CAROLINA, /Vol. I. | Containing all the ACTS passed from the first Settlement of the Province, till the time that the Lords Proprietors surrendered their Title and Interest in the said Province to His Majesty. | [cut of the arms of Great Britain] |,

recto of a 2;— [blank], verso of a 2;— [preface, with heading] | THE | PREFACE. |, pp. j.-vj.;— seal, p. vj.;— [introduction, with heading] | THE | INTRODUCTION. |, pp. vij.-xviii.

[Half-title to the Charters granted by Charles II.] | THE TWO | CHARTERS | Granted by / King CHARLES II^d. | TO THE | LORDS PROPRIETORS | OF | CAROLINA. |, p. [xix.];— [blank], p. [xx.];— | The First | CHARTER, | Granted by / King CHARLES II^d. | TO THE | LORDS PROPRIETORS | OF | CAROLINA. |, pp. xxj.-xxxij.;— | The Second | CHARTER, | Granted by / King CHARLES II^d. | TO THE | LORDS PROPRIETORS | OF | CAROLINA. |, pp. xxxij.-xliv.

[Title-page to the First Part] | THE | LAWS | OF THE | PROVINCE | OF | SOUTH-CAROLINA. /The First Part. | CONTAINING ALL THE /PERPETUAL ACTS | IN FORCE AND USE. | WITH THE | TITLES of such ACTS as are Repealed, Expired, or Obsolete. | Placed in

A C T S

Passed by the

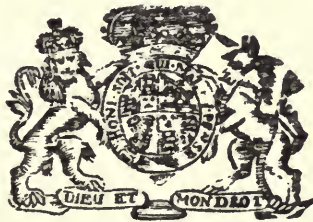
General Assembly

O F

SOUTH-CAROLINA,

At a Sessions begun and holden at
CHARLES-TOWN the *Fifteenth* Day of *November*, in the
Seventh Year of the Reign of Our Sovereign Lord GEORGE
the Second, by the Grace of GOD, of *Great Britain, France*
and *Ireland*, KING, Defender of the Faith, &c. *Annoque*
Domini One Thousand Seven Hundred and Thirty Three.

And from thence continued by divers Prorogations and Adjournments,
to the *Twenty-Ninth* Day of *May*, One Thousand Seven
Hundred and Thirty Six.



Charles-Town, Printed by LEWIS TIMOTHY, MDCCXXXVI.

the Order of Time in which they passed. | [cut of the arms of Great Britain] |, recto of [*] ;—[blank], verso of [*] ;— | A | TABLE | OF THE | TITLES | OF THE | PERPETUAL ACTS | OF | ASSEMBLY | In Force and Use. |, recto of [* 2] to recto of ***** ;—[seal], recto of ***** ;—[blank], verso of *****.

[Title-page] | ACTS | Passed by the | General Assembly | OF | SOUTH-CAROLINA, / During the | GOVERNMENT | of the Honourable | JOSEPH WEST Esq; | *The second and third Time of his being Governour.* / [cut of the arms of Great Britain] |, recto of [***** 2] ;— [blank], verso of [***** 2] ;— [Acts of Assembly passed during the terms of the various Governors, with special title-page to each section], pp. 1-473 ;— [blank], p. [474] ;— [1 blank leaf], pp. [475]-[476].

[Half-title to Vol. II.] | THE | LAWS | OF THE / PROVINCE | OF | SOUTH-CAROLINA, / Vol. II. |, p. [477] ;— [blank], p. [478] ;— [title-page to Vol. II.] | THE | LAWS | OF THE / PROVINCE | OF | SOUTH-CAROLINA, / Vol. II. | Containing all the ACTS passed since the Time | that the Lords Proprietors of CAROLINA, | surrendered all their Title and Interest in that | Province to his Majesty, to the

This is the earliest known South Carolina imprint. The work is sumptuously printed on fine paper with ample margins. of the second volume.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (incomplete); Massachusetts State Library (Vol. I.); Connecticut State Library; New York State Library (incomplete); Bar Association of New York (Vol. I.); Lenox; New York Law Institute (complete but imperfect); Historical Society of Pennsylvania;

End of this | second Volume. | [cut of the arms of Great Britain] |, p. [479] ;— [blank], p. [480] ;— [Acts of Parliament, with special title-pages], pp. [481]-619 ;— [seal], p. 619 ;— | End of the First Part. |, p. 619 ;— [blank], p. [620] ;— | A | TABLE | TO THE | PERPETUAL ACTS. |, recto of Oo to verso of [Oo 2].

Page 73 is wrongly numbered 69 (correctly numbered in ink in this copy); and 591 is 59.

According to Hildeburn's collation, in the *Charlemagne Tower Collection* (No. 892), this copy should contain the following pages in order to make it complete:

“Title to Part II., 1 leaf; Table, pp. (2); Temporary Acts, with special title pages to those passed under successive Governors, pp. 1-59; 1 p. blank; ‘The following Tables,’ 1 leaf; ‘Use of the following Three Tables,’ 1 leaf; 1st Table, pp. (9); 1 p. blank; 2d Table, pp. (4); 3d Table, pp. (3); 1 p. blank; Titles of Private Acts, pp. 1-17; Table, pp. (3).”

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 12 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in half roan. With many leaves worm-eaten, some very badly so; with blank form, in manuscript, on the recto of the first blank leaf, and three manuscripts attached to one of the fly-leaves at the end.

This copy apparently lacks all of Part II.

Library of Congress (2, complete, but both imperfect); South Carolina State Library; and one incomplete copy in private hands.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4068; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 892.

THE
L A W S
O F T H E
P R O V I N C E
O F
S O U T H - C A R O L I N A,

In Two Parts.

The *First Part* containing all the **PERPETUAL ACTS**
In Force and Use.

*With the TITLES of such ACTS as are Repealed, Expired or Obsolete,
Placed in the Order of Time in which they passed.*

The *Second Part* containing all the **TEMPORARY ACTS**
In Force and Use.

To which is added the **TITLES** of all the **PRIVATE ACTS**,
And the Two **CHARTERS** granted by King **CHARLES II.** to the
LORDS PROPRIETORS of **CAROLINA.**

And also the

ACT of PARLIAMENT

*For Establishing an Agreement with Seven of the said Lords Proprietors for the
Surrender of their Title and Interest to His Majesty.*

Collected in Two Volumes.

By **NICHOLAS TROTT, LL. D.**

Charles-Town, Printed by **LEWIS TIMOTHY**, MDCCXXXVI.

BRICKELL, JOHN.

THE NATURAL HISTORY OF NORTH-CAROLINA. DUBLIN, by
James Carfon, for the Author, 1737. [928]

8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 6 leaves, without signature-marks; b, 4 leaves; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Eee, each 4 leaves; total 214 leaves. Leaves C 2, F 2, Dd 2, and Nn 2 have no signature-marks; and D 2 is wrongly marked A 2.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 928], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [dedication, with heading] | [coat of arms] | TO | The Right HONOURABLE | AND | TRULY NOBLE | RICHARD | EARL of ANGLESEY, / Viscount VALENTIA, Lord Baron ALTHAM, | Lord Baron MOUNTNORRIS, Lord Baron of | NEWPORT PAGNEL; and Custos Rotulorum | of the County of WEXFORD. | [signed] | My most Honoured Lord, | Your Lordships most obliged, / and most humble Servant, / JOHN BRICKELL. |, pp. [iii.] — [vi.]; — | THE | PREFACE. |, pp. iii. — vi.; — | SUBSCRIBERS. |, pp. vii. — xv.;

— [blank], p. [xvi.]; — [text, with heading] | The NATURAL | HISTORY | OF | North Carolina. /, pp. 1-408; — | FINIS. /, p. 408.

Page x. of the List of Subscribers is wrongly numbered viii.; 197 is 127; and 341 is 331.

PLATES: 4 Plates and 1 Map, as follows:

[1] Plate representing various reptiles, insects, and birds; facing p. 135.

[2] Plate representing various trees and animals; facing p. 167.

[3] Plate representing various birds; facing p. 171.

[4] Plate representing various fishes; facing p. 215.

MAP: | A MAP OF / NORTH / CAROLINA. /; size, $7\frac{1}{8} \times 8\frac{3}{4}$ inches; scale, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches = 1° of latitude; facing first page of text.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{5}{8} \times 5$ inches. Bound in half red morocco. Pages 329-332 mended in center of leaf through the text, some letters lacking.

This is the First Edition of this plagiarism from Lawson's *New Voyage to Carolina*, London, 1709. The material for this work was stolen from Lawson with scarcely the disguise of a change of form, or without any acknowledgment, or even a hint that it is not an original work. It is Lawson's book with some transposition, changes, and omissions, and is one of the most daring pieces of plagiarism ever perpetrated.

In 1743 the same sheets appeared with a new title-page and dedication.

OTHER COPIES: Copies are by no means uncommon, being in most of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Pilling, *Algonquian Languages*, p. 56; same, *Iroquoian Languages*, p. 18; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 340.

EDWARDS, JONATHAN. (b. 1703, d. 1758.)

A FAITHFUL NARRATIVE OF THE SURPRIZING WORK OF GOD. LONDON, for John Oswald, 1737. [929]

12mo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 leaves; a, 2 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, each

12 leaves; G, 6 leaves; total 74 leaves. Leaf B 3 is wrongly marked 3.

The NATURAL
HISTORY
 OF
North - Carolina.

WITH AN
A C C O U N T
 OF THE

Trade, Manners, and Customs of the
 CHRISTIAN and INDIAN Inhabitants. Il-
 lustrated with *Copper-Plates*, whereon are
 curiously Engraved the *Map* of the Country,
 several strange *Beasts, Birds, Fishes, Snakes,*
Insects, Trees, and Plants, &c.

By JOHN BRICKELL, M. D.

Nostra nos in urbe peregrinamur. CIC.

D U B L I N :

Printed by JAMES CARSON, in *Coghill's-Court, Dame-
 Street*, opposite to the *Castle-Market*. For the AUTHOR,
 1737.

No. 928. TITLE-PAGE OF BRICKELL'S NATURAL HISTORY OF NORTH-CAROLINA;
 1ST EDITION; 1737.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 929], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [preface, with heading] | THE | PREFACE. | [signed] | ISAAC WATTS. | JOHN GUYSE. | [dated] | *London, Oct. 12. 1737.* | , pp. [iii.] — xvi. ; — [text, with heading] | A Faithful | NARRATIVE | OF | The Surprizing Work of GOD in the | Conversion of many Hundred Souls in | *Northampton, of New-England, &c.* /

In a LETTER to the Rev^d Dr. COLMAN | of *Boston, &c.* / [signed] | *Honoured Sir,* | with humble Respect, | Your Obedient Son and Servant, | *Jonathan Edwards.* / [dated] | *Northampton,* / Nov : 6. 1736. | , pp. [1] — 132 ; — [publisher's advertisement, with heading] | ADVERTISE-
MENT. | *Just Publish'd, and delivered gratis, by* / JOHN OSWALD, the Under-
taker, / . . . | and other Booksellers : / PRO-

A Faithful
NARRATIVE
 OF THE
 Surprizing Work of GOD
 IN THE
CONVERSION
 OF

Many HUNDRED SOULS in *Northampton,*
 and the Neighbouring Towns and
 Villages of *New-Hampshire* in *New-England.*

In a LETTER to the Rev^d Dr. BENJAMIN
 COLMAN of *Boston.*

Written by the Rev^d Mr. EDWARDS, Minister of
Northampton, on Nov. 6. 1736.

And Published,
 With a Large PREFACE,
 By Dr. WATTS and Dr. GUYSE.

L O N D O N :

Printed for JOHN OSWALD, at the *Rose and Crown,* in
 the *Poultry,* near *Sticks-Market.* M.DCC.XXXV.II.

Price *Stitch'd 1s.* Bound in Calf-Leather, 1 s. 6 d.

No. 929. TITLE-PAGE OF EDWARDS' FAITHFUL NARRATIVE; 1ST EDITION; 1737.

POSALS for Printing by | Subscription, a
PRACTICAL EX- | POSITION of the FOUR
EVANGELISTS, | [9 lines] | By JOHN
GUYSE D. D. |, p. 132.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$
inches. Bound in black morocco. Leaves
G 3 and G 4 (pp. 125-128) have been
transposed; pp. xiii.-xvi. extended on
lower margins; pp. [1]-4 and 21-24 ex-
tended on upper margins.

The Deane copy.

The Second Edition appeared in London, and a Third at Boston, the following year.

This is an account of the "Great Revival" which began in New England in 1734 and lasted for fifteen years, and in which Edwards and George Whitefield took the most prominent parts.

The work is written in the form of a letter to Dr. Colman, of Boston, and was sent by him to London and there published by Dr. Isaac Watts and Dr. John Guyse, with a long preface signed by both of those divines.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum;
Boston Public; John Carter Brown;
Lenox; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Boston Public Library,
Prince Catalogue (1870), p. 22; John
Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 563.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym*.

POOR RICHARD, 1738. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF
CHRIST 1738. PHILADELPHIA, B. Franklin, [1737]. [929 A]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 un-
numbered leaves, without signature-marks;
imposed in fours.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
reproduced; See No. 929 A], p. [1]; —
[note to the reader, beginning] | PRE-
FACE by Mistrifs SAUNDERS | *Dear*
Readers, / MY good Man set out laft Week
for *Poto-wmack*, / to visit an old Stargazer
of his Acquaintance, |, [etc.; signed] | *Your*
loving Friend, / BRIDGET SAUNDERS. /,
p. [2]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc.], p.
[3]; — | Planets Motions for the 1, 8, 15,
and 22 | Days in each Month, 1738. |, p.
[4]; — | A Brief CHRONOLOGY. |, p.
[5]; — | Explanation of this ALMA-
NACK. |, p. [6]; — | Profitable Obser-
vations and Notes. |, p. [6]; — [calendar,
with short verses, etc., at the top of each
page], pp. [7]-[18]; — | Of the
ECLIPSES 1738. |, p. [19]; — | [court
calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey,

New York, and Maryland], pp. [19]-
[21]; — | QUAKERS General Meetings
are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] |
BAPTISTS General Meetings are kept |
[4 lines, in double columns] | FAIRS are
kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] |, p.
[21]; — | A Catalogue of the Names of
the prin- | cipal Kings, Queens and Princes
(now living) in | *Europe*, with the times of
their Births, and Ages |, p. [22]; — [ad-
vertisement of books, etc., sold by B.
Franklin, ending] | READY Money for old
RAGS may / be had of the Printer hereof;
by whom is made & Sold very good LAMP-
BLACK. |, p. [23]; — [advertisement of
John Wilkinson, Brush-maker], p. [23];
— | ROADS Northeastward. | [16 lines]
| ROADS Southwestward. | [17 lines] |
ADVERTISEMENT. | [5 lines] |, p.
[24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{5}{8} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.
Bound in light polished calf, gilt top, un-
cut edges.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library Company of Philadelphia Libraries.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 102.

Poor Richard, 1738.

A N

Almanack

For the Year of Christ
1 7 3 8,

Being the Second after LEAP YEAR.

<i>And makes since the Creation</i>	Years
By the Account of the Eastern Greeks	7246
By the Latin Church, when ☉ ent. ♀	6937
By the Computation of <i>W. W.</i>	5747
By the Roman Chronology	5687
By the Jewish Rabbits	5499

Wherein is contained,

The Lunations, Eclipses, Judgment of the Weather, Spring Tides, Planets Motions & mutual Aspects, Sun and Moon's Rising and Setting, Length of Days, Time of High Water, Fairs, Courts, and observable Days

Fitted to the Latitude of Forty Degrees, and a Meridian of Five Hours West from London; but may without sensible Error, serve all the adjacent Places, even from Newfoundland to South-Carolina.

By RICHARD SAUNDERS, Philom.

PHILADELPHIA:
Printed and sold by E. FRANKLIN, at the New Printing-Office near the Market.

No. 929 A. TITLE-PAGE OF POOR RICHARD'S ALMANACK FOR 1738; [1737].

KEITH, Sir WILLIAM, *Baronet*. (b. 1680, d. 1749.)

THE HISTORY OF THE BRITISH PLANTATIONS IN AMERICA.

LONDON, S. Richardson; and Sold by A. Millar, J. Nourse, and J. Gray, 1738.

[930]

4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa, each 4 leaves; Bb 2 leaves; total 98 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 930], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — [dedication, with heading] | TO | His Royal Highness | FREDERIC / Prince of Wales, &c. | [signed] | SIR. / Your Royal Highness's / Most Dutiful, Most Humble, / and Most Obedient Servant, / W. KEITH. |, recto of A 2 to verso of [A 3] — [preface, with heading] | TO THE READER. |, recto and verso of [A 4]; — | ERRATA. | [3 lines] |, verso of [A 4]; — | A GENERAL | INTRODUCTION | TO A | HISTORY | OF THE | BRITISH PLANTATIONS. |, pp. [1]—15; — [blank], p. [16]; — [text, with heading] | A | Chronological Account | OF THE | Most Remarkable EVENTS | Which happened immediately after the | First Discovery of AMERICA. /, pp. 17—37; — | THE | HISTORY | OF | VIRGINIA, &c. |, pp. 38—175; — [blank], p. [176]; — | REMARKS | TO THE | TRADE and GOVERNMENT | OF | VIRGINIA. /, pp. 177—187;

— | *The END of PART I.* |, p. 187; — [seal; same as on title-page, with inscription, | RESVRGES. | at the top and | S. A. L. P. | at the bottom], p. [188].

MAPS: [1] Folding map, with inscription, in upper left-hand corner: | A New and Correct | Map of | AMERICA | Laid down According to the / Accurate Improvements of / Senex, Moll and other Modern / Geographers. / Humbly Inscribed to his / Royal Highness / Frederick / Prince of Wales. / 1738. /; with insets of | THE NORTH POLE |, | A View of a Stage, [etc.] |, | Port Royal | Harbour |, | Boston Harbour |, [and] | Georgia |; single-rule border, size, $21\frac{1}{2} \times 18\frac{3}{16}$ inches; scale, $1\frac{1}{16}$ inches = 10° of longitude at the equator; mounted on a guard; between pp. 16 and 17.

[2] Folding map, with inscription in upper left-hand corner: | A New MAP of | Virginia | humbly Dedicated to *J* Right Hon.^{ble} / Thomas Lord Fairfax / 1738 / single-rule border; size, $13 \times 8\frac{3}{16}$ inches; scale, $1\frac{1}{16}$ inches = 1° of longitude; facing p. 39.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $10 \times 8\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Sewed, original paper covers, uncut edges.

This history of Virginia was to have been one of a series of books on the English plantations. This was the only one of the series ever published. The work was undertaken at the instance of the Society for the Encouragement of Learning, and printed at its expense. Keith depended almost entirely for his information on Beverley, and brings the narrative down to 1723. The author was governor of Virginia from 1717 to 1726. Jefferson says: "He is agreeable enough in style, and passes over events of little importance. Of course he is short, and would be preferred by a foreigner."

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (3); Harvard University; Boston Athenæum; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 3: 165; Sabin, 9, No. 37240; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 586.

THE
HISTORY
OF THE
British Plantations in AMERICA.

WITH
A Chronological Account of the most remarkable
Things, which happen'd to the first ADVENTURERS
in their several Discoveries of that New World.

PART I.
Containing the History of *Virginia*; with Remarks on the
Trade and Commerce of that Colony.

By Sir WILLIAM KEITH, Bart.



L O N D O N :
Printed at the Expence of the SOCIETY for the ENCOURAGEMENT
of LEARNING, by S. RICHARDSON; and Sold by A. MILLAR at
Buchanan's Head in the *Strand*, J. NOURSE at *Temple-Bar*, and J. GRAY
in the *Poultry*, Bookfellers to the SOCIETY. M.DCC.XXXVIII.
[Price Four Skillings in Sheets.]

No. 930. TITLE-PAGE OF KEITH'S HISTORY OF THE BRITISH PLANTATIONS; 1738.

THE NEW-ENGLAND PRIMER ENLARGED. BOSTON, by T. Fleet, and Sold by the Bookfellers, 1738. [931]

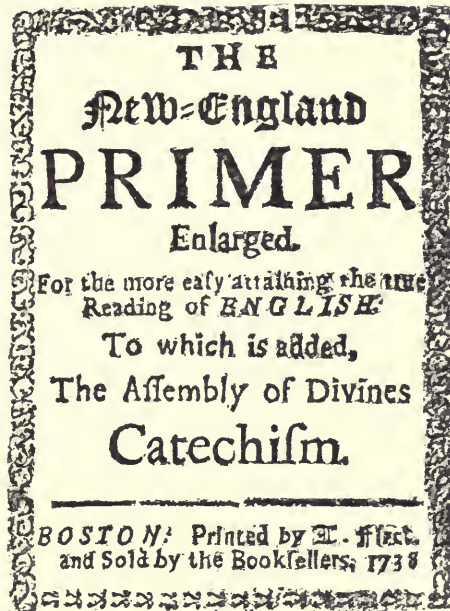
32mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 8 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, each 8 leaves; total 40 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf], [A];— [title, as reproduced; See No. 931], recto of [A 2];— [quotations from the Bible], verso of [A 2];— [alphabet, vowels, etc.], recto of [A 3];— [the Great and Small Letters], verso of [A 3];— | *Easie Syllables for Children.* /, verso of [A 3] to verso of [A 4];— | *Words of One Syllable.* /, verso of [A 4];— [Words of two to five Syllables], recto and verso of [A 5];— [rhymed alphabet, with illustrations], recto of [A 6] to verso of [A 7];— | *The Dutiful Child's Promises.* / recto of [A 8];— | *An Alphabet of Lessons for Youth.* |, verso of [A 8] to verso of B;— | *Choice Sentences.* / [8 lines] |, verso of B;— | *The LORD's Prayer.* / [and] | *The CREED.* /, recto and verso of [B 2];— | The Ten Commandments. *Exod. XX.* /, verso of [B 2] to verso of [B 3];— | *Duty of Children towards their Parents.* /, verso of B 3 to recto of [B 4];— [short verses for children], recto of [B 4] to recto of [B 5];— | *The Names and Order of the Books of / the Old and New Testament.* /, recto of [B 5] to recto of [B 6];— | VERSES for little Children. |, recto of [B 6] to recto of [B 8];— [woodcut engraving, with inscription below] | MR. *John Rogers*, Minister of | the Gospel in *London*, was | the first Martyr in Q. *Mary's* Reign, |, [etc.], verso of [B 8] to recto of C;— [poem by John Rogers, with heading] | *Some few Days before his Death, he / writ the following Exhortation to his / Children.* |, recto of C to recto of [C 4];— | The SHORTER | CATECHISM, | Agreed

upon by the Reverend | *Assembly of Divines at Westminster.* |, verso of [C 4] to recto of [E 8];— | *FINIS* /, recto of [E 8];— [woodcut representing the Queen], verso of [E 8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 3½ x 2¾ inches. Bound in the original wooden boards covered with old sheep; in red morocco solander case. Upper outer corner torn from leaf [A 7], several words missing; last leaf mended through center and outer margin torn, a few letters missing; last line of text clipped on leaves [B 2] and [D 2].



No. 931. TITLE-PAGE OF THE NEW-ENGLAND PRIMER ENLARGED; 1738.

This is one of the very earliest editions of the New England Primer that have come down to us, and is the No. 3 in Ford's list. This was the copy there described and the only one of that date which he was able to trace. It is the second known example which contains on its last leaf the woodcut of the queen, "which," Ford says, "was nothing less than the block of the queen in playing cards, for contemporary packs have

just such queens. To find such a print in the godly New England Primer is perhaps the most curious fact yet known, and can only be accounted for by the probability that its purchasers were so ignorant of the appearance of the 'Devil's picture cards' that they did not recognize its prototype." — *New-England Primer*, p. 50.

But four earlier copies are known: one of 1727, in the Lenox Library, Ford's No. 1; one of 1735 (our No. 919); and two of 1737, one in the Vanderbilt collection, the other (very imperfect) in the Watkinson Library. Notwithstanding its slight imperfections, this is a fine and probably unique copy.

It should be noticed that in this edition instead of finding, as in that of 1735 (our No. 919), *Spiritual Milk for Boston Babes, Drawn out of the Breasts of both Testaments, for their Souls Nourishment*, by John Cotton, we find substituted for it *The Shorter Catechism, Agreed upon by the Reverend Assembly of Divines at Westminster*.

OTHER COPIES We can locate no other copy of this edition.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4280; Ford, *New-England Primer*, p. 299.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym*.

POOR RICHARD, 1739. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1739. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, [1738]. [931 A]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks; imposed in fours.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 931 A], p. [1]; — [address to the reader, beginning] | *Kind Reader, / ENCOURAGED by thy former Generosity, I once | more present thee with an Almanack, which | is the 7th of my Publication. . . . | [signed] | . . . For I am, dear Reader, his, as well | as thy Affectionate Friend, / R. SAUNDERS. /*, pp. [2]–[3]; — [advertisement of John Wilkinson, Brush-maker], p. [3]; — | VERY Good LAMP-BLACK, | Made and Sold by the Printer hereof. |, p. [3]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc.], p. [4]; — | Explanation of this ALMANACK. | [26 lines] | Profitable Observations and Notes. | [12 lines] |, p. [5]; — | Planets Motions for the 1, 8, 15,

and 22 | Days in each Month, 1739. |, p. [6]; — | *Teague's* Criticism on the First of *Genes.* /, p. [6]; — [calendar, with short verses, etc., at the top of each page], pp. [7]–[18]; — | ECLIPSES for 1739. | [16 lines] | *On the LAW.* | [8 lines] |, p. [19]; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [19]–[21]; — | QUAKERS General Meetings are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] | BAPTISTS General Meetings are kept, | [4 lines, in double columns] | FAIRS are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] |, p. [21]; — | A True PROGNOSTICATION, for 1739. |, pp. [22]–[24]; — | ROADS Northeastward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southwestward. | [17 lines] |, p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ × 4½ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top, other edges uncut.

OTHER COPIES: American Antiquarian Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library Company of Philadelphia.

REFERENCE: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 102.

Poor Richard, 1739.

A N

Almanack

For the Year of Christ

1 7 3 9,

Being the Third after LEAP YEAR.

<i>And makes since the Creation</i>	Years
By the Account of the Eastern Greeks	7247
By the Latin Church, when ☉ ent. v	6938
By the Computation of <i>W. W.</i>	5748
By the Roman Chronology	5688
By the Jewish Rabbies	5500

Wherein is contained,

The Lunations, Eclipses, Judgment of the Weather, Spring Tides, Planets Motions & mutual Aspects, Sun and Moon's Rising and Setting, Length of Days, Time of High Water, Fairs, Courts, and observable Days

Fitted to the Latitude of Forty Degrees, and a Meridian of Five Hours West from London, but may without sensible Error, serve all the adjacent Places, even from Newfoundland to South-Carolina.

By **RICHARD SAUNDERS**, Philom

PHILADELPHIA:

Printed and sold by *B. FRANKLIN*, at the New Printing Office near the Market.

No. 931 A. TITLE-PAGE OF POOR RICHARD'S ALMANACK FOR 1739; [1738].

LEEDS, TITAN. (*f.* 1726.)

THE AMERICAN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1740. N. YORK, *William Bradford*, 1740. [932]

Small 8vo.


leaves. Signature-mark C is followed by

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], [B], "LEEDS. / 1740. |".

C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 932], recto of [A]; — [blank], verso of [A]; — | *Table of the Kings from the Time that England | was first so called by King Egbert* |, recto of [A 2]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | *The Parts of Mans Body as govern'd by the | Twelve Constellations.* |, verso of [A 2]; — [calendar, with short poems, etc., at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; — | *Of ECLIPSES*

this Year 1740. |, recto of C; — [short poem], verso of C; — [court calendars of New York and New Jersey], verso of C to recto of [C 2]; — | *A Tyde-Table, to find the Time of H. Water | at New-York, Rhode-Island, and other Places.* |, [etc.], verso of [C 2]; — | *A Scheme of the Number of Miles Square / Houses, Poores Rate, Excise, and Parishes in England / and Wales. . . .* |, [etc.], recto and verso of [C 3]; — [advertisement of "The Secre-



The American
ALMANACK
For the year of *Christ in Account* 1740.
Unto which is Numberd
From } By the Oriental and Greek Christians, 7248
the } By the Jews, Hebrews and Rabins, 7950
Creation } By the late Computation of W.W. 1749

Being the Bissextile or Leap-Year.
Wherein is contained
The Lunations, Eclipses, Judgment, of the
Weather, Planets Motions, & Murnal Aspects, Time of
Sun's Rising and Setting, Length of Days, 7 Stars, R-
ising and Southing, a Table of B. Water, Fairs, Courts
and Observable Days.
Fitted to th. Latitude of 40 Degrees, and a
Meridian of five hours West from London, but may
(without sensible Error) serve all adjacent Places from
Newfoundland to South-Carolina.

By Titan Leeds, Philomat.

Printed and Sold by William Bradford in New York, 1740.

No. 932. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1740; 1740.

tarys Guide," etc.], verso of [C 3] to recto of [C 4]; — [The Quakers General Meetings, Baptists General Meetings, and Fairs, with dates], recto of [C 4]; — | *A Description of the High ways and Roads* / , verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. Text cut into on lower margin of leaf [A 4], some words missing; manuscript notes, in ink, on margin of some leaves of calendar.

Evans places this Almanac under the date of [1739].

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 75; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 1, No. 4375.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, pseudonym.

POOR RICHARD, 1740. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1740. PHILADELPHIA, B. Franklin, [1739]. [933]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks; imposed in fours.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | *Poor Richard*, 1740. | AN | Almanack | For the Year of Christ | 1740, | Being LEAP YEAR. | [18 lines] | By RICHARD SAUNDERS, Philom. | PHILADELPHIA: | Printed and fold by B. FRANKLIN, at the New | Printing-Office near the Market. |, p. [1]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Courteous Reader*, / YOU may remember that in my first Alma- | nack, published for the Year 1733, I pre- | dicted the Death of my dear Friend *Titan Leeds*, / Philomat. to happen that Year on the 17th Day | of *October*, 3 h. 29 m. P. M. . . . |, [etc.; signed] | *I am his humble Friend*, / R. SAUNDERS. / [dated] | OCTOBER 7. 1739. |, pp. [2]–[3]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc.], p. [4]; — | Of ECLIPSES for 1740. |, pp. [5]–[6]; — | Planets Motions for the 1, 8, 15, and 22 | Days in each Month,

1740. |, p. [6]; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [7]–[18]; — [advertisement of William Reynolds], p. [19]; — [poem, with heading] | *COURTS*. / [20 lines] |, p. [19]; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [19]–[21]; — | *QUAKERS* General Meetings are kept, | [18 lines, in double columns] | *BAPTISTS* General Meetings are kept | [4 lines, in double columns] | *FAIRS* are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] |, p. [21]; — | *Dr. Tennent's infallible Cure for the Pleurisy*. |, pp. [22]–[23]; — [directions for preparing the remedy, beginning] | *THE Decoction of Seneka Rattlesnake Root is made* . . . |, p. [23]; — | *ROADS* Northeastward. | [16 lines] | *ROADS* Southwestward. | [17 lines] | *JOHN WILKINSON, BRUSH-MAKER*, . . . | [4 lines] |, p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{9}{16} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in brown polished calf, gilt inside borders; by Macdonald.

Hildeburn says that a third edition of this almanac was advertised in the *Pennsylvania Gazette* for January 10, 1739/40.

OTHER COPIES: Lenox; American Philosophical Society; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 103; Evans,

American Bibliography, 2, No. 4364; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 34; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 606; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 1099.

LEEDS, TITAN. (*f.* 1726.)

THE AMERICAN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1741. PHILADELPHIA, *Andrew Bradford*, [1740]. [934]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves. Signature-marks B and C are each followed by "LEEDS, 1741."

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 934], recto of [A]; — | *A Table shewing the Interest due upon any Sum of Money, from 5 Shillings to 100 Pounds, for a Year or under, at 6 or 7 per Cent.* /, verso of [A]; — | *A Table of the Kings and Queens of England, from the Norman Conquest to the present Time.* |, recto of [A 2]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | *The Anatomy of Mans Body, as govern'd by the Twelve Constellations.* /, verso of [A 2]; — [calendar, with | *A DIALOGUE between Heraclitus and Democritus, the Laughing and the Weeping Philosophers.* | at the top of each page],

recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; — | *Of the ECLIPSES for 1741.* | [5 lines] | *Of the FEVER and AGUE:* /, recto of C; — | *A Catalogue of the Names of the principal Kings, Queens and Princes (now living) in Europe, with the Times of their Births, and Ages.* | *N. B.* This Account begins the Year the 1st of *January.* /, verso of C; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and New York], recto of [C 2] to recto of [C 3]; — [Quakers General Meetings, with dates, Fairs, etc.], recto of [C 3]; — | *Courts in MARYLAND.* /, verso of [C 3]; — | *A Description of the Highways and Roads.* /, recto and verso of [C 4]; — [printer's advertisement of books, stationery, etc.], verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top.

Hildeburn, in his *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 642, seems to have been unable to locate a copy of this almanac.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 103; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4374.

MARYLAND — COUNCIL (1739).

AT A COUNCIL, HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, ON WEDNESDAY THE FIRST DAY OF AUGUST, ANNO DOMINI, 1739. ANNAPOLIS, *Jonas Green*, 1740. [935]

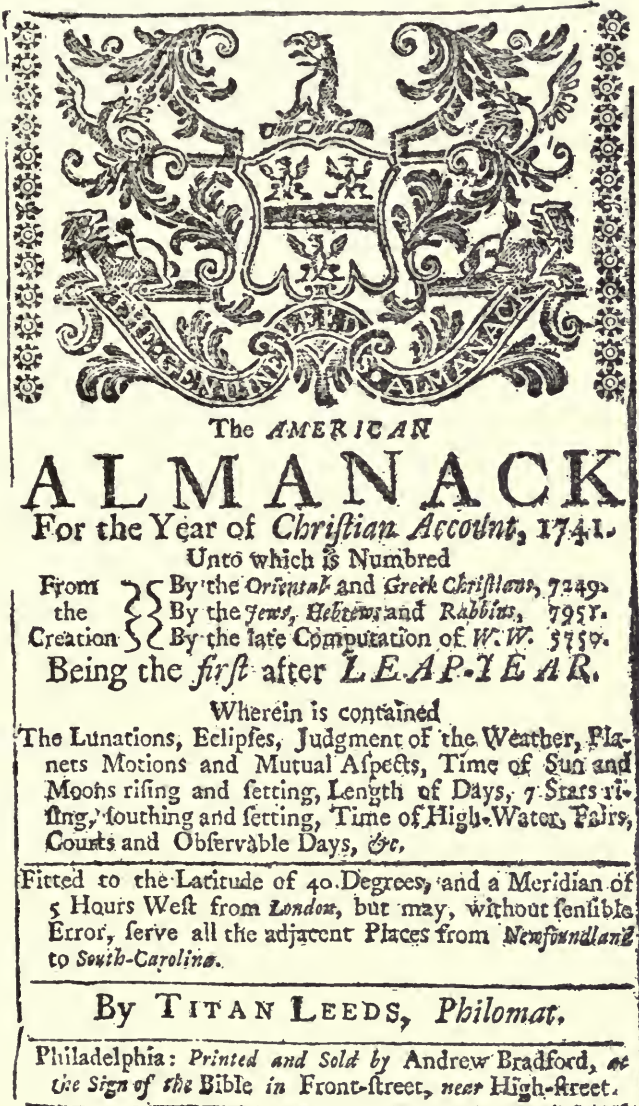
Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: *, * *, * * *, * * * *, each 2 leaves; total 8 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 935 a; signed] | *Copy.* | *J. Rofs*, Cl. Con. |, pp. 1-8; — | *Maryland*, ff. / [coat of arms] | At a COUNCIL, | Held at the House of his Excellency *Samuel Ogle*, Esq; | in the City of *Annapolis*, on Tuesday the 22d Day | of

January, in the Twenty-fifth Year of his Lord- | ship's Dominion. *Annoque Domini*, 1739. | [followed by letters, the last signed] | Your humble Servant, | *Levin Gale.* / [dated] | *Annapolis*, Decem. 21. 1739. | *To Mr. Griffith Beddoe, Chief Clerk of the Land Office.* / [colophon, as reproduced; *See* No. 935 b], pp. 9-15; — [blank], p. 16.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in black crushed levant morocco, gilt top, other edges uncut.



The AMERICAN
ALMANACK
 For the Year of *Christian Account*, 1741.
 Unto which is Numbred
 From the Creation } By the *Oriental and Greek Christians*, 7249.
 } By the *Jews, Hebrews and Rabbits*, 7957.
 } By the late *Computation of W.W.* 3759.
 Being the *first* after **L.E.A.P.-T.E.A.R.**
 Wherein is contained
 The Lunations, Eclipses, Judgment of the Weather, Planets Motions and Mutual Aspects, Time of Sun and Moons rising and setting, Length of Days, 7 Stars rising, southing and setting, Time of High-Water, Tides, Counts and Observable Days, &c.
 Fitted to the Latitude of 40. Degrees, and a Meridian of 5 Hours West from *London*, but may, without sensible Error, serve all the adjacent Places from *Newfoundland* to *South-Carolina*.
 By **TITAN LEEDS**, *Philomat.*
 Philadelphia: Printed and Sold by Andrew Bradford, at the Sign of the Bible in Front-street, near High-street.

No. 934. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1741; [1740].

[1]



At a C O U N C I L.

Held in the COUNCIL CHAMBER,

On Wednesday the First Day of August, Anno Domini, 1739.

P R E S E N T,

His Excellency the GOVERNOR,

The Honourable	}	Col. <i>Ward,</i>
		<i>Benjamin Tasker, Esq;</i>
		<i>Philip Lee, Esq;</i>
		<i>George Plater, Esq;</i>
		<i>Edmund Jenings, Esq;</i>
		<i>James Hollyday, Esq;</i>
		Col. <i>Hammond,</i>
Col. <i>Gale,</i>		
		<i>James Harris, Esq;</i>

No. 935 a. HEADING OF MARYLAND, ORDERS IN COUNCIL; 1740.

Annapolis: Printed and Sold by Jonas Green. 1740.

No. 935 b. COLOPHON OF MARYLAND, ORDERS IN COUNCIL; 1740.

Jonas Green, whose name appears in the imprint, began printing at Annapolis in 1739.

On the 9th of June, 1739, the House of Delegates of the Province of Maryland appointed a Committee of nine members, among whom were Dr. Charles Carroll and Vachel Denton, to prepare authentic copies of such documents as they should deem necessary, to be transmitted for carrying on certain addresses then pending in Great Britain. This committee was given power by the House to demand and take copies of any Acts of Assembly and other papers from the several officers and offices of the Province.

The right of the committee to make such demands after the prorogation of the House was called in question by Edmond Jenings, Secretary of Maryland, and Levin Gale, Judge of the Land Office, of whom demands had been made for copies of documents, the titles of which are here given.

The matter was brought to the attention of the Council at its meetings, August 1, October 11, 1739, and January 22, 1739/40. It was finally determined that Dr. Carroll and Mr. Denton, or either of them, could have copies as individuals, the intention of the officers named being "to prevent a Compliance with any Request that had been or should be made, with the least appearance of Authority, by any supposed Committee of the Lower House of Assembly, after the Prorogation and during the Interval of the Assembly, but not to impede in any manner their [meaning Dr. Carroll and Mr. Denton] having the Copies they desired."

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCE: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4544.

PENNSYLVANIA.

A COLLECTION OF CHARTERS AND OTHER PUBLICK ACTS RELATING TO THE PROVINCE OF PENNSYLVANIA. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, 1740. [936]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and lacking); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, each 2 leaves; M, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 26 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 936], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [text, with heading] | THE | CHARTER | OF | CHARLES the Second, of *England, Scotland, / France, and Ireland*, KING, Defender of | the Faith, &c. / Unto WILLIAM PENN, Proprietary and Go- | vernor of the

Province of Pennsylvania. / [signed] | *By Writ of Privy Seal, / PIGOTT.* /, pp. 1-9; — | The FRAME of the Government of the | Province of *Pennsylvania* in *America*: Together with certain LAWS | agreed upon in *England*, By the Governor and divers Freemen of | the aforesaid Province. To be further explained and continued there, by | the first Provincial Council that shall be held, if they see meet. | [signed] | *William Penn.* |, pp. 10-17; — | LAWS agreed upon in *England, &c.* |, pp. 17-22; — | *Certain CONDITIONS or CONCES- | SIONS agreed upon by WILLIAM PENN, Proprietary*

A
COLLECTION
OF
CHARTERS
AND OTHER PUBLICK ACTS

RELATING TO THE
Province of *PENNSYLVANIA*,

VIZ.

- I. The ROYAL CHARTER to *WILLIAM PENN*, Esq;
- II. The first FRAME of Government, granted in *England*, in 1682.
- III. LAWS agreed upon in *England*.
- IV. Certain CONDITIONS or CONCESSIONS.
- V. The ACT of SETTLEMENT, made at *Chester*, 1682.
- VI. The second FRAME of Government, granted 1683.
- VII. The CHARTER of the CITY of *PHILADELPHIA*, granted *October 25. 1701.*
- VIII. The New CHARTER of PRIVILEGES to the Province, granted *October 28. 1701.*



PHILADELPHIA:

Printed and Sold by *B. FRANKLIN*, in *Market-Street.*
M, DCC, XL.

and Governor of / the Province of Pennsylvania, and those who are the Adventurers and Pur- / chasers in the same Province, the Eleventh of July, One Thousand Six and / Eighty-one. /, pp. 22-25 ; — | An ACT of Settlement. / Made at Chester, 1682. |, pp. 25-28 ; — | The FRAME of the Government of the / Province of Pennsylvania and Territories thereunto annexed in America. |, pp. 28-34 ; — | The CHARTER of the

City of / PHILADELPHIA. | [signed] | WILLIAM PENN./, pp. 35-42 ; — | The CHARTER of PRIVILEGES | granted by WILLIAM PENN, Esq; / to the Inhabitants of Pennsylvania | and Territories./, pp. 42-46.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $12\frac{1}{8} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in red polished calf, gilt top, other edges uncut ; by Rivière.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum ; Bar Association of New York ; Lenox ; American Philosophical Society ; Historical Society of Pennsylvania ; and Library Company of Philadelphia.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4583 ; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 669 ; same, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 622.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym*.

POOR RICHARD, 1741. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1741. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, [1740]. [937]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks ; imposed in fours.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced ; See No. 937], p. [1] ; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Courteous Reader*, / INstead of a trifling Preface that this Page uses | to be fill'd with, accept the following Chrono- | logical Account of | MEMORABLE EVENTS / Since . . . 1688. |, p. [2] ; — [signs of the zodiac, etc.], p. [3] ; — | A Brief CHRONOLOGY. |, p. [4] ; — | A Table of KINGS, | from the Time that *England* was | first so called by King *Egbert*. /, p. [5] ; — | Of the ECLIPSES, 1741. |, p. [6] ; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [7]—[18] ; — [advertisement of William Reynolds], p. [19] ; — [poem, with heading] | COURTS. / [20 lines] |, p. [19] ; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp.

[19]—[21] ; — | QUAKERS General Meetings are kept, | [18 lines, in double columns] | BAPTISTS General Meetings are kept | [4 lines, in double columns] | FAIRS are kept, | [16 lines, in double columns] |, p. [21] ; — | *Many Persons being at a Loss to know the Plant which / is the true INDIAN PHYSICK, I thought it / not amiss to give the Publick a distinct and plain / Account of it.* / [signed] | JOHN BERTRAM. /, p. [22] ; — | ROADS Northeastward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southwestward. | [17 lines] |, p. [23] ; — [advertisement of John Wilkinson, Brush-maker], p. [23] ; — [advertisement of the General Magazine and Historical Chronicle], p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{5}{16} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$ inches. Bound in calf, neat, gilt top, other edges uncut ; by Rivière. Pages 1-2 extended in inner and lower margins, also in upper and lower outer corners ; pp. 17-22 mended in upper outer section, many words in facsimile.

Of the *General Magazine and Historical Chronicle* advertised on the last page of this almanac, Ford says: "The first magazine planned, and the second issued, in this country. Franklin was the editor, but I do not think wrote anything for it." — *Franklin Bibliography* (1889), p. 21.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 103; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4513; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 35; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 652.

Poor Richard, 1741.

A N

Almanack

For the Year of Christ

1 7 4 1,

Being the First after LEAP YEAR.

<i>And makes since the Creation</i>	Years
By the Account of the Eastern <i>Greeks</i>	7249
By the Latin Church, when © cnt. γ	6940
By the Computation of <i>W W</i>	5750
By the <i>Roman</i> Chronology	5690
By the <i>Jewish</i> Rabbits	5502

Wherein is contained,

The Lunations, Eclipses, Judgment of the Weather, Spring Tides, Planets Motions & mutual Aspects, Sun and Moon's Rising and Setting, Length of Days, Time of High Water, Fairs, Courts, and observable Days.

Fitted to the Latitude of Forty Degrees, and a Meridian of Five Hours West from *London*, but may without sensible Error, serve all, the adjacent Places, even from *Newfoundland* to *South-Carolina*.

By **RICHARD SAUNDERS**, Philom.

PHILADELPHIA:
Printed and sold by *B. FRANKLIN*, at the New
Printing Office near the Market.

No. 937. TITLE-PAGE OF POOR RICHARD'S ALMANACK FOR 1741; [1740].

SOME ANIMADVERSIONS ON A REPLY TO A LETTER FROM A GENTLEMAN IN NEW-YORK, TO HIS FRIEND IN BRUNSWICK. [NEW YORK], *Printed in the Year 1740.* [938]

8vo. COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 8 numbered leaves, without signature-marks. COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 938], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading] | SOME | ANIMADVERSIONS, &c./, pp. 3-16; — | FINIS./, p. 16. CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{3}{16}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in dark green polished morocco, sprinkled edges. Page-numbers 5, 6, 7, 8, and 10 cut into.

This pamphlet relates to the boundary controversy between the provinces of New York and New Jersey, which remained unsettled for many years thereafter. This dispute was based upon the grant of King Charles of March 12, 1663/4, and the lease or release of the Duke of York, dated June 23 and 24, 1664. Winsor (5:238) gives a long list of authorities respecting this controversy.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy. REFERENCE: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6610 (entered under the date of 1750).

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, pseudonym.

POOR RICHARD, 1742. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1742. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, [1741]. [939]

Small 8vo. COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks; imposed in fours. COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | *Poor Richard*, 1742. | AN | Almanack | For the Year of Chrif | 1742, | Being the Second after LEAP YEAR. |[17 lines] | By RICHARD SAUNDERS, Philom. | PHILADELPHIA: | Printed and fold by B. FRANKLIN, at the New | Printing-Office near the Market. |, p. [1];—[note to the reader, beginning] | *Courteous READER*, / THIS is the ninth Year of my Endeavours to ferve thee | in the Capacity of a Calendar-Writer. . . |, [etc.; signed] | RICHARD SAUNDERS. /, pp. [2]-[3];— | Planets Motions for the 1, 8, 15, and 22 | Days in each Month, 1742. |, p. [3];— [signs of the zodiac, etc.], p. [4];— | *Explanation of this ALMANACK.* |, p. [5];— | *Profitable Observations and Notes.* /, p. [5];— | A Brief CHRONOLOGY. |, p. [6];—[calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [7]-[18];— | *ECLIPSES 1742.* |, p. [18];—[court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [19]-[21];— | *QUAKERS General Meetings are kept*, |[18 lines, in double columns] | *BAPTISTS General Meetings are kept* | [4 lines, in double columns] | *FAIRS are kept*, |[16 lines, in double columns] |, p. [21];— | *Rules of Health and long Life, and to preserve from Malignant Fevers, and Sicknefs in general.* /, pp. [22]-[23];— | *ROADS Northeastward.* |[16 lines] | *ROADS Southwestward.* |[17 lines] | *JOHN WILKINSON, BRUSHMAKER, . . . /* [4 lines] |, p. [24]. CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 3 $\frac{3}{16}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top, other edges uncut.

OTHER COPIES : Historical Society of Pennsylvania ; Library Company of Philadelphia ; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES : Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 104 ; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4719 ; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 37.

S O M E
 A N I M A D V E R S I O N S
 O N
 A R E P L Y
 T O

A L E T T E R from a Gentleman in
New-York, to his Friend in *Brunswick*.

By the AUTHOR of the LETTER.



Printed in the Year M,DCC,XL.

No. 938. TITLE-PAGE OF SOME ANIMADVERSIONS ON A LETTER; 1740.

TAILFER, PATRICK, and others.

A TRUE AND HISTORICAL NARRATIVE OF THE COLONY OF GEORGIA. CHARLES-TOWN, by P. Timothy, for the Authors, 1741. [940]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, each 4 leaves; total 64 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 940], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [dedication, with heading] | To his Excellency | James Oglethorpe, Esq; / General and Commander in chief of his Maje-/sty's Forces in South-Carolina and Georgia; | and one of the honourable Trustees for establi- / shing the Colony of Georgia in

America, &c. / [signed] | May it please your Excellency, / Your Excellency's / Most devoted Servants, / The Land-holders of GEORGIA, | Authors of the following Narrative. /, pp. [iii.]—viii.; — | PREFACE. |, pp. ix.—xviii.; — [text, with heading] | A true and historical | NARRATIVE, &c. /, pp. 1—118; — | THE END. /, p. 118. The numbers 79—86 are omitted in the pagination.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 4 $\frac{11}{16}$ inches. Bound in olive green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges.

There were two editions printed by Timothy this same year, the one here described and another containing [ii.] + xxiv. + 176 pp., in which the title-page reads the same as in our reproduction but differs in the length of lines and type, as follows: | A TRUE and HISTORICAL | NARRATIVE |, Of the COLONY of | GEORGIA / In America, / From the first Settlement . . . | [7 lines] | AND | A Dedication to his Excellency General OGLETHORPE. | [10 lines] | Aut patria timidus perire. HOR. lib. iv. Ode 9. | CHARLES-TOWN, SOUTH-CAROLINA: | Printed by P. TIMOTHY, for the Authors, M.DCC.XLI. |.

In this edition the parenthetical clause on p. 171 contains blank spaces for the numbers. In the copy here described the numbers have been printed, as follows: “(in the Town of *Augusta* alone, there were represented to be 600 white People, and 3000 Pack-horses belonging thereto, who were employed in the *Indian* Trade.” The work was reprinted in London the following year. There are copies of all three editions in the Lenox Library.

In the Preface are quotations from two earlier works relating to Georgia: “*a Pamphlet printed at London, 1733, entitled, A new and accurate Account of the Provinces of SOUTH-CAROLINA and GEORGIA*” (Sabin, 13, No. 56847), and “*a Poem entitled, GEORGIA, and Verses upon Mr. OGLETHORPE's second Voyage to GEORGIA. Printed London, 1736*” (Sabin, 7, No. 27047).

Tailfer was the chief of a party of malcontents in Savannah, whose conduct became so obnoxious to Governor Oglethorpe that he and others were forced, in September, 1740, to quit the province. He took refuge in South Carolina, where, with Hugh Anderson, David Douglas, and others, he printed this tract.

It contains a masterly statement of the author's alleged grievances against Oglethorpe, and is one of the most expert pieces of writing to be found in our early literature. Tyler (2: 293) says: “It never blusters or scolds. It is always cool, poised, polite, and merciless; and it passes back and forth, with fatal ease, between dreadful fact and equally dreadful invective and raillery.”

A TRUE and HISTORICAL
NARRATIVE
 Of the COLONY of
GEORGIA
 In *America*,

From the first Settlement thereof until
 this present Period :

CONTAINING

The most authentick Facts, Matters and Trans-
 actions therein;

TOGETHER WITH

His Majesty's Charter, Representations of the
 People, Letters, &c.

A N D

A Dedication to his Excellency General OGLETHORPE.

By { PAT. TAILFER, *M. D.*
 { HUGH ANDERSON, *M. A.*
 { DA. DOUGLAS, *and others.*
Land-holders in Georgia, at present in Charles-Town in South-
Carolina.

— Qui Deorum
 Muneribus sapienter uti,
 Duramque callet pauperiem pati,
 Pejusque letho flagitium timet:
 Non ille pro caris amicis,
 Aut patria timidus perire. HOR. lib. iv. Ode 9.

CHARLES-TOWN, SOUTH-CAROLINA:
 Printed by P. TIMOTHY, for the Authors, M. DCC. XLI.

No. 940. TITLE-PAGE OF TAILFER'S NARRATIVE OF GEORGIA; 1741.

[twelve articles, with heading] | Die | XII. Haupt-Artikel | Des | Groffen SYNODI zu Bern | in der Schweitz | Gehalten im Januario 1532. |, pp. 3-4; — [catechism, with heading] | Fragen | Eines | Lehr-Begierigen | Un einen | Glaubigen | | Samt deffen |

Antworten. |, pp. 5-44; — | ENDE. |, p. 44; — [2 blank leaves], [B 11], [B 12].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 4 inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, edges uncut and unopened; by Bradstreet.

This copy is uncut and unopened, and has the genuine two blank leaves at the end. There were two editions of this work published in 1742. This one, of 44 pages, is certainly the rarer, and is to be found in the "Addenda" to Hildeburn's *Press in Pennsylvania* (2: 460), where he says that it was printed in Germany. The type-ornament rule near the foot of the title-page is printed in the same characters as those on the second half-title of *A Letter from a Russian Sea-Officer*, London, 1754, and lends plausibility to the supposition that this form of type was made in England and imported by Franklin for use in his Philadelphia press.

The more common edition of only 42 pages, in which the title does not exactly correspond with the one here described, is noted in Stevens, *Nuggets* (1, No. 496), Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania* (1, No. 750), and Brinley, *Catalogue* (No. 3276). It is printed entirely in roman characters instead of being in German text as in the copy here described. There is a copy in the Lenox Library.

OTHER COPIES: Historical Society of Pennsylvania Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4889; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 2, No. 4617.

LEEDS, TITAN. (*f.* 1726.)

THE AMERICAN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT 1742. N. YORK, *William Bradford*, 1742. [942]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves.

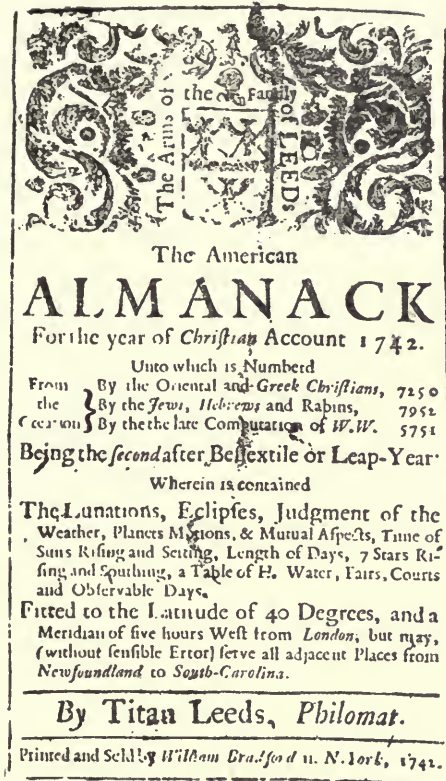
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 942], recto of [A]; — | *A TABLE of Interest* |, verso of [A]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | The Parts of Mans Body as govern'd by the | Twelve Constellations. |, recto of [A 2]; — | *A Tyde-Table, to find the Time of H. Water* | at *New-York, Rhode-Island*, and other Places. |, verso of [A 2]; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; — | ECLIPSES, 1742. |, recto of C; — [court

calendars of New York, New Jersey, Connecticut, and South Carolina, with heading] | Of COURTS. |, verso of C to verso of [C 2]; — [Quakers and Baptists General Meetings, with dates], verso of [C 2]; — | CHRONOLOGY 1742. |, recto of [C 3]; — | *Mr. Bradley's Calculation of Advantage by* | keeping Cows. |, verso of [C 3]; — [advertisement] | Secretary's GUIDE, or | *The Young Man's Companion* / IN FOUR PARTS. |, recto of [C 4]; — | *A Description of the High-ways and Roads* |, verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 76; Grolier Club, *Bradford Exhibition*, No. 90.



No. 942. TITLE-PAGE OF LEEDS' ALMANACK FOR 1742; 1742.
Reduced; original 5% x 3 3/16 inches.

PENNSYLVANIA.

THE CHARTERS [AND LAWS] OF THE PROVINCE OF PENN-
SILVANIA AND CITY OF PHILADELPHIA. PHILADELPHIA, B.
Franklin, 1742. [943]

Small folio. Two Parts in one volume.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [Part I.]:
[a], b, c, d, e, f, g, h, 2 leaves (the last
blank and lacking). [Part II.]: [A], B,
C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O,
P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa
to Zzz, Aaaa to Zzzz, 5A to 5Z, 6A to 6S,
2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); 6T
to 6Z, 7A to 7C, [a] to g, a, b, c, each 2
leaves; total 318 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [Part I.]:
[title, as reproduced; See No. 943], p. [1];
—[blank], p. [2]; —[text, with heading]
| THE | ROYAL CHARTER | Granted
to *WILLIAM PENN*, Esq; | Proprietary
and Governor of *Pensilvania*./[signed] |
By Writ of Privy Seal, /*PIGOTT*. |, pp.
3-13; — | CERTAIN | CONDITIONS or
CONCESSIONS | Agreed upon by *WIL-*
LIAM PENN, Pro- | prietary and Gov-

THE
CHARTERS

OF THE
Province of PENNSYLVANIA
AND
City of PHILADELPHIA.



PHILADELPHIA:
Printed and Sold by *B. FRANKLIN.*
M DCC XLII.

ernor of the Province of *Pensil- / vania*, and those who are the Adventurers and | Purchasers in the same Province; the *Eleventh* of | *July*, One Thousand Six Hundred and Eighty- | one. | [signed] | *WILLIAM PENN.* / [and 16 others], pp. 13-17; — | *THE* | *CHARTER* of PRIVILEGES | Granted by *WILLIAM PENN*, Esq; | to the Inhabitants of *Pensilvania* / and Territories. | [signed] | *WILLIAM PENN.* | [and 6 others], pp. 17-22; — | *THE* | *CHARTER* of the City | of *PHILADELPHIA*. | [signed] | *WILLIAM PENN.* /, pp. 23-30; — [1 blank leaf], [h 2].

[Part II.]: [title-page] | *A* | *COLLECTION* | *OF ALL THE* | *LAWS* | *OF THE PROVINCE* of | *PENNSYLVANIA*: / *NOW IN FORCE.* | *Published by Order of ASSEMBLY.* [coat of arms of William Penn] | *PHILADELPHIA*: / Printed and Sold by *B. FRANKLIN.* | *M, DCC, XLII.* |, p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, arranged chronologically as passed by each Assembly from 1700 to 1742/3, inclusive], pp. 3-562.

[Title-page] | *AN* | *APPENDIX*; | *CON-*

This edition of the charter contains, in addition, *A Collection of all the Laws of the Province of Pennsylvania now in Force.* They are arranged in chronological order as passed by each Assembly, from the twelfth year of the reign of William III. (1700) to the sixteenth year of the reign of George II. (1742/3), inclusive. The work was edited by John Kinsey, who added an appendix, which has a separate title-page, as given above.

OTHER COPIES: This work is found in many of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5033; Hildeburn, *Press in*

TAINING A | *SUMMARY* | *OF SUCH* | *ACTS* of *ASSEMBLY* | *As* have been formerly in Force | within this Province, | For Regulating of Defcents, | And Transferring the Property of | Lands, &c. / But since expired, altered or repealed. | [coat of arms of William Penn] | *PHILADELPHIA*: / Printed by *B. FRANKLIN.* *M, DCC, XLII.* |, p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — | *ADVERTISEMENT* / *TO THE* | *READER.* |, pp. iii.-iv.; — | *AN* | *APPENDIX*, &c. | [of Acts expired or repealed], pp. 1-24; — | *THE* | *TABLE.* |, pp. i.-xi.; — [blank], p. [xii.]. Page 56 is wrongly numbered 58; 402 is 442; 403 is 443; 434 is 418; 435 is 419; and 495 is 485.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in brown levant morocco, gilt edges; by Zaehnsdorf. With "*Henry Muhlenberg / Jun. 30*" written in ink on front fly-leaf; "*Joseph Bennett*" written in ink on pp. 3 and 23 of the section containing the *Charters*, and twice on the title-page of the *Collection of Laws.*

Pennsylvania, 1, Nos. 755 and 757; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 670.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, pseudonym.

POOR RICHARD, 1743. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1743. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, [1742]. [944]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks; imposed in fours.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | *Poor Richard* 1743. | *AN* | *Almanack* | *For*

the Year of Christ | 1743, | Being the Third after LEAP YEAR. | [17 lines] | By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom. | *PHILADELPHIA*: | Printed and sold by *B. FRANKLIN*, at the New | Printing-Office near the Market. |, p. [1]; —

[note to the reader, beginning] | *Friendly READER*, / BECAUSE I would have every Man make | Advantage of the Bleffings of Providence, . . . |, [etc.], pp. [2]–[3];—| Planets Motions for the 1, 6, 11, 16, 21 | and 26 Days in each Month, 1743, |, p. [4];—[signs of the zodiac, etc.], p. [5];—| *Explanation of this ALMANACK*. | [26 lines] | *Profitable Observations and Notes*. / [12 lines] |, p. [6];—[calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [7]–[18];—| ECLIPSES, 1743. |, p. [19];—[announcement of the transit of Mercury], p. [20];—[fable in verse], p. [20];—[ad-

vertisement of Theophilus Grew], p. [20];—[court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [21]–[23];—| *QUAKERS* General Meetings are kept, |[18 lines, in double columns]| | *BAPTISTS* General Meetings are kept |[4 lines, in double columns]| | *FAIRS* are kept, |[16 lines, in double columns]|, p. [23];—| *ROADS* Northeaftward. |[16 lines]| | *ROADS* Southwestward. |[17 lines]| | *JOHN WILKINSON, BRUSH-MAKER*, . . . |[4 lines]|, p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top, other edges uncut.

The Proud copy.

OTHER COPIES: Library Company of Philadelphia; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 105;

Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4956; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 38; Hildburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, No. 781.

SHIRLEY, WILLIAM. (b. 1693, d. 1771.)

A CONFERENCE HELD AT . . . ST. GEORGE'S, . . . BETWEEN HIS EXCELLENCY WILLIAM SHIRLEY . . . AND THE CHIEF SACHEMS & CAPTAINS OF THE PENOBSCOTT [AND OTHER] TRIBES OF INDIANS. BOSTON, *J. Draper*, 1742. [945]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 2 leaves; total 10 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, the first page as reproduced; See No. 945 a; signed] | *A true Copy of the Conference*, / Examined *per* / *Roland Cotton*, Cler. |, pp.

[1]–19;—[colophon, as reproduced; See No. 945 b], p. 19;—[blank], p. [20].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8 $\frac{3}{16}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt. Pages [1]–4 and 17 extended on inner margins; p. 19 is mounted.

This is an account of one of the many conferences held by the governors of Massachusetts with the Eastern Indians of Maine, and which followed Lovewell's or Governor Dummer's war.

This conference was occasioned by alleged infractions of previous treaties by the Indians, especially of the celebrated Treaty of 1725 with Governor Dummer.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; John Carter Brown; Massachusetts Historical Society; Watkinson; New York State Library (imperfect); and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4976; Winsor, 5: 434; Sabin, 4, No. 15435; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 703.



A

CONFERENCE

Held at the Fort at *St. George's* in the County of *York*, the fourth Day of *August*, Anno Regni Regis *GEORGIJ Secundi*, Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ et Hiberniæ, &c. *Decimo Sexto*, Annoq; Domini, 1742.

BETWEEN

His Excellency

WILLIAM SHIRLEY, Esq;

Captain General and Governour in Chief in and over His Majesty's Province of the *Massachusetts-Bay* in *New-England*.

AND THE

Chief Sachems & Captains

OF THE

Penobscott, *Noxigewock*, *Pigwaket* or *Amiscogging* or *Saco*, *St. John's*, *Bescommonconty* or *Ame-rescogging* and *St. Francis* Tribes of *INDIANS*.

August 2. 1742.



IS Excellency *WILLIAM SHIRLEY*. Esq; with a Committee of His Majesty's Council and of the House of Representatives, who were appointed by the General Court to attend Him on that Occasion, with sundry other Gentlemen arrived in the River *St. George's* this Day in the Forenoon, on board the Ship *Vernon*, the Province Galley and the Province Sloop.

A

In



B O S T O N :

Printed by **J. Draper**, Printer to His Excellency the
GOVERNOUR and COUNCIL, 1742.



No. 945 b. COLOPHON OF SHIRLEY'S CONFERENCE HELD AT ST. GEORGE'S; 1742.

BIRKET, WILLIAM,

POOR WILL'S ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN
ACCOUNT, 1743. N. YORK, *William Bradford*, 1734 [1743]. [946]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves. Signature-mark B is followed by "BIRKETT 1743" and C by "W. B. 1743."

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 946], recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Courteous READER*, / THIS as a Prefent (from *Poor Will*) being the 16th Impref- | sion by me published for the Benefit of the well wifhing | Farmers, and others, . . . |, [etc.], verso of [A]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | The Anatomy of Mans Body as govern'd by the | Twelve Con- | stellations. |, recto of [A 2]; — | A Tyde- | Table, to find the Time of H. Water | at *New-York, Rhode-Island*, and other Places. |, verso of [A 2]; — [calendar, with short

verses at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; — | Of ECLIPSES for the YEAR 1743. |, recto and verso of C; — | A Compendious TABLE of some notable | fixed Stars, their rising, Culmi- | nating, Setting, | Bearing and Altitude, for the Lat. 40. Deg. N. |, recto and verso of [C 2]; — [poem, with heading] | Of COURTS. |, verso of [C 2]; — [court calendars of New York, New Jersey, Connecticut, and South Carolina, with heading] | Of COURTS. |, recto of [C 3] to recto of [C 4]; — [General Meetings of the Quakers and Baptists, with dates], recto of [C 4]; — | ROADS |, verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. With "*Susanna Livingston*" written in ink at bottom of title-page.

The first number of this almanac, that for 1729, was printed in Philadelphia by Andrew Bradford (1728), and it was continued until that for the year 1752, printed by Cornelia Bradford in 1751.

Hildeburn thinks that the first one of the New York edition was for 1728, but he appears to have seen none but this. See his *Press in Pennsylvania* and his *List of the Issues of the Press in New York, 1693-1752*.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 76; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 4894; Grolier Club, *Bradford Exhibition*, No. 91.

Poor Will's

Almanack,

For the Year of Christian Account,
1 7 4 3.

And from the Creation, by *Scripture*, 5752,

Being the Third after Bissextile or Leap-Year,
Wherein is contained

The Lunations, Eclipses, Judgment of the Weather, according to this Climate, Planets Motions, and (from them) the mutual Aspects, the Sun and Moons Rising and Setting, the seven Stars Rising, Culminating and Setting, Time of High-Water, Courses, Meetings, Observable Days, and other Matters necessary to be known.

Calculated from Caroline Tables according to Art, and refered to the Meridian of whose Pole is elevated forty Degrees and five hours West from LONDON, but may, serve all the Provinces adjacent, even from Boston to South Carolina.

By William Birket. Philomat.

Post title Book, and to thy Readers sing,
The change of Summer, Autumn, Winter, Spring.

Printed and Sold by William Bradford in N. York, 1734.

Wm Bradford

No. 946. TITLE-PAGE OF BIRKET'S ALMANACK FOR 1743; 1734 [1743].

PHILADELPHIA.

A BILL FOR THE BETTER REGULATING THE NIGHTLY WATCH WITHIN THE CITY OF PHILADELPHIA. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, 1743. [947]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 2 leaves; total 6 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 947], p. [1];—[presentation, with heading] | At a MAYOR'S-COURT, held in *January* laſt, the | Grand Jury for this City, made the following | Preſentment to the Juſtices of the ſaid Court. | [signed] | WILLIAM BRANSON, Foreman. | [dated] | *Phila. Jan. 6. 1742.* |,

p. [2];— | *Extract from the Minutes of the Aſſembly*, Aug. 11. 1743. P. M. | The BILL for the better Regulating the Nightly Watch within / the City of Philadelphia, &c. was read a ſecond Time: | [8 lines] |, p. [2];— [text, with heading] | A BILL for the better Regulating the / Nightly Watch, &c./, pp. 3-11;— [blank], p. [12].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{5}{16}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in half maroon morocco, gilt top.

The Field copy.

This was a bill for the improvement of the city police, and one of the first public measures in which Franklin interested himself.

OTHER COPIES: The only other copy we can locate is in the Historical Society of Pennsylvania Library.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5270; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 805; Sabin, 14, No. 61499.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym*.

POOR RICHARD, 1744. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1744. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*. Sold also by *Jonas Green*, at *Annapolis*, [1743]. [948]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks; imposed in fours.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 948], p. [1];— [note to the reader, beginning] | *Courteous Reader*, | THIS is the Twelfth Year that I have in | this Way laboured for the Benefit --- of | Whom? --- of the Publick, . . . |, [etc.; signed] | *I am, dear Reader, / Thy obliged Friend,* / R. SAUNDERS. |, pp. [2]-[3];— [verses, with heading] | *The COUNTRY MAN.* |, p. [3];— | Planets Motions for the 1, 6, 11, 16, 21 | and 26 Days in each Month, 1744. |, p. [4];— [signs of the

zodiac, names of the planets, etc.], p. [5];— | *Explanation of this ALMANACK.* | [26 lines] | *Profitable Observations and Notes.* | [12 lines] |, p. [6];— [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [7]-[18];— | ECLIPSES 1744. |, p. [19];— [poem, with heading] | *COURTS.* /, p. [19];— [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [20]-[23];— | *QUAKERS* General Meetings are kept, | [18 lines, in double columns] | *FAIRS* are kept | [22 lines, in double columns] |, p. [23];— [advertisement of Theophilus Grew], p. [23];— | *ROADS* Northeastward. | [17 lines] | *ROADS* Southwestward. | [17 lines] | *JOHN*

A
B I L L

For the better Regulating the
NIGHTLY WATCH

*Within the City of PHILADELPHIA, and
for raising Money on the Inhabitants
of the said City, for defraying the
necessary Expences thereof.*



PHILADELPHIA:
Printed by B. FRANKLIN, M,DCC,XLIII.

WILKINSON, *BRUSH-MAKER*, . . . /
[4 lines]], p. [24].

OTHER COPIES: Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library Company of Philadelphia Libraries.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¾ × 3¾ inches. Bound in light polished calf.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 105; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5189; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 39; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 847.

CICERO, MARCUS TULLIUS. (b. 106 B.C., d. 43 B.C.)

M. T. CICERO'S CATO MAJOR, OR HIS DISCOURSE OF OLD-AGE. PHILADELPHIA, B. Franklin, 1744. [949]

Small 4to. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES:) (,
A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M,
N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, each 4 leaves;
total 84 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PÄGINATION: [rubricated title, as reproduced; See No. 949], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — [note to the reader, with heading] | *The Printer to the Reader.* / [dated] | *Philadelphia, Febr. 29.* | 1743, 4.], pp. iii.-vi.; — / *CORRIGENDA.* / [16 lines]], p. vi.; — | *INDEX* to the NOTES. | [in double columns], pp. vii.-viii.; — [text, with heading] | *THE* | *CATO MAJOR* | *Of M. Tullius Cicero,* / OR |

His DISCOURSE OF | OLD-AGE, | ADDRESSED TO | (I) TITUS POMPONIUS ATTICUS. |, pp. [1]-159; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 159; — [blank], p. [160].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 8½ × 6 inches. Bound in brown levant morocco with red morocco mosaic inlaid to pattern, elaborately tooled in gilt, with doublure of red morocco with brown morocco mosaic inlaid to pattern, tooled in the same design as outer covers, vellum fly-leaves, tooled in gilt in the same design as outer covers, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Bedford; in straight-grained dark blue morocco solander case.

The Rice-Stevens-Mann-Kalbfleisch copy.

Mr. Livingston says that some copies were printed on thick paper having a different water-mark from the ordinary edition, and also having the last error mentioned in the *Corrigenda* corrected from "Boby" to "Body". In some copies page 27, line 5 reads|. . . Life ony; . . .|, instead of|. . . Life only; . . .|.

This work was translated, with explanatory notes, by Chief-Justice James Logan (1674-1751), next to Penn and Franklin the most important character in the early history of Pennsylvania. It also has a prefatory note by Franklin.

It is generally conceded to be the finest product of Franklin's press, if not of the American press of the eighteenth century. It is really a beautiful specimen of the printer's art, and is printed "in a large and fair Character, that those who begin to think on the Subject of *OLD-AGE*, (which seldom happens till their Sight is somewhat impair'd by its Approaches) may not, in Reading, by the *Pain* small Letters give the Eyes, feel the *Pleasure* of the Mind in the leaf allayed."

Franklin in "*The Printer to the Reader*" calls this masterpiece the "first Translation of a *Classic* in this *Western World*"; but in this he was mistaken, for Sandys'

Poor Richard, 1744.

A N

Almanack

For the Year of Christ

1 7 4 4,

It being LEAP-YEAR,

<i>Add makes since the Creation</i>	Years
By the Account of the Eastern Greeks	7252
By the Latin Church, when © ent. Ƴ	6943
By the Computation of <i>W. W.</i>	5753
By the Roman Chronology	5693
By the Jewish Rabbies	5505

Wherein is contained,

The Lunations, Eclipses, Judgment of the Weather, Spring Tides, Planets Motions & mutual Aspects, Sun and Moon's Rising and Setting, Length of Days, Time of High Water, Fairs, Courts, and observable Days.

Fitted to the Latitude of Forty Degrees, and a Meridian of Five Hours West from London, but may without sensible Error, serve all the adjacent Places, even from Newfoundland to South-Carolina.

By *RICHARD SAUNDERS*, Philom.

PHILADELPHIA:
Printed and sold by *B. FRANKLIN*, Sold
also by *JONAS GREEN*, at Annapolis

No. 948. TITLE-PAGE OF POOR RICHARD'S ALMANACK FOR 1744; [1743].

M. T. CICERO'S
CATO MAJOR,
OR HIS
DISCOURSE
OF
OLD-AGE:

With Explanatory NOTES.



PHILADELPHIA:

Printed and Sold by B. FRANKLIN,
MDCCXLIV.

No. 949. TITLE-PAGE OF CICERO'S CATO MAJOR; 1ST EDITION; 1744.

translation of Ovid, printed in London, was translated in Virginia some ninety years before. Keimer, in 1729, published in Philadelphia *Epictetus his Morals*, and Franklin himself, in 1735, had printed a translation of *Cato's Moral Distiches*, attributed to Logan. The present work was reprinted several times in England and this country.

Stevens in his *Nuggets* says that Franklin carried many copies of this book to England with him and distributed them with evident satisfaction.

OTHER COPIES : There are uncut copies in the Halsey, Hoe, and Drexel Libraries, and other copies are to be found in most of the large collections of Americana.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5361 ; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 44 ; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 868 ; Sabin, 4, No. 13040 ; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 550.

THE
NEW-YORK
Almanack.

For the Year of Christian Account, 1745.

By the Orantal and Greek Christians,	Years since, 7253
By the Jews, Hebrews and Rabbins,	7955
By the late Computation of <i>W. W.</i>	5754

Being the first after *Bessextile or Leap-Year*;
Wherein is Contained,
The Luration, Eclipses, Judgment of the
Weather, Planets Motions, and Mutual Aspects, Time
of Suns Rising and Setting, the length of Days, the Moon's
Age every Day this Year, Courts, Fairs, General Meet-
ings, and a Description of the *Roads*.

With a Meridion of five Hours West from
LONDON, and Calculated for the Meridian, of the City
of *New-York*, where the Pole ARCTIC is elevated above
the HORIZON, 41 Degrees, but may without much Error
serve all adjacent Places from *Newfoundland* to *South
Carolina*.

By Copernicus. *Philomath* ;

The Pen and Press sometimes doth Error's make,
Not ignorantly; it happeneth by mistake,
Than pray excuse what Errors here you see,
He's more than *Mortal*: that's from Errors free.....

NEW-YORK.
Printed and Sold by HENRY DE FOREST, living in *Smith-
Street*, at the SIGN OF THE PRINTING OFFICE.

No. 950. TITLE-PAGE OF GALE'S ALMANACK FOR 1745; [1744].
Reduced; original 5¾ x 3¾ inches.

GALE, J.

THE NEW-YORK ALMANACK. FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1745. NEW-YORK, *Henry De Foreest*, [1744]. [950]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks; imposed in fours.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 950], p. [1];— [note to the reader, beginning] | Kind Reader; | ALtho' this is the first Time of my appearing | thus publick in Print, yet is not the first | of my Calculations I have wrote, . . . |, [etc.], pp. [2]-[3];— | The Names and Characters of Planets | Signs and Aspects. |, p. [4];— | Common Notes for this Year, 1745. |, p. [4];— | Of the ECLIPSES this Year, 1745. | [5 lines] |, p. [4];— [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [5]-[16];— | A Brief Cronology. |, p. [17];— | A Dialogue, | Between a generous Mafter and his old | stingy Wife. | [in verse], pp. [18]-

[19];— [poem] | Country-Innocence. |, pp. [19]-[20];— | A Tyde-Table, to find the Time of High- | Water at New-York, Rhode-Island, | and other Places. |, p. [21];— [court calendars of New York and New Jersey], pp. [22]-[23];— | QUAKERS General Meetings are kept, | 18 lines, in double columns | FAIRS are kept. | [16 lines, in double columns] | [printer's advertisement, 4 lines] |, p. [23];— | *A Description of the Highways and Roads.* /, p. [24].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 x 3 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. With "*Henry Livingston his Almanack*" written in ink on outer margin of title-page, and "*Cornelius Livingston*" at bottom of last leaf; marginal notes, in ink, on some other leaves; blank leaf inserted between pp. 10 and 11, with manuscript notes, in ink.

This is the first of the series of *New York Almanacks*.

The compiler was probably J. Gale, and, as was usual with such publications, it was issued in October or November of the year preceding.

OTHER COPIES: We are unable to locate any other copy.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 76; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5402; Grolier Club, *Bradford Exhibition*, No. 131.

[HORSMANDEN, DANIEL.] (b. 1691, d. 1778.)

A JOURNAL OF THE PROCEEDINGS IN THE DETECTION OF THE CONSPIRACY FORMED . . . FOR BURNING THE CITY OF NEW-YORK. NEW-YORK, *James Parker*, 1744.

[951]

Small folio. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 5 leaves, without signature-marks; [A], B, each 2 leaves; C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, V, X, Y, Z, Aa to Dd, A, B, each 4 leaves; total 117 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title, as reproduced; *See* No. 951a], p. [i.];— [blank], p. [ii.];— [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 951b], p. [iii.];— [blank], p. [iv.];— | THE | P R E F A C E : | [dated] | City of New-York, | 12 April, 1744. |,



JOURNAL

OF THE

PROCEEDINGS

AGAINST

The Conspirators at *New-York,*

1741 & 1742.



No. 951 a. HALF-TITLE OF HORSMANDEN'S JOURNAL; 1ST EDITION; 1744.

pp. [i.]-vi. ; — | INTRODUCTION. |, pp. [1]-10 ; — [text, with heading] | JOURNAL of the PROCEEDINGS | against the Conspirators at NEW-YORK, 1741. |, pp. [11]-192 ; — | THE | CONCLUSION : |, pp. 193-205 ; — | ERRATA. |, [p. 206] ; — [1 blank leaf], [Dd 4] ; — | APPENDIX : |, pp. 1-10 ; — | A LIST of White Perfons taken into Custody on Account of the Conspiracy. 1741. |, p. 11 ; — | A LIST of NEGROES committed on Account of the Conspiracy. /, pp. 12-15 ; — | Negroes indicted who were not to be found. /, [etc.], p. 16.

On pp. 141 and 145 the head-lines read, | JOURNAL of the Proceedings against /, instead of | The Conspirators at New-York, 1741. | ; on pp. 144 and 148 the head-lines read, | The Conspirators at New-York, 1741. |, instead of | JOURNAL of the Proceedings against / ; on pp. 67, 75, 85, 93, 97, 109, 113, 121, 129, 143, and 151 the head-lines read, | The Conspirators at New-York, 1741. |, instead of | The Conspirators at New-York, 1741. |.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 9 $\frac{1}{16}$ x 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in brown calf, gilt edges.

The Barlow copy.

This is the First Edition of the work which has come to be known as Horsmanden's "Negro Plot." This copy has the half-title, usually lacking. The head-lines on pp. 141, 144, and 145 are irregular, those belonging to the recto pages being on the verso pages and vice versa. Parker, the printer of this volume, was an apprentice to Bradford, and succeeded to his business in 1742. The Second Edition, of which there is a copy in the Lenox Library, was published at London in 1747.

This is one of the most important printed records of the early history of New York City and the main source of information respecting the Negro Plot of 1741, an event which threw the city and even the colonies into a state of fear. "Slavery," says Eugene Lawrence, "has nowhere presented itself in a more odious form than in early New-York. The slaves for a small provocation were whipped and tortured. . . . It is supposed that they formed at this time about one sixth of a population of twelve thousand. . . . The rumor of a plot . . . drove the most reputable citizens into deeds of unexampled cruelty. It forms the darkest blot upon the history of New York." — WILSON, *Memorial History of New York*, 2 : 252.

A close examination of the testimony fails to show that the conspiracy was as widespread as was believed at the time. The fires and intended murders were probably only the revengeful acts of a few of the 20 whites and 154 negroes who were indicted on insufficient evidence. Two thirds of the accused were found guilty, and from the list at the end of the book we learn that of these 18 negroes and 2 white persons were hanged, 13 negroes were burned at the stake, and 70 were transported.

The work had become so scarce in 1810 that the editor of the edition of that year (Sabin, 8, No. 33060) admits that he experienced the greatest difficulty in finding a copy.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Pequot; New York State; Lenox (with half-title); New York Historical Society; New York Society; De Puy; Hoe; and Library Company of Philadelphia Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5413; Winsor, 5 : 242; John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3, No. 779; Huth, *Catalogue*, 5 : 1669; Sabin, 8, No. 33058; Rich, 1 : 74, No. 4.

A
JOURNAL
OF THE
PROCEEDINGS
IN

The Detection of the Conspiracy

FORMED BY

Some *White* People, in Conjunction with *Negro* and other *Slaves*,

FOR

Burning the City of *NEW-YORK* in AMERICA,
And Murdering the Inhabitants.

Which Conspiracy was partly put in Execution, by Burning His Majesty's House in Fort GEORGE, within the said City, on Wednesday the Eighteenth of *March*, 1741. and setting Fire to several Dwelling and other Houses there, within a few Days succeeding. And by another Attempt made in Prosecution of the same infernal Scheme, by putting Fire between two other Dwelling-Houses within the said City, on the Fifteenth Day of *February*, 1742; which was accidentally and timely discovered and extinguished.

CONTAINING,

- I. A NARRATIVE of the Trials, Condemnations, Executions, and Behaviour of the several Criminals, at the Gallows and Stake, with their *Speeches* and *Confessions*; with Notes, Observations and Reflections occasionally interspersed throughout the Whole.
- II. AN APPENDIX, wherein is set forth some additional Evidence concerning the said Conspiracy and Conspirators, which has come to Light since their Trials and Executions.
- III. LISTS of the several Persons (Whites and Blacks) committed on Account of the Conspiracy; and of the several Criminals executed; and of those transported, with the Places whereto.

By the Recorder of the City of NEW-YORK.

Quid facient Domini, audent cum talia Fures? Virg. Ecl.

NEW-YORK:

Printed by *James Parker*, at the New Printing-Office, 1744.

No. 951 b. TITLE-PAGE OF HORSMANDEN'S JOURNAL; 1ST EDITION; 1744.

Reduced; original 8¼ x 6 inches.

RHODE ISLAND.

THE CHARTER GRANTED BY HIS MAJESTY KING CHARLES II.
TO . . . RHODE-ISLAND. NEWPORT, *the Widow Franklin*, 1744. [952]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 2 leaves; total 8 numbered leaves. Leaf A 2 has a signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 952], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] [conventional head-piece] | The CHARTER | *Granted by His MAJESTY King /*

CHARLES the Second, &c. / [signed] | By the King | *Howard.* /, pp. 3-15; — [blank], p. [16].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in marble paper. With | *Thomas Freebody Cook / Charles Eliot Norton.* / 1860 /, written in ink on front fly-leaf.

RHODE ISLAND—GENERAL ASSEMBLY (1663-1745).

ACTS AND LAWS. NEWPORT, *the Widow Franklin*, 1745. [952 A]

Small folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, each 2 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first, probably blank, lacking); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa to Zz, Aaa to Zzz, Aaaa to Hhhh, each 2 leaves; total 164 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [contents, with heading] | The TABLE. |, recto of A to recto of [D 2]; — [blank], verso of [D 2]; — [1 leaf, probably blank]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 952 A], recto of second unmarked leaf; — [blank], verso of second unmarked leaf; — [text, arranged in

chronological order by sessions; the first, that for 1663, with heading] [conventional head-piece] | LAWS, | Made and passd by the *General Assembly* of His Majesty's Colony of *Rhode-Island*, and *Providence-Plantations*, Begun and | Held at *Newport*, the first Day of *March*, 1663. |, pp. 1-308. Pages 23-24 are numbered on inner instead of outer margins; and p. 155 is wrongly numbered 156.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 11 $\frac{1}{16}$ × 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound with No. 952. Sheets O and Mmm, leaves P, Yyy 2, and Zzz, and the lower portions of leaves L and L 2 have been cut out of this copy.

This was the third revision of the Rhode Island Laws, which is usually preceded, as in this case, by *The Charter*, both being bound together. "The printer was Ann Franklin, the widow of the former printer. She appears to have been disposed to take a little advantage, and to have printed a number of copies of this digest on her own account, without consent of the committee, whereupon the General Assembly, at its session, in June, 1745, passed a vote prohibiting her, or any one in her behalf, from selling any copies within one year from the rising of that Assembly, upon the penalty of £5 for every book so sold."

OTHER COPIES: Harvard University; John Carter Brown; Bar Association of New York; Lenox; Library of Congress; and other Libraries.

REFERENCES: Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, No. 811; Sabin, 17, No. 70512.

T H E
C H A R T E R

Granted by His M A J E S T Y

King C H A R L E S II.

T O

The Governor and Company

O F

The *English* C O L O N Y

O F

Rhode-Island

A N D

PROVIDENCE - Plantations,

I N N E W - E N G L A N D

I N

A M E R I C A.

NEWPORT, Rhode-Island :

Printed by the Widow FRANKLIN, and to be Sold at the
Town School-House. M DCC, XLIV.

ACTS
AND
LAWS,
OF His MAJESTY'S
COLONY
OF
Rhode-Island,
AND
Providence-Plantations,
In NEW-ENGLAND,
In AMERICA.



NEWPORT, RHODE-ISLAND:
Printed by the Widow FRANKLIN, and to be Sold at the
Town-School-House, M,DCC,XLV.

COLDEN, CADWALLADER. (b. 1688, d. 1776.)

AN EXPLICATION OF THE FIRST CAUSES OF ACTION IN
MATTER. New-York, *James Parker*, 1745. [953]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: a, b, c, d, e, f, each 4 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the last, probably blank, lacking); total 26 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 953], p. [i.];— [blank], p. [ii.];—[dedication, with heading] | TO | JAMES ALEXANDER, *E/q*; | AT | NEW-YORK. | [signed] | Your

A N
E X P L I C A T I O N
O F T H E
F I R S T C A U S E S
O F
A C T I O N i n M A T T E R,
A N D,
O F T H E
Cause of Gravitation.

N E W - Y O R K:
Printed by *James Parker*, 1745.

No. 953. TITLE-PAGE OF COLDEN'S EXPLICATION; 1ST EDITION; 1745.

most affectionate Friend, | and most humble
 Servant, | CADWALLADER COLDEN. | [dated]
 | Coldingham, in the | Province of New-
 York, / December 10th, 1745. |, pp. [iii.]—
 vi.; — [text in 2 chapters, the first with
 heading] | CHAP. I. | *Of the Primary Mate-
 rial Agents; or, the / first Principles in*

Physic. /, pp. 1-43; — | FINIS. |, p. 43;
 — [errata, with heading] | *ERRORS which
 hurt the Sense, to be corrected.* / [25 lines] |,
 p. [44]; — [1 blank leaf].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{16}$ × 3 $\frac{3}{8}$
 inches. Bound in half green morocco,
 sprinkled edges.

This work, New York's first contribution to science, was written by Lieutenant-Governor Cadwallader Colden, and is the first draft of chapters 1 and 2 of his larger work *Principle of Action in Matter*, which appeared in London in 1752. The work excited much comment at the time of its publication.

Colden, one of the first of American scientists, was a friend of Linnæus and Franklin, and was also prominent in political life, being Acting Governor of New York during the Stamp-Act agitation, at which time he was burned in effigy in Bowling Green.

“The work seems to have become scarce as early as 1786, for in January of that year Mr. Jefferson, writing to Francis Hopkinson, observes:— ‘Many, many years ago, Cadwallader Colden wrote a very small pamphlet on the subjects of Attraction and Impulsion, a copy of which he sent to Monsieur de Buffon. He was so charmed with it that he put it into the hands of a friend to translate, who lost it. It has ever since weighed upon his mind, and he has made repeated trials to have it found in England. But in vain. He applied to me. I am in hopes if you write a line to the booksellers of Philadelphia to rummage their shops, that some of them will find it. Or perhaps some of the careful old people of Philadelphia or New Jersey may have preserved a copy.’ Whether Hopkinson was successful does not appear.” — *Menzies Catalogue.*

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Wat-
 kinson; Columbia University; and De Puy
 Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliog-
 raphy*, 2, No. 5564; Sabin, 4, No. 14267.

JENKINS, GRIFFIN.

A BRIEF VINDICATION OF THE PURCHASSORS AGAINST THE
 PROPRIETORS, IN A CHRISTIAN MANNER. NEW-YORK, *J. Zenger,*
jun., 1745-6. [954]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B,
 C, D, E, F, each 4 leaves; total 24 num-
 bered leaves.

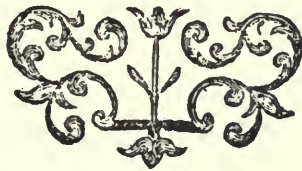
COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as
 reproduced; *See* No. 954], p. [i.]; —
 [blank], p. [ii.]; — [preface, with heading]
 | *THE / PREFACE. / To the Reader; /*, pp.
 iii.—vi.; — [4 poems], pp. vii.—xi.; — [text,
 with heading] | A | BRIEF | Vindication,
&c. / signed] | *Which is the desire of your*

Friend & Ser- / vant to Command in Jesus
Christ. | Griffin Jenkins. /, pp. 1-32; —
 [5 poems or “Ejaculations”], pp. 33-37;
 — | FINIS. |, p. 37.

Page 1 is on the verso of [B 2]; and
 even numbers are on the recto pages throug-
 out the volume.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 4 inches.
 Bound in green crushed levant morocco,
 gilt top, other edges uncut; by Schleunig
 & Adams. Title-page backed.

A
 Brief VINDICATION
 OF
 THE Purchaffors
 Against the PROPRIETORS,
 IN
 A Christian Manner.



NEW-YORK.
 Printed, By J. Zenger, jun. 1745-6.

No. 954. TITLE-PAGE OF JENKINS' BRIEF VINDICATION; 1745-6.

The *Brief Vindication* is addressed to the "Inhabitants of Newark, and The rest of the *American Brethren*," and is subscribed by the author (Griffin Jenkins), p. 32.

John Zenger was the only son of John Peter Zenger by his first wife. He learned his trade of his father, and this is the only work known that bears his imprint.

The pamphlet was written by Griffin Jenkins, who is thought to have been a schoolmaster who finally located at Newark, N. J. He had this pamphlet, which relates to the title of lands about Newark, printed at his own expense, and then peddled it about through Newark and Morris County. It is certain that a Griffin Jenkins, of Newark, was attainted of treason in 1779.

This pamphlet was answered by the Council of the Proprietors in an article which forms pp. 1-11 of the Appendix to the *Bill in Chancery of New Jersey*, 1747 (our No. 961).

OTHER COPIES : Trumbull says that the only known copies are those in the Public Record Office (or English State Paper Office) and the Brinley Library (No. 3440). Hildeburn, in 1895, knew of two other copies. The Brinley copy, uncut, is now in the Lenox Library.

REFERENCES : Rutherford, *John Peter Zenger*, p. 166 ; Hildeburn, *Printers and Printing in New York*, p. 29 ; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 3440 ; Sabin, *Dictionary of Books relating to America*, 2, No. 7919 ; Grolier Club, *Bradford Exhibition*, No. 136.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym*.

POOR RICHARD, 1746. AN ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRIST 1746. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, [1745]. [955]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks ; imposed in fours.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title] | *Poor Richard*, 1746. | AN | Almanack | For the Year of Chrif | 1746, | It being the Second after | LEAP-YEAR, | [17 lines] | By RICHARD SAUNDERS, Philom | PHILADELPHIA : | Printed and fold by B. FRANKLIN. /, p. [1] ; — [preface, in rhyme, with heading] | PREFACE. /, p. [2] ; — [table of coins of different countries, with heading] | A TABLE for the more ready casting / up of COINS, in Pennsylvania. |, p. [3] ; — | Planets Motions for the 1, 6, 11, 16, 21 | and 26 Days in each Month, 1746. |, p. [4] ; — [signs of the zodiac, etc.], p. [5] ; — | *Explanation of this ALMANACK*. | [26 lines] | *Profit-*

able Observations and Notes. / [12 lines] |, p. [6] ; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [7]-[18] ; — | ECLIPSES, 1746. |, p. [19] ; — | COURTS. / [poem, 4 lines] |, p. [19] ; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], pp. [20]-[23] ; — | QUAKERS General Meetings are kept | [18 lines, in double columns] | FAIRS are kept | [22 lines, in double columns] |, p. [23] ; — [advertisement of Theophilus Grew], p. [23] ; — | ROADS Northeaftward. | [17 lines] | ROADS Southwestward. | [17 lines] | JOHN WILKINSON, BRUSH-MAKER, . . . | [4 lines] |, p. [24].

CONDITION : Size of leaf, 6½ x 4 inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top, uncut edges ; by Macdonald.

The Proud copy.

OTHER COPIES : Lenox ; and Library Company of Philadelphia Libraries.

REFERENCES : Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 107 ;

Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5597 ; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 51 ; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 948.

MORE, THOMAS.

THE AMERICAN COUNTRY ALMANACK FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1747. NEW-YORK, *J. Parker*, [1746]. [956]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 956], recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | Courteous Reader. | *I HAVE here the second Time adventured to expose / my Productions to a publick Scrutiny; . . .*, [etc.]; and astronomical signs], verso of [A]; — | *An Ephemeris of the Planets Motions, for the 1st, 6th, 11th 16th, 21st and 26th of each Month, 1747.* |, recto of [A 2]; — [calendar, with maxim at the top of each page], verso of [A 2] to recto of [B 4]; — | ECLIPSES. 1747. |, verso of [B 4] to recto of C; — [poem], recto of C; — [court calendars of

New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut, with heading] | *Of COURTS.* |, verso of C to verso of [C 2]; — | *QUAKERS General Meetings are kept* / [18 lines, in double columns] | *FAIRS are kept*, / [22 lines, in double columns] |, verso of [C 2]; — | *A Tide TABLE.* |, recto of [C 3]; — | *Table of Interest at 7 per Cent.* /, verso of [C 3]; — | *A Brief CHRONOLOGY. 1747.* |, recto of [C 4]; — | *ROADS Northeaftward.* | [45 lines, in three columns] | *ROADS Southwestward.* | [54 lines, in three columns] |, verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{3}{16} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. Last leaf mended on outer margin, some letters missing; manuscript notes on the margin of some leaves of the calendar.

This is the *second* of this series of almanacs, and the first known to be extant.

OTHER COPIES: We know of no other copy.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 76;

Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5812; Hildeburn, *Press in New York*, p. 23.

GALE, J.

THE NEW-YORK ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1747. NEW-YORK, *Henry De Foreest*, [1746]. [957]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 6 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | *THE NEW-YORK Almanack,* / For the Year of Christian Account, 1747. | [17 lines] | By Copernicus *Philomath*; / [4 lines] | *NEW-YORK.* | Printed and Sold by HENRY DE FOREEST, living in *Smith-Street*, at the SIGN OF THE PRINTING OFFICE. |, p. [1]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | [type-ornament head-piece] | Kind Reader, | *THE old true Proverb says,*

that two of one Trade | do fildom Agree, and it is even so among *Almanck-makers.* . . . |, [etc.], p. [2]; — | *The Names and Characters of Planets | Signs and Aspects.* |, [etc.], p. [3]; — | *THE Eclipses this Year 1747 . . .* |, [etc.], p. [4]; — [calendar, from January to August, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [5]–[12]; — [the rest lacking].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{3}{16} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in half light calf. With manuscript notes, in ink, on margins of some leaves.

REFERENCE: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 77.

THE AMERICAN
Country Almanack
FOR
The Year of Christian Account,
1747.
AND
From the Creation, by Scripture, 5756.
Being the Third after Biffextile, or
Leap-Year.

Wherein is contained,
The Lunations, Eclipses, Judgment of the
Weather, (in this uncertain Climate) Planets Places
in the Ecliptick, and mutual Aspects, Sun and Moon's
Rising and Setting, Seven Stars Rising and Setting,
Tide-Table, Fairs, Courts, and observable Days.
Calculated from Caroline Tables, according
to Art, and fitted for the Province of *New-York*,
but may without sensible Error serve all the Provinces
adjacent.

By THOMAS MOORE, *Philodestot.*

*We don't pretend, by Motions of the Stars,
To tell you when will cease these deadly Wars,
We only guess fair Weather, Snow or Rain,
And pray to God to send us Peace again.*

NEW-YORK:
Printed and Sold by J. Parker, at the New-Printing
Office in Beaver-Street.

No. 956. TITLE-PAGE OF MORE'S ALMANACK FOR 1747; [1746].

THE NEW-ENGLAND PRIMER IMPROVED. BOSTON, *Rogers
and Fowle*, 1746. [958]

Small 16mo.

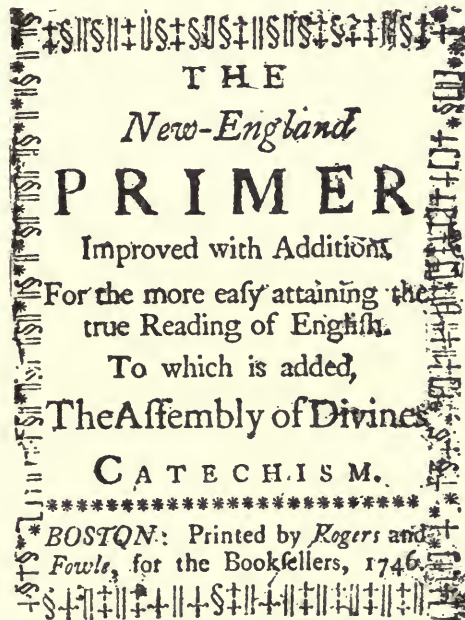
COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B,
C, D, E, each 8 leaves; total 40 unnum-
bered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank],
recto of [A]; — [portrait, with inscription]
| King GEORGE the Second |, verso of
[A]; — [title, as reproduced; See No. 958],

recto of [A 2];—[quotations from the Bible], verso of [A 2];—[alphabet, vowels, etc., surrounded by a border of type-ornaments], recto of [A 3];— | The Great Capital Letters. | [2 lines] | The small Letters. | [2 lines] | *Eafte Syllables for Children.* /, verso of [A 3] to recto of [A 4];— | *Words of One Syllable.* /, verso of [A 4];— [words of from two to five syllables], recto and verso of [A 5];— [rhymed alphabet, with illustrations], recto of [A 6] to verso of [A 7];— | [type-ornament rule] | *The Dutiful Child's Promifes.* /, recto of [A 8];— | *An Alphabet of Lessons for Youth.* /, verso of [A 8] to verso of B;— | *Choice Sentences.* |, verso of B to recto of [B 2];— | *The LORD's Prayer.* / [10 lines] | *The CREED.* |, recto and verso of [B 2];— | [type-ornament rule] | A CRADLE HYMN. *By Dr. WATTS.* |, verso of [B 2] to verso of [B 3];— | [type-ornament rule] | *Duty of Children towards their Parents.* /, verso of [B 3] to verso of [B 4];— | *Verfes.* /, verso of [B 4] to recto of [B 5];— | *Duty to GOD and our Neighbour.* /, [etc.], verso [B 5] to recto of [B 6];— | [type-ornament rule]

VERSES for little Children. /, recto of [B 6] to recto of [B 8];— [woodcut, with text below] | MR. *John Rogers*, Miniſter of | the Goſpel in *London*, was | the firſt Martyr in Queen | *Mary's* Reign, . . . |, [etc.], verso of [B 8] to recto of C;— [poem by John Rogers, with heading] | *Some few Days before his Death, he writ | the following Advice to his Children.* /, recto of C to verso of [C 4];— | [type-ornament rule] | *Rules for decent Behaviour in Children.* /, verso of [C 4] to recto of [C 5];— [verses, etc.], verso of [C 5] to verso of [C 7];— | *The Figures and Letters (whereby Numbers, as / Chapter and Verſe, &c. are counted or ex- / preſſed.* /, recto of [C 8];— | *The Names and Order of the Books of the Old / and New Teſtament.* /, verso of [C 8];— | [type-ornament rule] | The SHORTER | CATECHISM, |, recto of D to recto of [E 8];— [blank], verso of [E 8].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 3 3/8 x 2 3/4 inches. Bound in old calf; in red straight-grained morocco solander case. The first and the last leaves used as paste-downs.



No. 958. TITLE-PAGE OF THE NEW-ENGLAND PRIMER IMPROVED; 1746.

This is the First Edition, so far as known, with the title changed from *New-England Primer Enlarged to New-England Primer Improved*.

OTHER COPIES: This copy is believed to be unique.

REFERENCE: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5817.

GALE, J.

THE NEW-YORK ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1748. NEW-YORK, *Henry De Foreest*, [1747]. [959]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves. Signature-mark B is followed by *.*.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 959], recto of [A]; — [note to Mr. De Foreest, beginning] | Mr De Foreest, / IF the enclosed Collection is deserving a | place in your *Almanack*, and you are not | already supplied with something . . . |, [etc.], verso of [A]; — | Of ECLIPSES, 1748. |, [etc.], recto of [A 2]; — | The Names and Characters of Planets | Signs and Aspects. |, [etc.], verso of [A 2]; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to

verso of [B 4]; — [note to the reader regarding eclipses, beginning] | Kind Reader; |, recto and verso of C; — | A WISH. | [poetry], recto of [C 2]; — court calendars of New York, New Jersey, etc.], verso of [C 2] to recto of [C 3]; — [Quakers General Meetings, Fairs, etc., giving dates], recto of [C 3]; — | A Tyde-Table, to find the Time of High- | Water at New-York, Rhode-Island, | and other Places. |, verso of [C 3]; — | A Description of the Highways and Roads. /, recto of [C 4]; — [blank], verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¼ x 3¾ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. With manuscript notes on some leaves.

REFERENCE: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 77.

MORE, THOMAS.

THE AMERICAN COUNTRY ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1748. NEW-YORK, *J. Parker*, [1747]. [960]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves. Signature-marks B and C are followed by "More. 1748."

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 960], recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | Courteous Reader, | YOU may here find I have presum'd to let my Predictions | appear the third Time before the Tribunal of the impartial | Publick, and I don't doubt but you'll

find them as true as the / prolific Conceits of the best Astrologer of us all: . . . /, verso of [A]; — | An Ephemeris of the Planets Motions, for the 1st, 6th, / 11th, 16th, 21st and 26th Days of each Month, 1748. |, recto of [A 2]; — | The Twelve Signs. |, [etc.], verso of [A 2]; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; — | Of ECLIPSES, 1748. |, recto and verso of C; — [court calendars of New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut, with heading] | Of COURTS.

THE
NEW-YORK
Almanack,
For the Year of Christian Account, 1748.

By the Oriental and Greek Christians,	Years since,
By the Jews, Hebrews and Rabbins,	7259
By the late Computation of W. W.	7958
	5757

Being *Bissexile*, or *Leap-Year*.

Wherein is Contained,

The Lunation, Eclipses, Judgment of the Weather, Planets Motions, and Mutual Aspects, Time of Suns Rising and Setting, the length of Days, the Moons Age every Day this Year, Courts, Fairs, General Meetings, and a Description of the Roads.

With a Meridian of five Hours West from London, and Calculated for the Meridian, of the City of *New-York*, where the Pole ARCTIC is elevated above the HORIZON, 41 Degrees, but may without much Error serve all adjacent Places from *Newfoundland* to *South-Carolina*.

By J. Gale *Philomath* ;

Alas! alas! I see each Day
Steals me from my self away,
And every step of Life I tread,
I speed to mingle with the Dead,

NEW-YORK.
Printed and Sold by HENRY DE FOREEST, living in *Wall-Street*, at the SIGN OF THE PRINTING OFFICE.

No. 959. TITLE-PAGE OF GALE'S ALMANACK FOR 1748; [1747].

|, verso of C to verso of [C 2];—[poem, beginning]| HE is the happy Man whose constant Mind | Is to th' Enjoyment of himself confin'd: |[14 lines]| ADVERTISEMENT. | *Ready Money for clean Linnen Rags, may / had of the Printer hereof.* /, verso of [C 2];— | A Tide TABLE. |, recto of [C 3];— | A very necessary Table, where

by knowing the Price of | the Pound, you may know the Price of the Hundred | Weight; and knowing the Price of the Hundred Weight | you also have ready the Price of the Pound, according to | the 112 Pound to the Hundred. |, verso of [C 3];— [Quakers General Meetings, and Fairs, giving dates], recto of [C 4];— |

ROADS Northeastward. |, recto of [C 4];
— | ROADS Southwestward. |, verso of
[C 4]; — [short note concerning roads],
verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{8} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$
inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt
top. With manuscript notes, in ink, on
some leaves of the calendar.

OTHER COPIES: Library of Congress.

REFERENCE: Library of Congress,
Check List of American Almanacs, p. 77.

THE AMERICAN
Country Almanack,
FOR
The Year of Christian Account,
1748.
AND
From the Creation, by Scripture, 5757.
Being Biffextile, or Leap-Year.

Wherein is contained.

The Lunations, Eclipses, Judgment of the
Weather, (in this uncertain Climate) Planets places in
the Ecliptick, and mutual Aspects, Sun and Moon's rising
and setting, Seven Stars rising and setting, Tide-Table,
Fairs, Courts, and observable Days.

Calculated from Caroline Tables, according
to Art, and fitted for the Province of *New York*, but
may without sensible Error serve all the Provinces
adjacent.

By THOMAS MORE, *Philodespot.*

*Whilst Ages bury Ages under Ground,
The Sun still travels his illustrious Round;
While Heroes sink forgotten in their Urns,
Still Phospor glitters, and the Dog Star burns.*

NEW-YORK:
Printed and Sold by J. Parker, at the New-Printing
Office in Beaver-Street.

No. 960. TITLE-PAGE OF MORE'S ALMANACK FOR 1748; [1747].

A
B I L L
IN THE
Chancery of *New-Jersey*,

AT THE SUIT OF
John Earl of Stair, and others, Proprietors
of the Eastern-Division of *New-Jersey*;

AGAINST
Benjamin Bond and some other Persons of *Elizabeth-Town*,
distinguiſhed by the Name of the *Clinker Lot Right Men*.

WITH
Three large MAPS, done from COPPER-PLATES.

To which is added;

The PUBLICATIONS
OF
The Council of Proprietors of *East New-Jersey*,
AND
Mr NEVILL's Speeches to the General Assembly,
CONCERNING
The RIOTS committed in NEW-JERSEY,
AND
The Pretences of the Rioters, and their Seducers.

These Papers will give a better Light into the History and Constitution of NEW-JERSEY, than any Thing hitherto published, the Matters whereof have been chiefly collected from Records.

Published by SUBSCRIPTION:

Printed by *James Parker*, in *New-York*, 1747; and a few Copies are to be Sold by him, and *Benjamin Franklin*, in *Philadelphia*; Price bound, and Maps coloured, *Three Pounds*; plain and sticht only, *Fifty Shillings*, Proclamation Money.

No. 961. TITLE-PAGE OF A BILL IN THE CHANCERY OF NEW-JERSEY; 1747.
Reduced; original 11 × 6 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

NEW JERSEY.

A BILL IN THE CHANCERY OF NEW-JERSEY, AT THE SUIT OF JOHN EARL OF STAIR, AND OTHERS, . . . AGAINST BENJAMIN BOND AND SOME OTHER PERSONS. NEW-YORK, by *James Parker, and to be Sold by him, and Benjamin Franklin, in Philadelphia, 1747.*

[961]

Folio.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 2 leaves, without signature-marks (the first blank and lacking); A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, Aa to Gg, each 2 leaves; Hh, 2 leaves (the last blank and lacking); a to d, E, F, G, G (repeated), each 2 leaves; 4 leaves, without signature-marks (the last blank and lacking); total 88 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 blank leaf];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 961], p. [1];—[errata, in double columns, with heading] | *ERRATA*, in the BILL. | [23 lines in first column and 11 lines in second column] | *ERRATA*, in the PUBLICATIONS. | [9 lines] |, p. [2];—[text, in double columns, beginning] | TO His Excellency LEWIS/MORRIS, Esq; Captain | General and Governour in | Chief of the Province of | *New-Jersey*, and Territo-|ries thereon depending in | *America*, and Vice-Admiral in the same; | IN CHANCERY HUMBLY COMPLAINING, | shew unto Your Excellency: . . . | [signed]

J ^A . ALEXANDER, } J ^S . MURRAY, }	Of Council for the Complainants.
---	--

[dated] | Filed April 13th, 1745. | THO. BARTOW, Clerk in Chan./, pp. 3-81;—[schedules, numbered from I. to XIV.], pp. 82-124;—[publications of the Council of Proprietors of New Jersey, with heading] | *BY the Council of Proprietors of the Eastern Division of New-Jersey, | met at Perth-Amboy the 25th Day of March, 1746, in Behalf of / themselves and the rest of the General Proprietors of the Eastern Division / of New-Jersey, whom they represent./* [signed] | *By Order of the Council of Proprietors of / East New-Jersey.* | LAUR. SMYTH, Clerk. |, pp. 1-11;—[blank], p. [12];— | *By the Council of Proprietors of the*

Eastern Division of New-Jersey, met at Perth- | Amboy the 25th Day of March, 1747, in Behalf of themselves and the rest of | the General Proprietors of the Eastern Division of New-Jersey, whom they / Represent./, pp. 13-23 [wrongly numbered 24];—[blank], p. [24];— | *By the Council of Proprietors of the Eastern Division of New-Jersey, met at / Perth-Amboy the 14th Day of September, 1747, in Behalf of themselves | and the rest of the General Proprietors of the Eastern Division of New- | Jersey, whom they represent./* [signed] | *By Order of the Council of Proprietors, / LAUR. SMYTH, Clerk./*, pp. 25-39;— [blank], p. [40];— [reprint of the first page of No. 268 of the "New-York Gazette, Revived in the Weekly Post-Boy" for March 7, 1747-8], p. [41];— [blank], p. [42];— | *Mr. Nevill's Speech to the House of Representatives of the Colony of New- | Jersey, on the Second Reading of the Petition, from a Number of Persons, ["the Rioters Committee"] | filing themselves Inhabitants chiefly of the Northern Part of the Province | of New-Jersey, on Saturday the 26th of April, 1746.* | [reprinted from the issues of the "*New-York Weekly Post-Boy*" of May 19th and May 26, 1746, Numbers 174 [wrongly numbered 741] and 175.], pp. [43]-[46];— [1 blank leaf].

The number 16 is omitted in the second series of pagination, pp. 16-23 being numbered 17-24.

MAPS: 3 maps, as follows:

[1] The coast and the country adjoining from Boston to Cape Hatteras, with inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | MAP N^o 1 | [etc.] | Engraved & Printed by James Turner near the Town House BOSTON/; scale, 1½ inches = 1° of longitude; size, 17½ x 13 inches.

[2] Map of New-Jersey, with inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | MAP N^o II | *Laid down by / a Scale of five / Miles to an Inch. | Engrav'd by James Turner / near the Town House Boston NE / Where all Sorts of Engraving / are done after the best Manner | and at the most reasonable / Rates |*; size, 18 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ ₆ inches.

[3] A map of the property in dispute, with inscription, in lower right-hand corner: | MAP N^o III. | *Protracted by a / Scale of 150 Chains / to an Inch / Engrav'd &*

Printed / by James Turner near the / Town House BOSTON / N. England |; size, 25 $\frac{3}{8}$ × 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ ₆ inches.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ ₆ × 8 $\frac{3}{8}$ ₆ inches. Bound in black levant morocco, panelled sides, elaborately tooled, gilt edges; by Pratt, for H. Stevens. With stamp of the New York Historical Society on the title-page. Maps rebacked with linen, and mounted on guards; following p. 124 of the Bill of Chancery.

The Henry Stevens copy, with ex-libris. New York Historical Society duplicate copy.

This is a document of great historical importance, the renowned *Elizabethtown Bill in Chancery*, in which the claims of the Proprietors against the settlers are set forth.

It was drawn up principally by James Alexander, long a prominent lawyer occupying important positions in both New York and New Jersey, and the owner of large tracts of land in both provinces. It is most ably drawn, gives much valuable information concerning the positions taken by the different parties to the dispute, and seems to show beyond controversy that the defendants' claims were invalid.

The work is made up of six sections, some of which appear to have been printed separately and bound with the *Bill*. All but one are called for on the title-page. An answer to this Bill was filed in 1751, and printed in 1752 (our No. 982).

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Huth; Harvard University; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6021; Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 269, No. 9; Winsor, 3:452; Sabin, 2, No. 5378; Rich, 1:89, No. 5.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym*.

POOR RICHARD IMPROVED: BEING AN ALMANACK . . . FOR THE BISSEXTILE YEAR, 1748. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin*, [1747]. [962]

12MO.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; C, 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; E, 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 18 unnumbered leaves. Leaves C 2 and E 2 have signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 962], recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Kind*

Reader, / THE favourable Reception my annual Labours have | met with from the Publick these 15 Years past, has | engaged me in Gratitude to endeavour some Improvement | of my Almanack. . . . | [signed] | I am, / Thy Friend to serve thee, / R. SAUNDERS. |, verso of [A] to verso of [A 2]; — | *A TABLE of INTEREST at 6 per Cent. /*, recto of [A 3]; — [calendar, with short

verses at the top of verso of each leaf], verso of [A 3] to recto of [E 3]; — [chronological record of events, short poems, epitaphs, etc.], recto pages of [A 4] to [E 3]; — | ECLIPSES, 1748. | [advertisement of The-

ophilus Grew]], verso of [E 3]; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], recto of [E 4] to recto of F; — | QUAKERS *General Meetings are kept,* / [7 lines] | *FAIRS are kept,* / [7

Note, This ALMANACK us'd to contain but 24 Pages, and now h.s 30; yet the Price is very little advanc'd.

Poor RICHARD improved:

BEING AN
ALMANACK
 AND
EPHEMERIS
 OF THE
 MOTIONS of the SUN and MOON;
 THE TRUE
 PLACES and ASPECTS of the PLANETS;
 THE
 RISING and SETTING of the SUN;
 AND THE
 Rising, Setting and Southing of the Moon,
 FOR THE
 BISSEXTILE YEAR, 1748.

Containing also,
 The Lunations, Conjunctions, Eclipses, Judgment of the Weather, Rising and Setting of the Planets, Length of Days and Nights, Fairs, Courts, Roads, &c. Together with useful Tables, chronological Observations, and entertaining Remarks.

Fitted to the Latitude of Forty Degrees, and a Meridian of near five Hours West from London; but may, without sensible Error, serve all the NORTHERN COLONIES.

By RICHARD SAUNDERS, Philom.

PHILADELPHIA:
 Printed and Sold by B. FRANKLIN.

No. 962. TITLE-PAGE OF POOR RICHARD'S ALMANACK FOR 1748; [1747].

lines] | The TWELVE SIGNS./[7 lines] | COMMON NOTES for the YEAR 1748. | [2 lines] |, recto of F; —[lists of names of the Governors of Pennsylvania, Speakers of Assembly, Mayors of Philadelphia, etc., printed lengthwise of the page], verso of F; — | A TABLE for the more ready casting up / of COINS, in Pennsylvania. |, recto of

[F 2]; — | ROADS Northeastward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southwestward. | [17 lines] | [advertisement of John Wilkinson] |, verso of [F 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in neat calf, gilt top; by Bradstreet.

There is another copy (the Lefferts) in the present collection, identically the same as the above, except that the verso of leaf F contains a court calendar for New England instead of lists of the Governors of Pennsylvania, etc.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Lenox; American Philosophical Society (imperfect); Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 108; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 5952; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 68; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 1037.

STITH, WILLIAM. (b. 1689, d. 1755.)

THE HISTORY OF THE FIRST DISCOVERY AND SETTLEMENT OF VIRGINIA. WILLIAMSBURG, *William Parks*, 1747. [963]

8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 leaves; B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, P, Q, R, S, T, U, X, Y, Z, each 8 leaves; Aa to Dd, each 4 leaves (the last blank and genuine); total 196 numbered leaves. Leaves C 3, I 4, L 3, and L 4 have no signature-marks.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 963], p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — | THE | PREFACE. | [dated] | Varina, Dec. 10, 1746. |, pp. iii.-viii.; — [text, with heading] | THE | HISTORY | OF | VIRGINIA. /, pp. 1-331; — [blank], p. [332].

[Title-page] | AN | APPENDIX | TO THE | First Part of the | HISTORY | OF | VIRGINIA: / CONTAINING | A Collection of such ancient Charters | or Letters Patent, as relate to that Period | of Time,

and are still extant in our publick | Offices in the Capitol, or in other authentic | Papers and Records. | WILLIAMSBURG: Printed by W. PARKS, | M, DCC, XLVII. |, p. [i.]; — [blank], p. [ii.]; — | THE | PREFACE. |, pp. iii.-v.; — [blank], p. [vi.]; — [text, with heading] | N^o. I. | K. James I.'s Letters Patent to Sir Thomas Gates, Sir George Somers, and others, for two severall Colonies and / Plantations, to be made in Virginia, and other Parts and / Territories of America. Dated April 10, 1606. |, pp. 1-34.

Page 104 is wrongly numbered 410; the numbers 247-256 are repeated in the pagination; and 323 is 223.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{3}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in red levant morocco, gilt edges; by Pratt.

There were two editions printed at Williamsburg in 1747, with the title-pages reading alike but with the text printed from the same type readjusted. For convenience of description, but without any attempt to decide as to their priority, we shall designate them as (1), the edition here described, and (2). Edition (2) was printed

THE
HISTORY
OF THE
First **DISCOVERY**
AND
SETTLEMENT
OF
VIRGINIA:
BEING
An **ESSAY** towards a General
HISTORY of this **COLONY:**

By **WILLIAM STITH, A. M.**
Rector of *Henrico* Parish, and one of the Governours of
William and Mary COLLEGE:

*Tanta malis erat *** condere gentem. Virg:*

WILLIAMSBURG:
Printed by **WILLIAM PARKS, M,DCC,XLVII:**

on poorer paper than (1) and has sheets X of the text, and Cc, Dd, and sometimes Aa, of the Appendix badly discolored.

Differences occur on almost every leaf; the following endings of lines will, however, serve to distinguish between the two editions;—those of (2) being in parentheses. Page 3, line 16 ends, “Service of” (“Service”); p. 33, line 3, “for” (“for the”); p. 61, line 1, “ordered” (“ordered Cap-”); p. 91, line 3, “the” (“the King”); p. 123, line 2, “Go-” (“Govern-”); p. 147, line 5, “Joy” (“Joy and”); p. 169, line 8, “and” (“and ar-”); p. 197, line 11, “they” (“they en-”); p. 249, line 11, “fo” (“fo near-”); p. 311, line 23, “remain-” (“House re-”); p. 329, line 34, “the Com-” (“of the”); Appendix, p. 4, line 38, “such Me-” (“of such”); p. 17, line 1, “Succesf-” (“Suc-”); the numbers 247–256 repeated in the pagination (295–304 repeated). As pointed out by Trumbull in the *Brinley Catalogue* p. 23 has no signature-mark (is marked C 3); p. 119 has no signature-mark (is marked I 4); p. 308 has single rule over the note (has none); Appendix, p. 1 text begins JAMES (*JAMES*); p. 21 has single rule over note (has none); p. 27 has single rule over note (has none).

In the Lenox Library there are two copies like the one here described and two of edition (2). There is also in the Lenox Library a London Edition (with both title-pages) dated 1753, which is only the Williamsburg edition (2) with substituted title-pages. It is possible that copies of edition (1) may also be found with the London title-pages.

This work brings the history of Virginia down only to 1624. The early charters contained in the Appendix give this work its chief value at the present day. The author had the use of the Collingwood transcript of the records of the Virginia Company. Notwithstanding his diffuseness and lack of literary style, his book has become a high authority to later writers.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum (2); John Carter Brown; Lenox (2); and Historical Society of Pennsylvania Libraries.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6071; Winsor, 3:165;

Hildeburn, *Charlemagne Tower Collection*, p. 294, No. 76; Brinley, *Catalogue*, 2, No. 3796; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 2, No. 2620; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 1502; Menzies, *Catalogue*, No. 1916.

HUTCHINS, NATHAN JOHN.

AN ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT,
1749. NEW-YORK, *Catharine Zenger*, [1748]. [964]

Small 8vo.

leaves. Signature-mark B is followed by

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B,
C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered

“*Huthins*, 1749.” and C, by “*Hutchins*,
1749.”

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title, as reproduced ; See No. 964], recto of [A 1]; —[note to the reader, beginning] | Candid Reader, | *YOU are presented with the Fruits of many a / Days Labour, and which you get for a small / Six Pence ; 'tis an Almanack for the Year 1749. | which, as it is according to my former Method, I / think I need not Trouble myself to Explain.* / [signed] | John Nathan Hutchins. |, verso of [A 1]; — | A TIDE TABLE. | *Whereby to find out the Time of High Water, at / Amboy,*

New: York Rho: Island, Burlington, | Philadelphia, *and other Places.* /, recto of [A 2]; —[signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | *The Twelve Signs.* /, verso of [A 2]; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; — | *Of ECLIPSES this Year 1749* |, recto of C; —[court calendars of New Jersey, New York, and Connecticut, with heading] | *OF COVRTS.* /, verso of C to recto of [C 3]; —[Quakers General Meetings and Fairs, with dates], recto of [C 3]; —

A N

Almanack,

FOR

The Year of Christian Account,

1 7 4 9,

Being the first after LEAP-YEAR

Wherein is Contained,

The Lunations, Eclipses, and Judgment of
Weather, Planets Motions, and Mutual Aspect
Time of Sun and Moon's rising and setting, the ri
southing and setting of the Seven Stars, and seve
other remarkable Stars, length of Days, a Tide-Fairs
Fairs, Courts, Observable Days, &c.

Fitted to the Vertex of the City of *Pertb Amboy*
in *New Jersey*, but may without sensible Error serve
serve the adjacent Provinces from *Newfoundland* to
South Carolina.

By JOHN NATHAN, Philomath.

NEW-YORK:
Printed and Sold by the Widow *Catharine Zenger*, at the
Printing Office, in *Stone Street*.

No. 964. TITLE-PAGE OF HUTCHINS' ALMANACK FOR 1749; [1748].

[poem, with heading] | On the Love of
 MONEY. A POEM. / [23 lines] | AD-
 VERTISEMENT. |, verso of [C 3]; — |
 TABLE of Interest at 7 per Cent. |, recto
 of [C 4]; — | ROADS Northeastward. |
 [45 lines, in 3 columns] | ROADS South-

westward. | [54 lines, in 3 columns] |, verso
 of [C 4]; — | *I Here, Kind Readers, take my
 leave . . .* | . . . |, verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $5\frac{1}{16} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$
 inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt
 top.

John Peter Zenger, New York's second printer, died July 28, 1746. His widow, Anna Catharine Zenger, published the *New-York Weekly Journal* from the time of his death until December, 1748, when she resigned it as well as the business to her stepson, John Zenger. It was during this time that she published the first issue of *John Nathan's Hutchins Almanack*, at first called *Nathan's*, but after 1751, *Hutchins' New-York Almanack*. This is one of the two imprints, known to Hildeburn, bearing her name. It should be noted that the introduction is signed by Hutchins' full name.

"In his almanac for 1762 Hutchins speaks of 'The Encouragement and kind Reception my Labours of this Kind has met with from the year 1737, when I first began in Imitation of my deceased Master, Mr. Titan Leeds.' From this it is evident that he had been compiling an Almanac for many years previous, presumptively that published in the name of John Nathan. This view is endorsed by Mr. Wilberforce Eames, who writes: 'I have taken some pains to look up the Almanacks of 1737-1753, in order to find where Hutchins came in during that period. On referring to his statement in the almanack of 1762, I find that he speaks of the kind reception his labours of this kind had met with from the year 1737, "*when I first began in Imitation of my deceased Master, Mr. Titan Leeds.*" Now, if this means that Titan Leeds was already dead in 1737, who continued the Almanacks under his name, if not his pupil J. N. Hutchins? I find that they were issued in New York by W. Bradford until 1743, and in Philadelphia by Andrew Bradford and others until 1746, which is the latest issue which I find in Hildeburn. In 1747 John Nathan's Almanack began, and I find it noted in Hildeburn's check list until 1751.'"—
 FORD, *Journals of Hugh Gaine*, 1: 87.

OTHER COPIES: We know of no other copy.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 77;

Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6197;
 Rutherford, *John Peter Zenger*, p. 168;
 Hildeburn, *Printers in New York*, p. 31.

NORTON, JOHN. (b. 1716, d. 1778.)

THE REDEEMED CAPTIVE. BOSTON, *Printed & Sold opposite the Prison*,
 1748. [965]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, B, C, D, E, each 4 leaves; total 20 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 965], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading]

||[type-ornament head-piece] | *A Narrative &c.* / [type-ornament rule] |, pp. 3-40; — | *FINIS.* /, p. 40.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{16} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco; by Bradstreet. Corners of outer leaves rounded with wear.

During Shirley's War (1744-48) forts were constructed along the western frontier of Massachusetts at the present towns of Heath, Rowe, and Williamstown. In August, 1746, Fort Massachusetts, at the latter place, was attacked by the French and Indians, and its garrison, including its chaplain, John Norton, was carried away into captivity. This account of the latter's experiences was printed after his return from Canada.

The Redeemed Captive.
 Being a
NARRATIVE

Of the taking and carrying into Captivity

THE REVEREND

Mr. John Norton,

When *Fort-Massachusetts* Surrendered to a large Body of French and Indians, August 20th 1746.

With a particular Account of the Defence made before the Surrender of that Fort, with the Articles of Capitulation &c.

Together with an Account, both entertaining and affecting, of what Mr. NORTON met with, and took Notice of, in his travelling to, and while in Captivity at *Canada*, and 'till his Arrival at *Boston*, on August 16. 1747.

Written by himself.

Jer. 21. 4. Thus saith the Lord, - Behold, I will turn back the Weapons of War that are in your Hands, wherewith ye fight against the King of Babylon, and against the Chaldeans, which besiege you without the Walls, & I will assemble them into this City.

Chap. 50. 33. --- The Children of Israel, and the Children of Judah were oppressed together, and all that took them Captives held them fast, they refused to let them go.

Lam. 1. 3. Judah is gone into Captivity, because of Affliction. --

Neh. 7. 6. These are the Children of the Province, that went up out of the Captivity, of those that had been carried away.

BOSTON: Printed & Sold opposite the Prison. 1748.

No. 965. TITLE-PAGE OF NORTON'S REDEEMED CAPTIVE; 1748.

OTHER COPIES : Boston Public ; Congregational Library ; Massachusetts Historical Society ; Hoe (uncut) ; and Ayer Libraries.

REFERENCES : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6211 ; Winsor, 5 : 187 ; Sabin, 13, No. 55891.

Note, This ALMANACK us'd to contain but 24 Pages, and now has 36 ; yet the Price is very little advanc'd.

Poor RICHARD improved :

BEING AN
ALMANACK
 AND
EPHEMERIS
 OF THE
 MOTIONS of the SUN and MOON,
 THE TRUE
 PLACES and ASPECTS of the PLANETS ;
 THE
 RISING and SETTING of the SUN ;
 AND THE
 Rising, Setting *and* Southing of the Moon,
 FOR THE
 YEAR of our LORD 1749.

Containing also,
 The Lunations, Conjunctions, Eclipses, Judgment of the Weather, Rising and Setting of the Planets, Length of Days and Nights, Fairs, Courts, Roads, &c. Together with useful Tables, chronological Observations, and entertaining Remarks.

Fitted to the Latitude of Forty Degrees, and a Meridian of near five Hours West from London ; but may, without sensible Error, serve all the NORTHERN COLONIES.

By RICHARD SAUNDERS, Philom.

PHILADELPHIA:
 Printed and Sold by B. FRANKLIN, and D. HALL.

No. 966. TITLE-PAGE OF POOR RICHARD'S ALMANACK FOR 1749; [1748].

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym*.

POOR RICHARD IMPROVED: BEING AN ALMANACK . . . FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1749. PHILADELPHIA, *Printed and Sold by B. Franklin, and D. Hall*, [1748]. [966]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; C, 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; E, 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 18 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 966], recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | *Kind Reader*, / BY way of preface (for *custom* says there must be a preface to | every almanack) I present thee with an *essay* wrote by a cele- | brated *naturalist* of our country, . . . | [ending] | *Vale & fruere.* /, verso of [A] to verso of [A 2]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc.], recto of [A 3]; — [calendar, with poem entitled “Advice to Youth,” at the top of the verso of each leaf], verso of [A 3] to recto of [E 3]; — [chronological record of events, poems, etc.], recto pages of [A 4] to verso of [E 3]; — | ECLIPSES,

1749. |, verso of [E 3]; — [advertisement of Theophilus Grew], verso of [E 3]; — | How to get RICHES. |, recto of [E 4]; — [advertisement of John Wilkinson, Brush-Maker], recto of [E 4]; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New York, New Jersey, and Maryland], verso of [E 4] to verso of F; — | QUAKERS *General Meetings are kept*, / [12 lines] | *FAIRS are kept*, / [8 lines] |, verso of F; — | A TABLE for the *more ready casting up* / of COINS, in Pennsylvania. |, recto of [F 2]; — | ROADS Northeastward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southwestward. | [18 lines] |, verso of [F 2]; — [advertisement of David Hall], verso of [F 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{15}{16}$ × 3 $\frac{13}{16}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top, other edges uncut; by Macdonald. Upper outer corner of leaf [F 2] torn off.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 108;

Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6139; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 73; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 1093.

HISTORY OF THE HOLY JESUS, THE, BOSTON, *J. Busbell and J. Green*, 1749. [967]

Small 16mo. Sixth edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, [C], each 8 leaves; total 24 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [blank], recto of [A]; — [woodcut portrait], verso of [A]; — [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 967], recto of [A 2]; — [woodcut engraving of Adam and Eve, with inscription | *Adam and Eve.* /], verso of [A 2]; — [type-ornament rule] | *The Introduction.* /, recto and verso of [A 3]; — | The HISTORY. |,

verso of [A 3] to recto of [C 5] [interspersed with woodcut engravings, some occupying the entire page]; — [hymn] | Delight in the LORD JESUS. |, verso of [C 5] to recto of [C 6]; — | HYMN II. | Absence of CHRIST intolerable. |, verso of [C 6] to verso of [C 7]; — | The Child's Body of DIVINITY. |, verso of [C 7] to recto of [C 8]; — | FINIS. |, recto of [C 8]; — [blank], verso of [C 8]. Woodcut engravings on the following pages: recto of [A 4]; recto and verso of [A 5]; verso of [A 8]; recto of B; recto

and verso of [B 2]; recto and verso of [B 5]; original paper cover bound in; by Brad-
recto of [B 7]; recto of [B 8]; recto of street; in red morocco solander case. The
[C]; recto of [C 2]; and recto of [C 4]. first three leaves, [C], [C 3], and last three

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $3\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{16}$ leaves, extended on the inner margins.
inches. Bound in red levant morocco;

This is an early New England chap-book. We have not been able to locate any other copy.

REFERENCE: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6331.

THE
HISTORY
OF THE
HOLY JESUS.

CONTAINING

A brief and plain Account of his Birth,
Life, Death, Resurrection and Ascension
into Heaven; and his coming again at
the great and last Day of Judgment.

Being a pleafant and profitable Companion
for Children; compos'd on Purpose for
their Use.

By a Lover of their precious Souls.

The Sixth Edition.

BOSTON, Printed by J. BUSHELL
and J. GREEN, 1749.

No. 967. TITLE-PAGE OF THE HISTORY OF THE HOLY JESUS; 6TH EDITION; 1749.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym*.

POOR RICHARD IMPROVED: BEING AN ALMANACK . . . FOR
THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1750. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin, and D.*
Hall, [1749]. [968]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4
leaves; B, 2 leaves; C, 4 leaves; D, 2
leaves; E, 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 18
unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] |
Poor RICHARD improved: | BEING AN |
ALMANACK |[10 lines]| FOR THE | YEAR
of our LORD 1750. |[9 lines]| By RICH-
ARD SAUNDERS, Philom. |[Latin inscrip-

tion, 2 lines] | *PHILADELPHIA*: / Printed and Sold by B. FRANKLIN, and D. HALL. |, recto of [A]; — | To the READER. | [signed] | *Thy obliged Friend*, / R. SAUNDERS. |, verso of [A]; — [census of New Jersey, 1737-8 and 1745, etc.], recto and verso of A [2]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc.], recto of A [3]; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of verso of each leaf], verso of [A 3] to recto of [E 3]; — [chronological record of events, short poems, etc.], recto pages of [A 4] to verso of [E 3]; — | ECLIPSES, 1750. | [with woodcut], verso of [E 3] to recto of [E 4]; — [advertisements of Theophilus Grew and John Wil-

kinson], recto of [E 4]; — [poem, with heading] | Of COURTS. |, recto of [E 4]; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland, with dates], verso of [E 4] to verso of F; — | *QUAKERS General Meetings are kept*, / [12 lines] | *FAIRS are kept*, / [9 lines] |, verso of F; — | A TABLE for the more ready casting up / of COINS, in Pennsylvania. |, recto of [F 2]; — | *ROADS* Northeastward. | [16 lines] | *ROADS* Southwestward. | [18 lines] |, verso of [F 2]; — [advertisement of David Hall], verso of [F 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¼ × 3½ inches. Bound in neat calf, gilt top; by Bradstreet.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 109; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6320; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 74; Hildeburn, *Press in Pennsylvania*, 1, No. 1154.

SHERMAN, ROGER. (b. 1721, d. 1793.)

AN ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD CHRIST, 1750.

NEW-YORK, *Henry De Foreest*, [1749].

[969]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 12 unnumbered leaves, without signature-marks (the last, probably blank, lacking).

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 969], p. [1]; — [observations for each month of the year], pp. [2]-[3]; — | Of the *ECLIPSES* for this Year 1750. |, [etc.], p. [4]; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], pp. [5]-[16]; — | *Of the four Quarters of the Year*, . . . |, [etc.], pp. [17]-[18]; — | *A Brief Chronology*, 1750. |, p. [19]; —

[court calendars of New York and New Jersey], pp. [20]-[21]; — [Quakers General Meetings, Fairs, etc., with dates], p. [21]; — | *A Description of the Highways and Raods*. / Northeastward. | [45 lines, in 3 columns] | *ROADS* Southwestward. | [54 lines, in 3 columns] |, p. [22]; — [1 leaf, probably blank].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 5¼ × 3¾ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. With manuscript notes, in ink, on some margins of the calendar.

This is the first publication of the "Connecticut Cobbler," the "only man who enjoys the singular distinction of having signed all of the four most important State papers in American history, viz.: the Articles of Association of the Congress of 1774; the Declaration of Independence; the Articles of Confederation; and the Constitution of the United States."

At the time this almanac was published Roger Sherman was in business as a country merchant at New Milford, Connecticut. He soon afterwards began the

study of law, and in 1755 he entered upon that public career which was destined to make him one of the best known men in the country.

OTHER COPIES: This is believed to be the only copy extant.

REFERENCES: Paltsits, *The Almanacs of Roger Sherman* in *American Antiquarian Society, Proceedings*, new series, vol. 18,

pt. 2 (1907); Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 77; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6415; Sabin, 19, No. 80395; Hildeburn, *Press in New York*, p. 26.

A N

Almanack,

For the Year of our Lord *Christ,*
1750.

Being the *Second* Year after *Leap-Year*, and
in the *Twenty Third* Year of the Reign of
our most gracious Sovereign Lord King
George the Second.

Wherein is contained the *Longations*, *Eclipses*,
Suns Rising and Setting, the mutual *Aspects*
of the *Planets*, and their *Places* in the *Eclip-*
tick, *Rising* and *Setting* of the *Seven Stars*,
Time of *High Water*, *Moons* *Age*, *Courts*,
Fairs, *General Meetings*, *observable Days*,
Judgement of the *Weather*, and a *Description*
of the *Roads*, &c.

Fitted for the *Latitude* of *41 Degrees*, *North*,
and for the *Meridian* of the *City* of *New-*
York but may without sensible *Error*, serve
for all the *Neighbouring Governments*.

By *Roger Sherman.*

NEW-YORK.

Printed and Sold by *HENRY DE FOREST*, living in *Wall-*
Street, at the *sign* of the *PRINTING PRESS*.

No. 969. TITLE-PAGE OF SHERMAN'S ALMANACK FOR 1750; [1749].

LLOYD, MARY CLARKE. (*b.* 1681, *d.* 1749.)

MEDITATIONS ON DIVINE SUBJECTS. NEW-YORK, *J. Parker*, 1750.
[970]

Small 4to. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: 4 leaves, without signature-marks; A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, N, O, each 4 leaves; P, 2 leaves; total 62 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 970], p. [i.];— [blank], p. [ii.];— [dedication, with heading] | TO | HENRY LLOYD, / OF THE | Manor of *Queen's-Village*, Esq; | [signed] | Honoured SIR, | Your dutiful Son, / E.

PEMBERTON. |, pp. [iii.]—vii.;— [blank], p. [viii.];— [introductory memoir, with heading] | THE | LIFE and CHARACTER | OF | Mrs. MARY LLOYD. |, pp. [1]—34;— | FINIS. /, p. 34;— [text, with heading] | MEDITATIONS | ON | Divine SUBJECTS. |, pp. [35]—116;— | FINIS. /, p. 116.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in citron morocco, sprinkled edges; by Macdonald.

The First Edition was printed at Boston in 1745.

The author of this work, the only child of John Clarke, was born in Boston, May, 1681. She was married first to the Rev. Mr. Ebenezer Pemberton, in 1701. After his death, in 1717, she married Henry Lloyd, of the Manor of Queen's Village, in the province of New York.

OTHER COPIES: New York State; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6530; Hildeburn, *Press in New York*, p. 26; Sabin, 10, No. 41694.

MUILMAN, TERESIA CONSTANTIA PHILLIPS. (*b.* 1709, *d.* 1765.)

A LETTER . . . TO . . . THE EARL OF CHESTERFIELD [IN VINDICATION OF HER CONDUCT]. NEW-YORK, *James Parker*, 1750.
[971]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 971], p. [1];— [blank], p. [2];— [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A | LETTER | Humbly address'd to the | RIGHT HONOUR-

ABLE | THE | Earl of CHESTERFIELD. / [signed] | My LORD, | Your most-humble Servant, / Teresia Constantia Muilman. |, pp. [3]—16.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{3}{16} \times 4\frac{15}{16}$ inches. Bound in red crushed levant morocco; by Macdonald. The upper margin has some page-numbers cut into.

Hildeburn, who never saw a copy, incorrectly puts this pamphlet under the year 1751.

REFERENCE: Hildeburn, *Press in New York*, p. 27.

MEDITATIONS
ON
Divine SUBJECTS:
BY
Mrs. *Mary Lloyd.*

To which is prefixed,
AN
Account of her LIFE and CHARACTER,

By E. PEMBERTON.



NEW-YORK.
Printed and Sold by J. PARKER, 1750.

No. 970. TITLE-PAGE OF LLOYD'S MEDITATIONS; 2D EDITION; 1750.

A
L E T T E R

'Humbly address'd to the

RIGHT HONOURABLE

T H E

Earl of *CHESTERFIELD*.

B Y

Mrs. Teresia Constantia Muilman.



JAMAICA: Printed,
New-York: Re-printed and Sold by *James Parker*, at
the *New-Printing Office in Beaver-street. 1750.*

No. 971. TITLE-PAGE OF MUILMAN'S LETTER; 1750.

THE NEW-ENGLAND PRIMRE IMPROVED. NEW-YORK,

James Parker, 1750.

[971 A]

Small 16mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, each 8 leaves; total 48 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [half-title] |[type-ornament head-piece] | THE | *New-England* / PRIMER. |[type-ornament tail-piece], recto of [A];—[woodcut, full-length standing figure of the king], verso of [A];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 971 A], recto of [A 2];—[quotations from the Bible], verso of [A 2];—[alphabet, vowels, etc., surrounded by a border of type-ornaments], recto of [A 3];—| The Great Capital Letters. |[2 lines]| The Small Letters. |[2 lines]| *Easy Syllables for Children.* /, verso of [A 3] to recto of [A 4];—| *Words of one Syllable.* /, verso of [A 4];—[words of from two to five syllables], recto and verso of [A 5];—[rhymed alphabet, with illustrations], recto of [A 6] to verso of [A 7];—| *The Dutiful Child's Promises.* /, recto of [A 8];—| *An Alphabet of Lessons for Youth.* /, verso of [A 8] to recto of B 2;—| *Choice Sentences.* / [7 lines]| *The LORD'S Prayer.* /, recto of B 2;—| *The CREED.* /, verso of B 2;—| The Ten Commandments, *Exodus XX.* |, verso of B 2 to verso of [B 3];—| *Duty of Children towards their Parents.* /, verso of [B 3] to recto of [B 4];—| A CRADLE HYMN. *By Dr. WATTS.* |, verso of [B 4] to verso of [B 5];—| VERSES. /, verso of [B 5] to recto of [B 6];—|[type-ornament rule]| *Our Saviour's Golden Rule.* / [4 lines]| *The Sum of the Commandments.* /, recto of [B 6];—| *Duty to GOD and our Neighbours.* / [8 lines]| *Remember thy Creator in the Days of thy Youth, &c. Eccl. xii.* |, verso of [B 6];—| *Learn these four Lines by Heart.* / [4 lines]| [type-ornament rule]| *Verfes for little Children.* /, recto of [B 7] to verso of [B 8];—[woodcut, with text below] | MR. *John Rogers*, Minister of | the Gospel in

London, was the | first Martyr in Q. *Mary's* Reign, . . . |, [etc.], recto and verso of C;—[poem by John Rogers, with heading]| *Some few Days before his Death, he writ the following Advice to his Children.* /, verso of C to verso of [C 4];—|[type-ornament rule]| *Rules for decent Behaviour in Children.* / [3 lines] | *At Meals.* |[14 lines]| *At Home, or elsewhere.* /, verso of [C 4] to verso of [C 5];—| *Profitable PROVERBS.* /, verso of [C 5] to verso of [C 6];—| *Advice to Children.* /, verso of [C 6] to recto of [C 8];—| *A Prayer to be said at your Up-rising.* / [11 lines]| *A Prayer to be said before you go to Bed.* /, recto and verso of [C 8];—| *Grace before Meat.* / [6 lines]| *Grace after Meat.* /, verso of [C 8];—|[type-ornament rule]| THE SHORTER | CATECHISM | *Agreed upon by the Reverend Assembly / of DIVINES at Westminster.* |, recto of D to recto of [E 6];—| *Some short and easy Questions.* /, recto of [E 6];—|[type-ornament rule]| PLEASANT STORIES. | STORY I. |[of master Tommy Fido], verso of [E 6] to recto of [E 7];—| STORY II. | *The meanly proud GIRL.* |, recto and verso of [E 7];—| STORY III. | *The Force of GOOD NATURE.* |, verso of [E 7] to verso of [E 8];—| A FABLE. |[of the "Stomachful Boy," who refused to pronounce the first letter of the alphabet], verso of [E 8];—|[type-ornament head-piece]| *A Dialogue between CHRIST, a YOUTH, and the Devil.* |, recto of F to recto of [F 6];—| *GOD'S Judgment upon disobedient/CHILDREN.* / [16 lines]| *Upon Scuffling Children.* / [10 lines]| *Upon Sabbath-Breakers.* /, verso of [F 6] to recto of [F 7];—| *Questions and Answers out of the Holy Scriptures.* /, verso of [F 7] to verso of [F 8];—| FINIS. /, verso of [F 8].

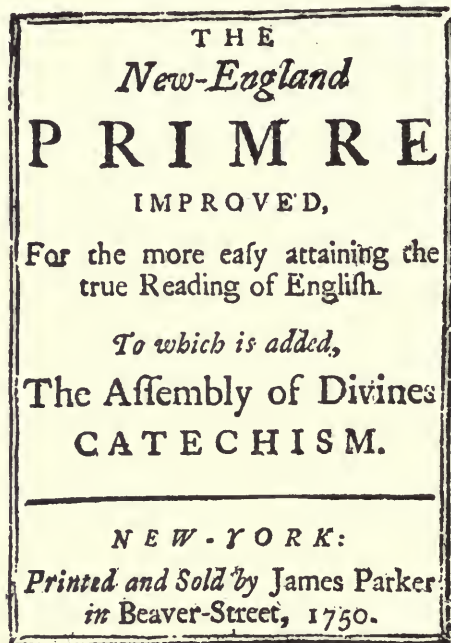
CONDITION: Size of leaf, 3¼ x 2½ inches. Bound in the original (chestnut) wooden boards, leather back.

This edition was unknown to Ford.

It is the first New England Primer known to have been printed outside of New England; if we except the so-called "Bradford fragment", the discovery of which

is described under No. 996. This New York edition is especially interesting, as it shows numerous additions which here appear for the first time. The three stories and the fable show the first attempt to popularize the work.

REFERENCE : Evans, *American Bibliography*, 3, No. 6726.



No. 971 A. TITLE-PAGE OF THE NEW-ENGLAND PRIMRE IMPROVED; 1750.

MORE, THOMAS.

THE AMERICAN COUNTRY ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1751. NEW-YORK, J. Parker, [1750]. [972]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES : [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves. Signature-marks B and C read "More 1751 B" and "C More 1751".

COLLATION BY PAGINATION : [title] | THE AMERICAN / Country Almanack, | FOR | The Year of Christian Account, | 1751. | [14 lines] | By THOMAS MORE, Philodestpot. / [4 lines] | NEW-YORK: / Printed and Sold by J. PARKER, at the

New- | Printing-Office in *Beaver Street.* /, recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | KIND COUNTRYMAN, | *I Am fallen into your Hands a Sixth Time, to be used at / your Discretion for another Year: . . .* |, [etc.], verso of [A]; — [publisher's advertisement, with heading] | *Just published, and to be sold by the Printer hereof, . . .* |, [etc.], verso of [A]; — *An Ephemeris of the Planets Motions, for the 1st, 6th, / 11th, 16th, 21st and 26th Days of*

each Month, 1751. |, recto of [A 2];— [signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | *The Anatomy of Man's Body as govern'd / by the Twelve Constellations.* /, verso of [A 2];— [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4];— | *Of ECLIPSES.* 1751. |, recto of C;— [court calendars of New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut, with heading] | *Of COURTS.* /, verso of C to verso of [C 2];— | *QUAKERS General Meetings, are kept,* /, verso of [C 2];— | *NEW-YORK CHRONOLOGY.* |, verso of [C 2] to recto of [C 3];— | A TIDE-

TABLE. |, verso of [C 3];— | A very necessary TABLE, where by knowing | the Price of the Pound, you may know the Price of the | Hundred Weight; . . . |, [etc.], recto of [C 4];— | ROADS Northeastward. | [45 lines, in 3 columns] | ROADS Southwestward. | [54 lines, in 3 columns] | *ADVERTISEMENT.* / Ready Money for clean Linnen Rags may be had | of the Printer hereof. |, verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{16} \times 3\frac{15}{16}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top.

Of More's *Almanack* for this year there are two different editions, each printed from a different setting of type, and with differences on every page. In this the anatomical man is of much ruder workmanship than in the other, and the days of the week are indicated by figures, viz.: "F, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7."

OTHER COPIES: We have not been able to locate any other copy.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress,

Check List of American Almanacs, p. 78; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 3, No. 6719.

MORE, THOMAS.

THE AMERICAN COUNTRY ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1751. NEW-YORK, J. Parker, [1750]. [972 A]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves. Signature-marks B and C read "B More 1751" and "C More 1751."

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | THE AMERICAN / Country Almanack, | FOR | The Year of Christian Account, | 1751. | [14 lines] | By THOMAS MORE, *Philodestpot.* / [4 lines] | NEW-YORK: / Printed and Sold by J. PARKER, at the | New-Printing-Office in *Beaver-street.* /, recto of [A];— [note to the reader, beginning] | KIND COUNTRYMAN, | *I Am fallen into your Hands a Sixth Time, to be used at your / Discretion another Year; . . .* |, [etc.], verso of [A];— [publisher's advertisement, with heading] / *Juß published,*

and to be sold by the Printer hereof. . . . /, [etc.], verso of [A];— | *An Ephemeris of the Planets Motions for the 1st, 6th, 11th, / 16th, 21st, and 26th Days of each Month,* 1751. |, recto of [A 2];— [signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | *The Anatomy of Man's Body as govern'd / by the Twelve Constellations.* /, verso of [A 2];— [calendar, with short verses at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4];— | *Of ECLIPSES,* 1751. |, recto of C;— [court calendars of New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut, with heading] | *Of COURTS.* /, verso of C to verso of [C 2];— | *QUAKERS General Meetings, are kept,* /, verso of [C 2];— | *NEW-YORK CHRONOLOGY.* |, verso of [C 2] to recto of [C 3];— | A TIDE-TABLE. |, verso of [C 3];

— | *Table of Interest at 7 per Cent.* / , recto of [C 4]; — | *ROADS Northeastward.* | [45 lines, in 3 columns] | *ROADS Southwestward.* | [54 lines, in 3 columns] | *ADVERTISEMENT.* / *Ready Money for clean*

LINNEN RAGS, may be had | of the Printer hereof. | , verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{1}{4} \times 3\frac{3}{8}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top.

This edition may easily be distinguished from No. 972 by the names of the days, which are given as follows: "F, m., tu., w., th., fr., sa."

TRIBUNUS POPULI, *pseudonym.*

A LETTER TO THE FREEMEN AND FREEHOLDERS OF THE PROVINCE OF NEW-YORK. NEW-YORK, *Printed, August 22, 1750.*

[973]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 6 numbered leaves. With only one signature-mark, A 2 on the second leaf.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; *See* No. 973], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | A LETTER, &c. / *Accipe nunc Danaum*

Insidias. Virg. | [signed] | . . . *I am, Gentlemen, / Your most obedient Servant, / And affectionate Country-Man,* / TRIBUNUS POPULI. | , pp. 3-12.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{15}{16}$ inches. Bound in maroon polished morocco; by Macdonald. With scribbling on outer margins of pp. 4 and 12.

This pamphlet was unknown to Hildeburn. We know of no other copy.

TRIBUNUS POPULI, *pseudonym.*

A REPLY TO A LETTER FROM A GENTLEMAN IN NEW-YORK, TO HIS FRIEND IN BRUNSWICK. [NEW YORK, 1750.] [974]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 4 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [text, with heading, as reproduced; *See* No. 974] [signed] | *Most Obedient Servant, / And*

Name-Sake, / TRIBUNUS POPULI. | , pp. [1]-8; — [conventional tail-piece], p. 8.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $7\frac{1}{16} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in blue polished morocco; by Macdonald.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 2, No. 6618; Hildeburn, *Press in New York*, p. 27; Sabin, 17, No. 69681.

A
LETTER
 TO
 The *Freemen* and *Freeholders*
 OF THE
 Province of **NEW-YORK,**
 RELATING TO
 The Approaching Election
 OF
 THEIR REPRESENTATIVES.

Elestere si nequeo superos, Acheronta movebo, Virg.

*Si vincimus, omnia nobis intacta erunt, Commestus
 abunde municipia, atque Coloniae patebunt; sin metu
 cesserimus, eadem illa adversa fient.— Sal.*

NEW-YORK: Printed, *August 22, 1750.*

No. 973. TITLE-PAGE OF TRIBUNUS POPULI'S LETTER TO THE FREEMEN AND
 FREEHOLDERS OF THE PROVINCE OF NEW-YORK; 1750.

A
R E P L Y
T O

*A LETTER from a Gentleman in New-York,
To his Friend in Brunswick.*

*In Court, I have been told, the very Place transforms
Men; and not one of a Thousand that
Before liv'd honestly in the Country,
On plain Sallads, but bring them thither, mark
Me that----and feed him but a Month or two
With Custards, and Court-cake Bread, and he turns
Knave immediately.-----*

Massinger's Great Duke of Florence.

IT is an Observation of one of the Fathers, that *many People take more Pains to go to the Devil, than what would carry them to Heaven.* And if we take a View of the Conduct of some Men, we can't help remarking, that they are at vastly more Trouble to expose themselves to universal Contempt, than what would be requisite to secure them immortal Honour and Renown.

WHEN a true *Patriot* engages in Politicks, he has the strictest Vertue for the Basis of his Actions: Is he therefore disappointed in his glorious Designs; he sits down with this comfortable Reflection, That he was ready to serve his Country, had it been in his Power; but wanting an Opportunity to exert his beneficent Intentions; and neither God nor Man requiring Impossibilities, he patiently waits for a more auspicious Juncture. When, on the contrary, a *Court-Tool* is aspiring to Promotion; Opposition and Disappointment only whet his Appetite; and his Employer must be convinced of his Fidelity, by

A his

No. 974. FIRST PAGE OF TRIBUNUS POPULI'S REPLY TO A LETTER; [1750].

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym*.

POOR RICHARD IMPROVED: BEING AN ALMANACK . . . FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1751. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin, and D. Hall*, [1750]. [975]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; C, 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; E, 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 18 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | POOR RICHARD improved: | BEING AN | ALMANACK | AND | EPHEMERIS | [8 lines] | FOR THE | YEAR OF OUR LORD 1751. | [9 lines] | By RICHARD SAUNDERS, Philom. | [2 lines] | PHILADELPHIA: / Printed and Sold by B. FRANKLIN, and D. HALL. |, recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | COURTEOUS READER, | ASTROLOGY is one of the most ancient Sciences, had | in high Esteem of old, by the Wife and Great. . . |, [etc.], verso of [A] to recto of [A 2]; — | INTEREST in *Epitome*: |, recto and verso of [A 2]; — [appearance of planets], verso of [A 2]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc.], recto of [A 3]; — [calendar, with short verses at the top of the verso of each leaf], verso of [A 3] to recto of [E 3]; — [Roman methods of measuring time, etc.], recto pages of [A 4] to [B 2]; — [the microscope and what it shows], recto

pages of C to [E 2]; — [amusing speculation in genealogy], recto pages of [E 2] to [E 3]; — [death of Mrs. Jane Schrimshaw, Dec. 6, 1711, aged 127 years], recto of [E 3]; — | ECLIPSES, 1751. | [with 2 woodcuts], verso of [E 3]; — | A Correct TABLE for Equating of time, . . . |, recto of [E 4]; — | *Of the Inequality of natural Time, and of the right / adjusting and managing of Pendulum Clocks and / Watches.* |, verso of [E 4]; — [advertisement of Theophilus Grew], verso of [E 4]; — [court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], recto of F to recto of [F 2]; — | *QUAKERS General Meetings are kept,* / [15 lines] | *FAIRS are kept,* / [7 lines] |, recto of [F 2]; — | *Superior Courts for New-England.* [Massachusetts] | [21 lines] | *Superior Courts for Connecticut.* | [8 lines] | *Superior Courts for New-Hampshire.* | [3 lines] | *Courts for Rhode-Island.* | [7 lines] |, verso of [F 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ × 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library Company of Pennsylvania; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCE: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 110.

BARD, JOHN. (*b.* 1716, *d.* 1799.)

A LETTER TO THE PROPRIETORS OF THE GREAT-NINE-PARTNERS-TRACT. NEW-YORK, *J. Parker*, 1751. [976]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: A, 8 leaves; B, 4 leaves (the last lacking); 2 leaves, without signature-marks; total 14 leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 976], p. [1]; — [blank], p. [2]; — [text, with heading] | [conventional head-piece] | A | LETTER, &c. /, pp. 3-22; — [1 leaf lacking], pp.

23-24; — [blank], p. 25; — [plan, with
title] | THE | GREAT NINE PART-
NERS TRACT. |, p. 26; — [appendix,
with heading] | [type-ornament rule] |
APPENDIX. /, pp. [27]-[28].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ x 4¾
inches. Bound in red morocco.

A
L E T T E R
T O T H E
P R O P R I E T O R S
O F T H E
Great - Nine - Partners - Tract.

O N

The Subject of *Jacob Reigner & Company's* patented
Land, to the Northward of the FISH CREEK,
in *Dutchess* County; which the said Proprietors have
of late Years included in their Patent, and still claim.

By JOHN BARD.
One of the Assigns of said Jacob Reigner & Company.



NEW - YORK:

Printed and Sold by *J. Parker*, at the *New Printing-
Office*, in *Beaver-Street*, 1751.

No. 976. TITLE-PAGE OF BARD'S LETTER TO THE PROPRIETORS; 1751.

This copy seems to be imperfect. The words "Now, *Gentlemen*," at the end of the last line of p. 22 have been stricken out with ink; but the catchword "if" immediately below is not erased. At least one leaf was probably cancelled. The sheet containing the plan and appendix is printed on thinner paper than the rest of the pamphlet.

This work was unknown to Hildeburn, and is not included in his *List of the Issues of the Press in New York*. The author was probably Dr. John Bard, a leading physician of New York and the first president of the New York Medical Society.

We are unable to find any record of this pamphlet, nor can we locate any other copy.

BARTRAM, JOHN. (b. 1699, d. 1777.)

OBSERVATIONS ON THE INHABITANTS, CLIMATE, SOIL, RIVERS, PRODUCTIONS, . . . AND OTHER MATTERS WORTHY OF NOTICE. LONDON, for *J. Whiston and B. White*, 1751. [977]

8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 2 leaves (the first, probably blank, lacking); B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 4 leaves; N, 4 leaves (the last blank and lacking); total 50 leaves. Leaf C has no signature-mark.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [1 leaf, probably blank], [A];—[title, as reproduced; See No. 977], recto of [A 2];—[publisher's advertisement, with heading] BOOKS printed for JOHN WHISTON and BENJ. WHITE, in *Fleet-Street.*, verso of [A 2];—[PREFACE.], pp. [i.]-viii.;—[text, with heading] OBSERVATIONS MADE BY [Mr. JOHN BARTRAM, / In his

Journey from | *Pennsylvania to Onondago,* &c. |, pp. [9]-79;—| *A Letter from Mr. KALM, a Gentleman of Sweden, now on his Travels in America, | to his Friend in Philadelphia; containing a particular Account of the GREAT FALL of Niagara.* | [dated] | *Albany, Sep. 2, 1750.* | [signed] | PETER KALM./, pp. 79-94;—| *FINIS.* /, p. 94.

PLATE: Folding plan of the town of Oswego, etc., with single-rule border; size, $5\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{3}{16}$ inches; facing the title-page.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $8\frac{3}{8} \times 5\frac{1}{16}$ inches. Bound in dark blue levant morocco, gilt top; by Rivière. Title-page extended on inner margin.

This is a very reliable work by two of the most eminent observers and naturalists of their day. Bartram made this trip in 1743 with Conrad Weiser, an agent of Pennsylvania, sent to hold a friendly conference with the Iroquois. His principal object in making the trip was to study the flora of the country. He was an expert botanist, and acquired such a reputation that he attracted the attention of Linnæus. His book throws considerable light upon the manners and thoughts of the people with whom he came in contact. It contains a plan and view of the Long House, a form of architecture peculiar to the tribes of the Six Nations.

Kalm's account is the first scientific description, in English, of Niagara Falls.

OTHER COPIES: British Museum; Harvard; John Carter Brown; Lenox; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Winsor, 5: 244; Field, *Indian Bibliography*, No. 92; Stevens, *Nuggets*, 1, No. 223.

OBSERVATIONS
ON THE
*Inhabitants, Climate, Soil, Rivers, Productions,
Animals, and other matters worthy of Notice.*
MADE BY
Mr. JOHN BARTRAM,
In his Travels from
PENNSYLVANIA
TO
ONONDAGO, OSWEGO and the Lake ONTARIO,
In *CANADA*.
To which is annex'd, a curious Account of the
CATARACTS at NIAGARA.
By Mr. PETER KALM,
A *Swedish* GENTLEMAN who travelled there.



L O N D O N:
Printed for J. WHISTON and B. WHITE, in
Fleet-Street, 1751.

(Price *One Shilling and Six-pence.*)

No. 977. TITLE-PAGE OF BARTRAM'S OBSERVATIONS; 1751.

MORE, THOMAS.

THE AMERICAN COUNTRY ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1752. NEW-YORK, J. Parker, [1751]. [978]

Small 8vo. First Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, each 4 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; C, 4 leaves; total 14 unnumbered leaves. The signature-marks on leaves B and C read as follows: "MORE, B 1751." and "C MORE, 1752."

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 978 A], recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | KIND COUNTRYMEN, | *IT begins to grow needles to make a Preface, now you are / so well acquainted with my Works; for this is my se-venth / Diary;* — . . . |, [etc.], verso of [A]; — [printer's advertisement], verso of [A]; — | *An Ephemeris of the Planets Motions, for the 1st, 6th, 11th, / 16th, 21st and 26th Days of each Month,* 1752. |, recto of [A 2]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | *The Anatomy of Man's Body as govern'd / by the Twelve Constellations.* /, verso of [A 2]; — [calendar, with short notes on sundry subjects at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; — [calendar, new style, for September to December, prefaced by the following note] | *Kind Reader, / The King and Parliament of Great-Britain have tho't / fit to pass a Law,*

which extends to all the British Domi- | nions, for altering the Stile of the Year; by which the | Years are now no more to have two Beginnings, but the | first Day of *Jan- uary*, is to be the first Day of the Year | 1752: And eleven Days are to be taken out of the Month | of *September* this Year, so that what would have been the | 3^d Day, is now to be the 14th of *September*, and it will have | but 19 Days in it; . . . |, [etc.], recto of first unmarked leaf to verso of second unmarked leaf; — | *Of ECLIPSES,* 1752. |, recto of C; — [court calendars of New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut, with heading] | *Of COURTS.* /, recto of C to recto of [C 2]; — | *QUAKERS General Meetings, are kept,* /, verso of [C 2]; — *NEW-YORK CHRONOLOGY.* |, verso of [C 2] to recto of [C 3]; — | *A TIDE-TABLE.* |, verso of [C 3]; — | *Table of Interest at 7 per Cent.* /, recto of [C 4]; — | *ROADS Northeastward.* | [45 lines, in 3 columns] | *ROADS Southwestward.* | [54 lines, in 3 columns] |, verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 × 3 $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{8}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. With manuscript notes on margins of some leaves of the calendar.

There were two different editions for this year, of which this appears to be the first. A careful comparison of the two shows differences on nearly every page.

Over the calendar for the last four months of the year is a note which closes as follows:

"And if the first printed four last Months in this Almanack after the Old Stile, be any Trouble to you, or an Eye fore, cut them out, and you'll still have your Almanack compleat, and according to Law, only, be so good as to observe the last Eclipse of the Sun is said to be on the 25th *October*, which being Old Stile; must and will be now on the 5th of *November*: -- And for the Benefit of those who make use of Kalenders, and have them only for the Old Stile, only let them add eleven to their Number of Days, and they may continue still to use them, 'till they see fit to get others. *Readers*, farewell and prosper; for this is such a Year as neither you nor I ever saw before, nor ever will again."

The calendar for September has also this note between the 2^d and 14th days, the intervening days having been omitted according to the law:

“Now, Readers, you that love your Pillows, delight yourselves with the Thoughts of that live-long Nap of Naps, when you, with many Thousand British Subjects more, shall lie down in Peace, and close your Eyes on the second Day of this Month, and never awake, nor perhaps so much as turn on t’other Side ’till the 14th in the Morning. The Dominical Letter now, is A.”

REFERENCE: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 110.

MORE, THOMAS.

THE AMERICAN COUNTRY ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1752. NEW-YORK, J. Parker, [1751].
[978 A]

Small 8vo. Second Edition.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, each 4 leaves; 2 leaves, without signature-marks; C, 4 leaves; total 14 unnumbered leaves. The signature-marks on leaves B and C read as follows: “MORE, B 1751.” and “C MORE, 1752.”

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 978 A], recto of [A]; — [note to the reader, beginning] | KIND READER, | *IT begins to grow needless to make a Preface, now you are / so well acquainted with my Words; for this is my seventh / Diary; — . . . |*, [etc.], verso of [A]; — | *An EPHEMERIS of the Planets Motions, for the 1st, 6th, / 11th, 16th, 21st, and 26th Days of each Month, 1752.* |, recto of [A 2]; — [signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | *The Anatomy of Man’s Body as govern’d / by the Twelve Constellations.* /, verso of [A 2]; — [calendar, with short notes on sundry subjects at the top of each page], recto of [A 3] to verso of [B 4]; — [calendar, new style, for September to December, prefaced by the following note] | *Kind Reader, / The King and Parliament of Great-Britain have tho’t / fit to pass a Law, which extends to all the British Dominions, for altering the Stile of the Year;*

by which the | Years are, now, no more to have two Beginnings, but the | first Day of *January*, is to be the first Day of the Year | 1752: And eleven Days are to be taken out of the Month | of *September* this Year, so that what would have been the | 3d Day, is now to be the 14th of *September*, and it will have | but 19 Days in it; but don’t be frightned, *good Reader,* / as at the Loss of so much Time; for this is not to hasten | Payments . . . |, [etc.], recto of first unmarked leaf to verso of second unmarked leaf; — | *Of ECLIPSES, 1752.* |, recto of C; — [court calendars of New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut, with heading] | *Of COURTS.* /, recto of C to recto of [C 2]; — [Quakers General Meetings, with dates], verso of [C 2]; — | *NEW-YORK CHRONOLOGY.* |, verso of [C 2] to recto of [C 3]; — | *A TIDE-TABLE* |, verso of [C 3]; — | *Table of Interest at 6 per Cent.* /, recto of [C 4]; — | *ROADS Northeastward.* | [45 lines, in 3 columns] | *ROADS Southwestward.* | [54 lines, in three columns] |, verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6¾ × 3¾ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top, other edges uncut. With manuscript notes on margin of some leaves of the calendar.

This edition contains a note on the change from the Old Style to the New Style of reckoning on the verso of the title-page, as follows:

“*The Old Stile and New Stile, are Terms by many unknown; and are two different Reckonings of the Year, which, at this Time, are 11 Days different. Most foreign Nations use the New Stile, which is found to be more exact to the Sun’s annual*

THE AMERICAN
Country Almanack,
 FOR
 The Year of Christian Account,
1752.
 AND
 From the Creation by Scripture, 576r.
 Being BISSEXTILE, or LEAP-YEAR.

Wherein is contained,
 The Lunations, Eclipses, Judgment of the
 Weather, (in this uncertain Climate) Planets Places in
 the Ecliptick, and mutual Aspects Sun and Moon's
 rising and setting, Seven Stars rising and setting, Tide
 Table, Courts, and observable Days.

Calculated from Caroline Tables, according
 to Art, and fitted for the Province of New York, but
 may without sensible Error serve all the Provinces
 adjacent.

By THOMAS MORE, *Philodespot.*

*Here see how Time slides swiftly on, while we
 Indulge our selves in soft Security.
 Observe each Minute as it were your last's
 None can recal a Moment when 'tis past.*

NEW-YORK:
 Printed and Sold by J. PARKER, at the
 New Printing Office in Beaver-Street.

No. 978 A. TITLE-PAGE OF MORE'S ALMANACK FOR 1752; [1751].

Course than the Old Stile; and by it the Sun enters Aries about the 20th of March, which it will do next Year with us; as our Years are now altered by a Law of the British Legislature;—for which Reason you have the four last Months in this Almanack twice over,—one Old Stile, the other New; which last you must reckon from after the second Day of September; and the Year is no more to begin on the 25th of March, but on the first of January; a further Account of which, kind Reader, you will find in those Pages of the last four Months. Vale."

The note over the calendar, mentioned in our previous number, is here repeated with slight typographical changes.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym*.

POOR RICHARD IMPROVED: BEING AN ALMANACK . . . FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1752. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin, and D. Hall*, [1751]. [979]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; C, 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; E, 4 leaves; F, 2 leaves; total 18 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | POOR RICHARD improved: | BEING AN | ALMANACK|[10 lines]| FOR THE | YEAR of our LORD 1752: | Being *Biffextile*, or LEAP-YEAR. | [9 lines] | By RICHARD SAUNDERS, Philom. | PHILADELPHIA: / Printed and Sold by B. FRANKLIN, and D. HALL. |, recto of [A];—[note to the reader, beginning] | KIND READER, | SINCE the King and Parliament have thought fit to alter our | Year, by taking eleven Days out of *September*, 1752, and di- | recting us to begin our Account for the future on the First of | *January*, some Account of the Changes the Year hath heretofore | undergone, and the Reasons of them, may a little gratify thy Cu- | riosity. |[*etc.*; signed]| I am, Your faithful Servant, | R. SAUNDERS. |, verso of [A] to verso of [A 2];—[signs of the zodiac, etc.], recto of [A 3];—[calendar,

with short poem entitled | On *PUBLICK SPIRIT*. / at the top of the verso of each leaf], verso of [A 3] to recto of [E 3];— | *An Act for regulating the Commencement of the / YEAR; and for correcting the CALENDAR* | *now in Use*. |, recto of [A 4] to recto of [E 3];—[verses, continuation of poem above named], recto and verso of [E 3];— | *ECLIPSES, 1752.* |, recto of [E 4];— | [type-ornament rule] | *VERY good Lampblack to be sold at | the Post-Office.* /, recto of [E 4];— | *A Brief CHRONOLOGY.* |, verso of [E 4];—[court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], recto of F to recto of [F 2];— | *QUAKERS General Meetings are kept,* / [15 lines] | *FAIRS are kept,* / [7 lines] |, recto of [F 2];— | *ROADS Northeastward.* | [16 lines] | *ROADS Southwestward.* | [18 lines] |, verso of [F 2];—[advertisement of David Hall], verso of [F 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, $6\frac{7}{8} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top.

In this almanac the days between September 2 and 14 are omitted in the calendar for that month, to adapt it to the new style of account, which went into effect at that time by Act of Parliament, passed the preceding year. At the same time the commencement of the legal year was changed from the 25th of March to the 1st of January.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Lenox; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 110; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 3, No. 6670; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 89.

INDIAN SONGS OF PEACE. NEW-YORK, J. Parker, and W. Wayman, 1752. [980]

Small 4to.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; total 14 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 980], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[prefatory letter, with heading] | TO | SYLVANUS, / [signed] | I am, / SIR, | Your most obedient / And most humble Servant. /, pp. [3]—12;—[text in two Parts, the first with heading] | THE | TREE of PEACE, &c. /, pp. [13]—17;—[Part II., with heading] | The Tree of PEACE, &c. | PART II. | YARIZA'S SONG. |, pp. [18]—

22;—[note, 7 lines], p. 22;—| A | POST-SCRIPT | By the EDITOR. |, pp. [23]—25;—| YARIZA'S LETTER | To the principal LADIES of the Pro- | vince and City of New-York / Fair Ladies, | [signed] | YARIZA. |, pp. 25—27;—| FINIS. /, p. 27;—[blank], p. [28].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 7¼ × 4½ inches. Bound in green morocco; by Macdonald. Title-page mended in upper and outer margins, two letters of the first line lacking; contents of a bound volume of pamphlets, of which this was formerly the first, written, in ink, on a front fly-leaf.

This work was reprinted in London by R. Griffiths, in 1754, as a part of a work which was issued under two different titles: *The Speech of a Creek Indian against the immoderate use of Spirituous Liquors*, and *Some Account of the North American Indians* (John Carter Brown, *Catalogue*, 3 Nos. 1018, 1019). There is some reason to suppose that this work was written by Dr. William Smith, the first Provost of the College and Academy of Philadelphia, as the *Speech of the Creek Indian* was included in the second volume of his works published in Philadelphia, in 1803.

OTHER COPIES: Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Hildeburn, *Press in New York*, p. 28; Sabin, 9, No. 34476.

MORE, THOMAS.

THE AMERICAN COUNTRY ALMANACK, FOR THE YEAR OF CHRISTIAN ACCOUNT, 1753. NEW-YORK, J. Parker, [1752]. [981]

Small 8vo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, each 4 leaves; total 12 unnumbered leaves. Signature-marks on leaves B and C read as follows: "MORE—B—1753." and "C—MORE—1753".

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | THE AMERICAN / Country Almanack, | FOR | The Year of Christian Account, | 1753; | [15 lines] | By THOMAS MORE, Philodestpot. | [3 lines] | NEW-YORK: / Printed and Sold by J. PARKER, at the | New Printing Office in Beaver-Street. /, recto of [A];—[note to the reader, beginning] | KIND

READER, | I Here present you with my eighth Calculation of this Kind, / being for the Year 1753: . . . | [etc.; signed] | Friend and Well-wisher, T. M. |, verso of [A];—[publisher's advertisement of the Laws of New York from 1691 to 1751 inclusive], verso of [A];—| An EPHEMERIS of the Planets Motions, for the 1st, 6th, / 11th, 16th, 21st, and 26th Days of each Month, 1753. |, recto of [A 2];—[signs of the zodiac, etc., with heading] | The ANATOMY of Man's Body, as govern'd | by the Twelve Constellations. /, verso of [A 2];—[calendar, with short verses or prose extracts at the top of each page], recto of

INDIAN SON
OF
PEACE.

WITH

A PROPOSAL, in a prefatory EPISTLE,
FOR ERECTING
INDIAN SCHOOLS.

AND

A POSTSCRIPT by the Editor, introducing
YARIZA, an Indian Maid's LETTER,
to the principal LADIES of the Province and
City of ~~New-York~~.

By the Author of the AMERICAN FABLES.

Nec longum tempus & ingens,
Exiit ad cælum ramis felicibus arbos. VIRG.
*Nor long the Time till the great Tree arose,
Tow'rds Heaven extending its fair happy Boughs.*

NEW-YORK:

Printed by J. PARKER, and W. WAYMAN, at the
New Printing-Office in Beaver-Street, MDCCLII.

No. 980. TITLE-PAGE OF INDIAN SONGS OF PEACE; 1752.
(Mutilated; the last two letters of first line lacking.)

[A 3] to verso of [B 4];—| *Of ECLIPSES.* 1753. |, recto of C;—[court calendars of New York, New Jersey, and Connecticut, with heading]| *Of COURTS.*/, recto of C to recto of [C 2];—[Quakers General Meetings, with dates], verso of [C 2];—| *An Historical DIGRESSION.* /, verso of [C 2] to recto of [C 3];—| A TIDE TABLE, &c. /, verso of [C 3];—| *Table of INTER-*

EST at 7 per Cent. |, recto of [C 4];—| *ROADS* Northeastward. | [45 lines, in 3 columns] | *ROADS* Southwestward. | [54 lines, in 3 columns] |, verso of [C 4].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6½ x 3¾ inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top. With manuscript notes, in ink, written on some leaves of the calendar.

“By an Account taken in *Philadelphia*, it appears, that in the Year 1750, there were, 2100 Dwelling-Houfes in that City then, and 'tis supposed upwards of 50 have been built since: . . . And by an Account taken in the Year 1751, in *New-York*, it appears, there are about 2050, Dwelling Houfes in that City. This brings to my Mind the following Lines of a Poem wrote in *Philadelphia* about 25 Years ago, by *George Webb*, wherein he seems to prophecy the future Greatness of that City, with which I shall conclude this Digreffion.

“Rome shall lament her ancient Fame declin'd,
And Philadelphia be the Athens of Mankind.”

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 79; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 3, No. 6887.

NEW JERSEY.

AN ANSWER TO A BILL IN THE CHANCERY OF NEW-JERSEY,
AT THE SUIT OF JOHN EARL OF STAIR, AND OTHERS, . . .
AGAINST BENJAMIN BOND, AND OTHERS. NEW-YORK, *James Parker*, 1752. [982]

Folio. Text printed in double columns; lines numbered in the margins.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, K, L, M, each 2 leaves; total 24 numbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title, as reproduced; See No. 982], p. [1];—[blank], p. [2];—[text, with heading]| The joint and severall ANSWER | OF | *CHarles Allen,* / followed by the names of the 448 other defendants and 36 complain-

ants], pp. 3-4;—[answer to the bill of complaint], pp. 4-48;—[signed]

| *WM. LIVINGSTON,* } Of Council
| *WM. SMITH, jun.* } for the
} Defendants.

p. 48. Sheet E is mispaged, the numbers of the preceding sheet, 13-16, being repeated instead of 17-20.

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 13¼ x 8¼ inches. Bound in olive green crushed levant morocco, gilt edges; by Bedford.

This is an answer to a *Bill in the Chancery of New-Jersey*, our No. 961 (q.v.). It was drawn up for the defendants in the case, by their counsel, William Livingston, afterwards governor of New Jersey, and William Smith, Junior, who became chief justice of New York and afterwards held the same position in Canada. The War of the Revolution put an end to the suit and it was never revived.

A N
A N S W E R
T O A
B I L L
I N T H E
Chancery of *New-Jersey*,

AT THE SUIT OF

John Earl of Stair, and others, *commonly called* Proprietors
of the Eastern Division of *New-Jersey*,

A G A I N S T

Benjamin Bond, and others claiming under the original
PROPRIETORS and ASSOCIATES of *Elizabeth-Town*.

To which is added;

NOTHING EITHER OF

The P U B L I C A T I O N S

O F

The Council of Proprietors of *East New-Jersey*,

OR OF

The Pretences of the *RIOTERS*, and their Seducers;

E X C E P T S O F A R

As the Persons meant by Rioters, P R E T E N D Title

A G A I N S T

The P A R T I E S to the above ANSWER;

B U T

A GREAT DEAL of the C O N T R O V E R S Y,

Though M U C H L E S S

Of the H I S T O R Y and C O N S T I T U T I O N of *New-Jersey*, than the said B I L L;

A U D I A L T E R A M P A R T E M.

P U B L I S H E D b y S U B S C R I P T I O N.

N E W - Y O R K :

and Sold by JAMES PARKER, at the NEW PRINTING-OFFICE, in
Beaver-Street. 1752.

No. 982. TITLE-PAGE OF AN ANSWER TO A BILL IN THE CHANCERY OF
NEW-JERSEY; 1752.

Reduced; original 11 $\frac{1}{8}$ x 6 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches.

This publication and such others as grew out of this suit are documents of much historical importance.

OTHER COPIES: New York Historical Society; New Jersey Historical Society; and Library Company of Philadelphia.

REFERENCES: Evans, *American Bibliography*, 3, No. 6808; Winsor, 3: 453; Sabin, 13, No. 53066.

SAUNDERS, RICHARD, *pseudonym*.

POOR RICHARD IMPROVED: BEING AN ALMANACK . . . FOR THE YEAR OF OUR LORD 1753. PHILADELPHIA, *B. Franklin, and D. Hall*, [1752]. [983]

12mo.

COLLATION BY SIGNATURES: [A], 4 leaves; B, 2 leaves; C, 4 leaves; D, 2 leaves; E, 4 leaves; [F], 2 leaves; total 18 unnumbered leaves.

COLLATION BY PAGINATION: [title] | POOR RICHARD improved: | BEING AN | ALMANACK | [10 lines] | FOR THE | YEAR of our LORD 1753: | Being the First after LEAP-YEAR. | [9 lines] | By RICHARD SAUNDERS, Philom. | PHILADELPHIA: / Printed and Sold by B. FRANKLIN, and D. HALL. |, recto of [A]; —[signs of the zodiac, etc.], verso of [A]; —[note to the reader, beginning] | COURTEOUS READER, | THIS is the twentieth Time of my addressing thee in this | Manner, and I have reason to flatter myself my Labours have | not been unacceptable to the Publick. . . . | [etc.; signed] | *Thy Friend and Servant*, / R. SAUNDERS. |, recto of [A 2]; — | HYMN to the CREATOR,

from Pfalm CIV. |, recto of [A 2] to recto of [A 3]; —[calendar, with continuation of the Hymn to the Creator at the top of the verso of each leaf], verso of [A 3] to recto of [E 3]; —[remarks on astronomy], recto pages of [A 4] to [E 3]; — | ECLIPSES, 1753. |, verso of [E 3] to verso of [E 4]; —[advertisement of Joseph Borden], verso of [E 4]; —[court calendars of Pennsylvania, New Jersey, New York, and Maryland], recto of [F] to recto of [F 2]; — | *How to secure Houses, &c. from LIGHTNING*. | [18 lines] | *QUAKERS General Meetings are kept*, / [16 lines] | *FAIRS are kept*, / [7 lines] |, recto of [F 2]; — | ROADS Northeastward. | [16 lines] | ROADS Southwestward. | [18 lines] |, verso of [F 2]; —[advertisement of David Hall], verso of [F 2].

CONDITION: Size of leaf, 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 4 inches. Bound in light polished calf, gilt top; by Macdonald.

The Proud copy.

OTHER COPIES: Boston Public; Lenox; New York Historical Society; Historical Society of Pennsylvania; Library Company of Philadelphia; and Library of Congress.

REFERENCES: Library of Congress, *Check List of American Almanacs*, p. 111; Evans, *American Bibliography*, 3, No. 6845; Ford, *Franklin Bibliography*, No. 90.

NON-CIRCULATING BOOK

845486

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

